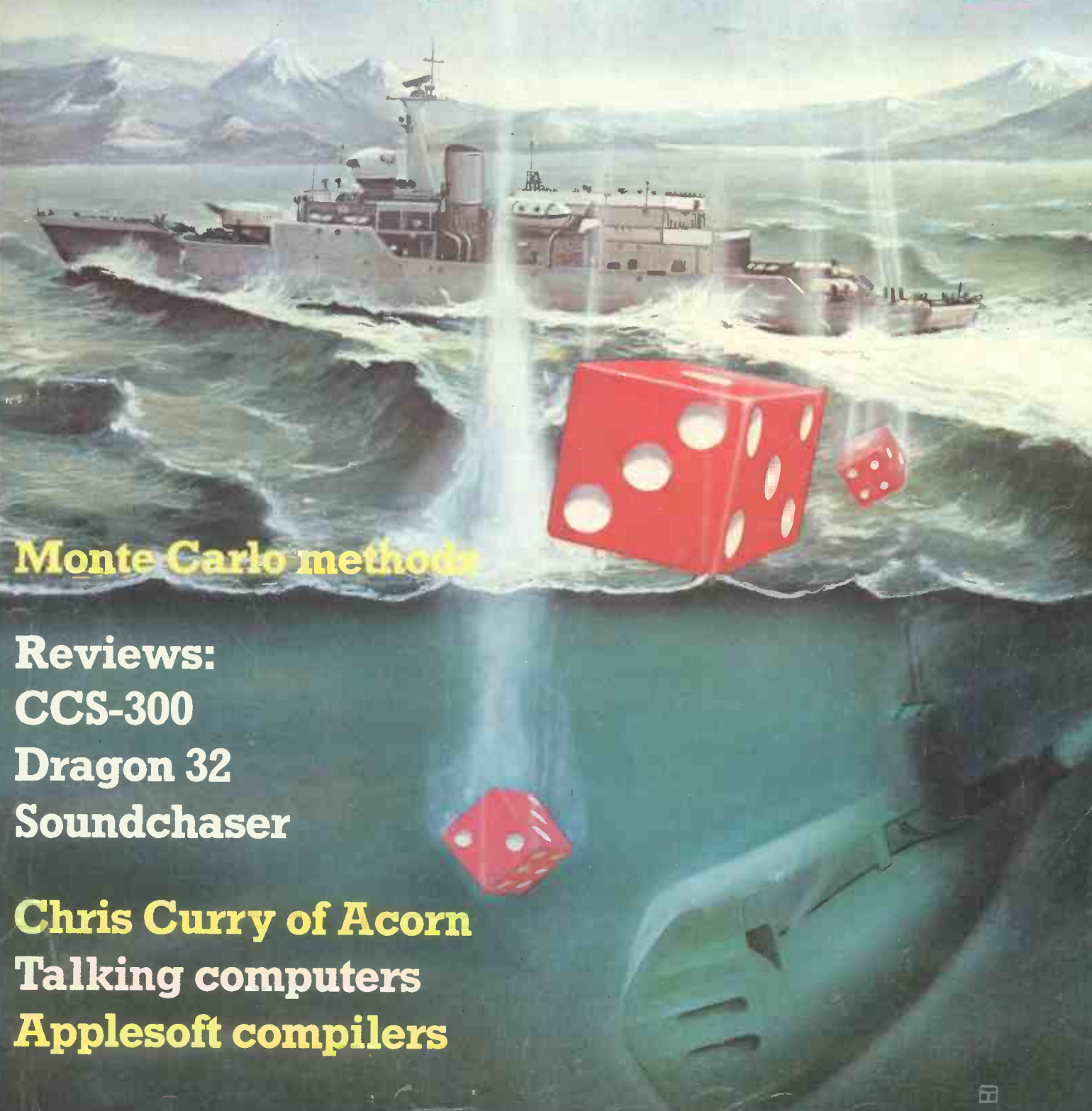


80p

# Practical Computing

October 1982

Volume 5 Issue 10



**Monte Carlo methods**

**Reviews:**  
**CCS-300**  
**Dragon 32**  
**Soundchaser**

**Chris Curry of Acorn**  
**Talking computers**  
**Applesoft compilers**



**NEW  
MODEL**

**LOWER  
COST**



## **Cromemco System One**

MicroCentre introduce Cromemco's new System One computer, available with an integral 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk, at a new low price.

The System One supports the full range of Cromemco interface cards, including high resolution colour graphics, and software packages. The choice of operating systems includes CDOS, CP/M and CROMIX—Cromemco's answer to Unix.

**Call MicroCentre for  Cromemco**

**MicroCentre Ltd**  
(Complete Micro Systems)

● Circle No. 101

**Britain's independent  
Cromemco importer**

**30 Dundas Street  
Edinburgh EH3 6JN  
Tel: 031-556 7354**

# Practical Computing



Monte Carlo methods — page 78

Editor  
**Peter Laurle** 01-661 3609  
Deputy Editor  
**Bill Bennett**  
Reporter  
**Ian Stobie**  
Production Editor  
**John Liebmann**  
Sub-editor  
**Sally Nicholls**  
Editorial Secretary  
**Julie Milligan**  
Consultant  
**Chris Bidmead**  
Advertisement Manager  
**Ian Carter** 01-661 3021  
Assistant Advertisement Manager  
**Kenneth Walford** 01-661 3139  
Advertisement Executives  
**Fiona Howell** 01-661 3468  
**Robert Payne** 01-661 8425  
Advertisement Secretary  
**Janet Thorpe**  
Midlands office:  
**David Harvett** 021-356 4838  
Northern office:  
**Geoff Aikin** 061-872 8861  
Publishing Director  
**Chris Hipwell**

Published by IPC Electrical Electronic Press Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BIP-RESG.

Typeset and printed by Eden Fisher (Southend) Ltd, Southend-on-Sea. Distributed by IPC Business Press (Sales and Distribution) Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Subscriptions: U.K. £12 per annum; Overseas £18 per annum; selling price in Eire subject to currency exchange fluctuations and VAT; airmail rates available on application to Subscription Manager, IPC Business Press (S & D) Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Tel: 0444 459188.

©IPC Business Press Ltd 1982  
ISSN 0141-5433

Would-be authors are welcome to send articles to the Editor but PC cannot undertake to return them. Payment is at £30 per published page. Submissions should be typed or computer-printed. Handwritten material is liable to delay and error. Every effort is made to check articles and listings but PC cannot guarantee that programs will run and can accept no responsibility for any errors.

# CONTENTS

- 33** Editorial / CP/M versus Unix  
**35** Feedback / Spectrum delays; Mathematical induction; Pet quick formatter

## News

- 40** Printout / Epson HX-20 business portable; Jupiter Ace home micro; Hard disc for NEC PC-8000

## Monte Carlo methods

- 78** A beginners' guide / Random members are the basis of a powerful equation-solving technique — William Hill seeks order from the chaos

## Reviews

- 45** CCS 300 / David Watt looks at a supermicro from California Computer Systems  
**48** Dragon 32 / Yet another powerful colour computer for less than £200 — Mike Hughes found the Dragon to be more than a toy  
**54** Soundchaser / Electronic music is everywhere, from Switched on Bach to Top of the Pops — David Ellis reviews a computer-synthesis system based on the Apple II  
**189** Books / Small business systems; Using Unix; Pet graphics

## Features

- 62** Interview / Chris Curry of Acorn talks to Ian Stobie  
**111** Certainly not the BBC Micro / P K Chilvers weighs up the Sinclair Spectrum against its BBC rival

## Software

- 85** Applesoft compilers / Looked at for us by Roger Hill  
**129** Wordpro revisited / Add extra routines to enhance your Pet word processor — David Osborne did it first  
**147** Game / Airlander, a game from Nicholas Lloyd which puts you in the hot seat as the plane comes in to land  
**153** Open file / 14 pages of microcomputer software for the serious programmer

## Programming

- 93** Paged graphics for the BBC Micro / Apparently instantaneous displays, explained by T K Cowell  
**116** Talking computers / Paul Marsden shows how a microcomputer can be made to produce natural-sounding speech  
**124** Applications programming for beginners / Arnold Maughan, himself a programmer, shares his knowledge  
**141** Data structures using pointers / How to make effective use of memory space, by David Bolton  
**132** Micromouse / The silicon rodent makes its return with a maze-solving method from Roy Sayers  
**135** Fiction / Hearing Aid by David Langford  
**195** Microcomputers buyers' guide  
**190** Puzzle / Can you shoot the smak beast?  
**213** Random access / Boris Allan investigates 16-bit chips

# ADDA ADDS UP TO A GREAT DEAL. MORE



**PEGASUS**  
SYSTEMS FROM £4000  
accounting for sales, purchase and nominal ledger,  
invoicing and stock control

**WORDCRAFT**  
SYSTEMS FROM £3640  
full wordprocessing facilities with high-quality printer

**SILICON OFFICE**  
SYSTEMS FROM £3640  
for powerful data management reporting

**VISICALC**  
SYSTEMS FROM £2900  
financial planning with the world's top selling program

**DIAL A  
DEMO  
01-  
997  
6666**



● Circle No. 102

You can also see our top four systems demonstrated in your own office!  
Just call 'Dial a Demo' on 01-997 6666 and we'll fix a time.

Give us a call. We know the Adda deal adds up to a great deal more.

Adda is the number one choice for business systems using Commodore's powerful 32K or 96K microcomputer with 1 megabyte disk storage (even more with new hard disks!) Our top four software packages will meet most business needs, at prices you can afford. In every case we will help you select the most cost effective software systems backed with Adda's training and servicing skills.

We have a continuous programme of Open Days at all four sales offices where you can look at our packages without feeling harassed.

**adda**

**CITY**  
National Electronics Centre,  
London World Trade Centre,  
Europe House, London E1 9AA.  
**01-488 2400**

**WEST LONDON**  
Mercury House, Hanger Green,  
Park Royal, London W5 3BA.  
**01-997 6666**

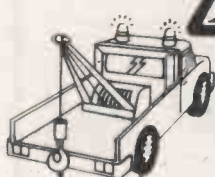
**SLOUGH**  
120 High Street,  
Slough, Berks.  
**0753 72470**

**READING**  
275 Oxford Road,  
Reading, Berks.  
**0734 585928**



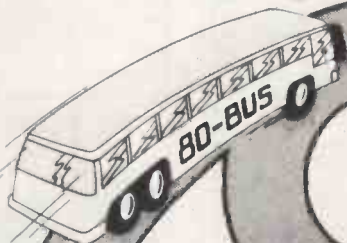
# Gemini MultiBoard THE

SKY HIGH PRICES INC.



**CHEAPSKATE ROUTE**

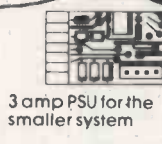
**ESOTERIC ROUTE**



**nascom OWNERS START HERE**

**STOP & PICK UP ANY MULTIBOARDS ON YOUR WAY**

**GM 807**



3 amp PSU for the smaller system

**GM 810**



5 amp PSU with an 8-slot Motherboard

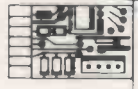
**GM 811 CPU**



Utilising the powerful 4MHz Z80A Microprocessor the GM811 CPU card can be used as either a stand alone controller or as the heart of a complex microcomputer system. Four 'Bytewise' sockets allow great flexibility in the type and size of memory devices chosen. Input and output facilities include both programmable serial and parallel interfaces - RS232, 1200 baud CUTS cassette interface, Z80A PIO, and an eight bit input port. In an expanded system the unique on-board RP/M monitor allows the creation of cassette or Eprom based programs or files which are upwards compatible with a disk based CP/M system.

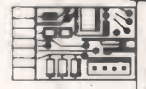
Similar to the popular GM811 CPU card, the new GM813 CPU/RAM card has 64K of dynamic RAM replacing the 'bytewise' sockets. An extended addressing mode facilitates future memory expansion up to 2 megabytes! The RP/M 2 monitor retains full RP/M - CP/M compatibility.

**GM 813 CPU/RAM**



With a 59 key full QWERTY layout, this ASCII encoded keyboard includes cursor control keys, caps. lock, two key rollover and auto-repeat.

**GM 821 KEYBOARD**



## 80 BUS STATION

### ROUTE

The Gemini MultiBoard concept is the logical route to virtually any microcomputer system you care to name. Whether you require a business system, an educational system, a process control system or any other system, there is a combination of MultiBoards to fulfill that function.

This concept ensures maximum flexibility and minimal obsolescence. Maintenance and expansion is greatly enhanced by the modular board design. MultiBoard is based on the 80-BUS structure, which is finding increasing acceptance among other British manufacturers; thus broadening the product base.

### FARES

#### Hardware (Built & tested)

GM802	64K RAM card	£140
GM803	EPROM/ROM card	£65
GM807	3A PSU	£40
GM808K*	EPROM programmer	£29.50
GM809	FDC card	£125
GM840K	5A PSU/8 slot motherboard	£69.50
GM811	Z80 CPU card	£125
GM812	Z80 IVC card ("KII")	£140

#### Software

GM512	CP/M 2.2 for MultiBoard	£90
GM517	Gem-Zapedit/asm tape	£45
GM518	Gem-Zapedit/asm disk	£45
GM519	Gem Pen editor/ text/formatter tape	£45
GM520	Gem Pen editor/ text/formatter EPROM	£45
GM521	Gem Pen editor/ text/formatter disk	£45

GM813	Z80 CPU/64K RAM card	£225
EV814	1EEE488 card	£140
GM815-1	Single drive disk unit with PSU (350K)	£325
GM815-2	Double drive disk unit with PSU (700K)	£550
GM816	Multi I/O board	£125
AM819	Speech board	£85
AM820	Light Pen	£35
GM821	ASCII keyboard	£57.50

GM524	Gem Dis dissembler/debugger tape	£30
GM525	Gem Dis dissembler/debugger disk	£30
GM526	Comal-80 tape	£100
GM527	Comal-80 disk	£100
GM528	APL disk	£200

# LOGICAL ROUTE

**GM 812**  
-IVC



The GM812 Intelligent Video Controller card features an on board Z80A processor to provide independence of the host processor and the ability to redefine the functions and parameters of the display.

Normally used in an 80 x 25 mode the card contains a programmable character generator allowing three additional modes of operation - inverse characters, 160 x 75 block graphics, or user defined characters.

A keyboard socket allows buffered character input, and a light pen socket is provided for specialist applications. Being I/O mapped the card does not occupy any system memory space.

**GM 809**  
FDC

**GM 815**  
DRIVE UNIT



**GM 809 FDC**

The GM809 floppy disk controller card can support up to four disk drives in either single or double density modes. The card uses the Western Digital 1797 controller and has variable write precompensation and phase locked loop data recovery circuitry.

**GM 815 Drive unit**

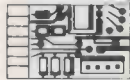
The GM815 floppy disk housing contains one or two 5 1/4" double density, double sided Perfec FD 250 drives. This gives a storage capacity of 350K per drive. Power for the drives is provided by an integral supply unit.

**AUTO-EXCHANGE**  
All your RP/M software automatically transferred to CP/M



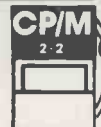
The GM802 RAM board provides a full 64K of dynamic memory. The 80 BUS RAMDIS signal is fully supported so that any EPROM in the system is given priority over the RAM, preventing any possibility of bus contention. Page Mode is also supported by the card which, with the appropriate software, allows up to four memory boards to be used in a system.

**GM 802**  
RAM



RP/M software is available on tape and includes Editor/Assembler, text Editor/Formatter, Disassembler/Debugger, Pascal and Comal-80. These packages can also be run under CP/M.

**FILL-UP WITH SOFTWARE**



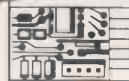
A CP/M 2.2 package is available with the GM 809 card and Perfec drives. On-screen editing auto single/double density selection and parallel or serial printers are supported. Running under CP/M is a wide range of utilities, application software and languages.

The GM803 Eprom Board will accept up to 16 2708 or 2716 Eprom devices. This allows the addition of up to 32K of firmware to the system. The board supports the Page Mode system and consequently need not occupy any memory space when not in use.

**GM 803**  
EPROM BOARD



**GM 816**  
I/O BOARD



The Gemini I/O board provides a unique solution for interfacing to "the real world". The board contains 3 PIO's, a CTC and a real time clock with battery back up. "Daughter" boards may also be added and these include A-D, D-A, opto-coupling and serial interface boards.

A number of manufacturers are busy working on additional 80-BUS boards which will progressively increase the potential of your MultiBoard system.

80 BUS compatible prototyping boards are available from both Vero and Winchester Technology. These allow the user to easily add a card of their own design to the system.

**PROTO-TYPING BOARDS**



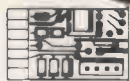
**GM 808**  
EPROM PROGRAMMER



The GM808 Eprom programmer connects to the PIO on the CPU card and allows the user to program 2708 or 2716 type Eproms.

**MEN AT WORK**

**AM 819**  
SPEECH BOARD



The Arton Microelectronics speech board utilises the National Semiconductor Digltalker chip set. This gives a vocabulary of over 140 words and sub sounds. Output is from an on-board speaker.

**AM 820**  
LIGHT PEN



This low cost light pen can be used with the GM812 IVC for many applications, including answer selection, editing, menu selection and movement of displayed data blocks.

**EV 814**  
IEEE 488



The EVC IEEE 488 Controller card has been designed to fully implement all IEEE 488 interface functions. This card gives the user a very versatile method of controlling any equipment fitted with a standard IEEE 488 or GPIB interface at minimal cost.

**GEMINI MULTIBOARDS - BUY THEM AT YOUR LOCAL MICROVALUE DEALER**

All the products on these two pages are available while stocks last from the MicroValue dealers listed on right (Mail order enquiries should telephone for delivery dates and post and packing costs.) Access and Barclaycard welcome.



**INTERFACE COMPONENTS LTD.**  
Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road,  
Amersham, Bucks.  
Tel: (02403) 22307. Tlx: 837788.

**COMPUTER INTERFACING & EQUIPMENT LTD.,**  
The MICRO-SPARES Shop,  
19 Roseburn Terrace,  
Edinburgh EH12 5NG  
Tel: (031) 337 5611

**E. V. COMPUTING**  
700 Burnage Lane, Burnage,  
Manchester M19 1NA.  
Tel: (061) 431 4866.

**ELECTROVALUE LTD.**  
28 St Judes, Englefield Green,  
Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB.  
Tel: (0784) 33603. Tlx: 264475.

**TARGET ELECTRONICS**  
16 Cherry Lane, Bristol BS1 3NG.  
Tel: (0272) 421196.

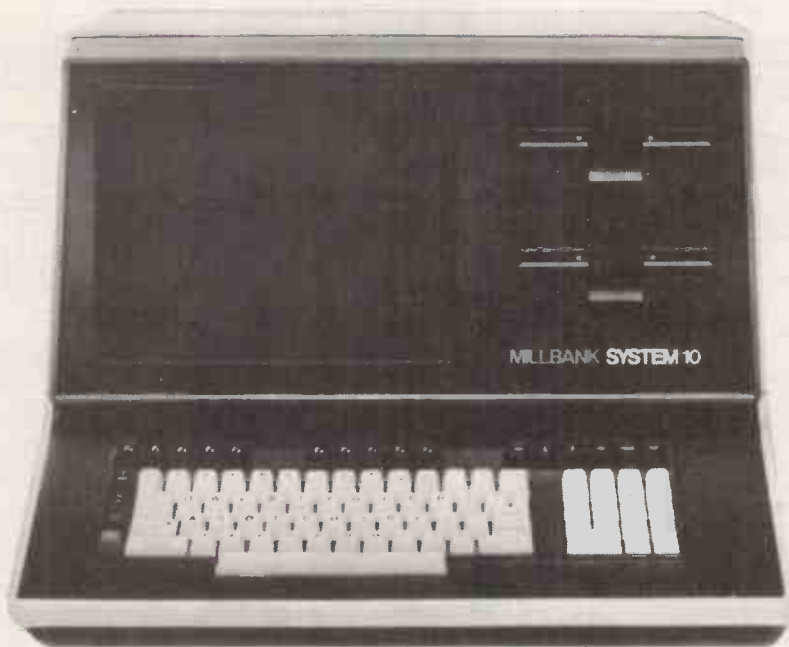
**BITS & PC'S**  
4 Westgate, Wetherby,  
W. Yorks.  
Tel: (0937) 63774.

**HENRY'S RADIO**  
404 Edgware Road, London W2.  
Tel: (01) 402 6822.

**LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE,**  
62 The Balcony,  
Merrion Centre, Leeds.  
Tel: (0532) 458877.

# Micro+Telex

A totally new and revolutionary concept in business computing and Telex operation



Millbank Computers lead the way again with a new application which will prove invaluable to business computer users.

Based on the superb Millbank System 10 microcomputer, the **Millbank CTX-10** Telex System adds a new dimension to microcomputer applications which permits simultaneous data or word-processing and incoming telex facilities plus almost unbelievably simple outgoing telex operation.

The **Millbank CTX-10** Telex System connects to a standard telex line via B.T. interface and incorporates a host of features, including auto dial with retry, automatic message storage, convenient telex preparation using word-processing software, transmission time control and failed transmission identification.

The **Millbank CTX-10** Telex System also saves time and money. Call us to find out how much!

## The Millbank Range

The CTX-10 Telex System is just part of a comprehensive range of microcomputers and peripherals backed up by a nationwide dealer network, a 12-month warranty on Millbank computers and full technical service and back-up.

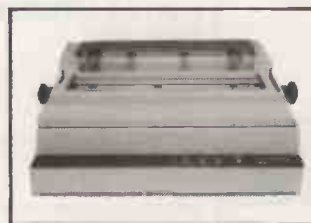
For hard disk users the Millbank System 10H (5 MB) represents the best value-for-money integrated system available, and our printer prices are unbeatable.



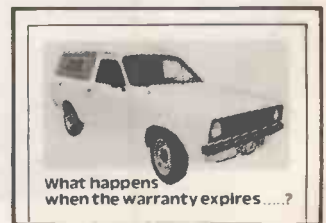
5MB Hard Disk



Walters 120 Dot Matrix



Olivetti DY311 Daisywheel



Technical back-up

Millbank Computers Limited, Millbank House, Amyand Park Road, Twickenham TW1 3HN. Tel: 01-891 4691.



# available at:

## BIRMINGHAM

Based in the heart of the professional area of Birmingham, **Midland Micro Ltd** provides a comprehensive computer service to users in the Midlands.

We supply everything from a single diskette to an advanced network or Mini-computer system using standard software and tailor-made packages.

Services provided by our experienced staff include consultancy, training, maintenance, and full after-sales service.

**Contact:** Ernest Willcox or Ian Willcox  
Midland Micro Ltd  
George House, George Road  
EDGBASTON, Birmingham B15 1PG  
Telephone: (021) 455 7431

## CALNE, Wiltshire

Suppliers of accounting and related business software in particular, the Financial Director package incorporating bought and sales ledgers, cash book, nominal ledger, budgets and monthly management accounts.

Other software, eg. order entry, invoicing and stock control, tailored to individual user requirements.

Microshade provides a total sales and support service for the System 10.

**Contact:** Bryon Horton  
Microshade (Business Computers) Ltd  
Westhill House, 4 Market Hill  
CALNE, Wiltshire  
Telephone: (0249) 814879

## CAMBRIDGE

The Avery Computer Company showroom caters specifically for the needs of local small businesses. A wide range of systems cover applications from financial modelling, forecasting, payroll etc. to large multi-user systems which can carry out all the functions of the electronic office.

We supply standard and customised software, special computer-aided learning courses and, above all, maintain close client liaison before and after installation.

**Contact:** Michael Avery or David Spry  
The Avery Computer Company  
13 The Mall, Bar Hill  
CAMBRIDGE CB3 8DZ  
Telephone: (0954) 80991

## CHELtenham

'We won't blind you with science' is the basis of this locally owned company's services to businesses, institutions and individuals.

Partners have wide-ranging business and computer experience and have built up an impressive range of books, manuals, personal computers, business computers, standard software and consumables.

**Contact:** David Lewis,  
Robin Phelps or Don Price  
The Computer Shack  
14 Pittville Street  
CHELTENHAM, Gloucestershire  
Telephone: (0242) 584343

This is not a comprehensive list of Millbank dealers so if your area is not covered by any of the dealers here call us direct.

## EXETER

Teffont Business Systems have specialised in 'word communication' equipment throughout south-west England for the past three years.

The computer division markets Micro and Mini computers. We put strong emphasis on well-proven business software, word-processing, telecommunication, and professional service/training by experienced engineering and training staff.

We also supply 'Europe's No. 1' range of facsimile machines and are Prestel dealers.

**Contact:** Stephen Taylor  
Teffont Business Systems Ltd  
48-49 High Street, EXETER EX4 3DJ  
Telephone: (0392) 30438/9

## EPSOM, Surrey

The primary business of Bryan Wright Ltd is the production of programmes to meet specialised and individual needs, exclusively for the Millbank System 10 Micro-computer range.

Consultancy and advice to potential Micro-computer users. Specifications, analysis and programming. A personal after-sales service for users' operational problems, for changing requirements in programming, and system upgrading.

Address labels and mailing-list service, with statistical analysis by areas or other criteria including delivery within a reasonable distance from Epsom.

**Contact:** Bryan Wright or Denis Wright  
Bryan Wright Ltd  
1st Floor, 57 South Street  
EPSOM, Surrey KT18 7PX  
Telephone: (78) 22653

## NELSON, Lancashire

Based in the centre of the industrial North, COMPUTER BASE is ideally situated to be a secure base for all your computing needs.

We offer a full range of equipment from stationery to complete business systems. Our after sales service and training of your staff will ensure that you receive the very best from your computer.

A telex bureau service is also available offering you the facilities of a full international telex system without having to outlay a large sum of money every year.

**Contact:** Brian Veevers  
Computer Base (Nelson) Ltd.  
13 Pendlefields, Fence in Pendle  
Nr. Burnley, LANCASHIRE  
Telephone: (0282) 63865

## SWANSEA

Croeso Computer Services is a well established Micro computer systems house specialising in turnkey systems for financial companies, bakeries, licenced trade stock-taking and petrol stations.

We design specialist software systems for individual requirements in business, industry and the professions. A wide range of computer equipment is available.

**Contact:** Simon Shellard or  
Michael Breach  
Croeso Computer Services  
516 Mumbles Road, MUMBLES  
Swansea, West Glamorgan  
Telephone: (0792) 61555/6

## LONDON (C)

Forte Data Systems offer a complete business computer service from feasibility study to implementation. We provide a wide range of evaluated business packages based on cost-effective solutions to user requirements, using customised software if necessary.

First-time users find our free consultation service an ideal starting point, existing users may be more interested in our main-frame and distributed data processing software development service.

**Contact:** Mr V. Sippy  
Forte Data Systems  
27 Rathbone Street, LONDON W1  
Telephone: (01) 637-0164

## LONDON (E)

Stephen Brookner, A.C.C.A., formed B & C Computing to offer a first class professional service to accountants, solicitors and the local industry of East London and Essex.

B & C Computing offer a complete back-up service which can assess your needs and satisfy them in the accounting and word processing sphere.

**Contact:** Stephen Brookner or  
Fran Hanon  
B & C Computing Ltd.  
System House, 3 Deany Road, Stratford  
LONDON E15 4LT  
Telephone: (01) 519 0203

## LONDON (N)

B D Computer Systems brings 'mainframe' levels of skills and professionalism to the Micro market. Our experience in selling and installing large computers now provides full operational systems solutions in the Micro market.

Our customers range from a small professional user to a large Government department.

We are ideally placed to serve all London and Home Counties organisations north of the Thames.

**Contact:** Hugh Benham,  
Susan Weitzkorn or Peter Hines  
B D Computer Systems  
2 Old Brewery Mews  
Hampstead High Street  
LONDON NW3 1PZ  
Telephone: (01) 435-4442

## LONDON (S)

Micro Automation Computing Ltd was formed in 1979 with over fifty man years of computer experience to provide and support systems and software based on Micro and Mini technology.

Special emphasis is placed on real time systems for commercial, industrial and engineering applications. Services available include the supply of complete computer systems, tailored turnkey systems and packages, data base applications, specialised drivers for word-processing and colour graphics, and systems software for Micros.

**Contact:** David Shorter  
Micro Automation Computing Ltd  
207 Putney Bridge Road  
LONDON SW15 2NY  
Telephone: (01) 874 2535

● Circle No. 105

**COMMODORE 8000 SERIES  
COMPUTER**

Typewriter style keyboard.  
Integral 80-column  
monitor. 32K bytes of RAM  
expandable to 96K. Vast  
range of applications  
programs to help you with  
every aspect of your  
business. From £895+VAT.



**WEST COUNTRY**

**Avon Business Computers Ltd,**  
(Formerly Calculator Service  
and Sales (Bristol) Ltd)  
192 Wells Road, Bristol, Avon BS4 2AX  
Bristol (0272) 779452/3

**Currys Micro Systems Ltd,**  
2 Channons Hill, Fishpond,  
Bristol, Avon BS16 2EA  
(0272) 650501

**Radan Computational Ltd,**  
19 Belmont, Lansdown Road,  
Bath, Avon BA1 5DZ  
Bath (0225) 318483

**A. C. Systems,**  
6 Cathedral Lane, Truro,  
Cornwall TR1 2QS  
Truro (0872) 79727

**J. M. Computer Services Ltd,**  
14-15 Lemon Street, Truro,  
Cornwall TR1 2LS  
Truro (0872) 71626/70071

**A. C. Systems,**  
53 Magdalen Road, Exeter,  
Devon EX2 4TA  
Exeter (0392) 211718

**A. C. Systems,**  
75 Mutley Plain, Plymouth,  
Devon PL4 7DS  
Plymouth (0752) 260861

**J.A.D. Integrated Services  
Plymouth Ltd,**  
21 Market Avenue, City Centre,  
Plymouth, Devon PL1 1PG  
Plymouth (0752) 662616

**Devon Computers,**  
The White House, 39 Totnes Road,  
Paignton, Devon  
(0803) 526303

**South Coast Business  
Machines Ltd,**  
South Coast House, Wimborne Road,  
Ferndown, Bournemouth,  
Dorset BH22 9NG  
(0202) 893040

**Computer Shack Ltd,**  
14 Pittville Street, Cheltenham,  
Glos. GL52 2LJ  
Cheltenham (0242) 584343

**Milequip Ltd,**  
7a Hare Lane, Gloucester GL1 2BA  
Glos. (0452) 411010

**Somerset Business  
Computers,**  
25 East Reach,  
Taunton, Somerset  
(0823) 52149

**Computacenter Ltd,**  
Theatre Square,

**In front of you, a great system.**

**COMMODORE 8000 SERIES  
DISK DRIVES**

Dual disk drive (illustrated)  
gives up to 2 million bytes  
of storage. Hard disk units  
available for Commodore  
systems have a capacity of  
up to 30 million bytes of  
storage. Dual disk drives  
from £695+VAT.



Swindon Wiltshire SN1 1QN  
Swindon (0793) 612341/2

**Whymark Computer Centre,**  
20 Milford Street, Salisbury,  
Wilts. ST1 2AP  
(0722) 331269/26688

**SOUTH AND SOUTH EAST**

**Currys Micro Systems Ltd,**  
(inside Currys) Units 91/93,  
Arndale Centre, Luton, Beds LU1 1TB  
0582 425079

**HB Computers Ltd,**  
40-50 Collingdon Street, Luton, Beds.  
(0582) 454466

**MMS Ltd,**  
Ketwell House, 75-79 Tavistock Street,  
Bedford, Bedfordshire MK40 2RR  
Bedford (0234) 40601

**Adda Computers Ltd,**  
275 Oxford Road, Reading,  
Berks. RG1 7PY  
Reading (0734) 585928

**Adda Computers Ltd,**  
120 High Street, Slough, Berks. SL1 1JQ  
Slough (0753) 72470/77514

**Alphascan Ltd,**  
22 Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berks.  
Newbury (0635) 30880

**C.S.E. (Computers),**  
12 Wokingham Road, Reading,  
Berks. RG6 1JG  
Reading (0734) 61492

**Kingsley Computers Ltd,**  
132 Desborough Road,  
High Wycombe, Bucks. HP11 2PU  
(0494) 449749

**Ampicon Micro Systems Ltd,**  
Richmond Road, Brighton,  
East Sussex BN2 3RI  
Brighton (0273) 608331

**South East Computers,**  
15 Castle Street, Hastings,  
East Sussex TN34 3DY  
Hastings (0424) 426844

**Alphanumeric Computer  
Systems Ltd,**  
Mixgate House, 38 Hamlet Court Road,  
Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex SS0 7NS  
(0702) 43304

**Apollo Reprographics,**  
Unit 15A, West Station Industrial Estate,  
Spital Road, Maldon, Essex CM9 6TW  
Maldon (0621) 569333

**Computer Sales & Software  
Centre Ltd,**  
190-192 Cranbrook Road,  
Ilford, Essex IG1 4LU 01-554 3344

**Dataview Ltd,**  
Portreeves House, East Bay,  
Colchester, Essex CO1 2XB  
Colchester (0206) 865835

**DDM Direct Data Marketing Ltd,**  
22 Warley Hill, Brentwood,  
Essex CM14 5HA Brentwood (0277)  
229379/230480/214168

**Stuart R. Dean Ltd,**  
373 Southchurch Road,  
Southend-on-Sea SS1 2PY  
(0702) 62707

**COMMODORE 8000 SERIES  
PRINTERS**

8023P dot matrix tractor  
feed printer with pseudo  
letter-quality printing. Full  
range available including  
bi-directional letter quality  
Daisy Wheel printers.  
Printers from £395+VAT.







## DYSAN DISKETTES

Full range of discs available — Phone for best prices.



**DISK STORAGE BOXES**  
from **£14.95**

full range of 5 1/4" and 8" models available

In stock  
Dust Covers for Micro's & Printers & VDUs from **£6.95**  
Floppy Saver Kits from **£7.95**  
Indexing Systems from **£2.00**

**(DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME)**

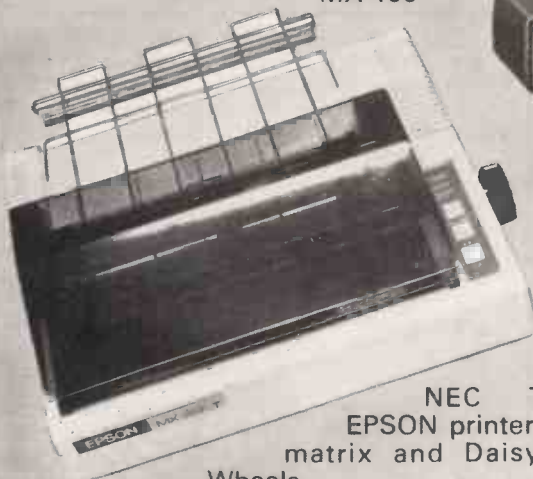


# Microware

Telephone **01 272 6398**  
**01 272 6237**

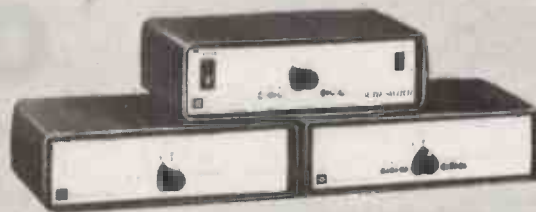
Microware (London) Ltd. 637a Holloway Road London N19 5SS.

MX 80T  
MX 8FT  
MX 100



NEC TEC and  
EPSON printers Dot matrix and Daisy Wheels.

PHONE FOR UNPRINTABLE PRICES



PRINTER SWITCHES (from £79)  
RS232 — Cont  
Para Multiple  
Printer Switches.

Full range of CDC drives from 250K to 1MB Sub systems/Bare drives Winchester available



DISK DRIVES  
250K-1MB



BBC, Nascom, Gemini, Tandy, Video Genie and many more. Call for dealer price list. Suppliers to the trade.

**DRAGON 32**  
 THE FIRST FAMILY COMPUTER  
 NOW AVAILABLE



Z80 Card.  
 Full range of software available.  
 Phone for latest price.

Winchester upgrade kits. Add on boards including Z80 card.  
 Full range of software available.



The  
**IBM**

**Personal Computer (£2,395)**

320K memory 700K floppy. All configurations available.



**ACT SIRIUS 1**



**Microware**

Telephone **01 272 6398**  
**01 272 6237**

Microware (London) Ltd. 637a Holloway Road London N19 5SS.



**OSBORNE 1**

Full range available from 320K to 15MB  
 6MB hard disc models for £2,795.

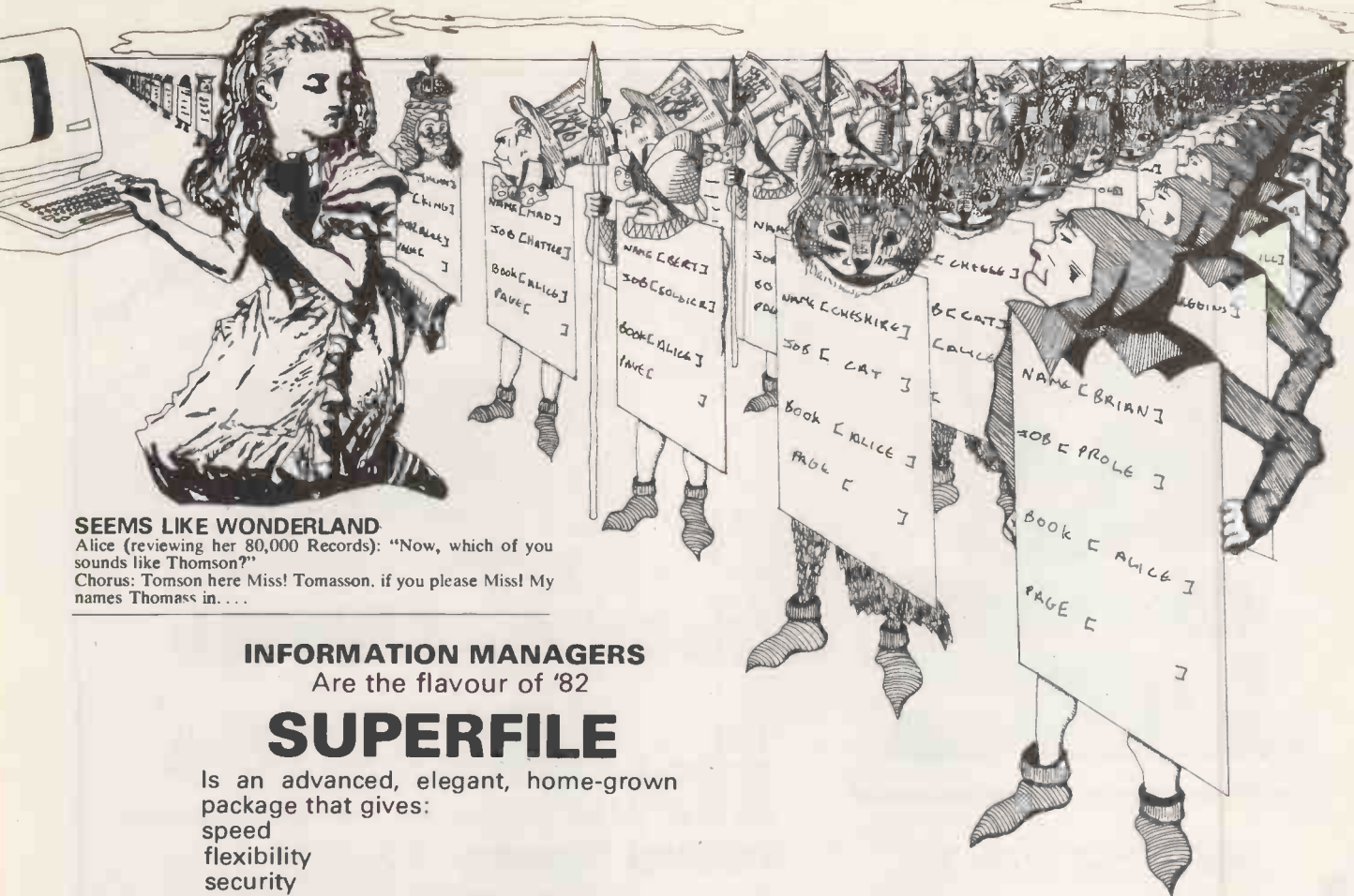
**FREE.** With every machine MONITOR  
 10 DISCS m basic c  
 basic CPM WORD-  
 STAR MAIL MERGE  
 SUPER CALC



**SUPERBRAIN II £1,495**

Call for cash and carry prices

● Circle No. 107



**SEEMS LIKE WONDERLAND**

Alice (reviewing her 80,000 Records): "Now, which of you sounds like Thomson?"  
 Chorus: Tomson here Miss! Tomasson, if you please Miss! My names Thomass in. . .

**INFORMATION MANAGERS**  
 Are the flavour of '82

**SUPERFILE**

Is an advanced, elegant, home-grown package that gives:

- speed
- flexibility
- security
- unique phonetic matching
- an interface to any CP/M language
- multi-user capability (the first in the world)

SUPERFILE is a 12K package in Z80 code for any CP/M machine — Xerox, Apple (with Z80 card), Osborne, Superbrain; multi-user on Equinox under Turbodos, DC4 under MP/M etc.

Two advanced end-user packages are available: SUPERFORMS lets the non-specialist design, store and use screen Forms to enter information, retrieve it and do calculations. Half a dozen Forms — which take only an hour to set up — can do all a small company's book keeping. Tailored software at package prices! SUPERTAB for tabulated Reports, address labels, Mail Merge compatible files. (Ready June 1982)

*One-off prices:*

<b>SUPERFILE</b>	<b>£175</b>
<b>MULTI-USER</b>	<b>800</b>
<b>SUPERFORMS</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>SUPERTAB</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>DEMO DISK</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>MANUAL ALONE</b>	<b>10</b>

**Software dealers:**

**A BRITISH**  
 (and much better)  
**ALTERNATIVE**

Are you sick of having to say: "I'm very sorry — they're stuck at the airport" "I'm very sorry — we'll get on to California right away" "I'm very sorry — we'll ring you next week"

If you could do without:  
 Slow deliveries  
 Poor support  
 High prices  
 User-hostile software  
 Then you might try calling Southdata.

We can give you:  
 Immediate deliveries  
 Instant support  
 Low Prices  
 Terrific Discounts

Remember — the SUPERFILE package gives you Tailored Software at Package Prices.

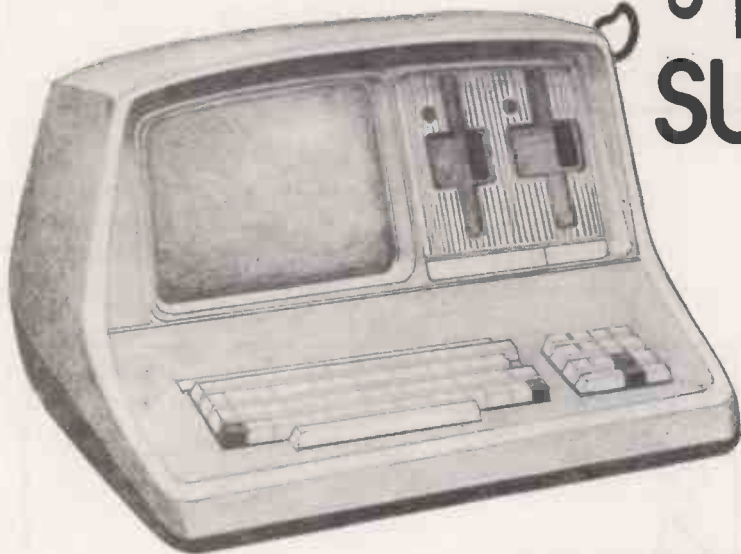
**Southdata Ltd**

10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH  
 01-994 6477 Telex 8811418

● Circle No. 341

# Brainless prices!

**FREE**  
Membership to Micro Computer Club  
when you buy SUPERBRAIN  
Entitles you to other special offers



Now  
**SUPERBRAIN™** INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS  
at unbelievably low prices from  
the Micro Computer Club

- JUNIOR** 320K DISK CAPACITY **£1250**
- QD** 720K DISK CAPACITY **£1550**
- SD** 1.5MB DISK CAPACITY **£1800**

**MICROLINE 83A PRINTER** WITH M/C **£ 450**

And price includes CP/M and Microsoft M Basic

Only by selling direct mail order that we can offer **SUPERBRAIN™** at these prices

- On site maintenance available from day one.
- Nationwide contracts through Software Sciences — a member of THORN EMI group.
- Software Sciences will inspect, deliver and maintain your SUPERBRAIN.
- The 24 hour call-out basis.  
**JUNIOR**..... £375pa  
**QD** ..... £415pa  
**SD**..... £440pa  
**MICROLINE 83A PRINTER**... £150pa

**3 MONTH  
Return to  
Works  
Warranty**

Membership of the Micro Computer Club entitles members to other special offers on Hardware and Software.

**To: The Micro Computer Club**  
 PO Box 66, Croydon CR9 4QB Tel: 088 32 4388  
 Please accept my order and enrol me as a member of the Micro Computer Club.

All prices are based on exchange rate at time of going to press and may be subject to change. All orders must be accompanied by a cheque for the sum due. This will not be banked until four days before despatch.  
 Carriage within UK extra at £25 Greater London  
 £35 Outside London

	MAINT	QNTY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL
			£	p	p
M/C TYPE					
PRINTER					
Name .....					TOTAL
Address .....					CARRIAGE
.....					VAT at current rate
Post Code .....					CHEQUE TOTAL

All machines sold to UK specification with full manufacturers warranty.

# Outstanding Software from Apple Orchard

Six quality products to help you make the most of your Apple

## PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT With Copy II Plus

Copy II Plus gives you the power to make back-up copies of most of the "protected" software packages currently available.

### INSURANCE

With Copy II Plus you can protect your valuable software investment. Make back-up copies of Visicalc, DB Master, the Apple Special Delivery range, and many more; keep your originals safely locked away from the wear and tear of everyday use.

### EASILY PAYS FOR ITSELF

While some software companies offer replacement of expensive damaged diskettes, many do not. With Copy II Plus you eliminate the time, expense, and worry of costly accidental damage to your valuable software.

£50

### THE FILER

a new Apple Disk Utility

### SAVE TIME

Fed up wasting valuable time waiting for disks to copy? With the FILER's fast and accurate copy program you can make completely reliable back-up copies of your disks in 35 seconds. The FILER is ideal for backing-up your data disks, and for copying all unprotected disks.

### OTHER FEATURES

The FILER package also contains a disk drive speed check, a disk drive test, and a sophisticated file manager. Options include: Catalog with space on disk, Copy Files, Copy DOS, Delete, Lock and Unlock Files, and Change Booting Program (name and filetype).

£16

## Electric Duet

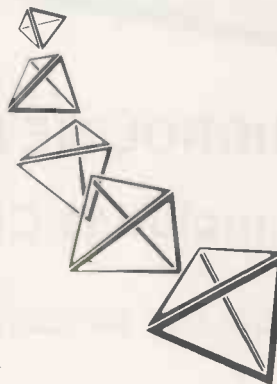
from insoft

— the only music synthesiser for the Apple that plays two part music without the need for expensive extra hardware.

£20

## GraFORTH

The Apple Graphics Language



The Apple Graphics language from insoft — specially created to get the most out of the graphics capabilities of your Apple.

- draws 3D images in colour, at rates that make animation easy
- user defined character sets (any size, colour or typeface)
- text and graphics can be mixed on any part of the screen
- music can be included in programs
- excellent manual shows how to use the full capabilities of the system.

Ideal for entertainment software development, scientific and educational uses, and any application where sophisticated graphics are required.

Demo available for £4 (refunded if you buy).

£50

## THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

A comprehensive and powerful Personal Financial system.

Runs up to 5 cheque-books, cash, and credit cards • Up to 100 budget categories • Flag taxable items • Graph actuals v. budget • Easy-to-use — less than an hour a month to maintain • Demo available for £4.

£55

## THE GENERAL MANAGER

The latest quality product from On-Line Systems, The General Manager is a true hierarchical database — not just a file manager. Use it for anything from a simple names and addresses file to a complex customer accounts system.

The General Manager offers all the features you expect from a database program, and more:—

- Hierarchical structure gives greater efficiency in data storage and retrieval.
- Retrieve information on several sort criteria, industry and/or searches.
- Full range of calculation abilities, including logical operators.
- The powerful data access commands provided by the Applesoft interface enable you to input or output data to and from Applesoft Files. Information can also be selected and written to text files.
- Data can be spread over 100 disks on 1-4 disk drives.
- Expand or change your database with no loss of data.

A demo disk costing £4 is available, describing these features in more detail.

£79

All products require Apple II 48K, DOS 3.3

Prices exclude VAT — please add 15%. We accept Access and Diners Club. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Please send cash with order, or phone or write for more details to:—

Apple Orchard Ltd (Dept D)  
17 Wigmore Street  
London W1  
Tel: 01-580 5816





# Probably the fastest microcomputer in the universe

the **JUPITER ACE** only £89.95.



## Key Features

- Revolutionary microcomputer language FORTH.
- Full-size moving-key keyboard.
- User-defined high-resolution graphics.
- Programmable sound generator.
- Floating point arithmetic.
- Fast cassette interface.
- Upper and lower case ascii character set.
- 24 x 32 character flicker-free display.

## The Jupiter Ace uses FORTH

The Ace is set apart from all other personal computers on the market by its use of a revolutionary language called 'FORTH'. Some computer languages are easy for humans to understand, others are easy for computers; FORTH is most unusual in being both. Its underlying principles are so simple that it takes even a newcomer to computers only a few minutes to learn how to do calculations on the Ace, yet the very same principles are powerful enough to allow you to invent your own extensions to the language itself.

At the same time, the memory-saving coded form used to store your programs inside the Ace allows it to obey them very fast — typically in less than a tenth of the time it would take to do the same thing using a different language. Amongst other things, this makes the Ace ideal for games.

FORTH's unique combination of speed, versatility and ease of programming has already made it a prime choice for professional applications as diverse as pub games and radio telescopes, and gained it an enthusiastic national user group. Now the Jupiter Ace can bring this addictive language into your own home.

## Designed by Jupiter Cantab

Leading computer Designers Richard Altwasser and Steven Vickers have a reputation for pushing technology forwards. After playing the major role in creating the ZX Spectrum they formed Jupiter Cantab to develop their latest brainchild the Jupiter Ace.

## All inclusive Price

For £89.95 you receive your Jupiter Ace, a mains adaptor, all the leads needed to connect to most cassette recorders and T.V.s (colour or black and white), a software catalogue and a manual.

The manual is a complete introduction to the world of personal computing and a course in FORTH programming on the Ace.

Even if you are a complete newcomer to computers, the manual will guide you step by step from first principles to confident programming.

The price includes postage packing and V.A.T.

## Technical Specification

### Hardware

**Processor/Memory**  
Z80A running at 3.25 MHz.  
8K bytes ROM 3K bytes RAM.

### Input

40 moving-key keyboard with auto-repeat on every key.

### Output

Memory-mapped 32 x 24 character display with high resolution user graphics. Output to drive normal UHF TV set on channel 36.

### Sound

Provided by internal loudspeaker.

### Cassette

Load Save & Verify at 1500 baud, separate data storage.

### Software, FORTH

#### Data Structures

Integer, Floating point and String data may be held as constants, variables or arrays with multiple dimensions and mixed data types.

#### Control Structures

IF-THEN-ELSE, DO-LOOP, BEGIN-WHILE-REPEAT, BEGIN-UNTIL, all may be mixed and nested to any depth.

#### Operators

Mathematical +, -, X, ÷.  
Logical AND, OR, NOT, XOR.  
Comparison <, >, =.

#### Program Editing

FORTH words may be listed, edited and redefined. Comments are preserved when words are compiled.

## Order Form



The **Jupiter Ace** is available only by mail order. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

Send cheque or postal order with the form to:—

JUPITER CANTAB, 22 FOXHOLLOW, BAR HILL, CAMBRIDGE CB3 8EP

Please send me:—

JUPITER ACE MICROCOMPUTER(S) @ £89.95.

Name. Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ C

● Circle No. 110

# CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD TEL 01-263 9493 263 9495 TELEX 22568

## WORDPROCESSING

**ACCOUNTS**

**STOCK CONTROL**

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

**FINANCIAL PLANNING**

**PAYROLL**

**ADDED  
BENEFITS  
CAN BE  
DERIVED  
FROM YOUR  
BASIC  
SYSTEM WITH  
ADDITIONAL  
SOFTWARE**

A COMPLETE WORDPROCESSING PACKAGE CONSISTING OF  
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE RUNNING ON AN:-

 **commodore**

**TYPICAL PACKAGE  
CONSISTS OF:**

8032 Computer with  
80 column screen  
8050 Dual Disk Drive  
8300 Daisy Wheel printer  
Word processing software  
All necessary cables



**ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE ONE DAYS TRAINING AT OUR PREMISES**

Please tick

Name .....

Position .....

PURCHASE

Company & Addresses .....

LEASE

H.P.

Nature of business .....

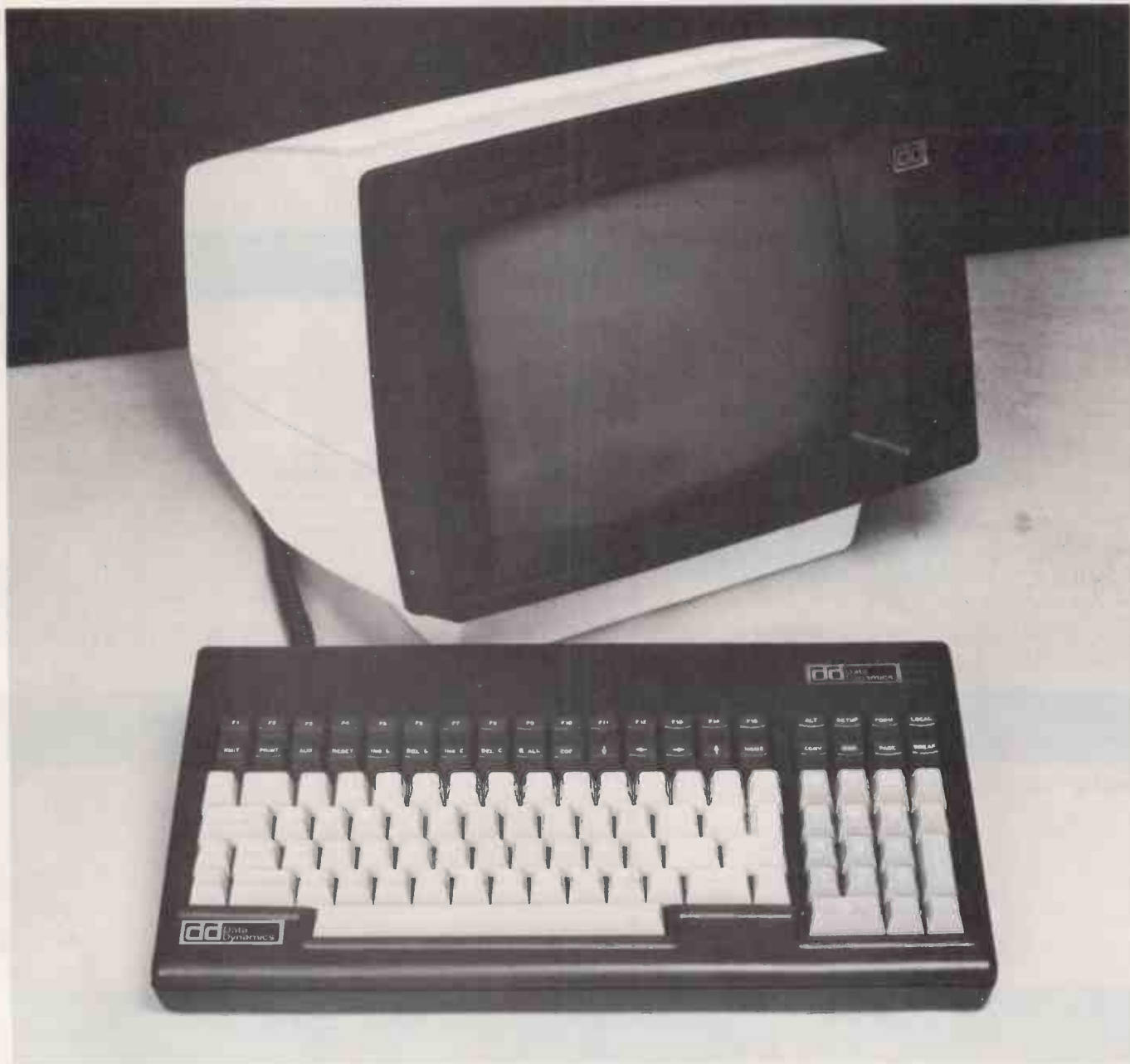
Please arrange  
a demonstration

Please send  
brochures

Please send details of  
one days seminar/workshop

● Circle No. 111

# VDU Check Point



## Are you getting the right deal?

- ★ 6 months free on-site parts and labour warranty
- ★ Does your supplier have 22 engineers in the field
- ★ Are you offered an extra 6 months warranty for only £30

We offer VDUs that range from the basic DD9100 to the sophisticated 9190 with 30 function keys. Detachable keyboard and glare-free green screen are standard. Prices start at £374\*.

If you can't tick all the boxes above, give us a ring.



## Data Dynamics Ltd.

Head Office:  
Data House Clayton Road  
Hayes Middx. UB3 1BD  
Tel: 01-848 9781 Tlx: 935429

Manchester Office:  
320 Mosley Road Levenshulme  
Manchester M19 2LM  
Tel: 061-224 3306/7

\* Based on a Dollar  
conversion rate of £1 = \$1.75

● Circle No. 112

## EP4000

### EPROM EMULATOR PROGRAMMER



- EP4000 emulates/programs all NMOS EPROMs up to 4k x 8.
- \*2564/2764/Bipolar PROMs programmable with adaptors
- 300ns access time in emulation mode
- Editing facilities — data entry, match, display, shift, move, clear, define, block program, etc.
- Input/Output as standard — RS232C (ASCII Hex and binary), 20mA printer, cassette, parallel handshake and DMA
- Video output for memory map display
- Fully buffered cold ZIF socket
- Price £545 + VAT + £12 delivery
- Ex-stock delivery. Write or phone for more details

2564\*, 2764\*, 2732A\*, 2732, 2532, 2716, 2516, 2758, 2508 2716(3), 2708, 2704

## P8000

### THE PRODUCTION PROGRAMMER TO HANDLE ALL NMOS EPROMS



- Checks, Programs, Compares up to 8 devices simultaneously
- Handles all NMOS EPROMs up to projected 128K designs with no personality modules of characterisers — See list below
- Easy to use, menu driven operation for blankcheck, program, verify, illegal bit check, checksum, self-test
- Constant display of device type, mode and fault codings
- Individual socket LED indicators for EPROM status
- Comprehensive EPROM integrity checks — Illegal bit check, data and address shorts, constant power line monitoring
- Full safeguard protection on all sockets
- Automatic machine self test routine
- Powered down sockets
- Cost effective price — £695 + VAT
- Available from stock. Write or phone for more details

2564, 2764, 68764, 68766, 68732-1, 68732-0, 2732A, 2732, 2532, 48016, 2716, 2516, 2758A, 2758B, 2508, 2716(3), 2708, 2704

### SOFTY 2 2716 EMULATOR PROGRAMMER



- 2716 Emulator/Programmer
- Can program 2532/2732 in two halves
- Multifunction touch keypad
- Editing facilities: Data entry/deflection, block shift, block store, match byte, displacement calculation
- High speed cassette interface and serial interface
- Direct output to T.V.
- Price £169 + VAT

### MODEL 14 EPROM ERASERS



- 14 EPROM Capacity
- Fast reliable erase time
- Built-in 5-50 minute timer (UV141)
- Safety interlocked to prevent eye and skin damage
- Convenient slide tray loading of devices
- UV141 available ex-stock £78 + VAT
- UV140, similar to UV141, but without timer £61.50

## GP Industrial Electronics Ltd

Unit E, Huxley Close, Newnham Ind. Estate, Plymouth PL7 4JN  
Tel: Plymouth (0752) 332961 Telex: 42513 SHARET

● Circle No. 113

**IF THE CLOUDBOPPERS,  
WASPS, SPIDERS, METEORS,  
OR SATELLITES DON'T  
BEAT YOU...**

**...RENAISSANCE  
WILL**

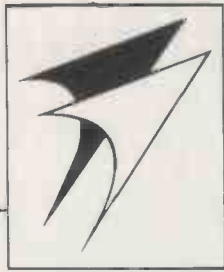
**CLOUDBURST**  
**meteor run**  
**Renaissance**  
**SPIDERS OF MARS**  
**Satellites**  
**and meteorites**

**5 More great  
VIC Cartridge games from Audiogenic**

Available from all VIC dealers or direct from Audiogenic Ltd. PO Box 88, Reading, Berks. (0734 586334) Credit cards accepted. Meteor Run, Renaissance, Spiders of Mars, Satellites and Meteorites £24.99. Cloudburst: £19.99 (inclusive of VAT and p&p). All titles copyright UMI INC represented in Europe by Audiogenic. Send for full catalogue.

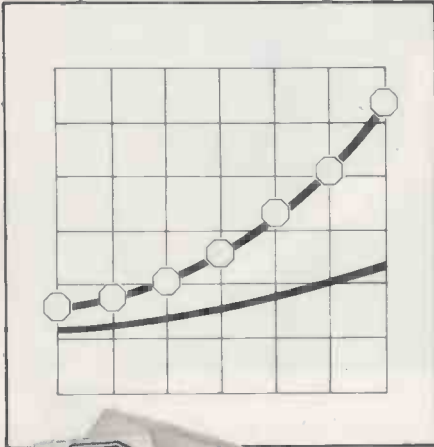
● Circle No. 114





DYNATECH  
MICROSOFTWARE

# PROGRAM GENERATORS



## Ask yourself -

**“As a cost conscious user of a microcomputer, how can you obtain application software easily, economically and efficiently to increase your productivity and create greater profits?”**

## the answer -

Your choice is to buy either;

- (a) Customised programs - *costly, take many expensive consultants days to write.*
- (b) Off-the-shelf general purpose programs - *generally inflexible, changes difficult.*
- (c) Dynatech 'do-it-yourself' program generators - *the key to efficiency and ease of use, productivity, cost saving and thus the ability to create greater profits. Even without experience you can write programs in minutes!*

Applications already in use include;

- DATA ENTRY STORAGE and RETRIEVAL
- STOCK CONTROL SYSTEMS
- TECHNICAL and GRAPHICS PROGRAMS
- FINANCIAL LETTERS
- LABORATORY and MEDICAL APPLICATIONS
- FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNTING
- PROJECT RECORDS and CONTROL
- MAILING and LABELLING SYSTEMS

... and this is just the tip of the iceberg!



**your power  
is ready...**

For further information on any of these program generators, complete and cut out the coupon and post to;

DYNATECH MICROSOFTWARE LTD.  
Summerfield House, Vale,  
Guernsey, Channel Islands.  
Tel. 0481 47377 Telex: 4191130

The following program generators are suitable for the microcomputer systems as indicated;

C.O.R.P. and Techwriter for the Apple II.  
Codewriter for the CBM PET 8000 series, TRS 80 III, Sirius and IBM PC.  
Techwriter for the Apple III and CP/M... with more to come.

C.O.R.P., Codewriter, Techwriter, Apple, CBM Pet, TRS, Sirius, IBM, CP/M are registered trademarks.

Please forward details on the program generator(s) as indicated.

C.O.R.P.  Codewriter  Techwriter

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

PC10

● Circle No. 116

# THE GREATEST BREAKTHROUGH IN COMPUTER HARDWARE.

# THE GREATEST BREAKTHROUGH IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE.

We don't need to tell you what the micro chip has done for computer hardware.

Without it we'd still be in the world of Flash Gordon and mad professors.

Luckily, we have got the micro chip and the computer is now an everyday part of business life.

So, it seems odd that we should have to wait until now for a similar breakthrough in the world of computer software.

Still, it's been worth the wait.

PlannerCalc, the new \*CP/M spreadsheet business planner from Comshare, is the first in a series of powerful packages that are going to put all others in the shade.

And, what's more, at £39.00 (plus VAT and p. & p.) it makes other people's price tags look a little extravagant.

PlannerCalc can handle the kind of business planning applications that fit into the spreadsheet format.

And unlike all other 'calc' products it allows you to enter calculation rules in English.

It uses the popular 'spreadsheet' approach, with a window that can be rolled in all directions.

Which means you can enter new figures or rules and immediately see their effects on everything else in the model.

PlannerCalc also incorporates some very mainframe-like features - for example, you don't need to number the models rows in the correct logical sequence as it can sort the rows itself as it calculates.

It comes with the best manual on the market and it's suitable for most micros with CP/M operating systems, at least 64K of memory and a minimum width screen of 80 characters and 2 floppy disc drives. (It'll even run on the new IBM personal computer.)

But if PlannerCalc is this good, how can we afford to sell it at such a low price?

Simple.

Because we know just how good it is.

And because we know it's going to sell in thousands.

(In the U.S.A. we sold 5000 copies in the first month alone.)

£39.00

As your needs and demands grow you can move on to other more powerful packages like MasterPlanner, the next step up in the Comshare range.

Which is good news for both of us.

Because when you do make that move you won't have to reprogram.

Masterplanner is totally integrated with PlannerCalc and you simply carry on where you left off.

But first you'll need to get hold of PlannerCalc.

To order, clip the coupon and enclose your cheque or credit details (but, please, no small change) or ring Teledata on 01-200 0200 and we'll send you PlannerCalc, the manual and list of Comshare's other business software.

## COMSHARE

Making the computer make sense.

\*CP/M is the registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.  
Comshare Ltd, 32/34 Great Peter Street, London SW1P 2DB. Telephone 01-222 5665.

To: Dept. PC/10 Comshare Limited, 32/34 Great Peter Street,  
London SW1P 2DB.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of PlannerCalc at £46.05 inc. VAT and p. & p. per copy, I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to Comshare Limited.

Please debit my Access Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ for £ \_\_\_\_\_



Barclaycard No: \_\_\_\_\_ for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel No: \_\_\_\_\_

IMPORTANT: Please fill in the following particulars:-

Type of micro \_\_\_\_\_ Memory size \_\_\_\_\_ K

Floppy Disc size: 5 1/4"  Single Sided  Single Density

8"  Double Sided  Double Density

Please allow 28 days for delivery. VAT No: 238418649 Registered No: 980406

Comshare reserves the right not to accept any order, any acceptance will be subject to Comshare's Terms and Conditions of Use.



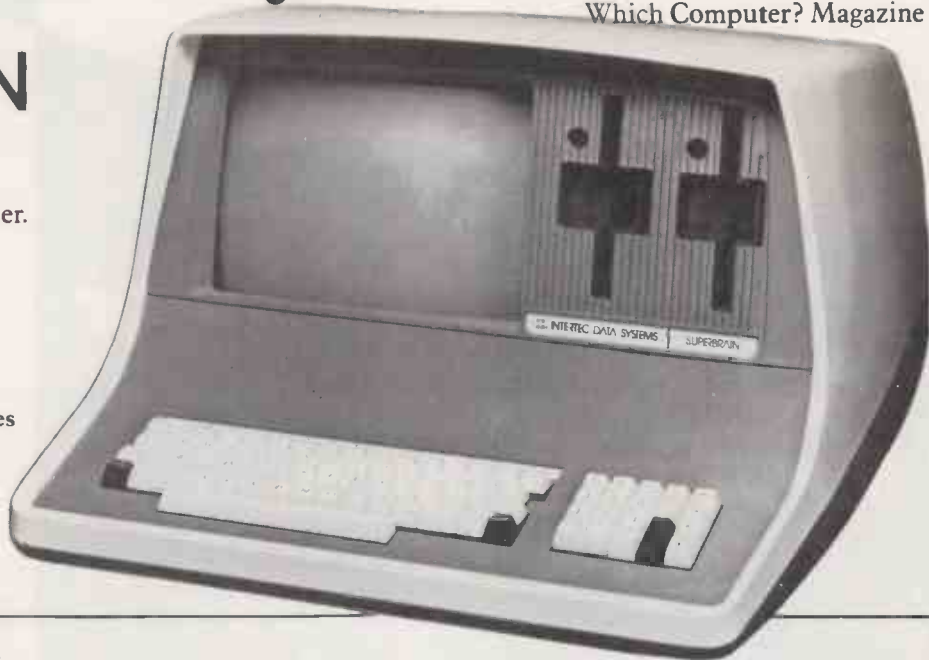
# "The best value for money on the small business systems market"

Which Computer? Magazine

## SUPERBRAIN

A smart, fully self-contained desk-top unit – that's the SUPERBRAIN microcomputer. It will operate as a complete business system, as a word processor (allied to a high quality printer) and as an intelligent terminal.

- 320K, 680K and 1.5 MB disc drives
- Wide range of standard packages
- Full graphics facility
- Nationwide dealer network
- Hard Discs available too – integral or separate



**SUPERBRAIN** is ideal for both first time buyers needing a general purpose machine, and for users wishing to upgrade from a personal microcomputer system. Its CP/M operating system will handle the most sophisticated programs. Twin Z80 microprocessors and an RS232 communications port make it easy to extend the system in the future.

### The Icarus dealer network

#### LONDON

**BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS**, 602 Triumph House, 189 Regent Street, LONDON W1. Tel: 01 437 1069

**COMPUTECH SYSTEMS LTD**, 168 Finchley Road, LONDON NW3 6HP. Tel: 01 794 0202

**DATA PROFILE**, Lawrence Road, Green Lane, HOUNSLOW, Middx. Tel: 01 572 6381

**EASIBEE COMPUTING LTD**, 133/135 High Street North, East Ham, LONDON E6 1HZ. Tel: 01 471 4884

**J & F GROVER LTD**, 10 Barley Mow Passage, LONDON W4 4PH. Tel: 01 944 6477

**LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE**, 43 Grafton Way, LONDON W1. Tel: 01 388 6991

**SISCO LTD**, 2 Moorfields, LONDON EC2Y 9AA. Tel: 01 920 0315

**TERMACRE LTD**, 126 Woodwarde Road, LONDON SE22 8TU. Tel: 01 693 3037

**HOME COUNTIES**

**CONQUEST COMPUTER SALES**, 92 London Road, BENFLEET, Essex. Tel: 03745 59861

**CULLOVILLE LTD**, Thornfield, Woodhill Road, SANDON, Chelmsford, Essex. Tel: 024 541 3919

**ELSTREE COMPUTING LTD**, 12 Elstree Way, BOREHAMWOOD, Herts. Tel: 01 207 2000

**B FITTON**, 97 Melbourne Road, ROYSTON, Herts. Tel: 0763 41949

**FOREST ROW COMPUTERS**, 53 Freshfield Bank, FOREST ROW, East Sussex. Tel: 034 282 4397

**KENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS**, 85 High Street, RAMSGATE, Kent. Tel: 0843 67816

**MASS MICROS**, Welton House, Brownfields, WELWYN GARDEN CITY, Herts. Tel: 07073 31436

**MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTANCY**, Lyngen, Oldhill Road, Studham, DUNSTABLE, Beds. Tel: 01 351 2488

**PROTOCOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS**, 49 Beckenham Lane, Shortlands, BROMLEY, Kent.

**RANMOR COMPUTING LTD**, Nelson House, 2 Nelson Meves, SOUTHIEND-ON-SEA, Essex. Tel: 0702 339262

**ROGIS SYSTEMS LTD**, Keepers Lodge, Frittenden, NR CRANBROOK, Kent. Tel: 058 080 310

**SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS**, 19-27 Kents Hill Road, BENFLEET, Essex. Tel: 03745 59756

**THAMES VALLEY COMPUTERS**, 10 Maple Close, MAIDENHEAD, Berks. Tel: 0628 23532

#### SOUTH & SOUTH WEST

**COMMONSENSE COMPUTING**, PO Box 7, BIDEFORD, Devon. Tel: 02372 4795

**DAYTA**, Kingsbury Square, Wilton, SALISBURY, Wilts. Tel: 0722 74 3898

**EMTEK COMPUTERS LTD**, 40 South Furzeham Road, BRIXHAM, Devon. Tel: 080 45 3566

**NICOMTECH LTD**, The Old Mill, Anthony Passage, SALTASH, Cornwall. Tel: 07555 2719

**OMEGA ELECTRIC LTD**, Flaxley Mill, Flaxley Road, MITCHELDEAN, Glos. Tel: 045 276 532

**MIDLANDS & WALES**

**BASIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD**, 61 Loughborough Road, WEST BRIDGEFORD, Nottingham. Tel: 0602 819713

**BORDER COMPUTING LTD**, Dog Kennel Lane, BUCKNELL, Shropshire. Tel: 054 74 368

**CAMBRIDGE MICRO COMPUTERS**, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Road, CAMBRIDGE. Tel: 0223 314666

**DRAGON SYSTEMS LTD**, 37 Walter Road, SWANSEA, W Glam. Tel: 0792 474498

**DUPLEX COMMUNICATIONS**, 2 Leire Lane, Dunton Bassett, LUTTERWORTH, Leicestershire. Tel: 0455 209131

**FAST COMPUTING LTD**, 52 High Street, HENLEY-IN-ARDEN, West Midlands. Tel: 05642 2714

**JAEMMA LTD**, Unit 24, Lee Bank House, Holloway Head, BIRMINGHAM. Tel: 021 643 1609

**LAWMAR BUSINESS SYSTEMS**, 1 Paterson Drive, Woodhouse Eaves, LOUGHBOROUGH, Leics. Tel: 0509 890900

**MICROAGE LTD**, 53 Acton Road, LONG EATON, Nottinghamshire. Tel: 06076 64264

**MICROCARE COMPUTING LTD**, 18 Hawarden Road, NEWPORT, Gwent. Tel: 0633 278040

**STUKELY COMPUTER SERVICES**, Barnhill, STAMFORD, Lincs. Tel: 0780 4947

**NORTH**

**AP LTD**, Maple House, Mortlake Crescent, CHESTER CH3 5UR. Tel: 0244 46024

**JENNINGS COMPUTER SERVICES**, 55/57 Fagley Road, BRADFORD, West Yorkshire. Tel: 0274 637867

**MICROSERVE (HUMBERSIDE) LTD**, 39 Oswald Road, Scunthorpe, SOUTH HUMBERSIDE DN15 7PM. Tel: 0469 72346

**NASTAR COMPUTER SERVICES LTD**, Ashton Lodge, Abercrombie Street, CHESTERFIELD S41. Tel: 0246 207048

**SDM COMPUTER SERVICES**, Broadway, BEBINGTON, Merseyside L63 5ND. Tel: 051 608 9365

**SHEFFIELD COMPUTER CENTRE**, 227 London Road, SHEFFIELD S2 4NF. Tel: 0742 53519

**SHORTFIELD LTD**, E Floor, Milburn House, Dean Street, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE. Tel: 0632 329593

**SPOT COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD**, New Street, Kelham Street Indus. Estate, DONCASTER. Tel: 0302 25159

**SCOTLAND & NORTHERN IRELAND**

**EFFICIENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS**, 9 Clarence Street, BELFAST, Northern Ireland. Tel: 0232 647 538

**ESCO COMPUTING LTD**, 154 Cannon-gate, EDINBURGH. Tel: 031 557 3937

**ESCO COMPUTING LTD**, 40a Gower Street, GLASGOW. Tel: 041 427 5497

**TURNKEY COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY LTD**, 23 Calderglen Road, St. Leonards, EAST KILBRIDE. Tel: 03552 39466

**OVERSEAS**

**GICC**, PO Box 519, Manama, Bahrain.

**KUWAIT COMPUTER CENTRE**, P.O. Box 1196, Salmia, KUWAIT.

**M G ENTERPRISES**, 32 Rue Victor Hugo, 92800 PUTEAUX, France. Tel: 01-033315060655

For further details, or if you want to become a dealer yourself, contact:

**ICARUS**  
Computer Systems Ltd.

Icarus Computer Systems Ltd. Deane House 27 Greenwood Place London NW5 1NN Tel: 01-485 5574 Telex: 264209

● Circle No. 118



# Micro Modeller

## The Leading Business Management System

Today MicroModeller is used for the planning and control of Financial and other operations of over 2,500 organisations in the UK. Our clients include many Times Top 1000 companies, banks and financial institutions as well as smaller businesses.

MicroModeller is available on the following micro computers:-

ADDS Multivision  
Apple II & III  
Altos  
Cifer 2684  
Commodore 8032 & 8096  
Dynabyte  
Hewlett Packard HP125 & 87  
Memory 7000  
Xerox 820  
T.A. Alphatronic  
NEC PC8000  
National Panasonic  
Pericom  
Rair Black Box  
Sirius  
Superbrain  
Wang Writer  
South West S09  
IBM PC  
Digico Prince  
Hytec 4500  
Future Technology 88

Our range of software products now includes the following:-

**Decision Modeller**  
Strategic Financial Planning Tool.  
**Micro Link Line**  
Communicates with main frame computers or bureaux.  
**Micro Graph Power**  
Produces high resolution, colour business graphics on a plotter.

Our clients also have the benefits of **Intelligence (UK) Customer Services**, providing support and assistance in the use of our software. These services include:-  
**Telephone Hotline**  
**Training**  
**Consultancy**  
**User Magazine**  
**User Groups**

Further information and enquiries to:

Sales Director  
**Intelligence (UK) Limited**  
30 Lingfield Road  
London SW19 4PU  
Telephone 01-947 9846  
Telex CALLIN G 444423

## MIDAS S100 SYSTEMS

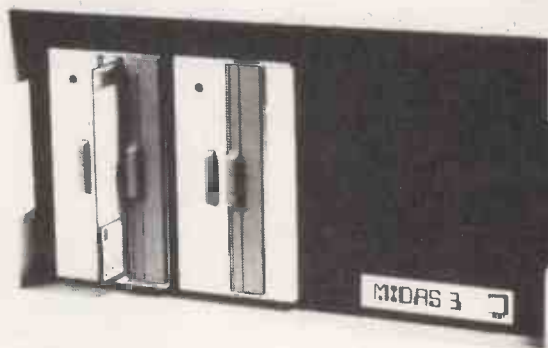
**MIDAS 1:** From £895

**MIDAS 2:** From £1,890

**MIDAS 3D:** From £3100

**MIDAS 3HD:** From £5,495

**MIDAS 86 — 16 Bit:** From £3520



- Our versatile **Z80** Microcomputers are available as standard units or custom configured to your exact specification from a comprehensive range of stocked **S100** boards.
- Disc storage capacity of the **MIDAS 3** can be 2M Bytes, expandable to over 80M Bytes with a Winchester Hard Disc Unit in our **MIDAS 3HD** range.
- **MIDAS** runs **CP/M** and **MP/M**. Other Software includes **M-BASIC**, **C-BASIC**, **FORTRAN**, **COBOL**, **CIS-COBOL**, **PASCAL** and **Word Processing**.
- A **MIDAS 3D** with 64K RAM and 2M Bytes storage on two 8" drives with two Serial I/O Ports and **CP/M** only **£3,100**.
- Printers, VDUs and other peripherals stocked to give complete package system at keen prices.

**BOARDS** We stock over 50 different S100 Boards all from quality manufacturers: Advanced Micro Digital, Godbout, SSM, Micromation, Dual, CCS, S.D. Systems, Morrow, Pickles & Trout, etc.

### PROCESSOR

Z80 Starter Kit  
Single Board Computers  
8085/8088 CPU  
Z80A CPU 4MHz (4 types)  
8086

### EPROM

2716 EPROM (2x16K)  
2708/2716/2732 Programmer

### VIDEO BOARDS

24x80 I/O Drive  
24x80 Memory Mapped

### DISK CONTROLLERS

Single Density 5" or 8"  
Double Density DMA  
Floppy or hard Controllers

### RAM

Static RAM 16-64K 24 Bit addressing  
Static RAM 8x64K or 16x32K RAM/Battery  
Back-up  
Memory Manager

### I/O BOARDS

2S/2P or 4S/2P or 3P/1S etc  
A/D & D/A 8 or 12 bit  
IEEE 488 Interface

### MISCELLANEOUS

Real Time Clocks  
Graphics 512 x256 (B/W)  
Colour Graphics 312x290  
Maths Board AMD 9511  
Extender Boards/Logic Probe  
Motherboards 7-20 slot

### MAINFRAMES

We are the sole UK Distributor for Integrand Mainframes and Disc Enclosures, available in nine models including Desk Top and Rack Mounting, with or without provision for Disc Drives. All units totally enclosed, painted on all external surfaces and complete with power supply etc.

### SOFTWARE

CP/M 1 & 2, MP/M, PL/1, C-BASIC 2, M-BASIC V5, XYBASIC, FORTRAN 80, COBOL 80, CIS-COBOL, PRO-PASCAL, Forth, MAC, ZSID, Disassembler, Wordstar, Dastar, Supercalc, Wordmaster, Supersoft etc etc.

Prices exclusive of VAT

We are pleased to discuss your requirements and will advise you as to whether your needs can be met with one of our computers.

All of our systems are specials as they are configured to suit your specification, thus ensuring that you get what you want rather than what happens to be available.

Write or phone for a catalogue.

**Unit 14, 29 Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey**  
**Telephone: 01-640 6931/2/3**

**G.W. COMPUTERS LTD. — LONDON'S WEST END — NATIONWIDE OVERNIGHT SERVICE  
NEW FORMAT ADVERTISING — MORE PRODUCT RANGES — LOWER SYSTEM PRICES —  
BETTER SERVICE**

**THE NEW DBMS III (series III of the world's first robotic type program)**

**★★ SOME FEATURES ★★**

- ★★ — Mbasic and word-star compatible.
- ★★ — 32000 records per file-name.
- ★★ — 12 on-line architectures.
- ★★ — 1400 character record sizes.
- ★★ — 20 main fields/200 sub-fields.
- ★★ — mathematical scratchpad.
- ★★ — field related formulae.
- ★★ — scratchpad to field updating.
- ★★ — record relational indexing.
- ★★ — cross file relational indexing.
- ★★ — parameter driven dictionary.
- ★★ — translatable to any language.
- ★★ — cross file relating 240 fields.
- ★★ — random-binary sequence search.
- ★★ — user defineable reporting.
- ★★ — user createable files.
- ★★ — callable selection criteria.
- ★★ — if ' then questioning.
- ★★ — 12 question types per field:
- ★★ — : endless 'either/or matching'.
- ★★ — : either/or, one/all fields.
- ★★ — : same string/same number.
- ★★ — : greater/smaller than.
- ★★ — : number range matching.
- ★★ — : not equal strings.
- ★★ — : greater/smaller related fields.
- ★★ — : 'not' identical fields.
- ★★ — : selected record shortfiling.
- ★★ — : history filing (audit trail).
- ★★ — : field protection.
- ★★ — : field classification.
- ★★ — : file passwords.
- ★★ — : PASSWORD password.
- ★★ — : scratchpad totalling.
- ★★ — : scratch collation totalling.
- ★★ — : alpha/numeric sort any character.
- ★★ — many other subtleties unlistable.

**★★ SOME POSSIBILITIES ★★**

This program is the first of its type world-wide.  
Once you have designed your file, your report, and stored your records you will be able to 'clone copy' from the master database disk, a task disk whose life purpose will be to produce specific reports without your user-interaction. The task you have specified, begins itself at precisely the moment you have inserted the diskettes in their drives, and closed the doors; you don't have to touch a key or select from a menue.  
Imagine building a small library of such "task" disks from suggestions outlined here, or others you may have around you.  
Nominal analysis, stock re-order reporting, stock valuation, sale — analysis, purchase analysis, address mailing, text writing, employees analysis, patient analysis, research analysis, simulations, bureaux personnel analysis, time recording, librarian analysis, budgetting, to name a few.  
Here's an arbitrary example to indicate the power of DBMS III.  
You have set up a filing system of 20,000 records concerning employees and wish to short-list those who meet certain criteria, then write to them. The records in the file have fifteen fields that look like this.

- 1 — Record (33)
- 2 — Name (John Smith [Sir])
- 3 — Addr (55 Bedford Crt. London)
- 4 — Age (40)
- 5 — Sex (M)
- 6 — C.V. (5 — O levels, 6 — A levels)
- 7 — Exp (3 yrs)
- 8 — Sal (12,000)
- 9 — Locn (London/South)
- 10 — Type (Computer analyst)
- 11 — Sport (Tennis/golf/riding)
- 12 — Langu (English/French/German)
- 13 — Prfemp (Local government)
- 14 — Status (married/2 children)
- 15 — Code [c] (classified information)

Just one of a thousand selection criteria might take the form:

"Find all persons that are not Esq, who live in London or Surrey or Croydon, in the age range of 30-45 Male, with 6 — A levels, experience less than 5 yrs, prepared for work in London or the South, at computer analysis, whose interests are golf or tennis, speaks German or French, has worked in Local government and is married. Finally matches our own classified code [grade 5]."

Output the short list to a second file for a mail shot.

SEE NEXT ISSUE FOR AN EXAMPLE OF A GARAGE STOCK RE-ORDER REPORT  
The leader in database management software — G.W. Computers — DBMS III

**DBMS II (395.00 OR 250.00 BY MAIL ORDER): DBMS III (575.00 OR 295.00 BY MAIL ORDER)  
TELEPHONES: 01-636 8210 : 01-631 4818 : TELEX: 892031 TWC G : BOSTON U.S.A. TELEX: 94-0890**

**MICRO-COMPUTERS**

INTERTEC	—SUPERBRAIN	64K.RAM/320K	DISKS	1695.00
	—SUPERBRAIN	64K.RAM/700K	DISKS	2195.00
	—SUPERBRAIN	64K.RAM/1.5M	DISKS	2595.00
	—SUPERBRAIN	64K.RAM/10M	DISKS	?????.00
	—COMPUSTAR	64K.RAM/OK	DISKS	1495.00
	—COMPUSTAR	64K.RAM/320K	DISKS	1995.00
	—COMPUSTAR	64K.RAM/700K	DISKS	2495.00
	—COMPUSTAR	64K.RAM/1.5M	DISKS	2895.00
NORTHSTAR	—ADVANTAGE	64K.RAM/700K	DISKS	2095.00
	—ADVANTAGE	64K.RAM/5.3M	DISKS	2995.00
	—HORIZON	64K.RAM/700K	DISKS	1950.00
	—HORIZON	64K.RAM/6.3M	DISKS	3595.00
	—HORIZON	64K.RAM/18M	DISKS	4595.00
TELEVIDEO	—800	64K.RAM/OK	DISKS	1195.00
	—802	64K.RAM/700K	DISKS	2195.00
	—802H	64K.RAM/5.3M	DISKS	3950.00
	—806	64K.RAM/10M	DISKS	4595.00
ACT	—SIRIUS 1	128K/1.2M	DISKS	2395.00
OSBORNE	—1	64K.RAM/200K	DISKS	1250.00
IBM	—PC	64K.RAM/640K	DISKS	2995.00
	—PC1	330K/640K	DISKS	3495.00
ATARI	—400	16K.RAM		210.00
	—800	16K.RAM		425.00
PET	—8032	32K.RAM		695.00
	—8050	1 MEG	DISKS	695.00
	—720	16 BIT		?????.00
APPLE	—II	64K.RAM		675.00
	—III	128K/143K	DISKS	2095.00
ALTOS	—ACS8000/2	64K.RAM/1M	DISKS	1995.00
	—ACS8000-10	208K/10.5MEG	DISKS	4995.00
NEC	—PC8001/12	64K.RAM/350K	DISKS	1695.00
CORVUS	—CONCEPT	16 BIT PC		?????.00

All computer prices include Mbasic as standard

**PRINTERS**

OKI	—MICROLINE 80	295.00
	—MICROLINE 82A	395.00
	—MICROLINE 83A	695.00
	—MICROLINE 84	895.00
EPSON	—MX80/FT-3	375.00
	—MX100/FT-3	495.00
ANADEx	—DP 9000	895.00
	—DP 9501	1045.00
	—DP 9501 (A)	1145.00
QUME	—9/45 R/O	1695.00
	—9/55 R/O	1795.00
	—9/35 R/O	1495.00
NEC	—3510 R/O	1395.00
	—7710 R/O	1795.00
	—5520 KSR	2250.00
DRE	—8820	1295.00
	—8830	1695.00
TEXAS	—810	1295.00
	—825	1395.00
DIABLO	—630	1695.00
RICOH	—RP1600	1495.00
OLYMPIA	—ESW 103	795.00

**PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES**

CORVUS	— 6 MEG HARD DISK	1950.00
	— 11 MEG HARD DISK	2950.00
	— 20 MEG HARD DISK	3950.00
	— MULTIPLEXOR 7 STATION	695.00
	— MIRROR BACKUP CARD	695.00
	— PERSONALITY CARD	185.00
INTERTEC	— COMPUSTAR 10 MEG HARD DISK	2950.00
	— CDC 96 MEG HARD DISK	7950.00
N*STAR	— 16 BIT U/GRADE	325.00
	— 18 MEG HARD DISK	2995.00
RODIME	— 6 MEG HARD DISK	1495.00
	— 12 MEG HARD DISK	1950.00
MORROW CDC	— 26 MEG HARD DISK	3295.00
	— S/SIDED FLOPPY DRIVES	150.00
	— D/SIDED FLOPPY DRIVES	225.00
	— D/SIDED D/TRACK DRIVES	375.00
MEMOREX	— SOFT/HARD S/SIDED DISKETTES (10)	30.00
	— SOFT/HARD S/SIDED DISKETTES (50)	125.00
	— SOFT/HARD S/SIDED DISKETTES (100)	200.00
DYSAN	— 104-2D DOUBLE SIDED (10)	50.00
	— 104-2D DOUBLE SIDED (50)	225.00
	— 104-2D DOUBLE SIDED (100)	400.00
S.S.E.	— SOFTBOX PET D CPM	495.00
	— IEEE TO RS232 B'DIR INTFCE	185.00
	— SIRIUS 8 BIT CARD	335.00

**SOFTWARE**

G.W.L.	—BUS V8.00 (ACCOUNTS)	575.00
	—DBMS II (DATABASE INC SORTS)	395.00
	—DBMS II (MAIL ORDER NO TRAINING)	250.00
	—DBMS III (DATABASE INC SORTS)	575.00
	—DBMS III (MAIL ORDER NO TRAINING)	295.00
	—DSORT & MSORT (MBASIC FILES)	75.00
	—AUTOLOAD & RECOVER	25.00
MICROSOFT	—MBASIC 80	150.00
	—FORTRAN 80	200.00
	—COBOL 80	320.00
	—BASIC COMPILER	190.00
	—MU LISP/MU STAR	95.00
MICROPRO	—WORD-STAR	250.00
	—MAIL-MERGE	55.00
	—SPELSTAR	100.00
	—DATASTAR	170.00
	—SUPER-SORT	120.00
	—W-STAR/M-MERGE/SP-STAR	350.00
BYRDM	—BSTAM (COMMUNICATIONS)	75.00
	—BSTMS	85.00
DIGITAL	—DESPODL	30.00
	—CBASIC	75.00
	—PASCAL MT	225.00
F. GELLER	—QUICKSCREEN	95.00
LEXISOFT	—SPELLBINDER	195.00
LIFEBOAT	—T/MAKER	155.00
M'FOCUS	—CIS COBOL	420.00
	—FORMS II	100.00
SORCIM	—SUPER CALC	185.00
	—PASCAL M	250.00
STANDARD	—QUIC-N-EASY	195.00
PEACHTREE	—MAGIC WAND	190.00
	—MAGIC CALC	175.00
	—DIAGNOSTICS	50.00
S'SOFT	—STATPAK	250.00
N'WEST	—THE WORD	35.00
OASIS	—PASCAL Z	100.00
ITHACA		

Software formats on all micros in our hardware list.

**TERMS & ETC**

**G. W. Computers Ltd.  
[Grama (Winter) Ltd.]  
55 Bedford Court Mansions  
Bedford Avenue London W.C.1, England.  
Tel: 01-636 8210 : 01-631 4818 :  
tlx 892031 twc-g  
Boston office tlx 94-0890**  
24 hour answerphones — leave address for 'infopacks'.  
We do not operate a reader's reply card: Terms are C.W.O. or C.O.D. Prices exclude VAT. No dealers.  
The above lists are not exhaustive.  
Please call only by prior appointment.

**★★ TOTAL VALUE 1480.00 ★★**

# OUTGROWN YOUR APPLE?

## HAL Computers Extend The Apple's Capabilities

If your business or scientific application has outgrown your Apple's capability or if you have put off buying an Apple because you thought it couldn't meet your needs — think again.

HAL hard disc systems offer up to 20Mbytes of Winchester storage from as little as £1,750.

### Capricorn



A complete subsystem in an attractive space saving cabinet, which holds either one or two drives a combination of standard disk drive and/or Winchester to give a capacity from 5Mbytes up to 20Mbytes formatted.

Capricorn works in conjunction with Apple's standard floppy disc drive for archiving purposes and offers really high capacity computing at an entry level price for cost conscious users.

For:  
SUPERBRAIN,  
S-100, APPLE II,  
HEATH H89,  
TRS-80.

### Aquarius



As capacity increases with the professional user, so does the importance of a full back up facility. AQUARIUS is HAL's new answer to this problem. It combines a choice of Winchester capacities with a quarterback streaming tape drive which allows a full back-up file copy to cartridge tape in about six minutes with absolutely no user intervention.

The aluminium cabinet is styled to look good alongside Apple in the most professional user applications.

Prices start at £2995, for a ready to run system — the complete business solution to backup problems.

All HAL sub-systems come with a full twelve months parts and labour warranty.

All units are designed and manufactured by HAL in Britain and are complete with all instructions, technical literature and systems discs. The file handling software is written by our own in-house software team — if you need help it is always on hand via your local dealer or direct from the design team that conceived the system.

We use only the disc drives which we distribute exclusively into the U.K. computer industry in massive quantities over 20,000 units per annum sold. Our service department houses a formidable armoury of drive testing computers for pre-test, maintenance and burn in.

For more information and a demonstration contact either your nearest dealer or call us direct on our hot line 0252 517171.

HAL Computers Limited  
Invincible Road, Farnborough  
Hants. GU14 7QU  
Telephone (0252) 517171

● Circle No. 122

# HOW TO GET MORE FROM YOUR MICRO

*Take a course at the Computer Training and Education Centre*

BASIC	5 days
ADVANCED BASIC	3 days
CP/M* - User level	2 days
CP/M* - Advanced Level	2 days

DATASTAR*	1 day
PASCAL	3 days
WORDSTAR+ WORDPROCESSING	2 days
Z80 ASSEMBLER	3 days

All courses are in London. A wide range of hardware is available for practical work.

Contact The Courses Secretary, Computer Training & Education Centre Ltd, 102 - 108 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1.  
01-251 4010/4019

## CTEC

A professional organisation with first class training facilities in Central London

\*CP/M is the T/M of Digital Research Corp.  
+ Wordstar is the T/M of Micropro Corp.

\*Dastar is the T/M of micropro corp.

● Circle No. 124

# BOSS

## The Definitive Chess Game for the VIC



- ★ 10 levels of play
- ★ Beats SARGON II
- ★ Chess clock
- ★ Wide range of opening moves
- ★ En passant, queening, and castling

## audiogenic LTD

Available from Audiogenic, PO Box 88, Reading, Berks. (Tel: 0734 595647) or from VIC dealers, £14.99 (inc. VAT, p&p). Credit cards accepted. Ask for full catalogue. BOSS is copyright. KAVAN SOFTWARE 1982. \*Requires 8K minimum.

● Circle No. 125

# EPSON'S NEW TYPE III simply out of this world



FROM  
**£349**  
+ VAT

MAIN DISTRIBUTOR

DEALER, O.E.M AND CONTRACT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Epson's new Type III series brings quality graphic printing within the price range of alphanumeric users for the first time.

The MX-80, MX80F/T and the MX-100 offer high reliability, improved performance and greater flexibility.

Performance of the MX-100 has been boosted to 100 cps, and the MX-80 and MX-80F/T each give 80 cps. New features include super and subscript, underlining, deletion and italics. Users can select a unidirectional print mode and system reset.

High resolution printing quality is from a 9x9 dot matrix head, and wide range of type sizes is available. Other user benefits include an easy-change cartridge ribbon, and quiet operation.

All three are equipped with a full 96-character ASCII set, with descenders. The standard interface is Centronics-style 8-bit parallel, with optional RS 232 or IEEE 488 ports, and most popular micro computer systems.

Epson... Simply out of this world.

Interfaces to all microcomputers V/A HP1B or RS23 interfaces.

# THE HOLDENE GROUP

Bray House,  
Leicester Place,  
Leeds, LS2 9EH  
Tel: 0532 459459.

48 Great King St,  
Edinburgh,  
EH3 6QY.  
Tel: 031-557 4060.

82A Water Lane,  
Wilmslow, Cheshire,  
SK9 5BB.  
Tel: 0625 529486.

● Circle No. 123

# Dysan

## The Highest Quality Diskettes For Your System.



Dysan diskettes, acknowledged to be the industry leader in quality and data integrity available for all these and other systems from HAL Computers, Dysan's key U.K. distributor.

 **DISC PACKS AND CARTRIDGES ALSO AVAILABLE**

 **TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM HAL'S ENGINEERING TEAM**

 **QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

 **FOUR HOUR ORDER TURNROUND**

 **EX STOCK AVAILABILITY**

Please tell me more about the range of Dysan Media for my system.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Computer System \_\_\_\_\_

Ring the Dysan hot line now on Farnborough 517171 or complete the coupon.

**HAL Computers Limited**  
Invincible Road, Farnborough  
Hants. GU14 7QU  
Telephone (0252) 517171

● Circle No. 126

# "Something tells me Sydney's Apple III has solved his accountancy problems."



If you run a small business you need an Apple III.

The Apple III will provide you with an integrated accountancy system, so even in these slippery times you can keep your business feet on solid ground.

Outgoings, incomings, invoicing, VAT: it's all easy to the Apple III.

It will also take care of basic things like stock control, so what's on stock, what you've sold, and what's on order are always on tap.

You'll have access to Apple's essential range of software, such as Apple Writer III, Visicalc III, Mail List Manager and Business Graphics\*.

These small business oriented programs make easy the less ordinary

business functions like sales forecasting, modelling and analysis. So they soon become a lot more ordinary to you than they sound at the moment.

Suddenly you'll see charts and graphics that make complicated business equations simple and easy to consider.

And when key functions like those become easy, small businessmen suddenly have the time and confidence to think about getting bigger, and more profitable.

\*For details of the comprehensive range of Apple III software, write to the Sales Desk, Apple Computer UK Limited, Eastman Way, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire, HP2 4YE. FREEPOST

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



The personal computer.



Circle No. 127



# CP/M versus Unix

WHENEVER TWO OR THREE micro persons are gathered together, sooner or later the dread question comes up: "Will it be CP/M or Unix?" What "it" might be is never precisely specified, but one supposes it embraces questions like who becomes rich and who goes bust and the meaning of life, the universe, "42" and everything.

As with all interesting questions, there is no real answer. However one can draw up some sort of list of arguments on one side or another. Argument 1 says: Does it matter either way? The difference between microcomputing and big computing is that the customers vote with their wallets for what they want. Ultimately, the winning operating system will be the operating system they buy.

In the micro world, the single most important function of an operating system is to smooth out the differences between otherwise incompatible brands of hardware, so that applications programs will run satisfactorily on them all. The end-users have nothing to do with this process except give thanks, if they are aware of it, when it works and to curse when it does not. Even the applications programmers are unlikely to penetrate to this level because as soon as they do they render their programs machine dependent.

From the customers' point of view it is of no importance at all whether programs and machine run CP/M or Unix so long as the two actually work together. If they have an opinion at all, it would be that CP/M, having been longer adapted to micros and the applications programs they run, might be slightly the better bet because more bugs will have been ironed out. Experience tells us that only time can give some protection against the "My God, why did it do that?" syndrome.

The second function of the operating system is to give the user direct control over files, printers, VDUs, etc. You can copy files, print them out, make the tape reader print to the screen and other delights of this nature. But no applications programmer is going to let the punters get to grips with this stuff, or even assume that they can make head or tail of it. They will be given what is, in effect, a tailored operating system for each applications package that loads the right programs, copies files, sets up printers and all the rest without expecting the least flicker of computer literacy from the user.

From this point of view too it will be of no significance at all whether CP/M or Unix lies beneath the fully interactive, user-sycophantic, parameter-driven marvels of the programmer's trade, because the end-user will never — we hope — be allowed to set eyes on it. So, if the end-user, who is actually paying for it all, does not care which operating system is being used, the decision devolves on the people who sell the kit in the first place.

What arguments might affect them? At the present state of the game, they do not care much what they sell so long as the cheque comes to rest without ricochets. If the customers want CP/M, then CP/M is the thing; if they want Unix, then nothing else is worth consideration. Unfortunately the customers' main interest is in buying a computer with software to solve whatever business problem they can be persuaded they are suffering from. Whichever mix of hardware, software and operating system will do the trick is what will sell, and from this point of view the dealer ought to prefer CP/M just because there is a greater chance of finding something there that will keep the punter quiet.

Proponents of Unix will say that, on the contrary, there is much more and better applications software to run under Unix because it has been around so long on real computers. The snag there is that software for real computers is written to be used by real programmers. Most of it is pretty tough stuff.

Very little micro software is truly user-friendly but in comparison with its big-computer counterpart it is as a kitten to a mature and fractious puma.

A more cogent argument says that most of the effort of selling micros to new customers goes in shifting the first machine each customer buys. Repeat orders are easier, and it follows that dealers will prefer to go on selling what their customers have bought already just because it is less trouble. As between CP/M and Unix, this must favour CP/M.

Are there any arguments to be advanced on the merits of the two systems? Since the end-users are unlikely ever to be allowed to see either operating system, we cannot ask them to decide. It must be the applications programmers: Do Unix or CP/M give them the better facilities? In many cases they will organise their menus, file copying, etc. through the high-level language, so they will not care either. Someone who uses direct operating-system facilities might prefer Unix's flexibility, but even here you are only dealing with a front end tacked on to the real operating system. With a little bit of thought CP/M can be made to do very similar things, and indeed a package has already appeared to make it emulate Unix. And conversely, at least one 68000 machine running Unix, the Wicat, has a CP/M emulator.

Like all good theological questions this one too resolves itself into a debate about angels and pins. And anyway, as Adam Osborne recently said, "You don't have to be best. You don't even have to be good. You just have to be first."

Some spiteful words in the August editorial seem to have been undeserved. We were chiding the DoI's revised software-support scheme for favouring the big, established software houses and doing nothing for the small micro people. With the speed of a postman's feet, NCC Director David Fairbairn writes to say that all is not yet lost. Our cry has been heard, and the help which cometh from afar is even yet in the pipeline:

I read with interest your editorial on the micro industry. I am sure, however, that you will wish to correct the statements that were made in your final paragraphs about support for micro software under the Software Products Scheme. I believe that you will be more than happy to do so given the part that you have played in changing the policy.

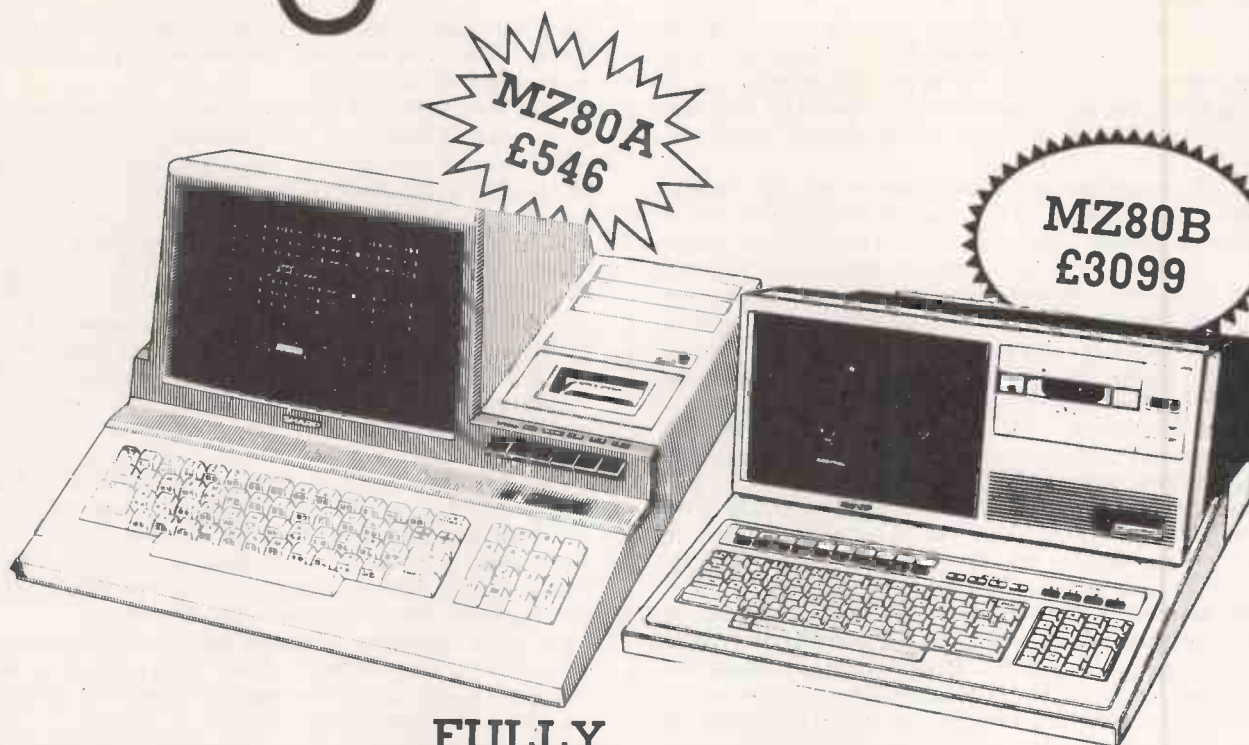
You made the case in an editorial a year ago for the right level of support for the micro software industry. The case that you made was echoed elsewhere and given particular attention by the Department of Industry and the NCC. In consequence the substantially enlarged Software Products Scheme announced by the Minister earlier this year reflects the requirement for change.

Although the requirements for substantial software calling for high levels of support and directed at the mainframe industry have not been changed, in the new provisions the rather different requirements of the micro industry are fully acknowledged. Companies looking for a 33½ percent grant towards the development of software where the grant sought is around £10,000 or less are not now required to meet these financial requirements.

The assessment will be undertaken strictly on marketing and technical grounds with the only financial requirement being that the proposer must show evidence of ability to meet the financial burden placed by his 66½ percent share of the development and marketing cost. There are now proposals in the pipeline of this nature and we are actively seeking proposals for micro software which may be made by the newer and smaller organisations.

Finally, it is a specific requirement of the scheme that no limitations are placed upon the membership status of those submitting proposals. We have always given exactly the same treatment to proposals from non-NCC and non-CSA members as has been accorded to those who belong to either or both of these organisations, and that policy will continue. □

# Croydon Micros



**EXCLUSIVE**  
80 COLUMN SCREEN  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER

**FULLY  
GUARANTEED**



**COMPLETE** with  
Disks + Printer +  
Data Control +  
W.P. System

**ALL BRITISH COLOUR HOME COMPUTER**  
**DATRON 32 ONLY £199.50 Inc. V.A.T.**

32K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 64K INSIDE CASE

EXTENDED MICROSOFT COLOUR BASIC

16 x 32 CHARACTERS + HI-RES GRAPHICS, PROFESSIONAL TYPEWRITER  
KEYBOARD, CONNECTIONS FOR CASSETTE, PRINTER, GAMES  
CARTRIDGE & JOYSTICKS.

**ORDER NOW 01-689 4349/4341**

Open Tuesday - Saturday 10 - 6 p.m. (3rd Floor)

20-28 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON, CR9 ZNA

Prices include V.A.T. Delivery Extra FRONTREALM LTD (T/A) All Credit Cards accepted

ECM10

**Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback—it is your chance to keep in touch.**

## A Spectrum for Xmas

"BOOK NOW FOR XMAS" might well be a more realistic phrase than "allow up to 28 days", for those considering purchasing the Sinclair Spectrum.

As a customer who sent off an order, first class, in mid-May and who has been informed quite calmly by Sinclair staff that he might, just might, realistically receive his Spectrum no less than 14 weeks later, I feel that prospective customers should know what they are letting themselves in for. Not only is a long delay likely, but also the receipt of letters saying that all is well. "You will receive your Spectrum within two weeks" is anything other than "consoling". I have received two such letters, one over six weeks ago and another over three weeks ago, but alas no Spectrum.

Surely Clive Sinclair would not end up following the BBC Micro down its troubled road, after all his bitter criticism of it — or would he? With capital-intensive projects in the pipeline and orders rumoured to be running at 1,000 per day, you could be forgiven for thinking that he had realised the entrepreneur's dream of massive interest-free finance.

So if you are after a Spectrum, I am sure it would look nice in your Xmas stocking.

P S White,  
Slough,  
Berkshire.

## False claim

ON PAGE 63 of the July issue Clive Sinclair is quoted at great length while he roundly condemns people who advertise products which they cannot deliver, and who prematurely announce machines which he will have overtaken by the time they are produced.

I ordered my Spectrum just three days after I got the first glossy brochure sent through the post to "established" Sinclair customers. That was in April or May. Nearly three months later I am still waiting. This is despite a letter in June from Sinclair Research promising it in two weeks.

D Simpson,  
Rochdale.

## In Spectrum's defence

ON READING the review of the new Sinclair Spectrum in *Practical Computing*, July 1982, I was appalled by the biased views expressed in the article.

I have now had a Spectrum for a few weeks, and while on first trying to use the

Spectrum keyboard I was frustrated by not knowing where the keywords are and by not being able to type out the keywords, after a short while I was able to enter programs into the Spectrum far more easily and at least as quickly as on a conventional keyboard.

What seems irksome to your reviewer is that the keyboard is not traditional and its layout is unfamiliar to him. In my experience I have yet to find two different makes of terminal with all the keys in the same places not to mention the different combinations for various system control functions.

Why he should find the rubber matt keyboard "aesthetically displeasing" is a mystery to me. It is a very elegant design solution. As for the number of key presses to enter particular keywords your reviewer was not being objective. I write my programs to be readable and hence each keyword has at least one space next to it. Take the case of the infrequently used ATN; this involves four keystrokes, while the same entry on the Spectrum only requires three keystrokes. The shifted keywords are, in the main, the less frequently used words and the single-key entry of the other words more than makes up for the odd occasion when I spend time looking for an unfamiliar keyword.

Wang computers would probably take exception to the statement that "While Sinclair retains single-key entry on his microcomputers they will never be serious tools".

If Caps Shift is pressed firmly, not necessarily heavily then no trouble is experienced on using delete. Beep, while not very flexible and suffering from asymmetry of waveform in the higher frequencies, is rational in its range of frequencies ranging from just over 50Hz to just under 15kHz — well within the range of normal hearing. The internal speaker will not produce the extremes of frequency but routing the sound through headphones or hi-fi solves this.

While the speed of the Spectrum certainly will not dazzle, I was surprised to find it was as quick overall as the Transam Tuscan but only 63 percent as quick as a Vic-20 and 85 percent as quick as a UK101, 1MHz.

The extra lines on the edge connector at the rear are for video, colours and extra voltage levels, all of which are given in the handbook. The handbook itself is a model of clarity.

The only niggles so far are:

- New and Clear are available at only two

key presses; for safety they ought to be on at least one shift level.

- There is no Renum routine and while line numbers can be edited this takes time.
- The full stop is Symbol-Shift-M.
- Using Draw Over 1;x,y to draw a line and then moving the plot position back to the start of the line and using Draw Over 1;x,y to erase it still leaves the first pixel.
- There are about half a dozen minor obvious printing errors in the section on drawing.
- There are address errors in the given program to Peek the bytes for the program variable and program itself. Actually the addresses given are those for the ZX-81.
- (-X) ↑ Y gives invalid argument error messages even when  $Y \geq 1$  and it is necessary to use (ABS-X) ↑ Y

These aside, I am pleased with the machine and am eagerly looking forward to the availability of the Microdrives.

D L Buckley,  
London W3.

## Essential instruction

THE FIGHTER program, BBC Bytes, August 1982, will not run, since an essential instruction was omitted. Before loading press Break and type

PAGE=&DOO

Without this, the model A machine will not have sufficient room to run the program.

Brian Cassidy,  
Southport,  
Merseyside.

## Confused induction

I WOULD HATE to use the word stupid about any article in *Practical Computing*, but Boris Allan's article on program proofs has reached this level.

He makes some very basic errors. He has confused scientific induction with mathematical induction. The former has been thoroughly discredited by Karl Popper. Its proofs usually take the form: the sun has risen every day so far, therefore it will rise tomorrow. Or more erroneously: if I go to sleep at night the sun rises in the morning, therefore if I stay up all night the sun will not rise.

Mathematical induction, on the other hand, is a thoroughly valid method of mathematical proof. There is no question of having played with letters and numbers, the proof is simply the application of the axioms of the system under consideration. In this case an ordered field, for example  $(a+b) \times c = a \times c + a \times b$  is axiomatic. Anything proved from axioms is a

(continued on page 37)

# MICRO TECHNOLOGY CAN NOW SUPPLY CP/M SOFTWARE ON 57 VARIETIES OF MICRO COMPUTER.

## check through our list of software

**WORDSTAR** Powerful word-processing package, made easy to use by full function key support on the MZ-80B. £242

**MAILMERGE** Add on to WORDSTAR, provides mail-shot and text inclusion. £73

**SPELLSTAR** Add on to WORDSTAR, for spelling checking. £121

**DATASAR** Screen oriented form definition and data entry tool. £171

**SUPERSORT I** Powerful disk based sort package. Stand alone program and microsoft compatible calling sequence relocatable routines. £122

**SUPERSORT II** As SUPERSORT I, but only the stand alone program. £97

**WORDMASTER** Superb screen based text editor, all functions driven by MZ 80B function keys. £73

**CALCSTAR** The new financial planning package from the MICROPRO stable. £144

**EASYFILER** Flexible data definition, data entry, data update and report generator. £150

**COMAL-80** The revolutionary structured programming languages, easy to use as BASIC. Recommended for education and teaching environment. £130

**BASIC-80** Accepted standard Microprocessor based BASIC interpreter. £185

**BASIC COMPILER** BASIC 80 compatible compiler, makes BASIC programs run many times faster. £200

**FORTRAN-80** ANSI standard FORTRAN, except for COMPLEX numbers. £200

**COBOL-80** 1974 ANSI standard COBOL, with large program chaining and screen DISPLAY/ACCEPT. £300

**M/SORT** Powerful sorting facility for use primarily with COBOL-80. £75

**MACRO-80** Assembler with Z80\* mnemonics. Includes linking loader, library manager and cross referencer. £119

**CIS COBOL** ANSI 74 standard COBOL to full level 1 standard. £425

**FORMS-2** For use with CIS COBOL, provides superb screen handling capability for CIS COBOL programs. £100

**PROSPERO PRO PASCAL** Fastest Z80\* PASCAL we know. £190

**PL/1-80** ANSI standard subset G based PL/1 producing direct object code for fast execution. £298

**BT-80** Record retrieval system or use with PL/1-80, to give data base management facilities. £119

**MAC** Upward compatible assembler from ASM, provides MACROS and Z80\* assembly support. £53

**ZSID** Super symbolic debugger, with full Z80\* mnemonic support. Works well with MACRO 80. £59

**TEX** Text for matter ideal for producing manuals and similar documents. Note this is not screen based. £59

**DESPOOL** Allows listing of files at same time as other processing. £29

**CBASIC** Commercial BASIC, used extensively for business packages. £65

**CB80** Full compiler for CBASIC. £298

**MINI MODEL** Very powerful professional financial modelling package. £399

**MAGSAM** Indexed sequential access routines, for use with CBASIC. £110

**BASKAM** Basic keyed access routines for use with BASIC 80. £95

**DATAFLOW** Easy use data file entry tool. For reports, labels or MICROPRO\* MAILMERGE compatible files. £99

**PADMEDE/MICRO TECHNOLOGY** A full range of business software converted by us from the highly reliable PADMEDE originals to run under CP/M. £249

**SALES LEDGER SYSTEM** Fully integrated, secure, parameterisable with full report facilities. £249

**PURCHASE LEDGER SYSTEM** All the same flexibility as the sales ledger system. £249

**SALES INVOICING SYSTEM** Automatic product description access, audit trail, instantly updatable product file (even while creating an invoice). Integrates with sales ledger system if required. £249

**NOMINAL LEDGER SYSTEM** Integrates all the sales and purchase side of your

business. Trial balances can be produced for incomplete records accounting. £249

**STOCK CONTROL SYSTEM** Full stock control system with minimum stock levels and re-order levels. Integration to sales invoicing system provided. £249

**MICRO TECHNOLOGY MICROTTEXT** Easy to learn and easy to use text processor with far more friendly user interface than WORDSTAR. If you wish to use it, then far more power is available to you, including calculator, column and row totalling and macro-text functions. £270

**DATAPEN** Data entry and merge program for use with microtext. £135

**EXPAND** Library routines for use with MICROSOFT\* calling sequence products. Gives MZ-80B graphics, cassette and music handling. £65

Free with any MICROSOFT product purchased at the same time from us.

Please state for which machine /version of CP/M the product is intended.

CASH WITH ORDER for goods by return. Post & packing at £2 per item + VAT @£15% All orders sent 1st class post.

## The above are available on 5¼" or 8" standard densities.

# Micro Technology

LIMITED

51/53 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN2 5TH.  
Telex 95441 MICRO-G

CP/M - trade mark of Digital Research.

Ask your dealer for details or call us on Tunbridge Wells (0892) 45344.

● Circle No. 129



(continued from page 35)

theorem of these axioms, a term which the author has confused with theory.

There is no need for goodwill. The whole point of the N in a proof by induction is that it is general. The theorem is proven for N+2 by replacing N by N+1 in the proof. If there were some special value for which the proof were false, this would become apparent in the proof. It matters not whether the value of N is finite or transfinite.

With regard to P2(\*) the proof of the statement that  $ax=ay \rightarrow x=y$ , derives from the axiom that for every a in the field except 0 there is y in the field such that  $ay=1$ . The proposition as it stands is quite simply wrong, with reference to the axioms of algebra. Deduction from axioms is the only kind of mathematical proof.

Finally I must question his idea of proof of a program's correctness. I would agree that a computer model or simulation may be impossible to prove correct. Such a program is directly analogous to a scientific theory. Both are models of reality and so both must derive their truth value by reference to reality and these can be proven correct. For example I would contend that the Basic program

10 A=1

is a completely correct program and as the author saw, the counter example, however trivial, is enough to disprove a theory.

Carl Zetie,  
Maidenhead,  
Berkshire.

## Australian connection

HERE IN THE COUNTRY over 400km from Perth we receive most publications two or three months old which makes most correspondence fairly pointless. I find that blatant nationalistic bias in both British and American magazines slightly amusing; it is rather aggressive in the former and more assured in the latter.

I am fairly new to the computing game myself. I have owned an Apple and play occasionally with the Vector graphic at the school where I teach.

*Practical Computing* I like because of the programs and games featured. I often spend many hours translating from the listed Basic into my own dialect. The notes on the programs are invaluable as sometimes the entire program has to be rewritten in a completely different way, to achieve the same effect. It is particularly annoying when readers supply graphics programs without giving an idea of what the completed picture or diagram is supposed to look like.

One general comment — why do manufacturers still make and presumably sell computers with built-in VDUs? I still do not sit 12in. from the screen to watch TV and I see no reason to glue myself to a monitor when using a computer either. I can read and write programs quite effec-

tively with my monitor some 3ft. away and I am certain it causes far less eye strain.

Inevitably I find I need sheaves of paper in front of me. With only my Silentype printer on top plus the slight groove in the Apple I find most things including *Practical Computing* sit nicely where I can see them and the screen comfortably.

I mainly use the computer for writing and experimenting with games and for processing marks and text for school. In my next computer I shall be looking for considerably more than the present 48K RAM so that I can write comfortably in a more English-looking language than Basic. I shall also require easier to write and better graphics, more in-built user-friendly commands and possibly better control over sound.

All these electronic wizards who write their clever machine-language tricks in computer magazines leave me totally unimpressed. What is the point in having a computer if you have to instruct it in gibberish? Why should you want to compress Space Invaders or the *Oxford Dictionary* into 4K? I want the space to write fully documented programs and give my variables names that explain themselves.

I believe that in four or five years time all this will be available at a competitive price in a micro, but only if consumers demand it. From this point of view, I believe the people who are prepared to write line after line of hexadecimal numbers, along with the soldering iron geni, are doing the rest of us a great disservice.

The big memory chips are already available, as is the technology, so let us — the consumers — start telling manufacturers now what we want before we are swamped with either cheap computers with only 2K machine programmable, or \$10,000 machines suitable only for big business, or worse, little terminals all time-sharing the great master computers.

Robert Bannister,  
Albany,  
Western Australia.

## Quick formatter for the Pet

THANK YOU for publishing my article in the August edition of *Practical Computing*, pages 159 and 160. While it must be irksome to receive amendments to programs, I am sure that some readers will point out the limitations imposed by the integer variable used in line 60000. This is easily rectified by replacing

Z%=Z1 by Z2=INT(Z1)

and the other two references to Z% by Z2 in the complete line which now reads:  
60000 Z1=INT(ABS(Z)\*ZR+.5)/ZR:Z2=INT(Z1):ZX\$=STR\$(INT((Z1-Z2)\*ZR+.5)):ZT\$=STR\$(Z2)

To type the line into the available space it will be necessary to delete every unnecessary space and to tokenise the

two references to STR\$ by typing in:

ST\_ (S T upper case R).

M C Hart,  
Wigston,  
Leicestershire.

## Book review

WE HAVE just received the August issue of *Practical Computing* in which we were pleased to see a review of *Using Microcomputers in Business*, by Veit.

Unfortunately, the review did not mention that, although the book is published by Hayden Book Company of New Jersey, it is distributed by John Wiley & Sons Ltd and the price is £8.20 or \$13.95.

John Wiley & Sons Limited,  
Chichester,  
Sussex.

## Debugged

The letter from A J Macefield, *Practical Computing*, August, reporting a bug in my program Source List, published in June, caused me to take another look at the problems of using Get to read from a text file. The fact that the program worked as published on my equipment was due to the printer control logic. Both our printers apparently add a line feed to Return, but mine ignores Returns if the print head is already at the left-hand side. For the same reason, it may be necessary to adjust the string of L\$S on line 120 to give the correct six blank lines.

After further experiments, I have come to the conclusion that the first character printed after any number of Gets from a text file is lost. The problem, about which there has been much correspondence in various magazines, is as simple as that.

Although Source List will work as published or with the August amendment, I can recommend the following changes:

- change all references to line 130 into references to 140
- renumber line 130 as 395
- change line 140 to 140 GET Z\$
- change PRINT Y\$ to PRINT "X";Y\$ in line 160.

This will produce a significant improvement in speed.

Neil Lomas,  
Crewe,  
Cheshire.

## More bugs

IN THE JULY issue a reader's letter reported an unusual bug in Rem statements in the business mode on the Pet 4016.

I have the same problem on my new-ROM Pet 2001, 32K, but it gives the author's line as:

5 rem peeky dim. mid\$.str\$owling

The only way to avoid the problem is to write everything inside Rem statements in lower case. As to practical use, the author will just have to change his name by deed poll.

let. mid\$.chr\$rant,  
Bushey Heath,  
Hertfordshire. □



# DUPLEX Communications LTD

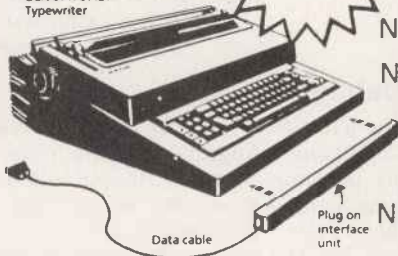
Data Sheet

● For Office Communications Equipment ●

The Interface People

## OCTET - NPI (New style logic board)

OLIVETTI ET121  
Typewriter



Up to  
45 cps

\* Interfaces also available for  
the old style logic  
board. Ask for the  
OCTET - PI

- New ● PLUG-ON unit. (30 seconds or less to fit or remove)
- 2000 Char. Print Buffer
- RS232C Specification (TX & RX)
- New ● Three modes of operation (normal/set up/Ksr)
- New ● 'WHITE-SPACE-SKIP' to increase print throughput up to 45 cps
- Printer Pause/Resume Key
- True KSR (Keyboard/send/receive) mode
- New ● Keyboard 'SET-UP' mode to change operating parameters (non-volatile)
- Xon/Xoff, DSR/DTR handshaking protocols
- Standard ET121 features retained at all times

The Interface People

The Interface People

## OCTET - NCI (New style logic board)

OLIVETTI ET121  
Typewriter



Up to  
45 cps

\* Interfaces also available for  
the old style logic  
boards. Ask for the  
OCTET - CI

- New ● PLUG-ON unit. (30 seconds or less to fit or remove)
- RS232C Specification (TX & RX)
- 4000 Char. Working Memory
- Simple to use TEXT-EDITOR
- Five modes of operation. (Normal/telex/letter/setup/Ksr)
- Battery-backup & Power-Fail-Safe. (Protects memory contents)
- New ● 'WHITE-SPACE-SKIP' to increase print throughput up to 45 cps
- Printer Pause/Resume Key
- True KSR (Keyboard/send/receive) mode
- New ● Keyboard 'SET-UP' mode to change operating parameters (non-volatile)
- Xon/Xoff, DSR/DTR handshaking protocols
- Allows OCTET series products to be interconnected
- New ● Special FORM-FILLING facility using multiple 'stop-codes'
- New ● Allocate up to 100 special phrases, (paras or whole letters)
- Standard ET121 features retained at all times

The Interface People

Sole Regional Distributors:



# DUPLEX Communications LTD

Midlands/North: 2 Leire Lane, Dunton Bassett, Nr. Lutterworth, Leicestershire. Tel: 0455 209131.  
South: 52 High Street, Stock, Ingatestone, Essex. Tel: 0277 841011.

● OCTET is a trade mark of Duplex Communications ●

● Circle No. 130

# MicroStyle

29 BELVEDERE, LANSDOWN ROAD, BATH  
47 CHEAP STREET, NEWBURY  
67 HIGH STREET, DAVENTRY

**NEW SHOP  
WILL OPEN  
IN NEWBURY  
IN SEPTEMBER**

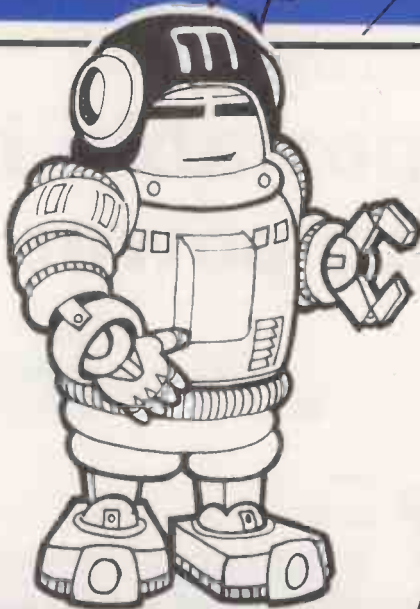
## SEIKOSHA GP100A PRINTER

ENTIRELY NEW DESIGN.  
UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICE.  
FULL GRAPHICS CAPABILITY.  
CENTRONICS PARALLEL  
INTERFACE. PAPER WIDTH  
ADJUSTABLE UP TO 10".

**£195.00 + VAT**

## PRINTERS

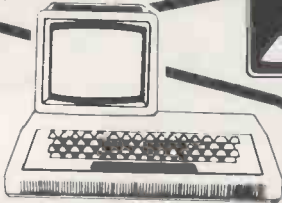
EPSON MX80  
EPSON MX100  
ANADEX  
PAPER TIGER  
T.E.C.  
SCRIPTA  
MICROLINE 80.



**SHARP  
MZ 80A & MZ 80B  
ALWAYS ON DISPLAY**



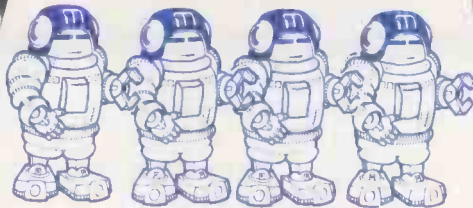
**(0225)  
334659.**



## ACORN ATOM

Sensational New Micro-Pack!  
8K ROM 5K RAM, PSU included.  
Colour fitted. Starter pack  
software.

**£170.00 + VAT**



## THE TI-99/4A FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS.

- 16K RAM (Expandable to 48K)
  - Keyboard: 48 key QUERTY
  - Sound: 5 octaves, 3 simultaneous tones plus noise generation • Colours: 16
  - Resolution: 192 x 256 (24 x 32 characters)
  - Built-in software: 14K Byte BASIC interpreter.
- Vast range of Educational  
and Pre-school early  
learning modules!

**£199 incl.  
VAT**

## VIDEO MONITORS

All sizes and prices.  
Black/white 9" **£90.00**  
Black/white 12" **£65.00**  
Green Screen 12" **£85.00**  
Amber 9" **£95.00**  
All Plus VAT

**BBC — COMPATIBLE  
COLOUR MONITOR  
£225 + VAT**

**EXTENSIVE RANGE OF  
BOOKS AND SOFTWARE  
ALSO AVAILABLE**



## BBC MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Complete BBC support:  
books — software — peripherals  
Model "B" ex-stock

*Plus Lots More*

Post to:  
**MICROSTYLE, FREEPOST,**  
29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath BA1 1FP

Please send me further details on the  
following, and your special offers:

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

Tel .....





Its maker claims that this little box will change the way you think about memory. It is the NVR-64, a plug-in, 64K, non-volatile memory module. The unit's dimensions are 4in. by 2in. by 1in. with an industry-standard connector making up one of the sides. The unit can retain data for 10 years, and accepts an unlimited number of read-write cycles. The device needs a 5V power supply and is internally buffered. It can be used as all the memory in an eight-bit system, or can be paged in and out. For more details contact the manufacturer, Greenwich Instruments Ltd, 22 Bardsley Lane, London SE10 9RF telephone: 01-853 0868. □

## MP/M Basic interpreter

XBASIC IS the first Basic interpreter for Z-80 systems which provides a true MP/M compatibility. The interpreter features a number of facilities not available in other eight-bit interpreters.

The real benefit of XBasic is the ability to write applications which take advantage of MP/M's record locking and test and write facilities. Multiple printer use is also supported. Programs written for multiple-user work will run under CP/M with no changes. □

# Japanese portable has real staying power

A TRULY PORTABLE A4-sized computer weighing less than 4lb, with a full-size keyboard, built-in display and printer, is being launched in the U.K. by the Japanese company Epson. Priced at under £500, the product is aimed squarely at the business user. It is expected to be available in November, under the name HX-20.

There are no similar machines currently on the market, the closest being the 24lb. mains-powered Osborne 1, or the rather different New-Brain which in its battery-powered version will give little more than four hours continuous operation. The Epson can run independently of mains power for 50 hours using its built-in NiCad cells, requiring about eight hours to then recharge fully.

The whole package is very compact, while the keyboard is of good quality and feel and has the conventional QWERTY typewriter-style layout and key spacing. As well as extra programmable function keys and the usual control keys, a numeric keypad has been provided in a novel and space-saving way. The keys U, I, O, J, K, L, and M, which lie directly under the 7, 8 and 9 keys, operate as number keys 0 to 6 when a special Number Shift key is locked down. A Graphic Shift key provides a further 32 graphic characters.

The screen, or more accurately the liquid-crystal display, is immediately above the keyboard and shows four lines of 20 characters using a five-by-seven dot font, or 120-by-32 dot graphics. It can scroll sideways to show lines up to 255 characters long. The



LCDs used are the very latest from Epson, which is a major LCD supplier to the world market. A knurled wheel at the side of the case allows the viewing angle to be adjusted so that the LCDs are aimed straight at you. The built-in inked-ribbon matrix printer prints graphics and upper- or lower-case characters with descenders on to plain paper rolls. The mechanism is the same as that supplied by Epson for the inexpensive Amber 2400 printer.

The space to the right of the screen can be occupied by either a microcassette drive for program or data storage or a plug-in ROM cartridge. The system comes with 32K of ROM, containing Microsoft Basic and the operating system, and 16K of RAM. An optional expansion unit which clips on the side of the case can hold an extra 16K of RAM and 32K of ROM.

The problem Epson had to

solve to get a truly portable machine, independent of mains power, was how to keep the power consumption down. CMOS circuitry is slow, so there is a trade-off between power consumption and processing speed. The HX-20 uses the 6301 processor chip from Hitachi, which is an eight-bit CMOS chip resembling the Motorola 6800, running at a clock rate of 0.6MHz. Epson has attempted to design its way around the speed problem by using two of them, one to look after all I/O and house-keeping tasks, the other for language processing.

The system has a built-in speaker, four-octave sound generator, and a date and time clock. Nevertheless external interfaces assume special importance on any portable machine, and the HX-20 has one RS-232C interface intended for use with a larger printer or Modem. A matching acoustic-coupling Modem

will be available along with an official Epson briefcase, so that the micro, together with its Modem and expansion unit, can all be conveniently lugged around the country's telephone boxes.

A second serial interface can be linked to floppy discs, a colour TV, or other computers in a local area network. Floppies for the HX-20 should be available at the time of launch.

A cassette interface is provided so that an ordinary domestic cassette recorder can be used for program or data storage, instead of the optional microcassette drive.

About a dozen applications will be available at the time of launch, including a VisiCalc look-a-like, word processor, mailing list, card-index type Database, Diary, and simple sales and purchase ledgers.

Epson (U.K.), Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6UH. Telephone: 01-900 0466. □



## Acorn micros acquire Lisp

A NEW VERSION OF the Lisp programming language has been developed for the Acorn Atom and the BBC Micro. Developed by Owl computers in conjunction with Acornsoft, the new Lisp interpreters are cassette based and come together with a specially written introduction to the language.

Two books on the language have been written to complement the interpreters. *Lisp theory and practice* and *Lisp on the BBC Micro*. The two books cost £6 and £7.50 respectively. □

The Merlin is a new Z-80 based micro capable of running software written for the Tandy TRS-80 or Video Genie. There are a number of useful standard features, including

Centronics and remote-control cassette interfaces. The machine comes with 48K of RAM and 14K ROM. CP/M 2.2 is available as an option. The Merlin computer retails at around £1,500. For further details contact C T Maddison Ltd, Eagle Industrial Estate, The Crofts, Witney, Oxford, OX8 7AZ. Telephone: (0993) 73145. □



## Combined database manager and word processor goes world-wide

IN ITS FIRST full year on the market, Silicon Office has established itself as the premier software package for the Commodore Pet microcomputer. It has achieved this despite its requirements for the expansion board, which gives the 8032 Pet a total of 96K of RAM.

Some 3,000 systems have been sold, about 1,600 of which are now installed in the U.K. The rest are exported, mainly to Australia and New

Zealand, where by all accounts, the system is big news. About 800 systems have been sold in North America, proving that high-technology trade is not all in one direction.

The package consists of three integrated elements: a powerful word processor, a flexible database-management system and a communications section. The communications facility is certainly interesting, allowing any two Silicon

Office installations to communicate via a telephone link. Such a system is currently used by the Ford Motor Company to communicate between locations at Dagenham and Brest, France.

Silicon Office comes from the Bristol Software Factory, and costs £800. For further details contact The Bristol Software Factory, Kingsons House, Grove Avenue, Queens Square, Bristol. Telephone: (0272) 277135. □

## Ex-Sinclair designers lead with an Ace

THE JUPITER ACE is a new microcomputer developed by two of the designers responsible for the ZX Spectrum. The Jupiter costs only £89.95 and uses the Forth programming language. This, the manufac-

turer claims, makes it "the fastest microcomputer in the universe". Forth has the advantage of being both easy for the machine to understand, and relatively easy for humans to understand, at least when

compared to machine code. The machine itself slightly resembles the ZX-80, in as much as it is in a white case and the keyboard is of a similar style. The processor is the Z-80A running at 3.25MHz, Forth being supplied in a 8K ROM. The user has 3K of RAM to play with, which because of the Forth language will seem larger.

The screen is a memory mapped 32-by-24 character display, with the option of high-resolution graphics. Sound is provided by an internal loudspeaker. The cassette operating system can work at 1,500 baud.

For further details or to order a machine contact Jupiter Cantab, 22 Foxhollow, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EP. □



## Coming events

### Pascal

The British Apple System users group is running a weekend Pascal course with two tutors from Brunel University, to be held at the Taplow House Hotel, Maidenhead, Berkshire, on 22 to 24 October. The cost is £70, accommodation extra. Priority will be given to BASUG members. Contact R Raikes, BASUG, PO Box 174, Watford WD2 6NF.

### Unix and C Courses

Intensive courses are available by leading experts on the features and facilities of Unix and the C programming language. Two days on Unix and three days on C costs £395. The two parts separately are £200 and £250 respectively. For details telephone: 01-828 6661.

### Science on a ZX-81

Costing £20 for five evenings from 12 November, the Science on a ZX-81 course deals with processing and tabulation of data, simulation of experiments, interfacing and control. Contact Mid-Kent College, Maidstone, Kent. Telephone: Medway 41001.

### Software Expo

A packaged software conference and exhibition will be held at Wembley Conference Centre, London on 8-10 November. For details contact Interco Business Consultants. Telephone: 01-948 3111.

The Northern Computer Fair Personal computers; home computing, small business systems. Belle Vue, Manchester, November 25-27. □

# COMPUTECH for apple

## Authorised dealer, service centre and system consultancy

**SPECIALISTS IN SELECTING THE RIGHT SYSTEM AND THE RIGHT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLICATION**

**DON'T DELAY**

**CONTACT COMPUTECH**

**FOR APPLE II AND APPLE /// SYSTEMS**

**AND**

**COMPUTECH FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGES**

Payroll	£375
Invoicing and Stock Recording	£295
Sales, Purchases and General Ledgers	each £295

**PLUS**

**COMPUTECH UTILITIES DISK** £20  
for reliable error checking copying, diskette scan, interpret and patch, etc.

**COMPUTECH CHAIN MAIL** £45  
a mailing merging document processor which may be used with text files, including random files and Applewriter 1.1 binary files.

**COMPUTECH GRAPHICS DISK** £30  
for printing Apple pictures and graphs on Epson and Microline (free with printers purchased from Computech).

**COMPUTECH TERMINAL UTILITIES** from £130  
Apple to Apple or Apple to Mainframe.

**ALSO**

Visicalc, Applewriter and other Apple Software (Prices on request)

### COMPUTECH HARDWARE

DIPLOMAT Video Digitiser - store a frame from a video camera in a fiftieth of a second, process and print images.	£195
DIPLOMAT Parallel Interface	£80
DIPLOMAT High Speed Serial Communications Interface	£85
DIPLOMAT RAM 16 Memory Expansion	£95
DIPLOMAT Clock/Calendar	£80
Lower Case Character Generators including Applewriter enhancements	£50
MICROMUX Data Exchange (Max 16 Ports)	from £850
MAXTRIX Printers, Microline and Epson with graphics and up to 200 cps	from £230
Microline Optional Character Generators	£15
DAISY WHEEL Printers, Olympia, Qume, Ricoh, etc.	from under £1000

*Prices exclude VAT, Carriage and Packing. Trade enquiries welcome.*

**FOR FULL DETAILS PHONE FOR COMPUTECH'S PRODUCTS AND PRICES PACK AND A FREE DEMONSTRATION**

We provide quality service and support Apple National Accounts Dealer to small businesses and to major national and international organizations and government departments.

# COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

168, Finchley Road, London NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS

## Wider choice for Sirius

ACT SIRIUS USERS can now use the UCSD p-system to gain access to a large base of applications software already written for the Apple, IBM, DEC and other commonly available microcomputers.

On the Sirius, the UCSD Pascal programs will run faster than on eight-bit micros, according to ACT, the importer. Any software will also be able to make use of the larger memory. Also included are Pascal, Fortran and Basic compilers. A special version of the system is available with Turtle Graphics, in addition to all the standard facilities.

The UCSD p-system for the ACT Sirius 1 costs £250 plus VAT from TDI Ltd, 20 Alma Vale Road, Bristol. Telephone: (0272) 742796. □

## Now CP/M appears on multiprocessor ICL

MICROCOMPUTER USERS wishing to upgrade to a larger system will be interested to hear of the CP/M implementation for the ICL Distributed Resources System, the DRS-20. The DRS-20 series consists of machines that use a number of microprocessors, each one performing a dedicated task.

The entry into the system is pitched low. For example, the model 40 at around £4,000 consists of just the one terminal. It is not much more expensive than many personal computers and can be expanded quickly into a full-blown computer network. The introduction of CP/M also provides a degree of consistency across the ICL range, with programs written for the ICL personal computer being transferable to the larger machine. At the other end of the spectrum, the DRS-20 range can communicate easily with mainframes and other machines in the range.

According to Ninian Eadie, director of ICL's product marketing division, "By adding CP/M to our DRS-20 facilities, we are providing existing users of small micros with a gateway into the ICL networked product line with-



The NEC PC-8000 microcomputer is to be available with a 6Mbyte Winchester disc as an option to the flexible disc drives currently available. The new option will provide the user with 5Mbyte of data storage with an average access time of 70ms. The disc unit is totally compatible with the PC-8000, right down to the colour scheme. It costs £1,995. For details contact NEC, NEC House, 164-166 Drummond Street, London NW1 3HP. □

out the need to sacrifice their investment in applications packages. It means that we can offer a single-supplier solution — incorporating both compatible growth paths and communications links to ICL and non-ICL mainframes — to those large organisations whose efficient use of data-processing resources is threatened by the proliferation of incompatible, stand-alone micros in user departments. By replacing individual micros with DRS-20 systems, it will be possible to provide users with both localised personal computing facilities and access to networking operations."

This all means that ICL has, at last, reacted realistically to the microcomputer. There must be a large number of users wanting to upgrade, but frightened of losing their software investment. Also there must be a large number of data-processing professionals who will be relieved that an organisation's processing power can be so readily centralised.

For more details on the DRS-20 system contact ICL, ICL House, Putney, London SW15 1SW. Telephone: 01-788 7272. □

## Convert analogue to digital and back

A LOW-COST solution to laboratory computing problems is provided by the Series A and Series D interfaces. The Series A range is IEEE-488 compatible, and the Series D range allows connection to any computer with a general-purpose parallel port.

A number of interface applications are available including: A-to-D conversion, with a choice of one, eight and 16 channels at 12-bit resolution, or D-to-A conversion at eight, and 12-bit resolution with four and eight output channels; digital input and output. For details contact Anaspac Limited, Pearl

House, Bartholomew Street, Newbury, Berkshire. Telephone: (0635) 44329. □



## Data display package

GRAPHIMAGIC is a new package which can display arithmetic data in a graphics format. The package is menu driven, so it will not daunt the inexperienced user, and comes with a disc of examples. It can be used in conjunction with VisiCalc or Mathemagic, simply using the data files as sources of data for the graphics.

Graphs can be stored on discs, as can the data, and dumping to the printer is easy

for most popular makes. The user has complete control over the graph x- and y-axis labels. There is full screen text editing to add text to the graphics, with high-resolution cursor positioning. Other facilities include overlaying, colour capabilities, and automatic or user-selected axis scaling.

The package retails at £69 plus VAT. For further details contact ISM. Telephone: 01-751 5791. □

# How would a matrix printer costing £850 sell?

The ASP-3500 matrix printer is a high speed bi-directional printer capable of up to 180 characters per second output. Compact and lightweight, it contains four languages as standard character set and is available in two versions: A with 7x9 matrix for business use, giving a true descender; and B with 9x9 matrix for graphics work.

Printing flexibility is what this machine understands best. With a maximum of 181 kinds of character patterns, the ASP-3500 can handle British and American English, German and French. Variable print capability permits 10 cpi for normal characters,

5 cpi, 6 cpi, and 8.25 cpi for elongated characters, and 12 cpi and 16.5 cpi for compressed characters. Easily adjustable forms tractor mechanism allows you to use any size standard pin feed form, from 5 inches to 16 inches.

Precision wire heads can pound-out up to two hundred million maintenance-free characters. Heads come in two types, and are replaceable in the field, keeping costly down-time to a minimum.

The ASP-3500 with its ease of operation, light weight, compact size and quiet operation

make it welcome in any office environment. It features a standard systems self-test capability for maintenance ease. Heavy duty ribbon cartridge pops in, pops out, for clean, quick ribbon replacement. RS-232C standard interface, 20mA current loop or industrial standard parallel interface are also available.

If you're interested in distributing ASP-3500 in the UK, give us a call – at only £850 we think they'll sell like hot cakes!

Mitsui Computers,  
Oakcroft Road,  
Chessington, Surrey KT9 1SA.  
Tel: 01-397 5111.  
Telex: 929929 Mitmac G.



**ASP3500  
MATRIX PRINTER**

ASP-3500 is already available in the UK from:

A1 PERIPHERALS  
Slough 0753 77619  
AWS LTD  
Guildford 0483 504234  
BETA SERVICES (EAST ANGLIA) LTD  
Norwich 0842 63041  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS WESTERN  
Plymouth 0752 25051  
Redruth 0209 860628  
G & M MANAGEMENT  
SERVICES  
Southampton 0703 30664  
INTEC SYSTEMS  
Slough 0753 28242  
JENTECH SERVICES LTD  
Bridgenorth 07462 5287  
TEMPLEMAN SOFTWARE  
Stratford 0789 66237  
VEGA COMPUTERS  
Croydon 01-680 4484

**MITSUMI  
COMPUTERS**

● Circle No. 133

# CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

A weighty family of micros with ample memory capacity has arrived from Sunnyvale, California. David Watt assesses their features, and sizes them up against competing systems.

STARTING IN January 1979 with a 16K memory board for S-100 systems, California Computer Systems grew to provide a wide range of expansion boards for Apple, Pet, TRS-80 and S-100-based systems. In October 1980 CCS announced the 2210, its first complete system, a Z-80, 64K RAM, S-100 bus system with floppy-disc controller for a price of £1,100 in the U.K. It was closely followed by the announcement of a family of systems designated the 200, 300 and 400 ranges.

All the CCS systems are compatible using a 19-slot S-100 card cage designed to the new IEEE standard. They are differentiated only by the initial size of memory and by the type of mass storage devices used. Memory starts at 32 or 64K and goes up to 512K, while at present either 1.2Mbyte or 2.4Mbyte floppy discs, or 10Mbyte or 20Mbyte Winchester discs may be attached. The standard configurations are shown in table 1.

The evaluation system was the desk-top version of CCS 300-04, which consists of two cream-coloured metal boxes. One contains the S-100 motherboard, Z-80A processor board, 64K dynamic RAM board and floppy-disc controller; the other houses the twin floppy discs, mounted horizontally.

The units are robustly constructed, each designed for mounting in 19in. wide cabinets or as desk-top units. They are converted into desk-top models by fitting metal gloves over the top to cover the sharp edges and screw heads exposed in the rack-mounted version.

One striking feature of the units is their weight. The processor unit alone weighs 60lb. due mostly, it would seem, to a massive 700W power supply which takes up half the space of the cabinet. The processor unit measured 7in. high by 17.5in. wide by 19.7in. deep; the floppy-disc drives measure 5.5in. by 17.5in. by 24in.

At the front of the processor unit, below a black grill, are three lights marked Power On, Power Fail and Halt. A red Reset button is complemented by a key switch to disable the Reset, preventing it being pushed accidentally. At the back are the power switch and socket, twin RS-232C serial ports, one Centronics parallel port, and one disc connector port. There are also slots cut in the

*(continued on next page)*



## System configurations.

	CCS 200	CCS 210	CCS 300	CCS 400
Bus structure	S-100	S-100	S-100	S-100
Memory	32K	64K	64K	64K
Memory speed	200ns.	200ns.	200ns.	200ns.
Hardware-vectored interrupt	yes	yes	yes	yes
Real-time clock	2	2	2	2
Calendar clock	1	1	1	1
Serial channels	2	2	2	2
Parallel channels (Centronics)	1	1	1	1
DMA transfers	std	std	std	std
DMA channel capacity	16	16	16	16
Power-fail detect capability	std	std	std	std
Slots	19	19	19	19
Table-top	yes	yes	yes	yes
Cabinet mountable	yes	yes	yes	yes
Power supply	30A	30A	30A	30A
1.2Mbyte dual floppy subsystem	option	option	std	option
2.4Mbyte dual floppy subsystem	option	option	std	option
10Mbyte disc	option	option	option	std
20Mbyte disc	option	option	option	std
CP/M operating system	std	std	std	std
MP/M operating system	option	option	option	option
CCS Oasis operating system	option	option	option	option

## System prices.

<b>CCS 200-02</b>	£1,370
19-slot S-100 motherboard, Z-80A	
32K RAM	
<b>CCS 300-02</b>	£3,129
64K RAM, 2 x 0.6Mbyte floppy discs	
<b>CCS 300-04</b>	£3,654
64K RAM, 2 x 1.2Mbyte floppy discs	
<b>CCS 400-02</b>	£4,519
64K RAM, 10Mbyte Winchester	
<b>CCS 400-04</b>	£5,382
64K RAM, 20Mbyte Winchester	
<b>CCS 410-02</b>	£5,549
64K RAM, 10Mbyte, 1.2Mbyte floppy	
<b>CCS 420-02</b>	£6,401
64K RAM, 20Mbyte, 1.2Mbyte floppy	
64K RAM board	£547
Six-channel SIO board	£343
1.2Mbyte floppy-disc system	£1,346
2.4Mbyte floppy-disc system	£1,676
10Mbyte Winchester-disc system	£2,885
20Mbyte Winchester-disc system	£3,283
CP/M	£102
MP/M	£179
Oasis	£330
MOasis	£522
RMCobol (CP/M)	£440
(Oasis)	£467
CBasic (CP/M)	£82
	Approximate list price

(continued from previous page)

frame for a further six serial ports, one parallel port and three disc interfaces.

After taking off the outer glove and the top cover, it is possible to see inside the main unit. The front half contains the S-100 motherboard which, in the review machine, had four slots in use. The first contains the Z-80A processor card, incorporating two serial interfaces, a parallel interface and DMA circuitry providing 16 DMA channels with a maximum data rate of 2Mbyte per second. The other three cards are a 64K dynamic RAM

A 700W power supply takes up half the space in the cabinet.



card, the floppy-disc controller, and an S-100 terminator board to suppress electrical noise on the motherboard.

The system is able to detect power failures. If power fails for more than 25ms. the Power Fail LED will be activated and a Start routine may be initiated. When power returns the LED is activated again until the system Reset button is pressed.

The disc controller will handle up to four floppy discs in any combination of 5.25in. or 8in., single or double sided, in single- or double-density formats. It is also compatible with both IBM 3740 and System 34 standards. On switching on or pressing Reset the system automatically loads the operating system from the diskette in drive A, the left-hand drive.

CCS uses either Shugart SA-800 or SA-850, or Siemans 100-8 or 200-8 disc drives, and the controller is also compatible with PerSci-type drives. A hard disc was not supplied with the evaluation system, though they are available in either 10 or 20Mbyte units. The hard-disc cabinet is 7in. by 17.5in. by 24in., the same height as the processor unit and the same depth as the floppy-disc unit. The hard-disc controller will support up to four drives daisy-chained together, for a maximum of 80Mbyte. CCS says it is possible to add an additional controller allowing a maximum of eight Winchester disc drives.

Though CP/M is supplied as the standard operating system, MP/M and Oasis are also available. Languages supplied by CCS are CBasicII, RMCobol and Fortran IV for CP/M or MP/M, and Oasis Basic. Fortran 77, RMCobol or Pascal for Oasis.

Several utilities are available including Sort, and Control, a relational database system for Oasis; Tex, a text-formatting

utility, and Despool, a print-spooling utility for CP/M. Some application packages are also available.

The hardware documentation provided by CCS is very good indeed. It consisted of the following documents:

System 200, 300, 400 users' guide  
Z-80 family program guide  
Individual board manuals:  
    the system processor  
    64K static RAM  
    floppy-disc controller  
    the S-100 mainframe

These manuals cover installation, configuration, hardware descriptions, use and maintenance. In general they are

## Competing systems.

<b>CCS 410</b>	£7,500
Z-80A, 256K, 10Mbyte disc	
Eight serial ports	
One parallel port	
1.2Mbyte floppy disc	
<b>Onyx C-8001</b>	£9,600
Z-80A, 256K, 10Mbyte disc	
12Mbyte cartridge tape	
five serial ports	
one parallel port	
<b>Rair Black Box 3/10</b>	£7,037
8085, 256K, 5Mbyte disc	
500K, 5.25in. floppy disc	
seven serial ports	

very readable and easy to follow, with only one reservation: the users' guide has excellent instructions on how to format and create a backup system disc under CP/M, but there is only a tiny paragraph covering the creation of Oasis backup diskettes referring you on to the Oasis documentation. It should at least have had its own heading to draw attention to it.

## Conclusions


- The system is well made, robust, with a strong metal chassis, very large power supply and power-fail detector. It is available in desk-top or rack-mountable versions, but in view of its weight the system would be more acceptable mounted in a desk or cabinet. The 2410 system, which has just been announced, weighs only 25lb. and uses a 12-slot motherboard and a 250W power supply.

- CCS is well known for providing high-quality work and has a wide range of S-100 and other products available.

- Using a S-100 motherboard with 19 slots the system is very easy to expand, four slots are taken up by processor, 64K RAM, disc controller and terminator boards leaving 15 for future expansion. The CCS 400 systems have 14 expansion slots available. A 512K system 410 with eight serial ports and a high-speed arithmetic module would still have five slots free.

- The range is very reasonably priced.

- Excellent documentation is provided, and Oasis and RMCobol are available, as well as CP/M and MP/M.

- CCS computers are available in the U.K. from Wego Computers, 22a High Street, Caterham, Surrey. 

# Apple Take Away

There's a difference you'll enjoy

	Exc VAT
Apple II Europlus 48K	499*
Apple Disk Drive with Controller	270*
Apple Disk Drive	220
12" Green Screen Monitor	90*
Epson MX80T (Type 3) Dot Matrix	290
Qume Sprint 9 Daisy Wheel Printer	1380
Videx 80 Column Card	200
Visicalc 3.3	110*
Graph Magic	50
Wordstar 3.0	170
Typical System Price (Marked*)	£969

ATA Systems

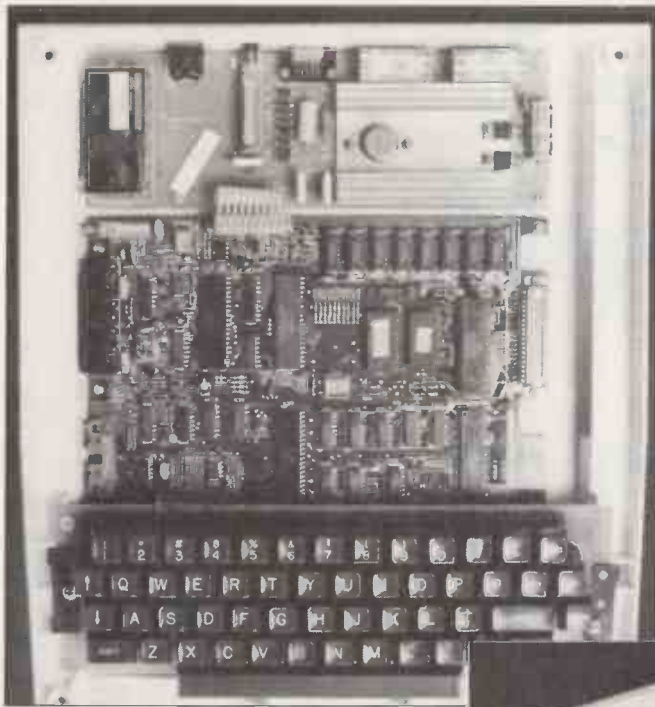
4 Albion House · 1 Back Hill · London · EC1

01-278 3838/01-278 5285

Apple Level 1  
Service Sales  
& Support

● Circle No. 134

# DRAGON 32



Destined to be marketed as a super-toy, the Dragon contains features both attractive and challenging to the serious amateur. Mike Hughes looks at this competitive home computer.

THE DRAGON 32 is a compact home computer aimed at that very competitive High Street market at a price below the magic £200 level. It is assembled in Swansea by Dragon Data, a subsidiary to the Mettoy company, which claims the machine is of British design throughout. However, as is usual, most of the components and the keyboard are of foreign origin. The machine will give anyone familiar with the Tandy Color Computer a strong feeling of *deja vu*. Not only does the Dragon use the same processor, and the same version of Basic, but games cartridges for the Tandy Color Computer work perfectly well on the Dragon. Moreover, the Dragon is approximately one-third of the price of the Tandy.

The Dragon is designed for high-volume production using flow-soldering techniques, and initial production rates are set for 1,500 per week. The manufacturer has yet to disclose through what channels it will be marketed but, almost certainly, it will be through retailers rather than by mail order. It clearly will be marketed as a super-toy — a type of product for which Mettoy has an established reputation. But do not be deceived: the Dragon 32 is much more than a toy and contains features which will be both attractive and challenging to the more serious amateur user.

The mechanical assembly is most impressive. Although weighing little more than 2kg and housed in an attractive plastic case it is very robust. Inside are to be found two printed-circuit boards. One carries the UHF modulator and voltage regulators, which are amply heat-sunked, while the other carries the rest of the circuitry. The keyboard is a separate assembly using conventional keys which, considering the low price of the unit, have a pleasantly positive feel. The mains



transformer is housed in an external plastic case which forms part of the mains cable that is of very generous length.

The system has a considerable amount of I/O hung around the 6809 microprocessor and these are all neatly brought out to substantial sockets on the board's edge. Every input and output, including those for external ROM and the printer, are properly socketed and "bare board" edge connections are not resorted to. Even the push-button power switch and the Reset button have a quality feel to them.

## Memory architecture

The 6809 microprocessor is supported by a number of chips from the same family. The memory architecture is made up from dynamic RAM for the bottom 32K, 0000 to 7FFF hex, and two 8K ROM chips from 8000 to BFFF hex, making 16K in all. The remaining 16K of the architecture is left vacant for external ROMs to be plugged in as packs for the preprogrammed commercial games which are planned for the Dragon, although none were sent with the machine for review.

The internal ROM contains an extended Basic by Microsoft. It has obviously been customised with a wealth of special statements to make use of the

unique and versatile graphics capabilities of the Dragon 32 as well as its wide range of I/O options.

Some of the unusual statements include: Sound, to output a tone whose pitch and duration can be set by variables or expressions; and Play, which plays a set of tempered scales from strings containing the musical letters A to G. The strings handled by Play can be manipulated by using the normal Basic string-handling routines.

The Draw command allows the letters U, D, L and R as well as four others to draw fine lines over the display in any vertical, horizontal or 45° directions, like Etch-a-Sketch. These letters with corresponding displacement numbers are handled as strings. An extension to the Draw statement allows shapes to be rotated through 90, 180 and 270 degrees on the screen.

The Paint command can be used to fill any bounded area with a selected colour, while Circle allows circles, ellipses and arcs to be drawn. The quality of these figures depends on the screen resolution mode that has been selected.

The Get command takes the picture point data from any specified rectangular area of the high-resolution display and stores it in normal work-area RAM as an array. Put is the counterpart of Get and allows the display, or segment of the display, which has been stored as an array to be placed elsewhere on the screen. The two statements are rather sophisticated to use but will be immensely valuable in computer games. The display operates in two separate modes: Normal Alphanumeric with Pixel Graphics, and High Resolution. Alphanumerics cannot be mixed with high-resolution displays as the data is held in separate areas of memory. It took some considerable time to sort out the memory architecture because, although the Basic manual explains how to use its Peek and Poke statements it



does not describe the memory gap. By writing a simple memory dump program in Basic we were able to fathom out the contents of some of the decimal memory locations:

0-1023: System variables and input buffer, etc.  
1024-1535: 512 bytes of alphanumeric and pixel display data.

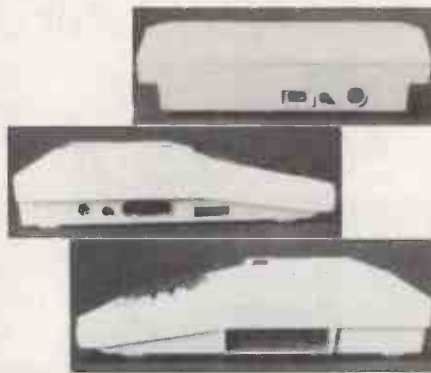
1536-7679: 6,144 bytes of data for high-resolution displays in the "switch-on" default condition of "four pages".

7680-32767: "Switch-on" default Basic text and variable area, allowing 24,871 bytes for program storage.

32768-Top: 16K internal ROM and 16K external ROM.

The 512 bytes of alphanumeric memory always stays at the same location, and the high-resolution memory always starts at 1536. The start of the Basic text area depends on the number of pages that the user selects for high-resolution displays.

There are three degrees of high-resolution. The lowest will fill the screen with



The power-supply and monitor sockets are at the back of the machine, with the ROM-pack port on the right-hand side, and joystick, tape, UHF and Centronics ports on the left-hand side.

one 1,536-byte page giving a display of 128 by 96 picture points, which does not sound very high. Only two colours are available in that mode but the advantage is that the user can have eight pages of data pre-prepared and residing in memory. These can be rapidly switched to the screen using the PMode statement so that smooth, animated effects can be displayed.

## Graphics displays

An alternative mode gives the same resolution with four colour options, but each screenful requires two pages of memory; thus only four different sets of data can co-reside. Medium high-resolution can be obtained giving 192 by 128 picture points in two- or four-colour options, but each screenful requires, respectively, two or four pages of the eight which are available. Very high resolution of 256 by 192 is available in two colours only and a screen requires four pages of memory. Two screens can co-reside in memory at the same time, one being displayed while the other is being prepared or worked on.

When operating in the high-resolution modes the choice of colours is somewhat limited and depends, to some extent, on how mean or generous the user is in eating into the pages available. More spectacular foreground and background colours are available when operating in alphanumeric and pixel mode. There are eight colours in all, including black. Normal default display colours in alphanumeric mode are black letters against a green background.

The tape I/O was tested, and after a few abortive attempts to set the recording and playback levels correctly, was found to work well and very reliably — even while introducing  $\pm 5\%$  on the tape's playback speed. The data rate is impressive at 1,500baud and file-search and skip options are available. Very little time is wasted between the motor switch and data transmission. Coupled with the high data rate, this means that it is practical to store several programs or data sets on the front end of a tape without

having to wait for a long search to be completed.

The sound mechanical feel to the keyboard tempts the user to try operating at normal high typing speeds. At first it appeared that if you are not quick enough to take your finger off the first key before pressing the next, the second keystroke is still accepted as soon as your finger has come off the first. However, this effect depends on which particular keys are being pressed.

If you press an A and while it is pressed follow it with any letter between B and G in alphabetical order, the second letter is not accepted. If, however, you have pressed A and follow it with H or the following seven letters then the second letter is accepted. This irregularity is clearly a consequence of the way in which the keyboard matrix is decoded by the internal software.

Documentation is in the form of a 162-page A3 booklet which concentrates on guiding the reader through Basic. Perhaps familiarity breeds contempt but its treatment of the more down-to-earth Basic statements seems a little condescending. At the other extreme, the more complex statements, particularly those dealing with graphics mode switching together with the handling of Draw and Play strings and the graphics Put statement, could benefit from the bedside mannerisms found in earlier pages.

In many respects the manual complements the machine — it is ideal for absolute beginners who could, if they wished, be completely oblivious to the sophistication of the high-resolution graphics. Yet there is an incredible latent challenge to the advanced programmer who would like to work out the program for a fast-moving, animated, sound-supported, interactive game.

## Conclusions

- The Dragon 32 is excellent value for money and has an amazing repertoire of potential in its off-the-shelf form. It looks like a toy, comes from a toy company and, no doubt, will be a big seller this Christmas for the kid who has everything.

- Yet the Dragon is much more than a toy: it is beautifully designed and built to a high standard, with very good-quality components.

- The quality of its internal software and 32K of RAM vie favourably with many other more expensive non-disc professional machines which cost considerably more.

- Apart from a minor defect of the keyboard, the hardware is excellent. However, it is poorly documented, and very little is said about the hardware configuration or the addresses of those useful I/O terminations like the Centronics parallel output or the two analogue inputs. Mettoy agrees that extra information is required, and is working to put this right.

## Specifications

**Dimensions:** width 320mm., depth 390mm., height 90mm.

**Weight:** 2.1kg

**Power:** External mains transformer, supplied in mains lead

**CPU:** 6809

**Keyboard:** Conventional full-size typewriter keys; 53 keys

**Video display:** Colour-modulated output to domestic colour TV, or video outputs to monitor

**Memory:**

32K internal dynamic RAM;  
16K internal ROM, containing Basic;  
16K reserved for external ROM packs for commercial games, etc.

**I/O:**

Tape input and output at 1,500baud;

Tape-control relay;

Audio output via modulator to TV loudspeaker, tone and duration are software controlled;

Through audio from tape recorder to TV via software switch;

Two joystick inputs via A-to-D converters; the joysticks themselves are not included;

Parallel output to Centronics printer;  
Socket for external ROM pack

**Display font:** Upper-case only ASCII character set, black on green background; letters A to Z available in reversed field

**Display resolution:**

Normal alphanumeric display: 16 lines of 32 characters per line

Pixel graphics display: 32 rows of 64 columns

High resolution Mode 0: eight pages of 128 by 96, two colours  
Mode 1: four pages of 128 by 96, four colours  
Mode 2: four pages of 192 by 128, two colours  
Mode 3: two pages of 192 by 128, four colours  
Mode 4: two pages of 256 by 192, two colours

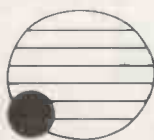
**Software:** Resident 16K extended Microsoft Basic

**Price:** £199.50 including VAT

# LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE



TOMORROW'S COMPUTING TODAY



**ACT  
Sirius 1**

£2395

8088 Processor.  
128K RAM  
1.2 Mb Disk Storage

**Now available**

Z 80 CP/M Add-on board  
to run all CP/M 8 bit or  
16 bit software **£299**

Wordstar Magic Wand Spellbinder  
Spellstar D Base II T/Maker Calcstar  
Milestone Datastar Microstar  
Fortran Cobol Pascal or any CP/M  
software

## TELE-VIDEO SINGLE-USER TO MULTI-USER

**NOW UPGRADED NO EXTRA CHARGE**

802E 100K EXTRA DISK STORAGE  
**£2170**

Superbrain compatibility  
Faster disk access  
Green Screen. True descenders  
22 Function Keys

802DE 2 Mb Disk Storage **£2295**

802HDE 14 Mb Hard Disk 1

Mb Floppy **£3990**

806 6 User 10 Mb Hard Disk **£4095**

816 16 User 23 Mb Hard Disk **£7385**

800 64K User Station **£1025**

800 64 K user station **£1025**

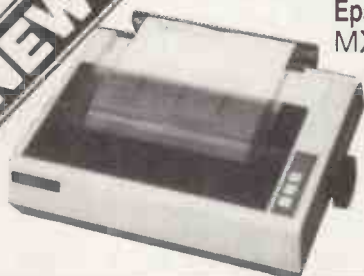


Prices above based on exchange rate \$2 = £

**Save £300 on this LCC  
Software Starter Pack**

Wordstar	<b>£250</b>
Wordstar Trainer Manual	<b>£ 25</b>
Dbase II	<b>£350</b>
Supercalc	<b>£175</b>
	<b>£800</b>
Special Package Deal	<b>£500</b>
Saving £300	

**NEW**



**Epson Type 3**  
MX 80/FT  
MX 100

**NEW**

**New Superbrain 2**  
from **£1595**  
Dedicated Wordstar Keypad



**AUTO SHEET FEEDER**  
**£580**

New! 12" Wide  
Automatic  
Sheet Feeder  
fits all below



## AUTHORISED TANDY DEALERS

Model I  
48K System  
2 Disk Drives  
Green Screen  
Complete **£995**

Model II  
with TRS DOS  
and CPM at  
no extra charge  
from **£1995**

Model III  
16K **£599**  
48K **£649**  
48K with 2 disk  
drives **£1295**



## DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY PRINTING



- \* FLOWRITER RP 1600. 60 CPS The most intelligent Daisy. Proportional spacing with Right Justification on WORDSTAR, WORDPRO, APPLE WRITER SCRIPSIT etc. **£1500**
- \* TEC 40. 40 CPS. JAPANESE DIABLO 630 uses Diablo Daisy Wheel & Ribbons. **£1135**
- \* DAISY WHEEL II 60 CPS. RICOH 1600 Daisywheel **£1050**

## HARD DISKS

for Superbrain,  
TRS 80 Model II, Apple

- Model 6 6 Mb Formatted **£1595**
- Model 12 11.5 Mb Formatted **£1895**
- \* Specially designed Hybrid heavy duty power supply
- \* Data Error Recovery



**All prices are Exclusive of VAT and Delivery. Dealer Enquiries invited on all Products.**  
**Large range of CPM Software available. Please phone for Prices.**


*Demonstrations on all models.*

43 GRAFTON WAY, LONDON W1P 5LA (Opposite Maples)  
OPENING HOURS: 11-7 MON-FRI 12-4 SAT Tel: 388 6991/2  
24 hour answer phone: 01-388 5721

● Circle No. 135

# GUESTELCARE

## more than just hardware and software at good prices.

We supply  **apple** hardware and software to care for your financial modelling, accounting, word processing etc.

But at Guestel that's not the end of the story. We supply GUESTELCARE - care to ensure that the system you chose is tailored to meet your specific requirements. We also train all operators to achieve maximum efficiency from the system.

After you have purchased your system Guestel care continues with night and day technical and operational support.

Our care also extends to our prices, we take care to keep them as competitive as we can.

Clip the coupon or call into our showrooms and let Guestel care for you and your micro.



8/12 NEW BRIDGE STREET LONDON EC4V 6AL.  
TELEPHONE 01 583 2255.

41/43 BALDWIN STREET BRISTOL BS1 1RB.  
TELEPHONE 0272 277461

15 GRAND PARADE BRIGHTON SUSSEX BN2 2QB.  
TELEPHONE 0273 695264.

 **apple**<sup>®</sup>  
DEALERS AND LEVEL ONE SERVICE CENTRES  
Guestel Limited is a PLANET company. ● Circle No. 136

Please send me the current Guestel  **apple** systems and software price list.

Please ask your sales staff to contact me.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

51

TO GUESTEL LIMITED 8/12 NEW BRIDGE STREET LONDON EC4V 6AL.

PC 2

# A bigger range than the Himalayas



## The Acorn Atom From £118 plus VAT.

### Personal Computing – Instructional and Fun

To get the best out of personal computing you need two things – hardware that is powerful and reliable – software that uses the hardware to the full. The Atom range is just that.

### The Atom – tried and tested

The Atom was designed to last – inside and out. Outside a rugged, high impact case with a proper keyboard. Tested to withstand children as well as adults. Inside a powerful operating system that will never be bettered. It is available in several versions so you can choose what you want. And there is an enormous range of additional boards that fit inside the casing – start where you like – add more power, more versatility when you need it.

### The Accessories – something for everyone

Diskpacks, printers, monitors, plug-in ROMs, manuals, other languages, arcade-type games, business and household software. Whatever you want to do – teach your children, run your business – you can't do better than choose the Atom range.

### Available Nationwide

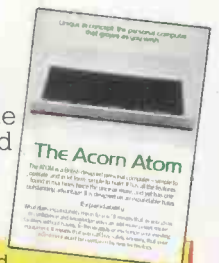
Not just mail order, the Atom range can be bought through a national dealer network – they will help and advise you. And in the unlikely event of breakdown they will be there. Like our equipment Acorn Computers are here to last.



Acorn Computers Limited,  
Fulbourn Road, Cherry  
Hinton, Cambridge CB1 4JN  
Tel: (0223) 245200.

### FREE Catalogue

For full details of the complete range and a list of dealers just fill in the coupon or write to us.



To: Acorn Computers Ltd,  
Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton,  
Cambridge CB1 4JN Tel: (0223) 245200.

Please rush me a complete list of the Atom range.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

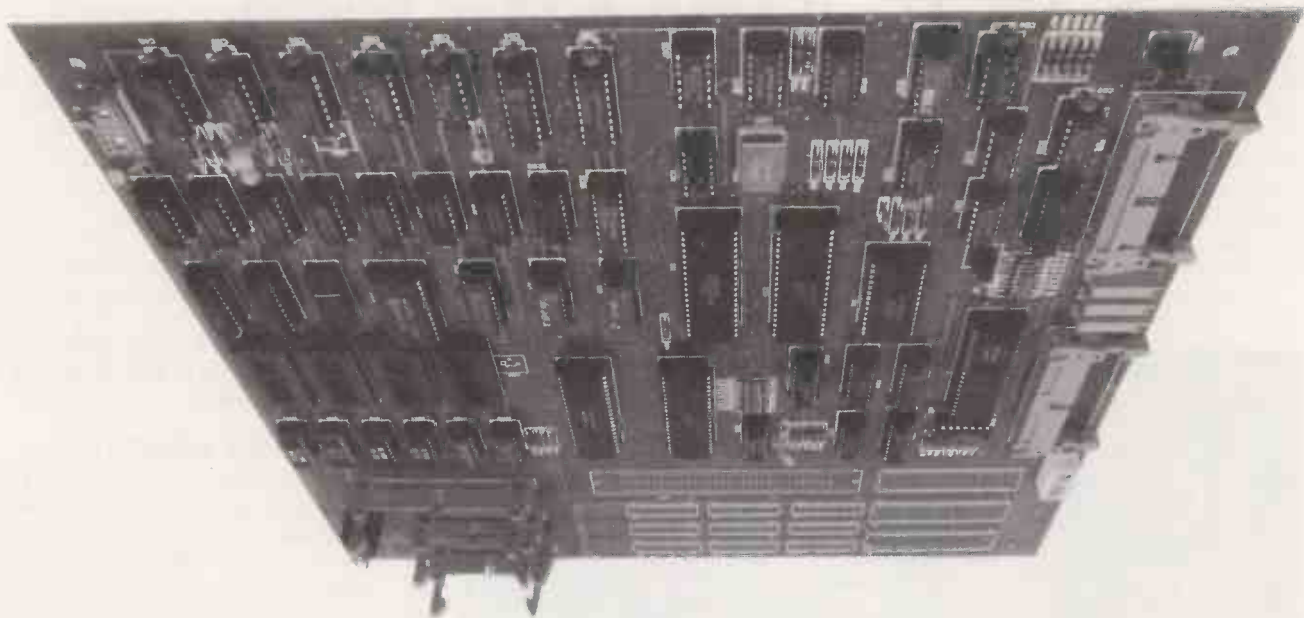
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

- \* 5v at 2A and + 12v at 100mA
- \* RE-ADDRESSABLE I/O CHANNELS
- \* CUSTOMISING/PROTOTYPING AREA
- \* 40MHz CLOCK FOR DIGITAL TIMING
- \* LOW CHIP COUNT — HIGH RELIABILITY

- \* Z80 SIO
- \* 2 Z80 PIO
- \* Z80 CTC
- \* MANUAL
- \* 300mm SQUARE

# HAWK 6480 OEM SBC



**THE BOARD YOU'D DESIGN YOURSELF  
- IF ONLY YOU HAD TIME**

- \* 4MHz Z 80A PROCESSOR
- \* DIGITALLY CONTROLLED 64K RAM PLUS
- \* UP TO 32K EPROM IN Z.I.F. SOCKETS
- \* USER BANK SWITCHING
- \* 2 PROGRAMMABLE SERIAL PORTS
- \* BI-DIRECTIONAL PARALLEL PORT
- \* WINCHESTER CONTROLLER INTERFACE
- \* 5¼" FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
- \* BRITISH MADE
- \* 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE
- \* CP/M available\*

N.B. To ensure our high standards are maintained,  
we do not normally sell kits or bare boards.

**RRP £420**

GENEROUS DEALER/OEM DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research

**HAWK build up to a standard  
not down to a price**

For further details, please contact John Spencer

**HAWK COMPUTERS LIMITED**

PARK HOUSE 88-102 KINGSLEY PARK TERRACE NORTHAMPTON NN2 7HJ  
TEL (0604) 710522 TELEX 312517 SHARET G  
FAX (0604) 20465

● Circle No. 138



# SOUNDCHASER

THE FACT OF LIFE that connects those unlikely bedfellows, piano keyboards and computers, is an all-consuming requirement for data to be inputted in the right place at the right time. Logic circuits have an easy time with the plain and simple on and off of electrical digits, but digits of the flesh-and-blood variety make life a mite more difficult for their owners. It is not so much that muscles become fatigued, joints start aching, and the eyes go bleary with all those dots streaming past them but that, for the average mortal, the fingers are a pretty inefficient interface between creative intent and audible consequences.

There are three ways around these human frailties. You can train the com-

Transforming a micro into a full-blown music synthesiser is an obvious goal for budget-minded musicians. David Ellis reports on a package which promises to perform just such a feat.

Apple over other micros in this sort of application is the presence of eight expansion connectors on the motherboard. The Apple will not produce anything that can really be graced with the title of "music" unless some additional hardware is added, and it is here that those expansion sockets prove their worth.

Mountain Computer fortuitously brought out its MusicSystem about two years ago, and both Syntauri and Pass-

The digitally synthesised sound is of a thoroughly respectable quality and these boards will produce frequencies from 20Hz to 13.5kHz in 0.5Hz steps — and that is fine for music synthesis.

The hardware that Passport provides is a four-octave keyboard and interface card. The keyboard is scanned by software addressing a multiplexer chip connected to a matrix of the key contacts. Key data is referred to a look-up table for pitch values and the frequency registers of the Mountain Computer boards is updated accordingly.

## Keyboard capacity

Unlike Syntauri's keyboard, the key data collected by the Soundchaser software does not include the velocity with which the keys are depressed, which is roughly equivalent to the force of one's playing. Frenziedly dynamic playing is transformed only into mechanical noise, worn bearings and heat rather than actually altering the volume of sound synthesised. It is difficult to make a velocity-sensing electronic keyboard behave like a mechanical one such as a piano, and very frustrating if it does not, so Passport is probably wise to have left well alone. All the same, musicians would have been pleased if Passport had incorporated the sustain and portamento pedals, which alphaSyntauri makes such good use of. The Soundchaser keyboard is something of a bare-bones design.

It is in its software that the system really shows its true colours. Passport's current version of its performance software, SEQ.V2, is astoundingly easy of use, and appears to be uncrashable.

To start the ball rolling, you have to boot up with the Soundchaser disc. It takes about 30 seconds and loads 10 instruments or presets automatically into memory. The display that you are greeted with, see figure 1, shows the various parameters that make up each

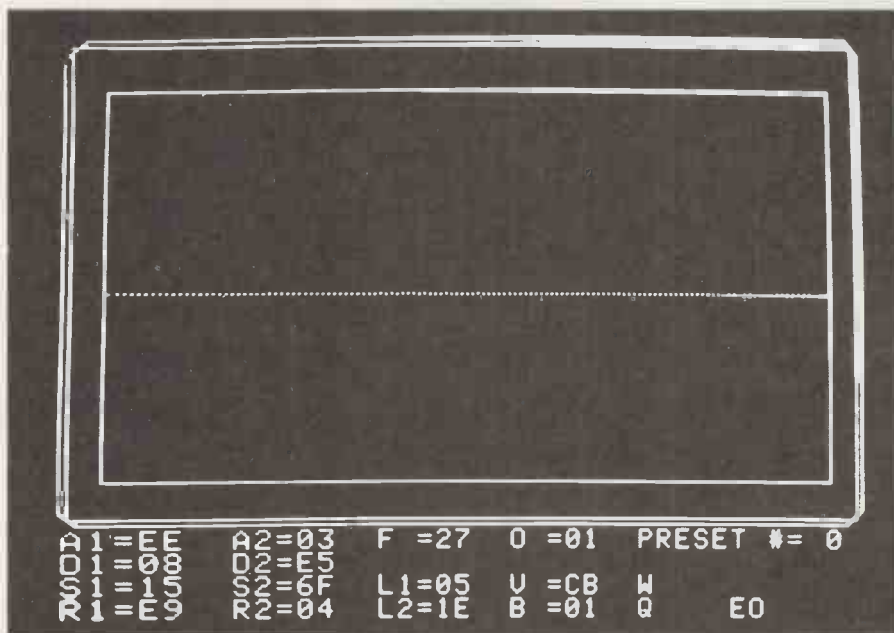
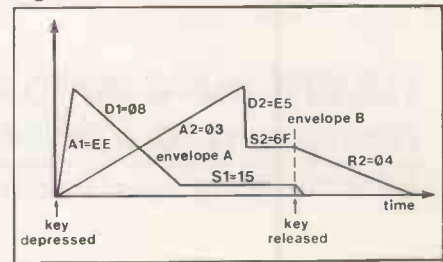


Figure 1. Initial display after booting Soundchaser.

plex collection of motor units which make up the working parts of the upper arm with scales, arpeggios, and sight-reading until they are doing the equivalent of the four-minute mile. Alternatively you can forgo the frustrations of making the fingers do something they are not happy about doing by creating music using a special high-level language entered from the computer keyboard in conjunction with a sound-synthesis program and relevant hardware. Finally you can go for something of a compromise, using the computer to make life on the keyboard a little less painful; this is the approach that Passport Designs has taken with its Soundchaser computer music system.

Passport Designs is a Californian company and, like the better-known alphaSyntauri system, Soundchaser has as its basis the ubiquitous 48K Apple II. The single most important advantage of the

port Designs use the MusicSystem hardware for synthesising music. The two boards comprising this clever piece of hardware produce a total of 16 voices individually programmable for pitch, amplitude and waveform. This ability to output any sort of waveform and, therefore, any flavour of sound, gives this piece of hardware the edge over the PSG chip type of add-on synthesisers produced for just about every available microcomputer.

The Mountain Computer boards have another trick up their silicon sleeve: they are run by direct memory access with an on-board DMA controller stealing every other memory cycle from the 6502 processor. The boards get the DMA treatment from waveform tables in memory 500,000 times a second, and thus each of the 16 digital oscillators is refreshed with a waveform table 32,000 times a second.

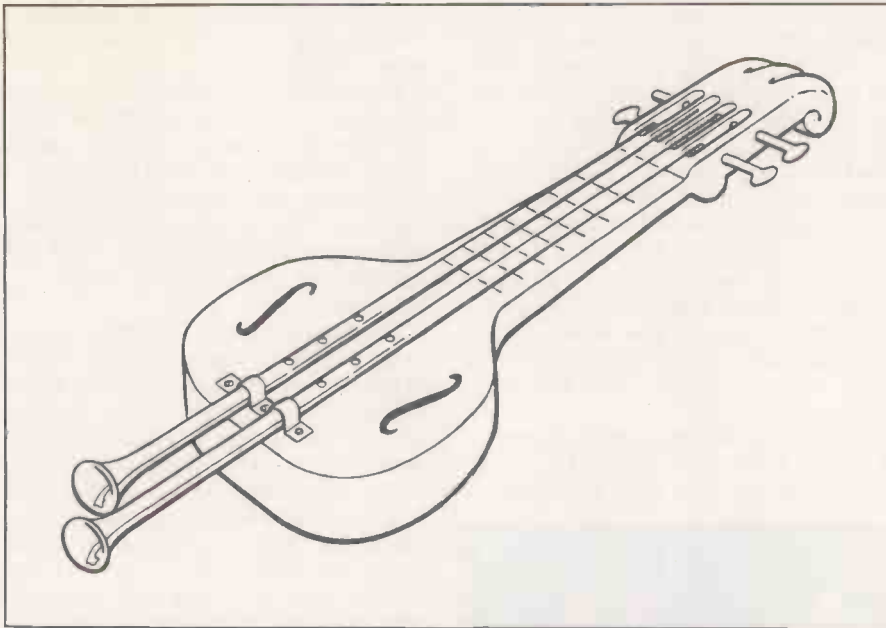


Figure 3. Soundchaser will simulate the "Brute", or any other fanciful instrument.

preset. Firstly, there are two columns of values for the amplitude envelopes applied to the two waveforms that make up each preset. Thus A1, D1, S1 and R1 are the Attack, Decay, Sustain and Release values for the first waveform; A2, D2, S2 and R2 are the corresponding values for the second.

### Waveforms

If you play a single note on the keyboard, one left-channel oscillator is fed data corresponding to the first waveform, and the second waveform is directed to one of the right-channel oscillators. There are 16 oscillators available on the Mountain Computer boards, so a grand total of eight notes can be played at once. With two of these oscillators per note you can put different waveforms into the two envelopes. A note may start off with one sound — for example, envelope A in figure 2 — and then change to something completely different with a more or less graceful pan across the stereo field joining the two together. If one's aim in life is to synthesis a hypothetical instrument — the Brute, perhaps — you could put a string-like waveform in envelope A to give a plucked lute sound, and a brass-like waveform in envelope B for a slower-speaking brassy sound.

### Synthesised vibrato

One characteristic of natural people playing natural instruments is vibrato, a wobble that is applied to the basic note. Some opera singers produce so much wobble that it is hard to tell what pitch is actually being sung, but generally vibrato breathes life into an otherwise static sound in a way that is pleasing to the ear. The Soundchaser software does this by applying a continuously varying frequency offset to the values being directed to the registers on the Mountain Computer boards.

Frequency offset is provided by a software modulation oscillator or LFO, and any waveform can be used to vibrate the notes into life. A sine wave gives a smooth pitch change, while a square wave inserted into the software LFO makes the

pitch jump from one value to another producing, in effect, a trill. The speed of the vibrato is set by the display parameter F.

Musicians do not usually add vibrato until some time after a note has started to sound. The software also allows you to delay the onset of the vibrato by setting different degrees of modulation for the two waveforms making up a note with corresponding values of L1 and L2. Returning to our friendly Brute, a low value for L1, 05 for example, and a value of around 1E for L2 would result in the plucked lute sound having very little wobble and the brassy sound a lot more.

The end product is an instrument that sounds interesting and reasonably natural. The only other parameters that need to be mentioned are O which transposes the keyboard over a five-octave range, and V which sets the volume.

Values of these parameters are changed, by scrolling with the left-arrow and right-arrow keys used in conjunction with the Repeat key. The additional parameter B sets the "bump" value which toggles the scrolling between 01 or 10 increments. All 10 presets can be called up for service by jabbing the appropriate numerical key. The change

*(continued on next page)*

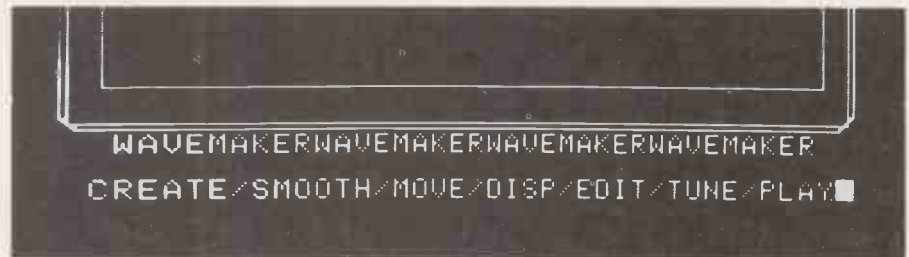
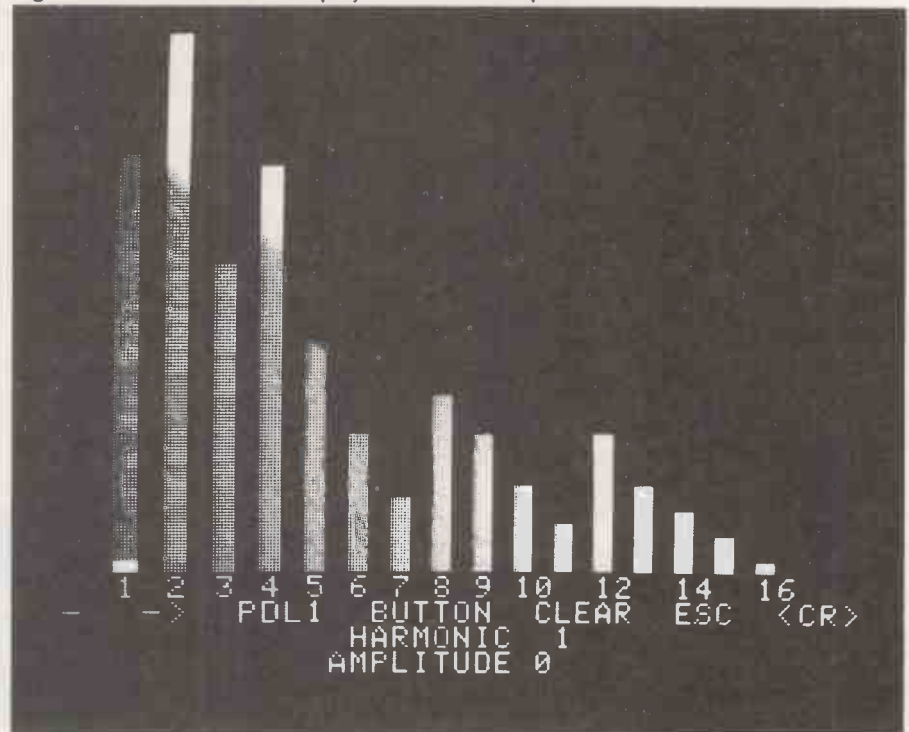


Figure 4. Initial display on selecting Wavemaker.

Figure 5. Harmonic values displayed with Create option.



(continued from previous page)

from one instrument to another is immediate, and there is no reason why a remote numeric keypad should not be placed on the Soundchaser keyboard to facilitate rapid preset changes during your digital flights of fancy. Any of the preset parameters can be changed while you are playing, simply by scrolling the relevant value. This is particularly useful in the case of the vibrato speed F and the octave transposition O.

## Harmonic quality

Anyone used to playing organs or synthesisers will be perfectly happy with the feel of the keyboard. It is just like most other proportional incremental frequency interface annunciators' action: tough going at first. The sound quality is very good, and the only trouble comes when you try playing a sound with lots of high harmonics at the top end of the instrument. Strange digital gurglings result since the high harmonics played on top of a high fundamental pitch fall outside the scope of what the Mountain Computer hardware is designed to pass on into the analogue environment. The Soundchaser avoids this, in part, by using a digital low-pass filter.

The Wavemaker section — see figure 4 — is called up by entering W from the Apple keyboard. Its purpose is to fill up waveform tables with the requisite 256 bytes of waveform data in as quick and straightforward a manner as possible. The fundamental principle behind it is Fourier or additive synthesis.

## Waveform tables

The Create option allows the user to build up a bar graph — see figure 5 — of values for the first 16 harmonics with the Apple game paddles; Display then illustrates what your attempt at harmonic composition actually looks like when the resulting 256 waveform table entries are plotted — see figure 6. At any point during your synthetic deliberations, Play can be selected so that the waveform tables can be played with to make sure that you are not heading up a harmonic gum tree.

If you play an A at 880Hz and you have elected to use a waveform with equal levels of the first, second, fourth, eighth and 16th harmonics you will find that the sound has the sonorous complexion of five octaves of A, with the highest harmonic at 14,080Hz, 16 times the frequency of the first. That is just about all right if you stick to playing notes lower than 880Hz on the keyboard, though it is hardly the greatest sound since Mantovani's strings. If you go to higher frequencies you start forcing the boards to synthesise sounds beyond half the rate at which the oscillators are fed data. Once that happens, a phenomenon called aliasing makes itself heard; its digital gurglings are a result of beat frequencies between

the oscillator feed rate and the frequency you are trying to output. Low-pass filters on the outputs of the boards are available to remove these spanners in the synthetic works down to about 13.5kHz but if you try to force the system to synthesise harmonics at, say, 20kHz, a 12kHz aliasing gurgle is generated. This is below the operating range of the low-pass filters, and you need to bring the digital filter of the Smooth routine into play. The software filter recalculates the 256 waveform table entries so as to remove the offending harmonics; it puts right the goof you made when adding the harmonics together.

That leaves the three routines Move, Edit and Tune. Move allows you to use any waveform from any of the three

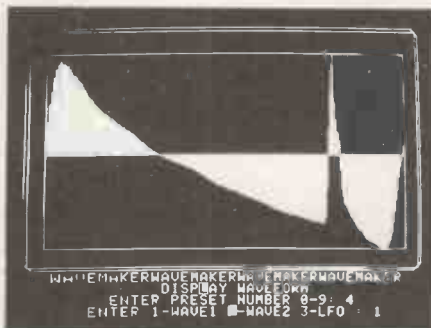
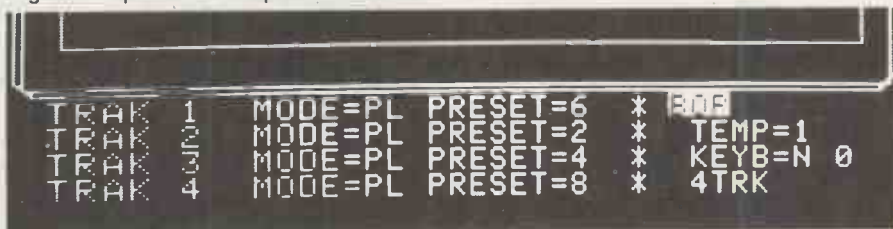


Figure 6. Waveform display.

waveform tables — two oscillators and one LFO — in each of the 10 presets as a starting point for additive synthesis, though in practice it is easier said than done. Edit gives you the alternative option of using the game paddles to draw in a waveform either point by point or in one quick flick of the wrist. It also allows you to do what its name suggests, and edit the parts that you are not happy with in a particular waveform. Tune allows you to tune the keyboard to something other than 440Hz. It will cope with any request from 200Hz to 600Hz, and these tunings can be saved on disc. If one day you have to accompany Uncle Jack who always sings a quarter-tone flat, there is no problem.

Cynics might argue that from what has been demonstrated so far the Soundchaser has not exactly fulfilled promises of the computer making this niche of artistic life easier. The value of computer synthesis really starts to fall into place when you come to the tricky business of ordering lines of music together. With some musical training, good neuromuscular co-ordination, and a piano to hand, it

Figure 7. Options for Sequencer section of Soundchaser.



is not really that difficult to play a melody, countermelody and accompaniment all at once.

The piece of music can be made a good deal more interesting if each of these elements is played on different instruments. It is also much safer if each part is recorded in turn and then synchronised together. This technique of multitrack recording is *de rigueur* for the average rock musician but, like all good things, it is expensive.

The Soundchaser's Sequencer section — see Figure 7 — enables you to do both of these things, though recording is into memory rather than on to tape. You first select an instrument out of the 10 presets and enter this for the track you are about to use. Switch the track to record — track number, then R — then press the space bar to start and stop recording. Finally switch the track back to play — track number, then P — and press the space bar to hear the result of your labours.

## Overdubbing

The result of the recording procedure is that you have merely loaded into memory the notes — that is the key depressions and durations. You are still free to do whatever you like to the instrument playing the track by pressing Esc to return to the preset display and then scrolling the relevant parameter. You can even allocate an entirely new instrument. And that is for just one of the tracks.

You can do the same with the other three tracks, recording each subsequent track on top of the previous ones. In this way you can build up a multitracked piece of music with different instruments playing different parts and all in perfect synchronisation. You can also play the keyboard on top of the four tracks already recorded so you could, for instance, put down a complex backing of drums, funky bass, chords and twiddly bits, and then play a live lead line over it.

One of the other advantages of this type of digital recording is that it could be child's play to speed up or slow down the music without changing pitch. You can take your time over recording parts then speed up the playback to give you what you really want. In practice the Soundchaser only lets you change the playback tempo in discrete steps of zero, one, two, three and four times the original speed of recording. The zero selection freezes the music on whatever chord is being played when the tempo is brought to a grinding

(continued on page 61)



# We've cracked the basic problem.

- Sord has solved the hardware-software, chicken-egg problem. By making all other micros seem basic.
  - Pips is the solution: Because Basic is the problem. Pips – Pan Information Processing System – is Sord's new high level language that is 20 times easier to learn than Basic.
  - User proficiency in Pips is achieved after just 24 hours. A remarkable feat when compared to the 4 to 6 weeks it takes to learn Basic.
  - A complex office task which can take one week to learn on Basic can be completed on Pips in just five minutes.
  - Pips is indisputably a unique breakthrough in operator convenience. And
- typical of Sord's total awareness of consumer needs.
  - The pace of such forward-looking product development has thrust Sord to the forefront as Japan's fastest growing micro-computer company. A position it has held for 6 years.
  - Unlike any American competitor Sord has a complete range of powerful hardware. From the £100 hand-held micro to the complex 16 bit multi-user micro system. All equipped for any task. And extremely competitively priced.
  - To potential dealers, Sord offers an attractive dealer package which could include financial backing from a major international bank.

- If you would like to participate in and profit by Sord's growth, please complete the coupon now or 'phone 01-930 4214.

Sord Computer Systems Inc., Samuel House,  
St. Albans St., Haymarket, London SW1.

Please send me further information on Sord.

I am presently a successful  
"micro-computer" dealer

I am especially interested in the  
exclusive dealer financial package

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

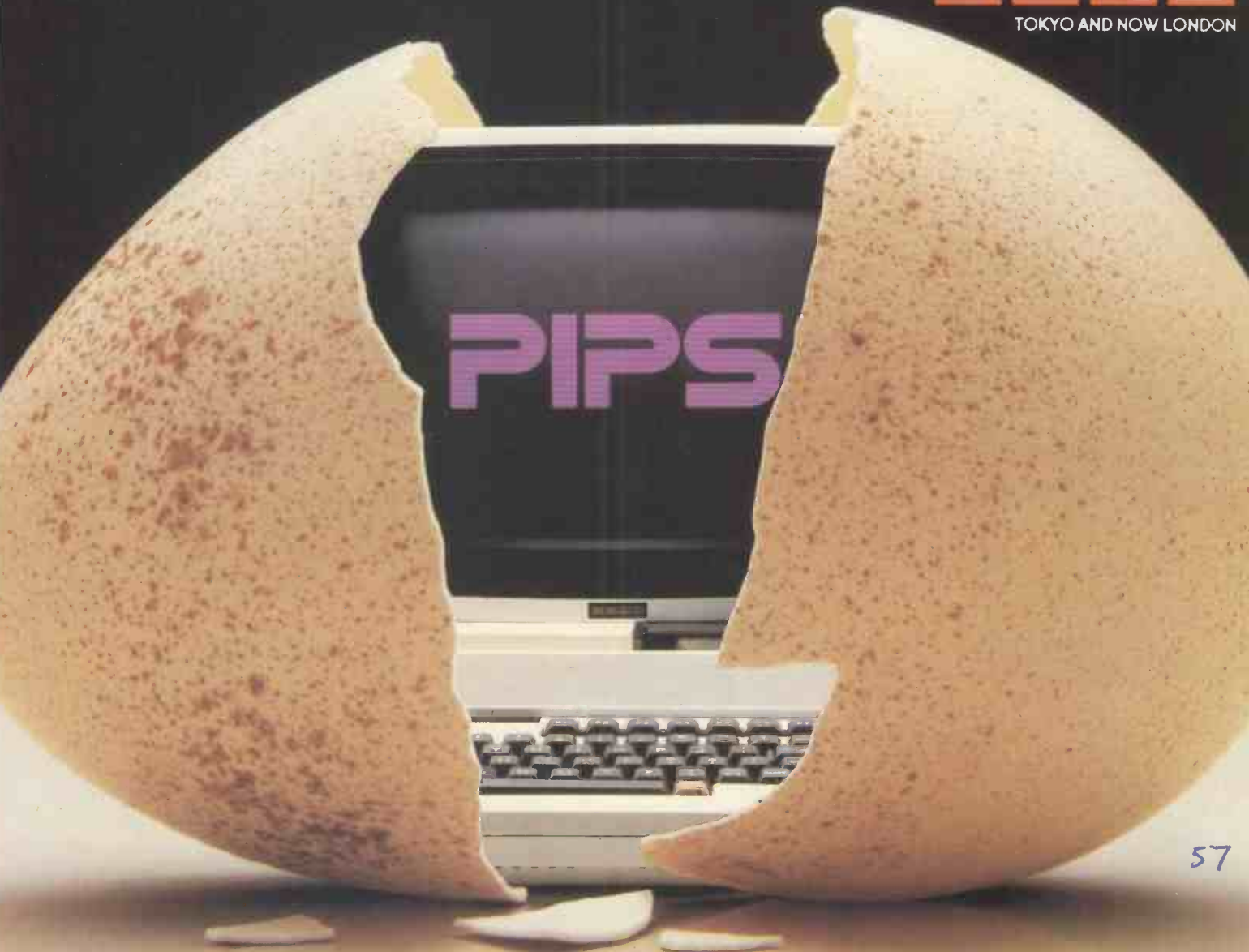
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

PC1

**SORD**

TOKYO AND NOW LONDON





# THE 16-BIT PERSONAL COMPUTER

The ACT Sirius 1 is more than the UK's best-selling 16-bit personal computer. It is the only one with such a large choice of 16-bit software — business and scientific programs specially developed to take advantage of the high speed 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor at the heart of every Sirius.

Combine this faster and more powerful software with the advanced specifications of the Sirius 1 and you can see why more and more business users are choosing Sirius.

Because Sirius users have both the latest microcomputer technology and the powerful 16-bit software that takes full advantage of it.

Ergonomics plays a vital part in the design of ACT's Sirius 1. The screen tilts and swivels to suit the user and glare is eliminated.

The display is razor sharp, and the brilliance and contrast can be adjusted using keys on the low profile detachable keyboard.

#### UP TO 896 KBYTES RAM

128 Kbytes of RAM memory as standard easily upgraded to a massive 896 Kbytes ensures plenty of capacity for fully fledged business software and associated record files.

Within the basic system is 1.2 Mbytes of floppy disk storage, with 2.4 Mbytes double sided disks available as an option. More than any other comparable personal computer.

As a result, the Sirius is suitable from the start for large record processing applications. And with 5 and 10 Mbyte Winchester disk drives scheduled for early introduction, the Sirius can easily match your own organisation's growth.

#### SOFTWARE THAT TALKS BACK

And built into every Sirius is a revolutionary new concept: An audio decoder that can play back verbal messages and prompts under program instruction to assist the non-computer people to get acquainted with the software more quickly.

#### NEW 16-BIT SOFTWARE

All the big names in applications software are on the Sirius: ACT's Pulsar for accounting, WordStar for word processing, MicroModeller for financial modelling and SuperCalc the "spread sheet" program.

Plus the exciting SELECT, the only word processor that teaches you how to use it in less than 90 minutes.

And more than 100 top software companies are currently developing specialist software for every business and profession from the motor trade to solicitors.



The ACT octagon encapsulates our philosophy of providing users with a single source for their computing solutions.

ACT products include personal computers — network micro-computer systems — turnkey mini computers and a total range of services, including software development, computer field engineering, computer supplies, and a complete range of Bureau services.

The eight specialist ACT companies are each leaders in their field and are wholly owned by Applied Computer Techniques (Holdings) p.l.c., one of Britain's largest and most successful computer companies.



# ACT Sirius 1

# PERSONAL COMPUTER

# Price £2,395



#### MORE LANGUAGES

The Sirius has more available programming languages than any newly-introduced personal computer. MicroSoft's BASIC 86, interpretative or compiled, CBASIC, a choice of several versions of COBOL, three different PASCAL's and a full scale FORTRAN.

The benefits? Programmers and software houses are making the Sirius their first choice computer for business software development.

Unlike other personal computers, the ACT Sirius 1 is delivered with the two industry standard operating systems at 16-bit level — MS-DOS and CP/M-86. Once again a guarantee now of the widest choice of off-the-shelf 16-bit software.

And further operating systems are under development. The much vaunted UNIX and a new system to support a low cost local area network.

#### COMMUNICATIONS

The Sirius is the ideal communications system, with two independent RS232 communications ports in addition to parallel and IEEE 488 ports. Available NOW are all the facilities required to communicate directly with large, mainframe computers.

Further backing is available by way of a dedicated Sirius Training Centre, run by ACT and open to all.

To support the product ACT has a truly professional network of systems dealers, hand picked for its knowledge of the business environment, enabling top quality support to always be close at hand.

ACT SIRIUS 1 — THE COMPLETE 16-bit personal computer.

To know more about the 16-bit ACT Sirius 1 and its exciting range of 16-bit software, clip the coupon and return it to: —

**ACT (Sirius) Ltd.,**  
FREEPOST,  
Halesowen, West Midlands,  
B63 1BR.

Or call for details now on  
**021-501 2284**

Price excludes VAT.

● Circle No. 139

I need to  
know more about  
the ACT Sirius 1 and the new  
16-bit Software.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

I may qualify for a dealership.  
Please send a dealer  
application pack

# COMPSOFT'S

---

# DMS

---

The ultimate in  
Data Management Systems  
for Microcomputers



Compssoft's DMS is everything you ever dreamed possible in computer software. Fast, efficient and reliable, DMS is the only complete integrated system for information management.

DMS needs no programming. Working in conversational English, this ingenious program is designed for Management, Clerical and Secretarial staff to use. You simply create your record layout, then DMS stores the records. It sorts and searches on multiple criteria, calculates, writes letters, and prints lists, reports and self-adhesive labels. As an extra bonus information from the records can be automatically merged with standard letters written by DMS itself or Wordstar.

You can extend your record keeping into a complete selective mailing service.

You can find out more about DMS from our brochures. We also have technical specifications and free guides to DMS dealing with Personnel, Client, Student, Stock or Library, Subscription, Club, Medical, Policy or Property Record, Job Costing, etc., etc.

DMS is available for most micro computers using the CP/M, MP/M, MSDOS or Commodore operating systems with hard or floppy disks. Every version contains the DMS letter writer as standard and costs £400 or less.

THE COMPSOFT HEADQUARTERS AND TRAINING CENTRE, HALLAMS COURT

Brochures, guides and technical information are free on request from:

DATA  
MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEM



Compssoft Limited  
Hallams Court  
Shamley Green  
Nr Guildford, Surrey  
England GU4 8QZ  
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 898545  
Telex: 859210 CMPSFT



Figure 8. Music Tutor options.

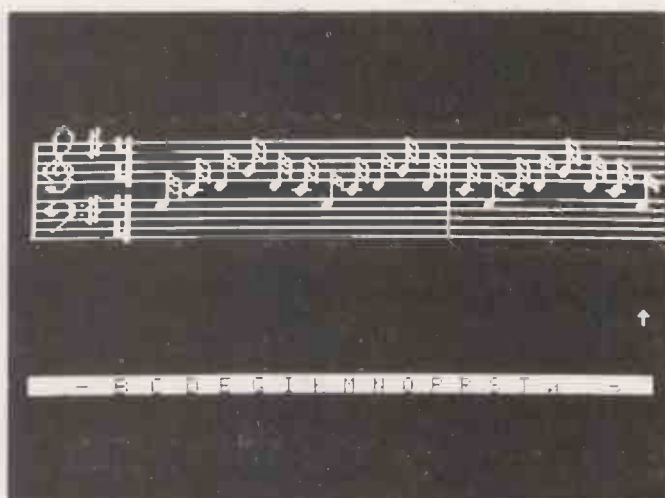


Figure 9. Notewriter display can be output as hard copy.

(continued from page 56)

halt, but speeding-up factors are too extreme to be very useful. Parts appear to spontaneously desynchronise themselves when the tempo is increased but that is the only software bug to have emerged during this review.

At present, the sequencer will store a total of 4,000 notes. The recording can also be configured in an alternative Link mode where all the notes are recorded in one go on a single, extended track made by placing the previous four tracks end to end. A promised software update will expand the number of recordable notes to 12,000 by adding a routine for using a 16K RAM card. The same update will also provide the option of recording on four, eight or 16 tracks, driving drum machines or conventional sequencers with a sync pulse, a more sophisticated means of mixing waveforms together, and some form of waveform table sequencing.

The last addition is the clue to simulating more natural sounds. A single waveform table is just like one frame of a film: a frozen image that might or might not give you the right story line. One way of providing a more accurate idea of the action is to take a number of frames of crucial significance out of the film and then scan through them, and this is the idea behind waveform-table sequencing.

### Sonic storyline

Waveform tables are trotted out of memory in order of their significance to the sonic story line and in response to your key depressions. If you go the whole hog by recording on 16 tracks, then each voice cannot be anything other than that from just a single Mountain Computer oscillator. The result is a much thinner sound unless waveform-table sequencing is used.

Passport seems committed to developing the Soundchaser in as many directions as possible, and among the software additions to the system are Music Tutor and Notewriter. Music Tutor sells in the U.S.

for \$150 and represents an extremely ingenious CAI approach to the thorny problem of musical ear training, an aspect of music that is something of a pain for student and teacher alike. Piano teachers used to rap their students over the knuckles if they did not hit the right notes, and that is not exactly conducive to the learning process.

### Tutorial

The three discs of Music Tutor software include an extensive range of drills with superb graphics, a sense of fun, and a terrific manual. This epitome of friendly student-computer interaction here is what it says about the Intervals drill:

The Intervals software will sharpen your aural (listening) skills and help you to learn to identify the interval between any given notes. These skills are more difficult to learn than the skills of playing Space Invaders, and for two good reasons:

1. It is more difficult to train your ear bones.
  2. It requires more patience than saving the Earth from an alien invasion.
- Most people feel a deeper sense of satisfaction with finely-tuned aural skills than with 2D video game skills. As you keep reading, you should feel the first waves of satisfaction rolling in shortly.
- "The hurrier I go, the behinder you get."

Grandpa Verny

Apart from such friendly encouragement there is chord identification, pitch patching, chord tuning and matching melodic patterns. If these sound boring, it is because they usually are — unless you have something like the Music Tutor to teach you, when it really does become fun. As the software stands at present, it is very much designed for the individual wanting to improve his or her musical skills. For the rigours of classroom use, some sort of unerasable report and statistical analysis of each student's performance is needed, and this is to be added to the next version of the package.

Notewriter, retailing at \$99, is a means

of transcribing notes played on the keyboard on to a real-time display — see figure 9 — and then printing them out as hard copy. The software will only cope with a monophonic line but once you have entered the music you can then edit it in all manner of ways and play it back before finally committing it to print. Though this sounds all fine and dandy, you may well find yourself having to make so many minor edits to the timing of the notes played that you would save time by copying out the tune by hand. The computer's resolution for musical events tends to be rather too high for human comfort.

Another problem is that notes played very fast sometimes fail to make it into the Notewriter's frame of consciousness, and that again entails tedious editing. Notewriter would make much more sense if the entered line of music could then be used as one track of the Soundchaser sequencer. You could then correct mistakes made in playing the keyboard without having to re-record the entire piece — a very useful piece of computer assistance.

### Conclusions

- The Soundchaser performance software and keyboard transforms the humble Apple II into a thoroughly professional computer music system.
- The software is efficient, keyboard commands are kept simple and the sound quality is excellent.
- The software expandability of the Soundchaser makes it an extremely attractive proposition for the amateur or professional musician worried by the built-in obsolescence of most conventional synthesisers.
- Music Tutor is a fine computer-aided instruction package that should find much application in schools and music colleges.
- The projected U.K. price for the Soundchaser is £395. For more details on pricing, availability and performance, contact the Apple Music Synthesis Group on 01-584 5816.

ACORN COMPUTER, best known as maker of the BBC Micro, is fast becoming a major force in computing. Next year turnover will probably exceed £30 million and the company plans a major assault on the American market.

Compared to its Cambridge-based rival Sinclair Research, Acorn does not generate the same almost fawning coverage in the computing and general press, and the personalities behind the company are certainly less well known. Chris Curry, who with Hermann Hauser founded Acorn Computer, does not find this at all surprising.

"Apple is much more our competitor than Sinclair. We have a fairly wide base compared with Sinclair's monolithic, product-based approach, so we will never make such dramatic impacts. Clive brings out one product and pushes that straight towards whatever sector of the market is appropriate. Generally speaking for him it is the consumer market. Whereas ours is a company with diverse interests, having customers in the consumer, development, education and office sectors."

Chris Curry worked for Clive Sinclair for 13 years, first in hi-fi at Sinclair Radionics, then calculators, and finally computers at Science of Cambridge, which Chris Curry set up for Sinclair. "To start with I was the only person there. We

# Chris Curry

**Acorn is a company to be reckoned with in computing, yet the forces behind it are not so well known. Ian Stobie meets Chris Curry, one of Acorn's founding fathers.**

were producing a little gadget, a wrist calculator, a ghastly thing. I used to do everything: placing the ads; packing kits; taking them to the post office; mending some of them; answering technical queries; absolutely everything. Later on there was a secretary, then more and more people were involved. By the time the MK14 came out I think there were about five or six people there."

The MK14 was one of the very first cheap computers. It cost £39.95 in kit form and came with 256 bytes of RAM, a hex keypad, an eight-digit display, and was based around the National Semiconductors four-bit SC/MP chip.

"It was quite a successful computer. The next step was obviously a version that ran Basic instead of just machine code. That was where our ways sepa-

rated, because Clive didn't want to do it and I did. So I set up Acorn Computer with Hermann Hauser."

Their first product was the Acorn System One, which came out in January 1978. "We chose the word Acorn because it was going to be an expanding and growth-oriented system." The System One was a semi-professional 6502 development system aimed at engineering and laboratory users, but priced low enough, at around £80, to appeal also to the more serious enthusiast.

One thing that stands out about Acorn is how consistently the company has stuck with the philosophy that the design must generally take into account future developments. By the same token a new Acorn product usually has some continuity with its predecessors.

"We still use parts of what you could call the System One, the Eurocard system, as our rack-mounted file server for Econet systems. The Basic that went into the Atom was a slight variation of the Basic that was written for the System One, a fast, control-oriented Basic." The System One established the 6502 as Acorn's standard processor, to be used later in the Atom and BBC machine, and the Torch and Electron.

Hermann Hauser and Chris Curry met through Cambridge University while Curry was still at Science of Cambridge, and the university connection has been very valuable to Acorn.

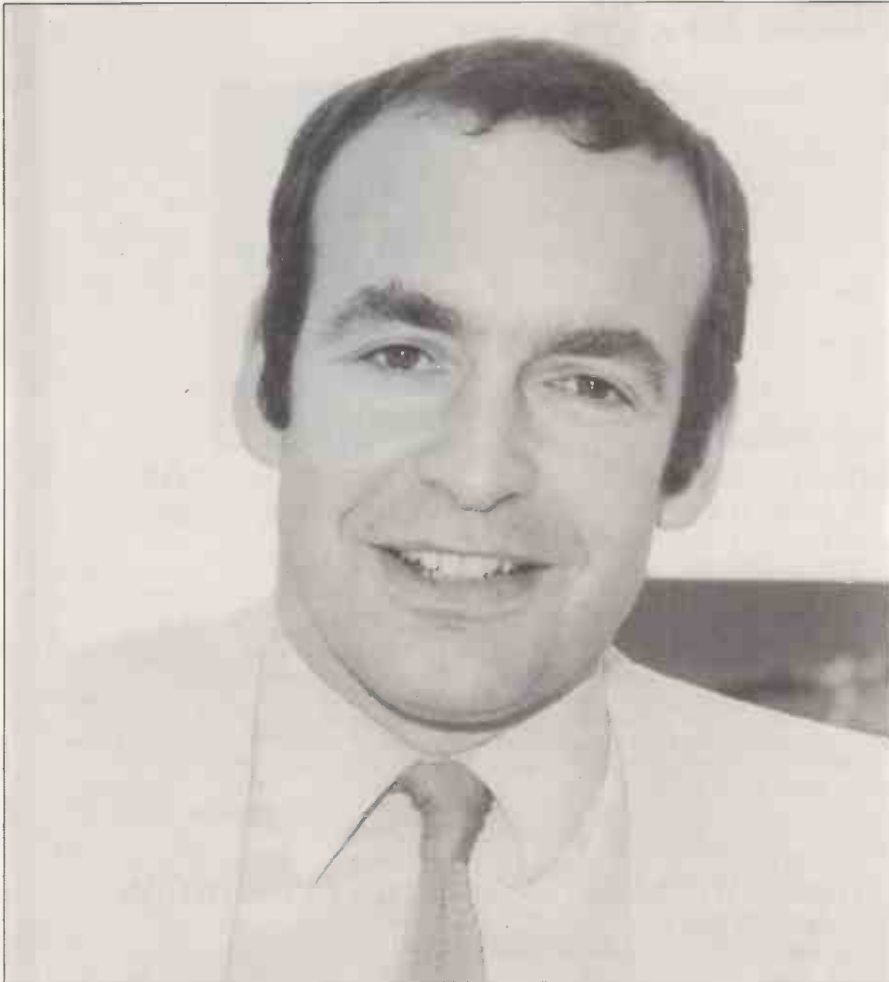
## Glittering prizes

"We are in Cambridge because the university processor group, or its computer lab, has maintained Cambridge as one of the leading universities in computer science. So there is a good supply of bright people to go into the industry. One of our directors is a lecturer at the computer lab, and he is on the watch for good people about to leave that might want to work for us. And of course an awful lot of hobbyists come out with software that they have written in their spare time to sell us, and we make contact that way. Cambridge is a fairly small town; people know each other. There are lots of small software houses, all closely interlinked with the university, and we all talk to each other. To move out of this area would be a major disadvantage."

Acorn's current products are: the Atom; the BBC Microcomputer model A



# of Acorn



and B; and Econet, Acorn's low-cost networking system. A division of Acorn called Orbis deals with the high-performance networking system, the Cambridge Ring. In addition Acorn supplies Torch Computers with boards to go in the office-oriented Torch machine. Acorn helped set up Torch, and Chris Curry was a director, but this link has now been severed and Torch is supplied on a straightforward OEM basis.

A new version of the rack-mounted development system, called the System Five, is due soon, continuing the System One tradition. But the major new products from Acorn are the consumer-oriented low-cost Electron, and the top-end add-on processor system, the Gluon.

"The Electron is designed to compete with the Spectrum. The idea is to get the starting price very low, but not preclude expansion in the long term. It runs the same Basic as the BBC machine. We anticipate it having just an extension bus, and the extension bus will have modules plugged into it to give you whatever interfaces you want. So an Econet inter-

face would be a plug-in module, a printer interface would be a plug-in module." The Electron is due out in the late autumn. The price is not yet announced but it will probably be under £200 to compete with the Vic and Dragon, as well as the Sinclair Spectrum.

Chris Curry clearly thinks that BBC Basic has a good chance of becoming a world standard. "An awful lot of work has gone into that language, almost to the extent of having committees deciding things. The Electron will be very useful for people to get in at a lower cost level, and gradually more and more people will adopt our language."

Acorn plans to start a major assault on overseas markets with the Electron and BBC machines. "We are actually doing very little exporting at the moment because of the backlog on the domestic market. Our production levels are very high indeed, and when we have cleared it we will be producing far more than we are selling in the U.K., so we will be making a very heavy push overseas. There will be very heavy advertising in

America in the Autumn when the Electron comes out. The English-speaking countries, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, are our best bets as all the course material and software is immediately appropriate. But I have no intention of just limiting it to those markets. We have already made arrangements with people to translate all our documentation into Italian and Spanish."

The Acorn philosophy is to look well ahead, but not lightly to throw away tried and tested systems. So it comes as no surprise that Chris Curry intends the Atom to have a continued life even when the Electron becomes available.

"The beauty of the Atom is that you can get inside it, you can tack bits on to it, you can use it as part of another, larger, piece of kit. The Electron will be a fairly finite system, and because it will have, like the BBC machines, ULAs and so on, it will be very closed to an electronics engineer who might want to use it. The Atom is still a fine machine for tampering with hardware."

## Long-term strategy

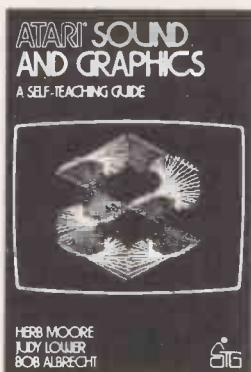
The Gluon is an interesting system as it uses the 32-bit processor chip from National Semiconductors, the 16032. Superficially this looks like an aggressive attempt by Acorn to leapfrog the competition, who are mostly migrating from eight-bit processors to 16-bit chips, principally the Motorola 68000. But Chris Curry's explanation shows that the usual long-term and even slightly defensive Acorn strategy is being followed in this case as well.

"We chose to go with National Semiconductors, who we have been working with very closely, rather than with the 68000, Z-8000 or 8086, some time ago. I think we have made quite a good choice, because there are already many people on the bandwagon who we could be competing with if we went towards the 68000 or one of the others. But we are in with a head start with the 16032, which happens to outperform the others pretty heavily anyway. National Semiconductors have set up a package deal called the EP<sup>2</sup> scheme, which ties in a lot of suppliers of software and hardware to provide the chip with the support it needs. At the end of this year we will be able to offer a whole range of languages and programming tools, all that you need to start developing systems."

The Gluon comes in two versions, one intended as an add-on box for the BBC machine, the second as an add-on for the popular commonly available, eight-bit microcomputers. The BBC Gluon comes with 0.25Mbyte of RAM and the 16032 processor. It sits in a box beside the BBC machine connected by the Tube, the very high speed data highway used in the BBC machine which gives the system much of its long-term expandability. In effect the

*(continued on page 69)*

# THINK COMPUTERS THINK WILEY.....



## ATARI® SOUND AND GRAPHICS

by H. Moore, J. Lower, and B. Albrecht, all of Dymax Corporation

A self-paced, self-instructional guide to artistic programming with the Atari 400 and Atari 800 microcomputers. It teaches simple programming techniques for creating sounds and images using the Atari's high-resolution graphics and sophisticated color and sonic capabilities. Programs range from games to more serious artistic applications, and include composing and playing melodies, drawing cartoons, creating sound effects, and combining animation and sound. It teaches elementary BASIC programming in the context of each newly introduced technique.

Wiley Self-Teaching Guide

June 1982 240pp  
0471 09593 1 (paper only) \$13.20/£6.75

## BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS

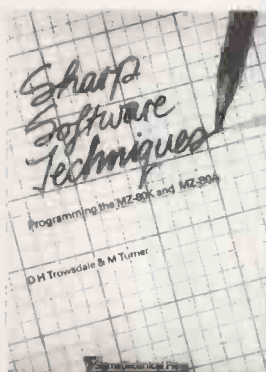
Volume 2

by C.D. Sternberg

Designed for small businesses, microcomputer entrepreneurs, and independent consultants, this book provides an invaluable variety of application programs that will make your microcomputer pay for itself as soon as it enters your office. Includes over 70 complete programs that can be used on a daily basis for critical facets of a business operation. Each program can be easily modified to meet your business's specific needs.

Each program is fully documented and demonstrated with a description of its application and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and carefully formatted examples of printed output.

September 1982 (paper only) 384pp  
08104 5178 6 approx. \$19.50/£9.30  
Published by Hayden Book Co.



## SHARP SOFTWARE TECHNIQUES:

Programming the MZ-80K and MZ-80A

by D. Trowsdale of the Crestwood School, Dudley, West Midlands, and M. Turner, Salford

Intended for the relative beginner who wishes to master the amazingly versatile MZ-80K. The contents include:

Complete listings of over 20 BASIC programs, each of which will run on the cassette based MZ-80K with only 32K of storage. Programs covering statistics, mathematics practice, I.Q. testing, CB radio codes, music, photography and graphical aids to games.

August 1982 166pp  
090510420X (paper only) \$11.95/£5.95  
Published by Sigma Technical Press

## CODES, CIPHERS AND COMPUTERS:

An Introduction to Information Security

by B. Bosworth

In addition to describing the fundamentals of secret communication, the book provides an understanding of computer security through computer cryptography. It details and illustrates traditional cryptography techniques developed before computers and discusses more recent concepts for the highest levels of information and data security, such as the NBS Data Encryption Standard and the Public Key Cryptosystem.

An appendix at the end of the book is provided for those unfamiliar with BASIC programming.

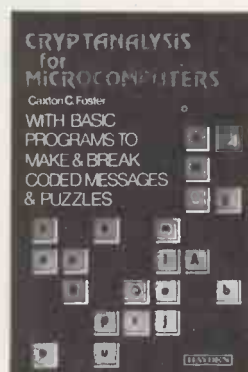
August 1982 approx. 348pp  
08104 5149 0 (paper) approx. \$19.55/£10.30  
Published by Hayden Book Co.

## WORKING WITH COMPUTERS:

A Guide to Jobs and Careers, 3rd Ed.

by The National Computing Centre

June 1982 76pp  
085012 359 3 \$7.00/£3.50  
Published by the National Computing Centre.



## CRYPTANALYSIS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

by C. Foster

Computer enthusiasts can now use their machine to help crack and create secret codes. Three easy-to-understand BASIC programs are offered for each cipher system. The first program converts Plaintext to Ciphertext, the second program converts Ciphertext to Plaintext and the third program uses mechanical aids and standard attacks on cryptograms. Each program is followed up with a line-by-line analysis for less experienced programmers.

August 1982 approx. 348pp  
08104 5174 3 (paper) approx. \$19.55/£10.30  
Published by Hayden Book Co.

## ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN

by C. Chen

Provides a thorough understanding of active filters. Coverage includes the advantages and disadvantages of filter types, illustrations and descriptions of basic filters, general transfer functions, and normalization and scaling.

August 1982 128pp  
08104 0959 3 approx. \$15.35/£8.10  
Published by Hayden Book Co.

## INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER MUSIC

by W. Bateman, University of Utah

Presents computer music in a non-technical yet comprehensive manner. It explains how digital computers may be used to generate new and interesting musical sounds. Discussion of related topics such as acoustics, signal processing, music theory and composition, and audio equipment is included.

May 1980 324pp  
0471 05266 3 (cloth) \$37.95/£22.30  
July 1982 324pp  
0471 86839 6 (paper) \$19.75/£11.50  
ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.



**John Wiley & Sons Limited**

Baffins Lane · Chichester · Sussex PO19 1UD · England



# THE VERSATILE COMPUTER

with the features you need for  
**TODAY and TOMORROW**

- \*Z-80  
(8 bit processor)
- \*8088  
(16 bit processor)
- \*128K ram
- \*8035 keyboard  
processor
- \*S-100 slots



- \*Green phosphor  
high resolution  
screen
- \*Integrated  
floppy & winchester  
disc drives
- \*Detached  
ergonomic  
keyboard

The Vector 4 is an advanced 8/16 bit desk top computer.

It allows you to take advantage of the existing 8 bit CP/M programs while also providing 16 bit processing power.

The future is built into the Vector 4 with its Z-80 and 8088 processors,

Let **ALMARC** show you  
tomorrow's computers today.

128k of main memory (expandable to 256k), 3 S-100 expansion slots and standard software facilities with high resolution graphics that are second to none. Floppy disc and hard disc systems are available. Nationwide sales and servicing.

## Almarc

Almarc Data Systems Ltd,  
Great Freeman Street,  
Nottingham NG3 1FR.  
Tel: (0602) 52657  
Telex: 37407 Almarc/G

Almarc Data Systems Ltd,  
Ward International Building,  
Green Street,  
High Wycombe,  
Bucks. HP11 2RF.  
Tel: (0494) 23804.

DATA SYSTEMS

# FOR TOMORROW'S SYSTEMS TODAY

● Circle No. 142

# Read this ad

You: "Darling, I've decided to buy a computer."

Her: "\*\*\*++\*\*??!!\*\*\*@XX??££\*\*??!!? off!"

You: "Yes, I know we could do with a new washing machine. But the new Dragon 32 Computer is much more important. It's the first computer actually designed for all the family - and it costs under £200!"

Her: "\*\*\*++??!!@££??! fortune!"

You: "No, I'm not being selfish. Computers are for the whole family - and they're going to play a big part in the children's future."

Her: "Oh?"

From this point on, the conversation should follow more reasonable lines.

Allowing you to fully explain the many advantages of the new Dragon 32 family computer.

32K RAM FOR UNDER £200.\*

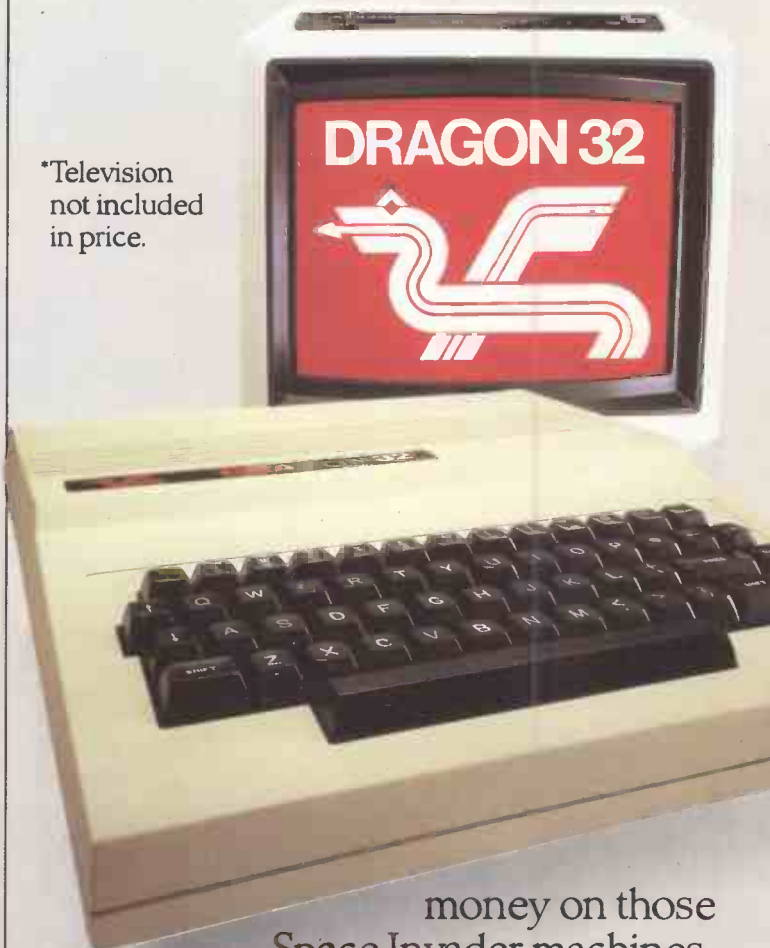
For a start, the Dragon offers 32K RAM. Your wife may not understand that, so just tell her that the Dragon's capabilities are truly massive - at least twice as powerful as its competitors, with some features you won't find even in more expensive units. The Dragon will give you all the power you're likely to need, and more, to create your own programs - along with

an exciting range of software which can do anything from helping with kids' spelling and arithmetic to creating your own cartoons.

## THE FIRST FAMILY COMPUTER.

All of which brings you nicely to the point where you tell your wife just how much fun the kids will have with the Dragon. How it will save her all that

\*Television not included in price.



money on those Space Invader machines. How it will magically translate simple typed instructions into beautiful drawings and designs using set, line, circle, draw, scale, rotate and paint features, in up to 9 colours - and play and compose

# to your wife.

SPECIFICATIONS
6809E MICROPROCESSOR. Pet, Apple, Atari 400, BBC Micro, and VIC 20 still have the less powerful 6502.
32K RAM (as standard). At least twice the power of similarly priced machines. Expandable to 64K RAM.
EXTENDED MICROSOFT COLOUR BASIC (as standard). Featuring: ADVANCED GRAPHICS (set, line, circle, paint, print, draw, rotate and print using). ADVANCED SOUND 5 octaves, 255 tones. AUTOMATIC CASSETTE RECORDER CONTROL. FULL EDITING with INSERT and DELETE.
9 COLOUR, 5 RESOLUTION DISPLAY.
USE WITH ANY U.H.F. TV and/or separate P.A.L. monitor.
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KEYBOARD. Typewriter feel. Guaranteed for 20 million depressions.
PRINTER (Centronics parallel).
JOYSTICK CONTROL PORTS.

with 5 octaves of music. How it will engross your children in mind-boggling adventures in dungeons and caves without even getting their knees dirty. And the Dragon works with any U.H.F. TV.

## THEY'LL LEARN AS THEY PLAY.

And then you can casually point out that although the kids are having fun, they're also learning. And within a very short space of time, the whole family will be completely at home with programming - with computer language - with every aspect of how computers work. Which can't do their future prospects any harm at all.

## BRILLIANTLY SIMPLE INSTRUCTION MANUAL.

The Dragon is made in Britain, designed with the help of British Universities. And it's also worth remembering

that the Dragon's instruction manual is clearer and easier to understand than any other homecomputer's.

That its top-quality keyboard is as easy to use as a typewriter, and so well made it's guaranteed for twenty million depressions.

## TAKE THE FAMILY DOWN THE HIGH STREET.

And if she still wants to know more, take her to see the Dragon 32. It'll soon be available in most good stores - or you can send the coupon for further details.

And if you're one of our many lady readers, please accept our apologies.

Perhaps you'd like to read this ad to your husband.

# DRAGON 32

The first family computer.

To: Jean Webster, Dragon Data Ltd., Queensway, Swansea Industrial Estate, Swansea, Glamorgan SA5 4EH.  
Tel: 0792 580651.

Please send me further information about the Dragon 32.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PC

A member of the Mettoy Group of Companies.

# KAGA HAVE NOW ADDED RGB COLOUR TO THEIR RANGE



The new, neat and compact Kaga 12" RGB Colour Monitor gives brilliant definition and precise colour registration. It is the ideal monitor for all modern micro computers with RGB output.

Interface modules for the Apple III and IBM personal computers are incorporated within the monitor, permitting simple plug in compatibility. For the Apple II a Kaga RGB Convertor Card is available.

From only £235 the Kaga 12" RGB Colour Monitor is the desk-top bargain of the year.

- Composite/separate negative-sync input available for most other personal computers.

- Unlimited colours available through linear amplifier video circuit.

- The newest 12 inches 90° deflection CRT display.

## SPECIFICATIONS

KAGA 12" RGB MONITOR

SYNC INPUT SIGNAL Composite Negative. - H/V Separate negative. - H/V Separate positive (only for IBM P/C)

VIDEO INPUT SIGNAL RGB separation/Linear/18MHz

DISPLAY AREA 216mm x 161mm

HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (AT CENTRE) 400 dots (Model 101S) 640 dots (Model 201S)

DISPLAY FORMATS 1,600 characters/5x7 dots (Model 101S) 2,000 characters/5x7 dots (Model 201S)

POWER SOURCE AC220V-240V/50Hz

POWER CONSUMPTION 60W

DIMENSIONS 320(W)x384(D)x290(H)mm

WEIGHT 12.5kg

All Kaga Monitors are equipped with solid state circuitry to ensure utmost reliability. Available nationwide from Data Efficiency dealers, the range includes:

KAGA 12" RGB (101S) MONITOR	<b>£235.00</b>
KAGA 12" RGB (201S) MONITOR	<b>£365.00</b>
KAGA RGB CARD FOR APPLE II	<b>£50.00</b>
KAGA 12" GREEN DISPLAY MONITOR (INC. CABLE)	<b>£99.50</b>
KAGA 12" AMBER DISPLAY MONITOR (INC. CABLE)	<b>£99.50</b>
KAGA 12" B/W DISPLAY MONITOR (INC. CABLE)	<b>£99.50</b>

**RING 0442 63561  
FOR DETAILS OF YOUR  
NEAREST STOCKIST**

Trade and OEM enquiries welcome  
Prices exclusive of VAT and correct at time of going to press



**For all your Micro needs...and more.**

Sole UK Distributors, Data Efficiency Limited, Computer Division, Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7PS

(continued from page 63)

6502 in the BBC machine becomes a front-end I/O processor and all the language processing is done in the 16032.

Version two, the Universal Gluon, cannot use the Tube because it is unique to the BBC machine, but will connect via some serial or parallel interface, probably



initially the RS-232. It will be a bigger package, comprising a 16032, up to 1Mbyte of RAM, and 1-, 2- or 5Mbyte Winchester hard-disc drives. It comes with terminal emulation software, so in effect your Apple, Tandy or Pet becomes just a terminal connected to the Gluon 32-bit computer, where the real action is.

The Gluon will be making its appearance, vaguely scheduled for the end of this year, at the same time as major computer companies such as DEC and IBM enter the U.K. microcomputer market. Part of the appeal is the very high standard of the display and keyboard, and this may well encourage the raising of ergonomic standards generally.

The Gluon, using say a Tandy or an Apple as a terminal, will have imposed on it the ergonomic limitations of the older machine. But Chris Curry does not think this will limit the Gluon's appeal.

"Apple and Tandy owners want to maintain the usefulness of their equipment, they don't necessarily want to change over completely to a 32-bit computer. Remember that a very large proportion of the existing installed user base of things like Apples are in the hands of home users, and those people don't want to lash out enormously on a completely new system."

This version of Gluon is best understood as a migration tool, intended to pick people up from other manufacturers' existing user base and move them on to Acorn kit. The price has not been announced yet, but it is clearly crucial to the success of the strategy.

Acorn will be offering two different operating systems for the Gluon; its own very minimal operating system, and a version of Unix. "We always see ourselves as supplying development-hardware for people in the systems house business, and that is what these small operating systems are for. It also gives us an intimacy with the product that a lot of other people who buy in system software do not have. To do serious commercial applications software people can go for

the more expensive option — Unix."

Many of the new 16-bit machines from other manufacturers run Unix, which has a good chance of becoming the standard 16-bit operating system in the same way CP/M has become the eight-bit standard. To the computer user, and more so to the programmer, the operating system defines a computer system, usually much more strongly than any hardware feature. So the Gluon will be another Unix system as far as the potential buyer is concerned, and probably one of the cheapest.

## What price performance?

Chris Curry believes Acorn has another advantage. "There have already been some 68000 add-ons provided for the Apple so we know we are competing with people using the other 16-bit processors. But because we know that our one, with the 16032, outperforms them, we feel that we have got a fairly clear technical edge."

*Practical Computing* has been a bastion of scepticism as to how far the performance of the chip at the heart of a system actually concerns the end-user, once all



the other hardware and software factors have been taken into account. Systems are rarely CPU-bound. So how far does Chris Curry think the fact that the 16032 outperforms the 68000 really matter?

"Probably not as much as one can imply. It is a matter of presentation, advertising. You can say this will run three times as fast as a 68000. Now whether or not that is desperately important in real terms I don't know, I am not a user myself. I know that if I went up to the labs and asked someone that they'd say of course the speed of operation is vitally important. It means you can do things which you wouldn't be able to do otherwise. This certainly is the case when it is part of a total system, with its own screen, doing its own graphics. Where it is on the end of an RS-232 perhaps it is a little less important. Nevertheless, I think it appeals to people, that they are getting the latest, in that terrible phrase, 'State of the Art'."

Both versions of the Gluon, and the Electron, which is really a cut down BBC machine priced to appeal to the consumer market, demonstrates the flexibility Acorn's systems approach gives them.

"Because of the way we have designed things it is particularly easy for us to bring out a machine for a particular market. We can both spread them out and add more facilities, or we can prune them down dramatically to produce a much cheaper machine."

It is one reason why Chris Curry does not fear a price war, which seems more and more likely as new companies enter the increasingly defined market and production capacity builds up. "If we need to go to a lower price we bring out a new product that costs us less, we don't cut prices."

One of the most successful recent computers is the Osborne 1, a cheap portable computer with everything, including screen and discs, in a single carrying-case. Given its flexibility, why had Acorn not done it first?

"We thought about it, and always considered that the sort of small screen that you could put in the thing was not really practical. What we did not really expect was that the very notion of a complete box with everything in it would be so attractive. And it obviously has been because it seems to be very successful. Mind you we are aware of its success and there are products in the pipeline."

## Take-away Electron

The likely date for Acorn to bring out its first portable machine is June 1983. "It won't look much like an Osborne but it will be a machine that includes its own display facilities. Because it will have limited interfaces and it must be as small as possible, it will be based on the Electron rather than the BBC machine. It will have a very strong emphasis on communications. If it is used in an office it will expect to see a local file station acting as its storage. It will have an Econet local area network interface and Modems for the British Telecom network."

Success brings with it new problems. Apple's success has made it the target for piracy, in the form of cheap imitation machines which pass themselves off as



Apples, and legitimate competition from manufacturers of plug-compatible machines such as the Dutch Pearcom and German Basis 108. They are intended to be sufficiently similar to the Apple to accept all hardware and software add-ons yet use different circuit boards and have

(continued on page 71)

# INNOVATIVE TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

*from the professionals*

## SMAL-LDOS™

LDOS is an advanced and sophisticated disk operating system for the TRS-80 Models I and III, the original Video Genie, the Genie I and Genie II. It comprises some 113K of code. It was over a year in development and cost in excess of ¼ million dollars to write. It contains an advanced Disk Basic Interpreter enhancement, a complete Job Control Language compiler and many other features.

Obviously it is also complex. This is why it is accompanied by some four hundred pages of manual. It is not the best system for beginners.

On the other hand, LDOS contains so many important features that if a person is just starting out with disks he should be aware of them and, if you like, raised in the right habits. Presently available lower cost disk operating systems are all "first generation" and are primitive. Indeed, they tend to train a person in the wrong direction.

For those people who are either just starting with disks or who wish to get an insight into a full scale first quality disk operating system, smal-LDOS has been produced. It is a sub-set of LDOS and has a manual of 160 pages. It is not an exaggeration to say that it contains most of the advantages of LDOS but still maintains an utter simplicity in use. It is, if you will, a sampler for the main system.

It is also, to the best of our knowledge, the first DOS for these machines that can be upgraded to the larger version at a very reasonable cost. This is because with every smal-LDOS is supplied a coupon to the value of £15. This is redeemable against the purchase of a brand new full LDOS. There are only two stipulations. The first is that the redemption must be through us, not one of our dealers, and secondly the coupon can only be used for the purchase of an LDOS.

Smal-LDOS contains 21 Library Commands, 7 Utilities, 2 Device Drivers or Filters, and Disk Basic as follows:

APPEND	DIR	MEMORY
ATTRIB	DO	RENAME
AUTO	FILTER	RUN
CLOCK	KILL	SET
COPY	LIB	SYSTEM
DATE	LIST	TIME
DEVICE	LOAD	VERIFY
BACKUP	HITAPE	RDUPL
CONV	PDUBL	REPAIR
FORMAT	PR/FLT	KKI/DVR
LBASIC		

For those of you not familiar with the features mentioned above, a brochure is available on either or both smal-LDOS and LDOS. On the other hand you may wish to order immediately, in which case:

# £38

smal-LDOS ... .. + V.A.T.

Plus £1 shipping



## MOLIMERX LTD

### A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [refundable] plus £1 postage.



(continued from page 69)

some significant additional features. The BBC machine would seem a tempting target for copiers if it proves as successful as Chris Curry hopes. "You would have a job to do it with the BBC machine because it uses ULAs, and these are not so easy to copy. If you have a



design the main blueprint of which is the printed-circuit board, then this gives the circuit away and there is no way of protecting it. The point about the Apple is that it is all standard components on the PCB so it is a prime opportunity for somebody to copy."

The circuit is burned into ULAs late in the production process and cannot be discovered by physical examination. The functions of the circuit would need to be analysed and a similar circuit designed to carry them out — a lengthy process. "That is why Sinclair can be relatively safe with the ZX-81. It is the perfect thing to copy in Taiwan, but for the fact it has ULAs in it."

Acorn has been expanding fast. "We don't make the sort of profits that Sinclair makes but we are putting a lot more back into the company." With expansion has come reorganisation. "We started out with a lot of bright young chaps up at university doing design work, and found that we were, as we always intended to be, heavily research and design oriented. But with substantial production we have found that there is quite a lot of management to be done. So quite recently we have installed a financial controller, a software manager, and a chap in charge of Orbis Computers to look after networking.

"One of the things that we have to expand enormously is our marketing ability. The Sinclair type of marketing approach is almost entirely mail order, plus one mass merchandiser. It is very simple to organise with a minimum of staff. We are now going to go into having mail order, mass merchandisers, dealerships, and direct institutional sales on quite a large scale. So our marketing side is being expanded very dramatically."

By the meagre standards of a high-technology computer company Acorn is becoming a major employer. Most of this is in design, marketing and administration. "Out of our total workforce of about 75 people only about eight or nine are actively putting things together. We

do not do any assembly work ourselves except the final configuration of systems. There are four production lines making products for us in the U.K.: ICL at Kidsgrove; Race Electronics and AB Electronics in South Wales; and RH Electronics in Cambridge — about another 220 people."

## Dangerous business

Acorn also has a Hong Kong supplier. "They make 50 percent of the Atoms that we build at the moment, and they are also a source of components from the Far East. We have known them a long time and can trust them not to go into Taiwan for any of those awful copies they make. We have to provide detailed listings of the operating system software to our subcontractors to enable them to do testing properly, and that is a fairly dangerous business, especially if it is going overseas."

The main reason for assembly in Hong Kong is to supply the Far East market. "The cost of shipping becomes a very



significant factor. Completed units are fairly bulky, which is why we are not desparately opposed in the long term to local assembly overseas where it is desirable on political grounds. If we can get just casing and final packaging done overseas, and ship tested boards in bulk packs, that would mean the majority of the work, in value terms, is done in the U.K."

Acorn does come up against barriers abroad. "There is a strong requirement for local assembly in an awful lot of countries; certainly in America. We have not started marketing in North America yet, but when we do we will find that in a very short time it will be in our interests to do at least some local assembly and deal very closely with an American company. In South America it is very largely required that local, or at least part local, assembly is done. Europe is OK. France is of course extremely partisan; it is difficult to sell anything into France, at least in the education field."

On the other hand Acorn has been the beneficiary of U.K. government policy, in particular the Department of Industry scheme to put one micro in every primary

school. The machine had to be British. Chris Curry does not think this has helped Acorn much: "I am a free market person and absolutely against all forms of protectionism. The Americans practise it against U.K. products, incidentally, so I suppose it is only fair that there is a little bit done here. But is it beneficial? The education market for us has been quite a small proportion of our business; so far it hasn't made a lot of difference to Acorn."

The market Acorn is in would be a difficult one for an entrepreneur in any country. It is changing rapidly, with very large companies moving into it with new products and attempting to force the market towards paths that suit them. As the market stabilises around a predictable range of defined products the massive electronics production facilities in the Far East can be brought to bear on particular, attractive market segments.

## Not like calculators

"If the consumer end of the personal-computer market ends up like the calculator market then I don't suppose we would bother to be in it, because there won't be any reward. I am not sure whether it will, because the software aspect of personal computers does protect it from the Far East onslaught to quite a large extent."

Apple has been making predictions of a major crisis in 1984, when all the curves on its graphs lead to an expectation of massive overproduction. Only five or six companies are expected to survive with any appreciable market presence.

Acorn emerged in the early days of small computers, the days of a general excess of demand over supply. It was a period typified by tiny companies, long waiting lists for products and forgiving, enthusiastic consumers. Chris Curry's



strategy for Acorn in the coming brave new world of computing is to concentrate on building an organisation sufficiently large and sufficiently flexible to survive.

"For the next year we will grow as much as our profits will allow us to grow — wide growth in all directions that we are technically capable of going into. Then we will select whatever sphere of operation is the best bet for us. I don't think just one, but we will select perhaps three areas to concentrate on. We will survive by having lots of strings to our bow."

# Runs rings around other systems



## Clearway

The best low cost

local area networking device

Clearway brings the benefits of Local Area Networking to you **at very low cost**. So if you're thinking about a networking system be sure to find out more about Clearway, the low cost solution that anybody can install.

Available from Johnson Microcomputers,  
Camberley (0276) 20446, Oxford (0865) 721461, Bristol (0272) 422061

**Mall the coupon now for full information**

Real Time Developments Limited, Lynchford House, Lynchford Lane, Farnborough,  
Hampshire GU14 6JA. Telephone: Farnborough (0252) 546213 Telex: 858893 Fletel G

I am interested in Clearway – the low cost Networking System, please send me details

Name .....

Position .....

Address .....

Telephone .....

Send to: Real Time Developments Limited,  
Lynchford House, Lynchford Lane,  
Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6JA  
Telephone: Farnborough (0252) 546213  
Telex: 858893 Fletel G

8209PC

● Circle No. 146

## URMSTON COMPUTER CENTRE

Full range of Sharp Microcomputers and peripherals available from stock.  
Call in for a demonstration



MZ80B 64K  
MZ80A 48K  
MZ80K 48K

**SHARP**  
*First, and foremost*

**BOOKS AND SOFTWARE**  
Competitive Prices!

**BAR INSTRUMENT CO. LTD**  
URMSTON COMPUTER CENTRE  
124 Flixton Road, Urmston  
Manchester M31 3BG  
Telephone: 061 747 4626

*bar*

● Circle No. 147

## A+G COMPUTERWARE

### Special Word Processing Offer!

F10-40 STARWRITER \* SERIAL OR PARALLEL \*  
40 CPS \* 2K BUFFER \*

THIS MONTH'S PRICE ONLY **£1050**

### MONITORS

PRINCE 12" GREEN SCREEN (£99)

NEW! SANYO COLOUR 14" \* 80 COL \* R.G.B.

HIGH RES \* 8 COLOURS \* (£399)  
SUITABLE APPLE, BBC, IBM etc.

Lots More Models PHONE NOW!



### TEAC DISC DRIVES

SINGLE DRIVE 35/40 TRACK £195 TWIN DRIVE 35/40 TRACK  
£357  
FOR TRS I — VID GENIE I & III HEATHKIT BBCB NASCOM etc.

APPLE II + TEC STAR WRITER +  
SCREEN WRITER 2 WORD PROCESS SOFTWARE  
= LOW COST STARTER PACKAGE

Prices from only **(£2280) complete!**

Full range of software/hardware available at prices  
you **CAN** afford — **RING NOW!**



CHEQUE OR ACCESS \* MAIL ORDER ONLY \* ADD £6 DELIVERY  
PLUS V.A.T. TO TOTAL

Open 6 days \* Ring anytime \* Fast delivery \*

P.O. Box 34, Cheshire, Cheshire, SK8 4PT

Telephone 061-428 2014

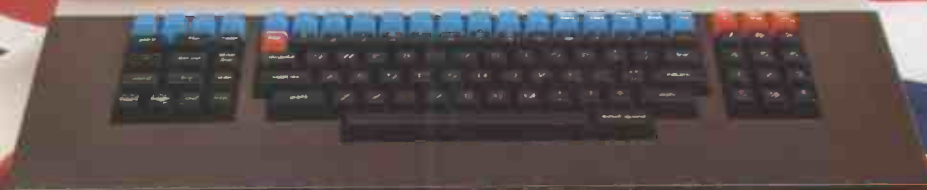
● Circle No. 148



# Eat your heart out-



Simulated display



## Torch the new **British** business micro has:

- Twin processors • 800K floppy disc storage
- Electronic Mail facilities • Local area networking
- Direct access to mainframes
- Hard disc option (10 or 21Mb)
- Private Viewdata/Prestel
- High resolution colour graphics
- Over 20,000 Management Software packages
- Speech synthesis • CP/M\* compatibility

\*CP/M is the registered trade mark of Digital Research Ltd.

And is the only Microcomputer with official British Telecom approval for direct connection to all telephone lines throughout the UK and North America etc.

For full specification, price, and dealer list write or telephone:  
Torch Computers, Abberley House,  
Great Shelford, Cambridge, England,  
(0223) 841000.

## TORCH... Puts the world at your fingertips.

● Circle No. 149

Don't let its size fool you.

If anything NewBrain is like the Tardis.

It may look small on the outside, but inside there's an awful lot going on.

It's got the kind of features you'd expect from one of the really big business micros, but at a price of under £200 excluding VAT it won't give you any sleepless nights.

However, let the facts speak for themselves.

You get what you don't pay for.

NewBrain comes with 24K ROM and 32K RAM, most competitors expect you to make do with 16K RAM.

What's more you can expand all the way up to 2 Mbytes, a figure that wouldn't look out of place on a machine costing ten times as much.

We've also given you the choice of 256, 320, 512 and 640 x 250 screen resolution, whereas most only offer a maximum of 256 x 192.

Big enough for your business.

Although NewBrain is as easy as ABC to use (and child's-play to learn to use) this doesn't mean it's a toy.

Far from it.

It comes with ENHANCED ANSI BASIC, which should give you plenty to get your teeth into.

And it'll also take CP/M® so it speaks the same language as all the big business micros, and feels perfectly at home with their software.

# NO OTHER MICRO HAS THIS MUCH POWER IN THIS MUCH SIZE FOR THIS MUCH MONEY.



So as a business machine it really comes into its own.

The video allows 40 or 80 characters per line with 25 or 30 lines per page, giving a very professional 2000 or 2400 characters display in all on TV and/or monitor. And the keyboard is full-sized so even if you're all fingers and thumbs you'll still be able to get to grips with NewBrain's excellent editing capabilities.

When it comes to business graphics, things couldn't be easier. With software capabilities that can handle graphs, charts and computer drawings you'll soon be up to things that used to be strictly for the big league.

#### Answers a growing need.

Although NewBrain, with its optional onboard display, is a truly portable micro, that doesn't stop it becoming the basis of a very powerful system.

The Store Expansion Modules come in packages containing 64K, 128K, 256K or 512K of RAM. So, hook up four of the 512K modules to your machine and you've got 2 Mbytes to play with. Another feature that'll come as a surprise are the two onboard V24 interfaces.

With the aid of the multiple V24 module this allows you to run up to 32 machines at once, all on the same peripherals, saving you a fortune on extras.

The range of peripherals on offer include dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, 9" 12" and 24" monitors plus 5 1/4" floppy disk drives (100 Kbytes and 1 Mbyte) and 5 1/4" Winchester drive (6-18 Mbytes).

As we said, this isn't a toy.

#### It doesn't stop here.

Here are a couple of extras that deserve a special mention.

The first, the Battery Module, means you won't be tied to a 13 amp socket. And, even more importantly, it means you don't have to worry about mains fluctuations wreaking havoc with your programs.

The ROM buffer module gives you a freedom of another sort.

Freedom to expand in a big way. It gives you additional ROM slots, for system software upgrades such as the Z80 Assembler and COMAL, 2 additional V24 ports, analogue ports and parallel ports.

From now on the sky's the limit.

#### Software that's hard to beat.

A lot of features you'd expect to find on software are actually built into NewBrain so you don't need to worry about screen editing, maths, BASIC and graphics.

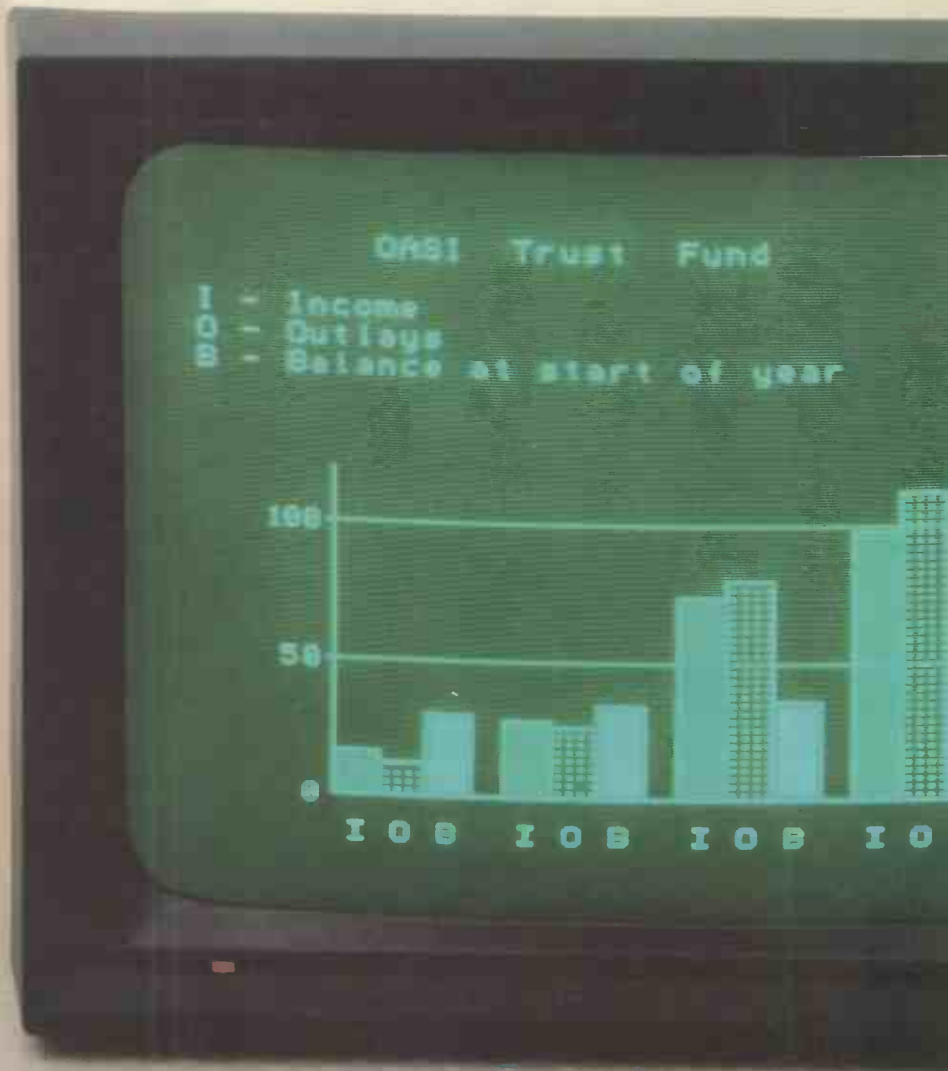
However, if you're feeling practical you can always tackle household management, statistics and educational packages. And because NewBrain isn't all work and no play, there's the usual range of mind-bending games to while away spare time.

#### Waste no more time.

To get hold of NewBrain you need go no further than the coupon at the bottom of the page.

With your order we'll include a hefty instruction manual so you'll know where to start, and a list of peripherals, expansion modules, and software so you'll know where to go next.

● Circle No. 150



Dealer enquiries invited, please contact:-

NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Each NewBrain order will include a FREE comprehensive user manual, a catalogue of expansion modules and peripherals, and a detailed list of available software.

Please send me the following:-

Quantity	Item	Price per item (Inc. VAT & p&p)	Total
	NewBrain A	£233.00	
	NewBrain AD with onboard single line display	£267.50	
	Printer	£466.00	
	Monitor 12"	£142.50	
	Total £		

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order for £\_\_\_\_\_ payable to Grundy Business Systems Reader Account.  
NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Please debit my Access Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ my Barclaycard No: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ PC-10

Registered Number 1522978

VAT Number 358661618

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

# NEWBRAIN

# EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS



## **S100 SYSTEMS**

All systems based on the North Star Horizon.

## **MULTI-USER**

Up to 7 users can be accommodated.

## **5¼ WINCHESTER DRIVES**

21 Mb is now available on high speed drive S100 systems.

Drives also available for the Altos and N.E.C.

## **NEW MULTIPROCESSOR SYSTEMS**

A new price breakthrough at £395.00 per board (Z80 64K R.T.C. 2 serial one parallel port).

## **APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE**

We guarantee all our software and provide full support.

## **LOW COST S100 BOARDS**

For graphics, memory and serial I/O.

## **WHY NOT TAKE THE ADVANTAGE...**

The new exciting microcomputer in the North Star range. We have a good stock of C.P.U.s plus hardware and software.

## **PERIPHERALS**

A comprehensive range of printers and V.D.U.s to cater for most needs including Epson, Televideo and N.E.C.

## **MAINTENANCE**

A cost effective reliable service for the Business Microsystem—we make them work.

**Head for the North Star, head for...**

**Hotel** 69 Loudoun Road · London NW8 0DQ  
Telephone 01-328 8737/8  
Telex 266828 HMS-G. NorthStar★  
**MicroSystems Ltd.**



# You'll be glad you chose a personal computer with power enough to grow with your needs.

## The ICL Personal Computer with power to grow as you need it.

Choosing the wrong personal computer can work out very costly, because though they grow to meet your needs, they just don't grow enough.

The new ICL Personal Computer gives you more. It's a versatile, professional personal computer. It can start with a single Visual Display Unit, naturally, and it has a wide range of functions to meet your increasing requirements. And it can grow larger than most other personal computer systems, because its capacity for additional hardware is greater.

**Starting at £2,895 with one VDU**

The ICL Personal Computer provides a range of options enabling you to have a system tailored to meet your changing needs.



trader point

For example, by adding a fixed-disc, you can have eight times the original storage capacity, and support up to 4 VDUs. And there is an extensive range of Personal Computer hardware.

Wide range of integrated accounts and other application software available, providing limitless possibilities.

So your secretary can do her word processing, you can do your forecasts, your accountant can do the invoicing, and your programmer can do his own thing, all at the same time. That's what makes ICL Personal Computer more than just a personal computer.

And because ICL is Europe's leading computer company, with thousands of satisfied users in over 80 countries worldwide, we can offer ICL Trader Point service and maintenance back-up that's second to none.

What more could you ask for, apart from a demonstration?

To: **Johnson microcomputers** Johnson House · 75-79 Park Street · Camberley · Surrey

Please send me further information on the new ICL Personal Computer.

Name  Position

Company Name & Address

Telephone

Type of Business



# Johnson microcomputers

Johnson House · 75-79 Park Street · Camberley · Surrey  
Telephone 0276 20446

Robophone Answering 24 hrs. Prestel page No. \*200632  
Mailbox No. 027620448

48 Gloucester Road · Bristol · Telephone 0272 422061  
113 Stratford Road · Shirley · Birmingham B90 3AY  
Telephone (021) 745 3246

● Circle No. 152

# Precise answers from random numbers

— a beginners' guide to Monte Carlo methods

Listing 1. Applesoft example program.

```

10 HOME
20 PRINT "PROGRAM TO EVALUATE THE
   DEFINITE INTEGRAL OF A FUNCTION,
   USING RANDOM NUMBERS": PRINT
30 PRINT "ENTER THE FUNCTION AS
   LINE 40 USING DEF FN F(X)= ":PRINT
40 DEF FN F(X) = EXP (X)
50 PRINT "ENTER THE LOWER LIMIT OF
   INTEGRATION" : INPUT A: PRINT
60 PRINT "ENTER THE UPPER LIMIT OF
   INTEGRATION" : INPUT B: PRINT
70 PRINT "ENTER THE LOWER VALUE FOR THE
   BOX" : INPUT C :PRINT
80 PRINT "ENTER THE UPPER VALUE FOR THE
   BOX" : INPUT D : PRINT
90 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF POINTS
   REQUIRED" : INPUT N: PRINT
100 E=0
110 FOR K=1 TO N
120 X=(B-A) * RND (1) + A
130 Y=(D-C) * RND (1) + C
140 IF Y<= FN F(X) THEN E = E + 1
150 NEXT K
160 I=(B-A) * (D-C) * E/N + C * (B-A)
170 PRINT "APPROX VALUE OF INTEGRAL =": I
   PRINT
180 INPUT "TRY A DIFFERENT VALUE FOR
   N ?":A#
190 IF LEFT$(A#,1) = "Y" THEN GOTO 90
200 END

```

HELPING YOU to plan your summer holidays is not what this article is about. It is, in fact, an introduction to some of the numerical techniques commonly known as Monte Carlo methods which use random numbers — hence the connection with the famous gambling centre of Monte Carlo.

Mathematicians have experimented with random-number techniques for several centuries. The advent of the digital computer, with its high calculating speed, meant that simulations of numerical techniques requiring vast quantities of random numbers and calculations became a practical proposition.

A project manager can, for example, estimate the likely completion time of a

project containing thousands of different activities, or can gauge when a machine should be repaired, in order to keep a production line running smoothly. A nuclear engineer can use a Monte Carlo simulation to estimate the scatter of a beam of neutrons as it passes through matter.

Mathematicians later realised that Monte Carlo methods could be used to solve complex deterministic problems — meaning those which are exact, and not governed by the laws of probability. In particular, it could be useful in evaluating integrals in several dimensions, where the deterministic methods are far more complicated and require large amounts of computer memory and time.

To keep things simple, look at the evaluation of a one-dimensional definite integral of the form:

$$I = \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

where  $a$  and  $b$  are the lower and upper limits of integration, and  $f(x)$  is any function of the independent variable  $x$ . The problem is thus to find the area between the  $x$ -axis and the curve of the function between the limits  $a$  and  $b$ .

To evaluate  $I$ , use the simplest Monte Carlo technique, known as the "hit-or-miss" method. Plot  $f(x)$  between the upper and lower limits of integration and then box-in the curve, as shown in figure 1. Then randomly generate a series of points which must fall somewhere inside the rectangular box. The probability  $P$  of a point falling below the curve of  $f(x)$  is given by:

$$P = \frac{\text{number of points in shaded area}}{\text{total number of points in box}}$$

If the points are truly random, then  $P$  is also equal to the ratio of the shaded area to the total box area, so that

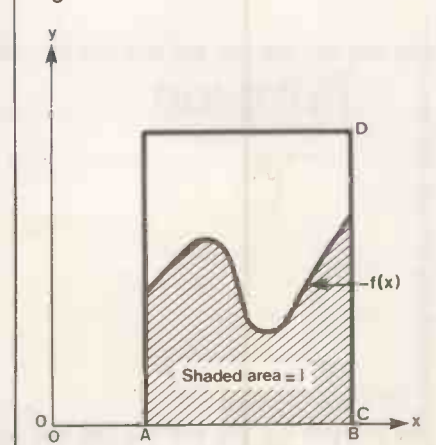
$$\frac{I}{\text{total box area}} = \frac{\text{number of points in shaded area}}{\text{total number of points in box}}$$

and thus

$$I = \frac{\text{total box area} \times \text{points in shaded area}}{\text{total number of points in box}}$$

A tutorial program in Applesoft Basic is shown in listing 1, and is easily adaptable for use on most machines. First define the function you wish to integrate, and this should be entered as line 40,

Figure 1.



One of the first applications of Monte Carlo methods was in anti-submarine warfare during the Second World War.

Monte Carlo methods use randomly generated events to simulate the changes and chances of this uncertain world, and the most lethal pattern of depth-charges to use against U-Boats was found by getting sailors to throw darts at a cardboard cut-out submarine.



**Where brute-force methods fail, an apparently unpromising approach based on random numbers is sometimes effective. William Hill shows how Monte Carlo methods can be used to solve integrals in several dimensions on a micro.**

using the Basic DefFN F(X). In listing 1,  
FN F(X) = EXP(X)

is used as an example.

When the program is run, it will require specification of the dimensions of the box by giving the lower and upper limits of integration, and the bottom, C, and top, D, values of the box. The program allows the extension of the box below the x-axis so that you can evaluate the integral of a function that becomes negative — a sine wave, for example. Then specify the number of points (N) that you wish to randomly generate. The For-Next loop does this and counts how many fall below the curve. The integral is then evaluated in line 160, which also subtracts any additional area below the x axis if you have specified a negative value for C.

The larger the value of N, the more accurate your estimate of I, so experiment with increasing values of N until the calculated value of I is fairly close in each case. Because random numbers are used, even if there is no change to N or the box size, slightly different values for I will occur every time the program is run. A large increase in N will only make a small improvement in the accuracy of the calculated value of I.

An alternative approach is to increase the probability P by reducing the enclosed area above the curve; thus the box shown in figure 2a should give a better estimate of I than the box shown in figure 2b for the same value of N. D can only be reduced until it either touches the curve at x=b, as in figure 2c, or touches a maximum, as in figure 2d. It means that if the area above the curve is still a significant proportion of the box area, then I will still be difficult to evaluate accurately unless N is very large. One way to reduce this problem is to subdivide the curve and integrate over several smaller intervals using different-sized boxes, as shown in figure 2e.

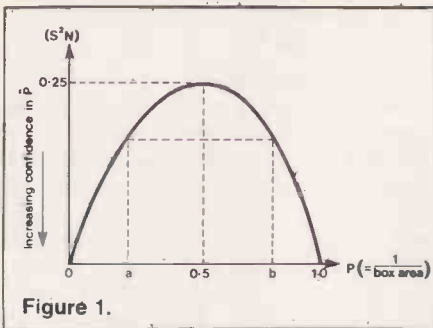
The estimate  $\hat{P}$  of the ratio of areas P has a variance given by:

$$S^2 = \frac{P(1 - P)}{N}$$

For a fixed value of N this is graphically shown as a parabolic function in figure 3.

Therefore, for a fixed value of N, if the area below the function curve is less than half of the box area, for example if  $P = a$  on the graph, then the accuracy of  $\hat{P}$  will be improved either by making P less than a or greater than b by changing the box shape. It is because either way you are reducing the variance in  $\hat{P}$  and hence increasing your confidence in the estimate. Thus accuracy can be improved by either reducing or increasing P sufficiently, but it is often easier to increase P. Always be sure to move P, that is, I=box area, nearer the centre of the parabola. It will usually be obvious from inspection; the box should not be defined

*(continued on next page)*



(continued from previous page)

so that the function curve splits the box into two roughly equal areas.

As a specific example take the integral of  $\exp(x)$  between the limits  $x=0$  and  $x=1$ . Although the integral can be evaluated analytically, it serves well as a demonstration. The program produces typical results, shown in figure 4.

The Monte Carlo method can easily be extended for two-dimensional integrals of the form:

$$I = \int_a^b \int_c^d f(x,y) dx dy$$

In this case, the box becomes three-dimensional, and the randomly generated points now have three co-ordinates instead of two. Listing 1 may be modified to do this.

### Evaluating pi

The value of  $\pi$  may be evaluated by finding the area of a given circle and using

$$\pi = \text{area} \div \text{radius}^2$$

In fact, you can use a quadrant of radius 1, and define the box as a square with sides of length 1. If the program is run using the equation for a circle of radius 1 with centre at the origin, then

$$f(x) = (1 - x^2)$$

and the area  $I$  of the quadrant can be determined. Since

$$\pi = 4I \div r^2$$

then  $\pi = 4I$ . The program gives typical estimates for  $\pi$ , shown in figure 5.

Figure 4.

Box: A = 0, B = 1, C = 0, D = 3

N	I	Approximate time taken (s.)
10	1.20	1
100	1.86	5
500	1.716	26
1,000	1.704	53
10,000	1.7325	526

For comparison, the actual value of this integral is 1.7183 to four decimal places.

Figure 5.

N	$\pi$
10	3.2
100	3.16
500	3.232
1,000	3.088
10,000	3.1632
50,000	3.1412

For comparison, the actual value of  $\pi$  is 3.1416 to four decimal places. The routine took 11 hours to complete.

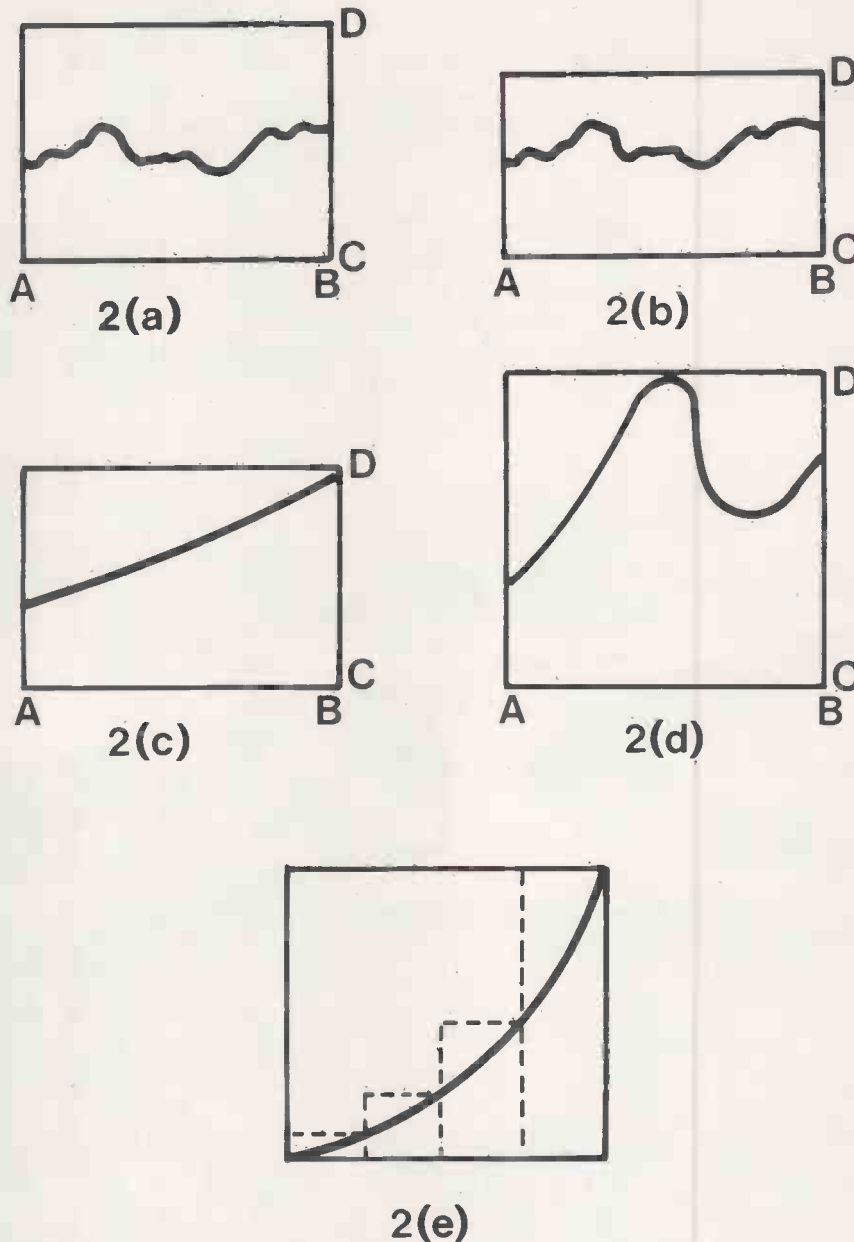


Figure 2.

The time taken by the Applesoft interpreter for an accurate Monte Carlo evaluation of an integral is too long for serious use. A large saving could be made by using machine code, a compiling language such as Fortran, or by using a powerful mainframe computer.

If these facilities are available, then millions of random numbers can be generated very quickly, and complex multi-dimensional integrals can be evaluated accurately. A routine for determining the box size, by finding the maxima and minima of the function, and its values at  $x=a$  and  $x=b$ , can also be added to improve the program.

### Further reading

*Numerical Analysis* by A M Cohen, McGraw-Hill (1973)

*Monte Carlo Methods* by J M Hammersley and D C Handscomb, Methuen (1964)





# One Expander Card for apple leads to another....

In fact it leads to many others! Joining the amazing success of our PAL Encoder Card, these four new expander cards all featuring the unique 'Digitek Safety Tab' are ready to plug straight into your Apple Computer.

**PAL Colour Encoder Card £105** This amazing card with it's on-board modulator, displays exceptional colour graphics to your TV.

**16k Ramcard £91** Insert the card straight into slot 0, and increase the memory capability of your Apple without having to remove any memory chips.

**Z80 Expansion Card £110** Installing the Z80 into your Apple gives you two systems in one, which enables you to run the popular C/P/M operating system.

**RS232 High Speed Serial Interface £72** The RS232 Interface Card incorporates 13 selectable Baud rates from 75 to 19,200.

**Print-master Interface £79** The ultimate parallel interface for Apple to all popular dot matrix printers.

The PRINT-MASTER accepts Apple protocols, 15+ software commands and has on-board graphics dump capability to all popular graphics printers. No need to load clumsy software routines - it's all at your fingertips on the PRINT-MASTER - choice of inverse printing, double size picture, 90° picture rotation, many word processor type text commands, plus many more.

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc. Digitek and Print-master are the trademarks of Digitek (International) Ltd.



Dealer enquiries welcome

The people who are really into Apples.

# DIGITEK

Circle No. 152

EXPANDER CARD SERIES

Please send me  
Colour Encoder £105   
Ramcard £91  Z80 £110   
RS232 £72  Print-master £79   
Further Information

I enclose my cheque for £   
payable to Digitek International Ltd.  
Add 15% VAT to all prices quoted.  
Post and packaging FREE.  
Telephone orders **0403 66550**

Name.....

My card.....

Address.....

Number is

Post Code .....

Number is .....

DIGITEK (INTERNATIONAL) LTD, 37C WEST STREET HODSHAM, WEST SUSSEX RH12 1DP

PC-10



# Unleash the power of your micro with Corvus hard disc networking systems.

Whatever microcomputer system you have now, or are considering buying in the future, Corvus 6, 10 and 18Mb hard-disc systems will give it a mighty boost in performance. And to exploit this power to the full, Omnet will link your computers, disc drives and peripherals in the world's fastest local microcomputer network.

**Corvus hard-disc and Omnet give you massive data storage with fast access...and installation couldn't be simpler.**

Corvus technology enables a microcomputer to handle 600 times more data 20 times faster than traditional floppy-based systems, and you have no more worries about damage, theft or loss of valuable information.

Using easily installed twisted-pair cable, the Corvus Omnet local network enables up to 64 microcomputers to be interconnected over 4000 feet, sharing up to 40Mb of mass storage and expensive peripherals. You get multifunction capability at each keyboard, file protection, and electronic mail at incredibly low cost.

Modems and gateways will link to other networks, providing national and international communications.

**Available for Apple II and III, PET, Superbrain, S-100, IBM, Rank Xerox, NEC and DEC LSI 11.**

Whether your particular application is scientific, business or educational, Corvus systems are compatible with the best micro for the job – a well-established 'favourite' or one of the recently introduced 'big names'.

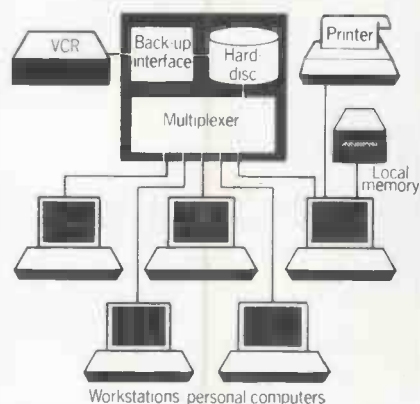
**Miracle – a cost-effective network for the individual office, laboratory or classroom.**

Small installations can also reap the benefits of Corvus technology. With his own dedicated computer and associated memory, each user has interference-free access to a 5, 10 or 18Mb central data-base, and communication with other computers and peripherals in the network. Miracle gives you disc storage, network multiplexing and tape back-up interface in one convenient package.

**Comprehensive languages and field-proven applications software packages.**

BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL,

Typical five-user Miracle system



ALGOL, and APL give you the choice to suit your application, and software packages include Accounting Systems, Payroll and Stock Control, Addressing/Mailing, Database Management and the Microplanner project management (PERT) control system.

Consult the experts. Ask Keen.  
**London 01-236 5682/3/4**  
**Nottingham 0602 412777**

**Keen Computers**

Please send me more information on Corvus hard-disc and networking systems. **PC10**

Name

Position

Company/Establishment

Address

Tel:

**Please post to Keen Computers, Marketing Department, 5 Giltspur Street, London EC1A 9DE.**

● Circle No. 154

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1982

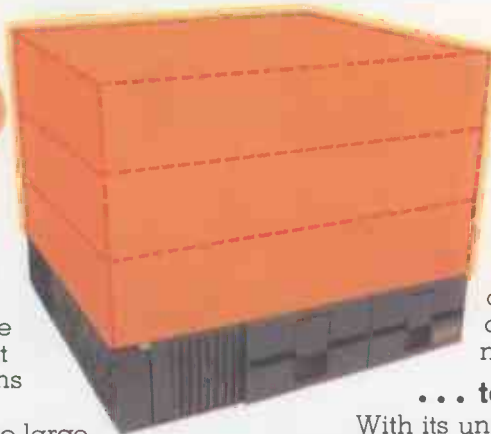
# STACKED WITH FEATURES

Each unit supports up to three users - each with 4MHz Z80A and 64K RAM

Virtually no limit on number of users; hard discs

Standard serial and parallel interfaces; CP/M-compatible operating system

Prices from **£1299**



## The Ring and the Stack

The Sig/net concept - the simple interconnection of functional computing modules on the unique Sig/net Ring - achieves the widest variety of hardware configurations at the lowest possible cost. From single-user floppy drive systems to large multi-user configurations sharing hard discs and expensive printers, Sig/net can provide the right specification. And it can be expanded at low cost from a basic system to multi-user operation in which each user has a processor for full speed operation. There is virtually no limit to the hardware configurations possible.

The newly introduced 1000 Series has been designed especially for multi-user systems. One slim unit, serving up to three users, stacks on top of another. A twelve user system with over 800KB of internal memory and 16MB of hard disc requires only five units and measures just 420mm square and 450mm high!

All this advanced hardware is backed by an established dealer and distributor network to guarantee end user support and the CP/M-compatible operating system ensures the availability of the widest range of proven business software.

## For you to sell as a dealer..

Sig/net offers you advantages of advanced hardware, the backing of a professional distributor network and usual trade margins.

## ... to specify as a consultant ..

With its unrivalled expansion potential and flexibility at low cost, Sig/net enables you to tailor a system exactly to a client's needs and to add new facilities as required.

## ... to buy as a user ..

Sig/net offers a high specification at low cost, the potential for expansion with your business, the backing of a national dealer network for continued support and the widest range of business software. Compare it with other systems and see if they match up.

Post the coupon to Shelton Instruments Limited, 22-26 Copenhagen Street, London N1 0JD today or contact your nearest distributor for details.

North Micropute: contact Peter Casey 0625 612759  
 South and East DPLC: contact Frank Yates 01-278 6272  
 South and West Malvern Micro Systems: contact Ray Mansell 06845 68500  
 Scotland Video Vector Dynamics: contact Chris Morrow 041-226 3481  
 Northern Ireland ECL Group: contact Alan Richardson 0232 664737  
 Eire ECL Group: contact Reg Vian 0001 767042

## MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTION NOW



To: Shelton Instruments Limited, PC3  
 22-26 Copenhagen Street, London N1 0JD

I am interested in a Sig/net dealership   
 Please send me further details of Sig/net   
 Ask my nearest dealer to contact me

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: 01-278 6273

**shelton sig/net**

Sig/net is a registered trademark of Shelton Instruments Limited

# THE OFFICE INFORMAT ON CENTRE

- Word Processing
- Accounting Systems
- Financial Planning

Model II is British  
Telecom Approved for Datal  
200,600 and 2412 Services



**Availability** - TRS-80™ Computers and accessories available at most of our 300 UK outlets. Some listed below.

**Software** - Tandy because TRS-80 has the biggest computer library of ready-to-run programs. No experience needed.

**Expandability** - Buy your ideal sized computer and never replace it. Simply expand it as your needs grow.

Systems From £2699  
All Prices Include V.A.T.

Training • Classrooms • On-Site Servicing • Leasing

## YOUR NEAREST TANDY COMPUTER CENTRE

**BIRMINGHAM** 021-643-5368/5362  
Edgbaston 021-455-9175  
**BRADFORD** 0274-28431/2  
**BRISTOL** 0272-214721/2  
**CROYDON** 01-680-1852  
**EDINBURGH** 031-225-9337/8854  
**LIVERPOOL** 051-708-0133  
**LONDON**  
Centre Point 01-836-1327

Buckingham Palace Road  
01-828-1423  
Kingsway 01-242-9425  
Bishopsgate 01-626-6688/9  
Seacoal Lane 01-249-5313/4  
**MANCHESTER** 061-236-2122  
Deansgate 061-832-2242/9314  
**ST. HELENS** 0744-30774  
**SOUTHAMPTON** 0703-36492

## TANDY COMPUTER DEALERS

**ABERGELE** 0745-826020  
**ASHFORD** 07842-53024  
**BRIXHAM** 0845-6565  
**CAMBRIDGE** 0223-65334  
**CORK** 22954

**DUBLIN** 0001-730698  
0001-776270  
**LONDON** 01-388-5271  
**RADSTOCK** (Nr. Bath)  
0761-32570  
**WINDSOR** 075-35-58072

Send For Your FREE 1982  
TRS-80™ Computer Catalogue



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ WC1



Tandy Corporation (UK Branch),  
Tameway Tower, Bridge Street,  
Walsall, West Midlands. WS1 1LA

# Compiled or interpreted Applesoft?

Basic has traditionally been an interpreter-based language. It is stored more or less as it is written: the interpreter must seek the required Basic command and initiate the machine-language operation. A compiler can convert the program operations into machine code, so that when the program is called it will be executed much faster. Roger Hill compares two Apple compilers.

A CONVENTIONAL Apple II computer has within its ROM a Basic interpreter which converts Basic instructions into the machine-language operations necessary to produce the desired operations within the 6502 microprocessor. Since Basic was introduced in the 1960s to make computer power available to the programming novice it has been increased in power, and in the Apple II the extended form of Basic known as Applesoft is used.

## Lines of code

Applesoft Basic provides a relatively sophisticated capability for manipulating data coming into the computer, generating information displays, and moving data with the help of the disc-operating system to and from disc drives or peripheral devices such as printers. Basic has traditionally been an interpreter-based language. When a program is typed into the computer it is then stored in RAM. From there it can be dumped on a cassette of magnetic tape or on magnetic disc for long-term storage. In both cases it is stored more or less as written, and a List command passes the program characters back to the monitor for display. When the program is run the interpreter looks at each line of Basic code and decides what has to be done.

For instance, say the program has a command

```
150 PRINT M
```

The value of M may have been evaluated earlier in the program, and a numerical value may be stored in memory. The Basic interpreter has to look along the line until it finds the word Print, decide that this is a Basic command and then initiate the machine-language operation which takes the numerical value of M and causes it to be printed on the monitor screen.

If the command is of the form  
200 PRINT "NUMBER OF PEOPLE=";M  
then the interpreter has to recognise that the characters between the quotation

marks have to be transferred directly to the monitor screen. The semicolon tells the interpreter to print the value of M directly after the character string so that if M is equal to 150

```
NUMBER OF PEOPLE = 150
```

appears on the monitor screen.

A compiler works in a different way: it operates on the Basic program source code to do part of the work of interpretation before use, converting the program operations into machine code. When the compiled program is BRun or Called at a later date the machine code is already prepared and the program is executed much faster.

A machine-code program produced from Basic without the effort of undertaking assembly-language programming clearly has considerable attractions, but compilers can have certain drawbacks too. With this in mind two commercially available compilers were examined: the Hayden Applesoft Compiler and the Speedstar Compiler by Southwestern Data Systems.

The first advantage of any compiler is an increase in the speed of program execution. Though this may be desirable you have first to be sure that faster execution is what you need. Increasing the operating speed of a video game written in Basic may have the effect of making it so fast that it is impossible to play. Compiler manuals state that speed increases of from two times to 20 times are possible, depending on the type of program in use.

Program code is much more secure when it is compiled into machine code, which may be important if you have sensitive data in the computer such as pay rates or personal information. Compiled information cannot easily be listed and examined.

The two compilers were tested using Brian's Theme, a graphics demonstration program supplied with the Apple II. Speedstar produced a compiled code which was a little longer, \$1D88, than the

Hayden's compiled code, \$153D. Both produced a speed increase of about 1.8 times, though both manuals claim the minimum speed increase to be two times.

One of the disadvantages of compilers is that the code becomes not more compact, as you might expect, but less compact. The memory requirement of the compiled code is generally twice that of the uncompiled code, which may or may not offset the advantages provided by the speed increase. Though this may not be particularly important for small programs, it can be critical for larger ones.

If Speedstar runs out of memory during compilation an option can be invoked which sends compiled code straight to disc and then reloads it when compilation is complete. In this way the Basic source code can be overwritten and memory space conserved. Another Speedstar option uses a segmented version of the compiler which is loaded in sections so that less compiler resides in memory at any one time. The Hayden compiler solves this problem by loading the compiler into the space normally occupied by the disc-operating system.

## Modular solution

If space remains a problem the user must break down the source code into modules and each module must be compiled separately with calls between modules. Of course, complete compilation of the source code may not be necessary. The desired speed increase might be obtained by compiling a particular algorithm within the source program, and both compilers provide this option. In this case the compiled code would need to be BLoaded and then Called from within the uncompiled Basic main program.

### Applesoft statements not supported.

Hayden:	Speedstar:
Lomem	Resume
Trace	List
NoTrace	Load
Store	Cont
Recall	Store
ShLoad	Save
	Del
	Recall

The Hayden compiler is supplied in a large A4 folder with two copies of the compiler disc, one intended for back-up. The 26-page manual provides an adequate explanation of how to run the compiler. The disc is copy protected, and because the compiler is loaded into the space normally occupied by Dos, the disc-operating system must, presumably, be truncated.

The compiler auto-runs at switch-on or following a Dos boot, displaying a request for the file name and the source program slot, disc drive and volume. The compiler then sets about its task of com-

(continued on next page)

Listing 1.

```

10 REM STRING MANIPULATION TEST
20 HOME
30 INPUT "HIT A RETURN TO BEGIN TEST";X$
105 TEST$ = "A"
140 FOR COUNT = 0 TO 250
150 X$ = X$ + "*"
160 Y$ = Y$ + "*"
170 Z$ = Z$ + "*"
180 NEXT COUNT
201 UTAB 12: HTAB 15: PRINT " ";
205 TEST$ = "B"
210 DIM X$(20),Y$(20),Z$(20)
220 FOR COUNT = 0 TO 19
230 X$(COUNT) = X$
240 Y$(COUNT) = Y$
250 Z$(COUNT) = Z$
255 GOSUB 2000
260 NEXT COUNT
301 UTAB 12: HTAB 15: PRINT " ";
305 TEST$ = "C"
307 FOR COUNT = 1 TO LEN(X$) - 1
310 X$ = LEFT$(X$, LEN(X$) - 1)
320 Y$ = LEFT$(Y$, LEN(Y$) - 1)
330 Z$ = LEFT$(Z$, LEN(Z$) - 1)
335 GOSUB 2000
340 NEXT COUNT
1000 PRINT "TEST COMPLETE"
1010 END
2000 REM ROUTINE TO DISPLAY CURRENT TEST AND COUNT
2010 UTAB 12: HTAB 15
2020 PRINT TEST$,COUNT;
2030 RETURN
3000 REM
3010 PR# 1
3020 LIST
3030 LIST
3050 PR# 0
3060 END

```

(continued from previous page)

pilation. Messages are displayed intermittently to say what operation is under way, involving some interaction between computer and disc drive. When the compilation is complete the binary file can be BSaved on the appropriate disc.

The Speedstar compiler disc is supplied in a 54-page A5 folder together with a data key. The Speedstar disc is not copy protected, which is reassuring, but Speedstar cannot be run unless the data key is inserted in the game-paddle socket. Though data keys can be a nuisance, this one takes only a few seconds to instal and is then transparent to the user. Nevertheless it would be a bind if data keys proliferated with software packages, each one different.

Speedstar will run by a Dos boot or using BRun Speedstar. The compiler loads below Dos in memory and moves Himem down. The appropriate program can be loaded and a series of commands following an & will initiate a compilation. When compilation is finished the compiled code has to be BSaved.

The compilers were tested on a longer

program which uses disc I/O as well as string manipulation. Computer memory is critical, but the Hayden compiler was able to compile in place. The Speedstar compiler did not have sufficient memory available, though compilation was successful when a Compile to Disc option was invoked. On another occasion Speedstar ran short of memory while doing a Compile to Disc but the compilation was successful when the compilation was done using the segmented version of Speedstar.

When the compiled code was run, both programs failed, possibly as a result of the use of Onerr statements. The Hayden compiler produced three operational errors in the compiled code compared to one for Speedstar.

Having compiled a longer program, it is clear that for longer programs the compilers must be regarded as tools to be used during program development, as the source code may need to be tailored to the compiler performance. You cannot expect to take a large fully developed software package and speed its operation with a compiler. A long program may be

too long to compile in one piece in any case, and if it will compile it may still fail to run properly. If you want to compile developed source code you must be prepared to modify the code, in which case you need to know something of how it operates.

Some speed improvement is possible for sections of all programs but disc I/O tasks are not speeded significantly. Any program doing a large amount of disc I/O operations, such as a database-management program, will not benefit significantly from compilation. Programs using output to the monitor do not significantly increase in speed.

Two specific test programs were run using the compilers, the first of which was a concatenation program — see listing 1. Using the Hayden compiler the program compiled but gave an out of memory message when BRun, and despite various changes the program never executed successfully.

Speedstar compiled and executed successfully with a compiled code of 2.5 K from an original program code length of 1,580 bytes. Execution time for the Speedstar compilation was reduced from 19 seconds to 14 seconds. The concatenation operated without printout of strings and it appears that time saving on string manipulation is not large.

A short sine-wave generation program, listing 2, with and without data being printed to the monitor, was used to assess the compilers' number-crunching abilities. With data printed to the monitor, Speedstar reduces the execution time from 87 to 62 seconds. Without data going to the monitor, execution time drops from 58 to 32 seconds, and a source code of 1,400 bytes becomes 2,300 bytes. The Hayden compiler performs well on this test, with identical execution times to Speedstar and compiled code 100 bytes shorter.

Compilers appear useful utilities to back up the process of program development, providing a degree of protection

Listing 2.

```

20 FOR N = 1 TO 1000
30 X = SIN(2 * 3.14159 * N / 1000)
40 PRINT X
50 NEXT
60 PRINT "FINISHED"
70 END
100 REM
105 PR# 1
110 LIST
120 LIST
130 LIST
135 PR# 0
140 END

```

for machine-language software. They will provide some reduction in execution time for most programs, but their impact on programs with heavy disc I/O operations is small, and the concatenation process is not speeded up to any large extent. Significant speed increases can be achieved with other calculation operations; complex array manipulations may yield greater speed increases. □

SPECIAL "Silly Season" OFFER TO 2nd TIME USERS

# UP TO 100% TRADE IN ON YOUR OLD MICRO

Eg.: Sirius, Superbrain, Apple, North Star, Pet, Tandy, Sharp, Tansam, Tuscan, Advantage, Altos, Genie, Xero, Atari, Nascom, BBC, IBM, Osborne, NEC, Sony, ICL, Almarc, OKI, Cromemco, Olivetti, Texas, Etc. — any models considered.

Note: All above brand names are registered trade marks of proprietary companies.

## When you buy from our latest range of S100 8 bit and 16 bit Single-user and Multi-user systems

(Trade in machines must be in working order and be complete with all cables and operator manuals.)

### BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS AND EXAMPLE PRICES

SU/8 Single User desk top micro with Z80A CPU 64K Ram, CP/M 2.2, Twin 8" drives with 1.2 meg capacity, TVI925 terminal.	Complete... £2605
MU/8 Multiuser (4 stations) desk mounted micro with Z80A CPU 64K Ram, MP/M 2.0, 11.7 Meg hard disk ½ meg 8" floppy drive, and attractive desk, 4 TVI 910's.	Complete... £8590
MP/8 Multiprocessor desk mounted micro with Z80A CPU, 64K Ram, DPC/OS, 10 meg hard disc, 8" floppy disc drive, and desk. Supports upto 16 separate CP/M environments.	Complete... £5810
User Stations — (8 bit) Z80A, CPU, 64K ram, TVI910 VDU.	Complete... each... £1460
User Stations — (16 bit) Intel 8086, 128K ram, TVI910 VDU.	Complete... each... £1995
+ 1st Station configuration charge	£295
No extra charge for existing 8 Bit and 16 Bit user stations.	

To: PEACE MICROSYSTEMS, COLLIERY SCHOOLS, WHEATSHEAF, SUNDERLAND SR2 7SY

I have a ..... micro which I may wish to trade in, I would require approximately £..... against:-

SU/8  MU/8  Stations  MP/8  +8 Bit Stations  +16 Bit Stations

Name .....

Position .....

Company .....

Address .....

Telephone .....



### APPLE III BUSINESS SYSTEM

**£320 off!**  
**£2099**

- Disk Drive £319.95
- Silentype Printer £199.95
- Universal P/Interface £119.95
- Apple Business Basic £79.95
- Pascal III £149.95

- CP/M Softcard III P.O.A.
- Quick File III P.O.A.
- Visicalc III £149.95
- Mail List Manager £99.95
- AppleWriter III £119.95
- Business Graphic III £99.95
- Access III £84.95
- Script III £69.95

### APPLE II BUSINESS SYSTEM



**£300 off**  
**£1056**

- Apple II 48K £599.95
- Disk Drive £239.95
- Numeric Keyboard P.O.A. £14.00
- TV Modulator £14.00
- Joystick £24.95
- Hand Controller (paddle) £14.95
- Apple World £29.95
- AppleWriter II £79.95
- WordStar £199.95
- Magic Wand P.O.A. £11.95
- Beneath Apple DOS £24.95
- Bags of Tricks £36.95
- DOS 3.3 Toolkit £39.95
- Graphics Tablet £399.95

- 20" Sony RGB (PAL/SECAM/NTSC) £381.95
- Visicalc (3.3) P.O.A. £99.95
- Visidex £119.95
- Visilist P.O.A.
- Visifile P.O.A.
- Visicalc Real Estate £37.95
- Personal Finance £39.95
- MicroModeler £549.95
- MicroPlanner £649.95
- AppleLogo £109.95
- PASCAL Language System £220.00
- Bridge Tutor £19.95
- Utopia Graphic £39.95

- #### MONITORS
- 12" Green Hi-Res £99.95
  - 12" B/W £99.95
  - 12" Amber Philips £119.95
  - Kega Colour P.O.A. £299.95
  - 14" Microvitec Colour £299.95

- #### INTERFACE CARDS
- Parallel Printer £85.00
  - Centronics £99.95
  - Integer Card £89.95
  - Language Card £94.95
  - Eurocolour Card £64.95



**From £2895**

## XEROX 820

820/5 and 820/8 Super

- DENSITY 64K CP/M UP TO 1.6mb
- TWIN DISK DRIVES
- LANGUAGE OPTIONS
- BUSINESS SOFTWARE
- WORD PROCESSING

From  
**£1750**

# ATARI

Atari 400  
with 16K RAM

**£164.95**

Atari 800  
with 16K RAM

**£417.55**

- Program Recorder £43.45
- Disk Drive £259.95
- Thermal Printer £173.95
- Interface Module £117.45
- 16K RAM Pack £56.95
- Paddle (Pair) £12.17
- Joystick (Pair) £12.17
- Interface Cable £11.30
- Word Processor £86.99
- Mortgage and Loan £12.95
- Statistics £12.95
- Inv. to Programming 1 £17.39
- Inv. to Programming 2 £19.95
- Inv. to Programming 3 £19.95

- French Language £31.95
- German Language £31.95
- Asteroid £24.95
- Basketball £21.75
- Blackjack £12.95
- Caverns of Mars £24.95
- Centipede £24.95
- Computer Chess £21.75
- Missile Command £24.95
- Pac-Man £24.95
- Space Invaders £24.95
- Star Raiders £24.95
- Super Breakout £21.75
- Touch Typing £16.95
- Hangman £12.95
- Assembler Editor £34.79
- Italian Language £31.95
- Spanish Language £31.95

## Sinclair ZX81

- ZX 81 £43.45
- ZX 16K RAM Pack £25.95
- ZX Printer £51.95
- Super Programs 1 £4.30
- Super Programs 2 £4.30
- Super Programs 3 £4.30
- Super Programs 4 £4.30
- Bio Rhythms £6.05
- Backgammon £5.17
- Chess £6.05
- Fantasy Games £4.13
- Space Raider £3.43
- Byteing Deeper £4.95

- Gateway Guide £6.45
- Getting Acquainted £5.95
- Hints & Tips £4.25
- Mastering Machine Code £7.50
- ROM Part A £7.00
- English Lit 1 £6.95
- English Lit 2 £6.95
- Geography 1 £6.95
- History 1 £6.95
- Maths 1 £6.95
- Spelling 1 £6.95

## Commodore VIC-20

- VIC 20 £147.79
- Cassette Unit £39.95
- VIC 20 Printer £195.00
- VIC 20 Discdrive £309.95
- 3K Add-on RAM £24.95
- 8K Add-on RAM £36.95
- 16K Add-on RAM £59.95
- Joystick £6.52
- Paddles £11.74
- Super Expander £28.95
- Programming Aid £28.95
- Machine Code Monitor £28.95

- Avenger £15.95
- Star Battle £15.95
- SuperSlot £15.95
- Jelly Monster £15.95
- Alien £15.95
- Road Race £15.95
- Rat Race £15.95
- Blitz P.O.A.

- Introduction to Basic Part 1 £13.00
- Part 2 £13.00



## 32

32K RAM

**£169.95**

# SHARP

PC-1211

**£54.95**

- CE 122 Printer/Interface £59.95
- EA 850B Marking Pens £2.95
- CE 150 Printer/Interface £121.75

PC-1500

**£139.95**

- CE 151 4K RAM £34.75
- CE 155 8K RAM £62.95
- CE 15A Pro Software (Tape) £12.95

MZ 80A  
48K RAM

**£434.95**

- MZ-80FB Twin Disk £590.00
- MZ-80 SFD Single Disk £399.95
- MZ-8AEU Expansion Unit £99.00
- MZ-80AMD Master Diskette £29.00
- CPM-MZ-80A CP/M £65.00
- MZ-80 P5 80 Col. Printer £349.00
- MZ-80 P6 80 Col. Printer £409.00
- MZ-80 P4 132 Col. Printer £745.00
- MZ-8AD02 F DOS £85.00
- MZ-8BP51 Printer Interface £30.00
- MZ-8KP41 Printer Interface £30.00

MZ 80B

**£899.95**

- MZ-80B CP/M £65.00
- MZ-80FI Interface Card £99.00
- MZ-80MDB Master Diskette £29.00
- MZ-8BD02 F DOS P.O.A.
- MZ-8BT02 Pascal P.O.A.
- MZ-80DPB Double Precision P.O.A.
- MZ-8T70AE F DOS (K) £75.00
- MZ-8T70BE Basic Compiler £45.00
- MZ-80 P3 Printer £345.00
- MZ-80 I/O £99.00
- MZ-80T20 Machine Language £20.00
- MZ-8T40E Pascal CP/M P.O.A. £39.95



## HEWLETT PACKARD

- HP-32C £39.95
- HP-11C £61.95
- HP-15C £82.95
- HP-12C £91.95
- HP-16C £91.95

- HP41CV £189.95
- HP41C £145.95
- Printer £290.95
- Cassette £329.95

### PRINTERS

- Centronic 737-2 £319.00
- Epson MX80T-3 £359.00
- Epson MX80FT-3 £459.00
- Orme 9/45 £1753.00
- TEC Starwriter £1185.00
- Olivetti DY311 £1039.00
- Diablo 630 £1630.00

### BOOKS

SEND STAMPED  
ADDRESSED  
ENVELOPE  
FOR FREE CATALOGUE  
Apple Pascal Games £11.45

- Basic Progs for Scientists & Engineers 11.50
- CP/M Handbook 11.60
- 8502 Application Books 10.25
- 8502 Games 10.25
- Apple Interfacing 7.65
- Apple Pascal 10.60
- Applesoft Language 7.65
- Basic Comp Progs for the Home 9.50
- CP/M User's Guide 11.30
- Micro Interfacing H'book 8.35
- ZX80 Interfacing Book 19.05

### GAMES

Send stamped addressed envelope for free catalogue

Tel 01-937 7896 Ext 30  
Opening hours Mon to Sat 9.30-6.30 pm  
Sunday 2.00-6.30 pm

Prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Add 15% VAT, Books 0% VAT  
OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED  
Send orders with cheque to  
DEANS at  
191 Kensington High Street,  
London W8.

# Deans

of KENSINGTON

LEASING & RENTAL TERMS AVAILABLE

● Circle No. 158





ZX Spectrum

**BLUE** EDIT 1 **RED** CAPS LOCK 2 **MAGENTA** TRUE VIDEO 3 **GREEN** INV. VIDEO 4 **CYAN** 5 **YELLOW** 6 **WHITE** 7 8 9 **BLACK** DELETE 0

**DEF FN** **SIN** Q **ASN** W **ACS** **COS** E **TAN** R **INT** T **RND** Y **CHR\$** U **OR** I **CODE** O **PEEK** P **FORMAT** **TAB**

**READ** A **RESTORE** S **DATA** D **VERIFY** F **ABS** G **SQR** H **VAL** J **LEN** K **USR** L **ENTER**

**STOP** **NEW** **NOT** **SAVE** **STEP** **DIM** **TO** **FOR** **THEN** **GOTO** **CIRCLE** **COSUB** **LOAD** **SCREEN** **\$** **ATTR**

**LN** Z **COPY** **LN** **EXP** X **CLEAR** **LN** **LLIST** V **BIN** B **BORDER** **BRIGHT** **INVERSE** **PAUSE** **INVERSE**

**DEP FN** **SIN** **ASN** **COS** **TAN** **INT** **RND** **CHR\$** **OR** **CODE** **PEEK** **FORMAT** **TAB** **ENTER** **SPACE**

**DEF FN** **SIN** **ASN** **COS** **TAN** **INT** **RND** **CHR\$** **OR** **CODE** **PEEK** **FORMAT** **TAB** **ENTER** **SPACE**

# Sinclair ZX Spectrum

**16K or 48K RAM...  
full-size moving-  
key keyboard...  
colour and sound...  
high-resolution  
graphics...**

**From only  
£125!**

First, there was the world-beating Sinclair ZX80. The first personal computer for under £100.

Then, the ZX81. With up to 16K RAM available, and the ZX Printer. Giving more power and more flexibility. Together, they've sold over 500,000 so far, to make Sinclair world leaders in personal computing. And the ZX81 remains the ideal low-cost introduction to computing.

Now there's the ZX Spectrum! With up to 48K of RAM. A full-size moving-key keyboard. Vivid colour and sound. High-resolution graphics. And a low price that's unrivalled.

## **Professional power— personal computer price!**

The ZX Spectrum incorporates all the proven features of the ZX81. But its new 16K BASIC ROM dramatically increases your computing power.

You have access to a range of 8 colours for foreground, background and border, together with a sound generator and high-resolution graphics.

You have the facility to support separate data files.

You have a choice of storage capacities (governed by the amount of RAM). 16K of RAM (which you can uprate later to 48K of RAM) or a massive 48K of RAM.

Yet the price of the Spectrum 16K is an amazing £125! Even the popular 48K version costs only £175!

You may decide to begin with the 16K version. If so, you can still return it later for an upgrade. The cost? Around £60.



## **Ready to use today, easy to expand tomorrow**

Your ZX Spectrum comes with a mains adaptor and all the necessary leads to connect to most cassette recorders and TVs (colour or black and white).

Employing Sinclair BASIC (now used in over 500,000 computers worldwide) the ZX Spectrum comes complete with two manuals which together represent a detailed course in BASIC programming. Whether you're a beginner or a competent programmer, you'll find them both of immense help. Depending on your computer experience, you'll quickly be moving into the colourful world of ZX Spectrum professional-level computing.

There's no need to stop there. The ZX Printer—available now—is fully compatible with the ZX Spectrum. And later this year there will be Microdrives for massive amounts of extra on-line storage, plus an RS232 / network interface board.



## **Key features of the Sinclair ZX Spectrum**

- Full colour—8 colours each for foreground, background and border, plus flashing and brightness-intensity control.
- Sound—BEEP command with variable pitch and duration.
- Massive RAM—16K or 48K.
- Full-size moving-key keyboard—all keys at normal typewriter pitch, with repeat facility on each key.
- High-resolution—256 dots horizontally x 192 vertically, each individually addressable for true high-resolution graphics.
- ASCII character set—with upper- and lower-case characters.
- Teletext-compatible—user software can generate 40 characters per line or other settings.
- High speed LOAD & SAVE—16K in 100 seconds via cassette, with VERIFY & MERGE for programs and separate data files.
- Sinclair 16K extended BASIC—incorporating unique 'one-touch' keyword entry, syntax check, and report codes.

# Jim



## The ZX Printer - available now

Designed exclusively for use with the Sinclair ZX range of computers, the printer offers ZX Spectrum owners the full ASCII character set - including lower-case characters and high-resolution graphics.

A special feature is COPY which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your ZX Spectrum. A roll of paper (65ft long and 4in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions. Further supplies of paper are available in packs of five rolls.



## The ZX Microdrive - coming soon

The new Microdrives, designed especially for the ZX Spectrum, are set to change the face of personal computing.

Each Microdrive is capable of holding up to 100K bytes using a single interchangeable microfloppy.

The transfer rate is 16K bytes per second, with average access time of 3.5 seconds. And you'll be able to connect up to 8 ZX Microdrives to your ZX Spectrum.

All the BASIC commands required for the Microdrives are included on the Spectrum.

A remarkable breakthrough at a remarkable price. The Microdrives are available later this year, for around £50.



## RS232/network interface board

This interface, available later this year, will enable you to connect your ZX Spectrum to a whole host of printers, terminals and other computers.

The potential is enormous. And the astonishingly low price of only £20 is possible only because the operating systems are already designed into the ROM.

# ZX Spectrum

## Available only by mail order and only from

# sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd,  
Stanhope Road, Camberley,  
Surrey, GU15 3PS.  
Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

## How to order your ZX Spectrum

BY PHONE - Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day. BY FREEPOST - use the no-stamp needed coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Barclaycard,

Access or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY - please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option, of course. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt - and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. Order

Qty	Item	Code	Item Price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum - 16K RAM version	100	125.00	
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum - 48K RAM version	101	175.00	
	Sinclair ZX Printer	27	59.95	
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	16	11.95	
	Postage and packing: orders under £100	28	2.95	
	orders over £100	29	4.95	
				Total £ _____

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt

\*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £ \_\_\_\_\_

\*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

\*Please delete/complete as applicable

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PRINT

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

PRC 810

FREEPOST - no stamp needed. Prices apply to UK only. Export prices on application.

# ZX Spectrum software: how good and how soon?

The ZX Spectrum uses an enhanced version of Sinclair BASIC, fast becoming a world standard, and unlikely to be superseded. Unique features, such as one-touch keyword entry and syntax check and report, are increasingly attracting software originators.

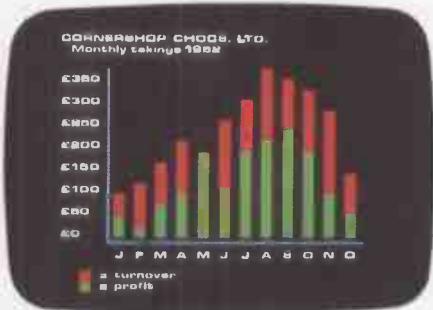
Building the software library is already far advanced, and a complete catalogue will be available in the next few months. Subjects will include sophisticated games, education, 'housekeeping', and business management. The more complex packages can, of course, be used to their best advantage with the full 48K RAM version of the ZX Spectrum.



The Sinclair ZX Spectrum can handle sophisticated games programs with high-resolution colour graphics and sound.



This major advance in computer technology maintains Britain's world-beating position in the field of personal computers.



A range of business software will soon be available, covering both specific applications (eg stock-control and payroll) and general business management systems (eg matrix models).



This second generation of Sinclair personal computers demonstrates continuing commitment. Advanced technology made the ZX80/81 family a price breakthrough; advanced technology makes the ZX Spectrum a breakthrough in price and performance.

## Elegant, effective, unique—the ZX Spectrum design.

**'Less than half the price of its nearest competitor – and more powerful.'**

'These two pictures show how it's done. On the right is the PCB from the BBC Model A Microcomputer. On the left is the PCB from the ZX Spectrum.

'It's obvious at a glance that the design of the Spectrum is more elegant.

What may not be so obvious is that it also provides more power.

'The ZX Spectrum has more usable RAM, and higher maximum RAM.

'It offers twice as many colours on the screen at any one time, plus a colour brightness control. It also offers user-definable graphics.

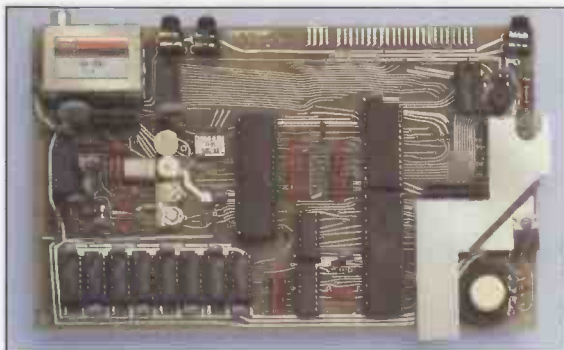
'It has data transfer rate 25% faster,

supported by a VERIFY facility.

'And it employs a dialect of BASIC (Sinclair BASIC) already in use in over 500,000 computers worldwide.

'We believe the BBC make the world's best TV programmes – and that Sinclair make the world's best computers!'

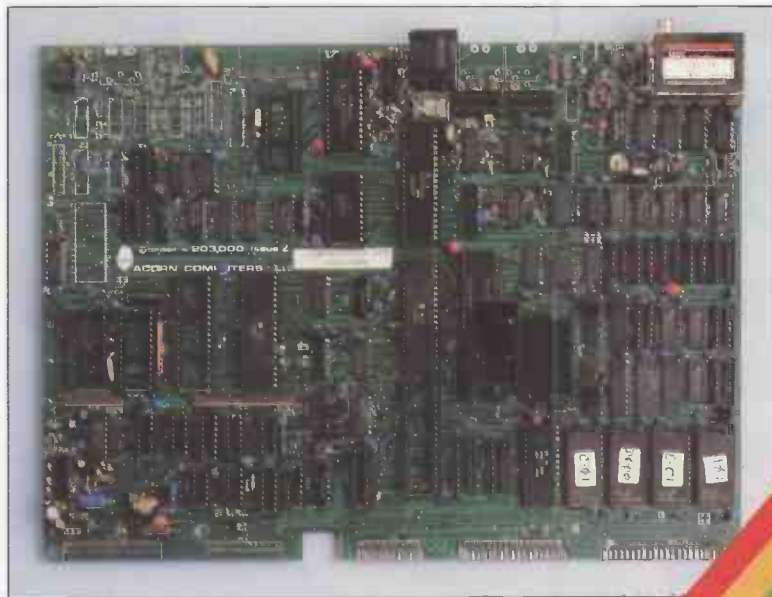
– Clive Sinclair



Above left: internal layout of Sinclair ZX Spectrum.

Right: Internal layout of BBC Micro Model A.

The illustrations are to the same scale, and demonstrate the rate of advance in microcomputer design. The ZX Spectrum uses just 14 chips to provide more power and more user-available RAM.



# sinclair ZX Spectrum

● Circle No. 159

# BBC Microcomputer achieves complex graphics

GRAPHICS PAGING is the name given to a technique in which two or more images are stored in graphics memory and manipulated so that they can be displayed or modified independently of one another. By this means, complex images can be turned on or off or interchanged instantaneously to provide a rapid change of displayed information, or to simulate movement.

The BBC Microcomputer's graphics facilities are very flexible, and readily enable paging, although the graphics commands required may not be particularly obvious. The paucity of information in the provisional handbook and the publication elsewhere of erroneous information does not help matters.

## Essential conditions

A prerequisite for paging is that there is more than one bit available to define each graphics element or pixel, so modes 1, 2 and 5 are the only ones suitable for paging. Moreover, paging uses the pixel bits in such a way that the normal range of colours available is reduced for a particular mode.

In paged graphics, the three distinct operations of Write, Display and Erase each require a somewhat different treatment to that in simple graphics. To write an image to a particular page requires that one specific bit in each pixel involved in the image be set. In mode 1 or mode 5 there are two bits per pixel, so two pages are available. Table 1 shows the pixel bit

Colour	Colour number	bits set
Black	0	00
Red	1	01
Yellow	2	10
White	3	11

Table 1. Foreground colour bit patterns in mode 1 and mode 5.

patterns corresponding to the default colours for mode 1, showing that the only combinations available for paging are colours 1 and 2.

It is convenient to think of these logical colours as corresponding to pages 1 and 2. In practice, each of these logical colours can be related to an actual colour via the VDU 19 statement so that, for example, when they are displayed they each produce a white image.

The required page-write operation is effected by the process of logically Oring new data with that which may already exist in the pixels written to, due to an image on the other page. Thus the statement

GCOL1,2

followed by the necessary plotting commands would write to page 2 — logical colour 2 — without affecting bits stored in page 1.

Figure 1 illustrates the process, showing the pixel bit patterns for a small part of screen memory containing lines on

Although it is not at first apparent, the BBC Microcomputer has graphics facilities that lend themselves to paging. T K Cowell shows that, with the right information, complex images can be turned on or off or interchanged instantaneously. The commands Write, Display and Erase are capable, with special treatment, of setting up pages.

each page which cross one another. If

GCOLOR2

had been used, the whole of each pixel written to would be redefined, resulting in loss of any page 1 points sharing the page two pixels.

Once a page is written, it can be either displayed or hidden by making use of the logical/actual colour relation control via the VDU 19 driver statement. Thus, to display page 1 only, use

VDU 19,1,7;0; (setting page 1 to white)  
VDU 19,2,0;0; (setting page 2 to background)

Actually this would not be quite enough, since those pixels containing bits set for both pages would not be displayed unless logical colour 3 were also set to foreground with

VDU 19,3,7;0;0;

However, since this is the default assignment, it would normally occur automatically. With images written to both pages, use of appropriate logical/actual colour definitions can produce displays corresponding to the combination of the two images, or of only their common points. For example, assuming that colours 1 and 2 had been set to background by VDU 19 statements,

VDU 19,3,7;0;

will display only those pixels common to both images, whereas

VDU 19,1,7;0;19,2,7;0;

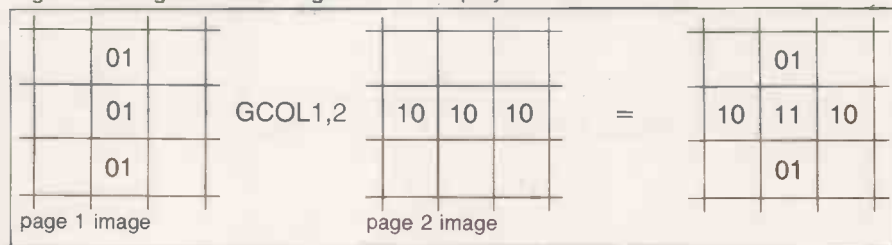
will superimpose the two images except where they coincide, unless

VDU 19,3,7;0;

is effective.

(continued on next page)

Figure 1. Oring a second image into the display.



## Program 1.

```

10 REM SIMPLE MOVING SHAPE
20 MODE 1
30 A=1:B=2:P=4
40 VDU 19,A,0;0;
50
60 REPEAT
70 REM DRAW IMAGE
80 GCOL 1,A
90 PROCDRAW(P)
100
110 REM CHANGE DISPLAYED PAGE
120 VDU 19,A,7;0;
130 VDU 19,B,0;0;
140
150 REM ERASE IMAGE
160 GCOL 2,A
170 PROCDRAW(P-4)
180
190 C=A:A=B:B=C
200 P=P+4
210 UNTIL P>1055
220 END
230
240 DEF PROCDRAW(Q)
250 MOVE Q,Q
260 PLOT 0,150,0
270 PLOT 01,-70,-50
280 ENDPROC

```

## Program 2.

```

10 REM 3DHOUSE
20 XFX 11,0
30 DIM T(119,1),Q(50,2,2)
40 MODE 1:VDU 29,640,512;
50
60 REM LOOK-UP TABLE FOR SINE & COS
70 FOR I=0 TO 119:T(I,0)=SINRAD(I*3)
80 T(I,1)=COSRAD(I*3)
90 NEXT I
100
110 ALWAYS=TRUE:C=2:D=1
120 GOSUB 710
130
140 REPEAT
150 REM READ CONTROL KEYS
160 V=VAL(INKEY*(1))

```

```

170 ON V+1 GOSUB 570,560,590,620,630,
650,660,680,690,710
180
190 REM COMPUTE IMAGE DATA
200 GOSUB 360
210
220 REM DRAW IMAGE
230 GCOL 1,D
240 PROCDRAW(D)
250
260 REM CHANGE DISPLAYED PAGE
270 VDU 19,D,7;0;19,C,0;0;19,3,7;0;
280
290 REM ERASE IMAGE
300 GCOL 2,D
310 PROCDRAW(C)
320
330 E=C:C=D:D=E
340 UNTIL ALWAYS=FALSE
350
360 REM COMPUTE & STORE IMAGE DATA
370 FOR I=1 TO 36
380 READ Q(I,0,D),X,Y,Z
390 P=(Z+X*(X*T(NR,0)-Z*T(NR,1)))/S2
400 Q(I,1,D)=(X*T(NR,1)+Z*T(NR,0))/P
410 Q(I,2,D)=Y/P
420 NEXT I
430 RESTORE
440 RETURN
450
460 DEF PROCDRAW(H)
470 REM DRAW IMAGES
480 FOR I=1 TO 36
490 PLOT Q(I,0,H),Q(I,1,H),Q(I,2,H)
500 NEXT I
510 ENDPROC
520
530 REM SUBROUTINES TO MODIFY IMAGE
540 REM SIZE, ORIENTATION, ETC.
550
560 NR=NR-1:IF NR<0 THEN NR=120+NR
570 RETURN
580
590 NR=NR+1:IF NR>119 THEN NR=NR-120
600 RETURN
610
620 Z0=Z0*.95:RETURN
630 Z0=Z0/.95:RETURN

```

(listing continued on page 101)

(continued from previous page)

Erasing a page is perhaps not quite so straightforward as you might expect, since the clear graphics command is effective on all graphics data, and cannot be specific to one colour only. The problem is overcome by rewriting the image to be erased to the other page. Anding it with the existing graphics data. Thus

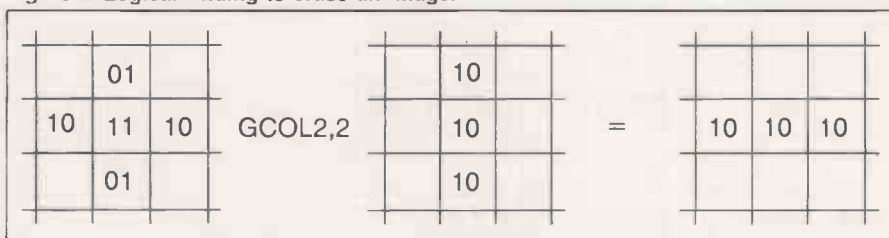
GCOL2,2

followed by the plotting statements corresponding to the page 1 image will result in the elimination of all page 1 bits, a process shown diagrammatically in figure 2.

The separate processes are brought together in program 1, which demonstrates the simulation of movement. A small triangular shape is generated by ProcDraw, its position on the screen set by the value of P via Procedure parameter Q.

Initially, with P=4, A=1, the first image is drawn bottom left on page 1 in

Figure 2. Logical Anding to erase an image.



background, then displayed. On the first pass, the Erase function is redundant, and execution passes to an interchange of A, B page values and an increment to P. The process then repeats, with new images drawn on alternate pages and each previous image erased.

With such a simple image, no computation is involved other than incrementing the position co-ordinates. For more complex moving images — for example a wire-frame representation of a three-dimensional object — all the image points have to be computed each time an image plot is carried out. This would necessitate separate Erase and Write computations for each image display, and would be unnecessarily time consuming.

Instead, the computed image data may be stored in an array, which is then used to generate and subsequently erase images. The array needs to be three dimensional to hold the two pages, each of which contains a set of co-ordinate data

for every point of the stored image.

Program 2 provides a paged display of a simple outline representation of a house, with facilities to zoom, rotate about a vertical axis and change perspective. Operation of the program is similar in principle to the previous one, with some extra facilities added. Initially a look-up table of sines and cosines is generated and stored in array T. Then, with all variables set to initial values execution passes to checking the value of any control key that may be pressed.

## Final displays

Assuming no key is pressed on this first pass, the Repeat-Until loop generates the paged displays much as in the previous example, but in this case the images for the two pages are produced using the subroutine and ProcDraw for generating and plotting the image data stored in its raw state in the data statements, processed to take account of rotation.

Execution continues around the loop, when if keys 1 or 2 are pressed subsequent images are rotated about a vertical axis in 3° increments. Keys 3 and 4 produce a zoom effect, changing both the size and perspective of the image, and keys 5 and 6 modify the perspective without changing the size of the image. Keys 7 and 8 turn perspective off and on, and the

(continued on page 101)

# Wise men follow the star. The North Star



As wise men do, more and more users are choosing microcomputer hardware by North Star. The North Star reputation is based on the quality, performance, reliability and cost-effectiveness of their products.

## HORIZON

The Horizon is a 64K RAM, dual 5.25" floppy disk drive, 4MHz Z80A based microcomputer. Designed to fit a wide range of business, educational, scientific and industrial applications. There are now over 100,000 Horizons in operation throughout the world in offices, schools, universities, laboratories and industrial plants.

For those who need to handle, store and retrieve larger amounts of data, the Horizon is available with a variety of integral Rodime mini-winchester hard disk drives. Available as 3, 6, 9, 10, 12, or 21Mb versions (formatted capacities), the Rodime series of 5.25" hard disk drives represent the best in Winchester drive technology.

The Horizon's versatility enables it to adapt to an almost unlimited number of uses, and with the addition of a hard disk the Horizon's capabilities can be expanded to meet your growing system requirements.

## ADVANTAGE

The Advantage is a compact 64K RAM 4MHz Z80A based integrated graphics computer. Suitable for business and educational use the

Advantage can instantly convert data into precise graphs, line charts, bar charts, pie charts or 3-Dimensional images.

The Advantage uses a second 8035 processor to service keyboard and disk I/O, and the 12" display screen operating in both Character and/or Bit-Mapped graphics mode uses a further 20K of memory. By adding a printer hard copy may be obtained, ideal for illustrating statistical data at board meetings and lectures. For extra computing power the Advantage is available with an integral hard disk drive.

Complete with sample business graphics, self-diagnostic and graphics demo software the Advantage is backed up by North Star's G-BASIC/G-DOS and Graphics CP/M, each of which support both graphics and character mode.

Two new developments for the Advantage are an 8/16 Upgrade, which adds the 8088 16 bit CPU's processing power with an additional 64K RAM. And NorthNet, a low-cost local network. By adding the appropriate cards up to sixty-four 8 or 16 bit Advantages may be utilised as interconnecting workstations or servers allowing transfer of both 8 and 16 bit files.

## STARLINK

Starlink is a multi-user CP/M timesharing executive that logically integrates the North Star Horizon with a range of hard disks. Designed and developed at Interam, Starlink can cater for small business and educational applications

and in addition provide a powerful and yet reasonably economical solution to office automation.

Under Starlink large amounts of data that are stored on hard disk can be accessed by one or more users in a time sharing or multi-processing environment.

Advantages can be used under Starlink as interactive workstations whilst retaining the functions of an independent computer.

As a major distributor of North Star products Interam are able to offer superb price incentives to both trade and retail customers. Be wise and ring now. Be wise and follow the star, the North Star.

Complete the coupon for further details.

**INTERAM**  
Microcomputer Specialists  
46 Balham High Road London SW12 9AQ Tel: 01-675 5325/6/7

I'm wise please send me details of North Star products and Starlink.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

● Circle No. 160

# TROUBLE FREE PROGRAMMING FOR ONLY £13.95 INC V.A.T.

(+£1.40 p/p)

WITH THIS BACK-UP RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK AND MAINS FILTER.  
NO MORE PROGRAMME CRASHES DUE TO MAINS FLUCTUATIONS AND TRANSIENTS

If you use or program computers you know the frustration and problems caused by sudden drops in the mains supply or high voltage transients. Hours of tedious programming can be lost in a fraction of a second. Here at ADAPTORS AND ELIMINATORS, who are one of the largest suppliers of mains adaptors to the computer industry, we have developed this rechargeable battery pack and mains filter.

- ★ NO MORE PROGRAM CRASHES DUE TO MAINS FLUCTUATIONS.
- ★ IN THE EVENT OF A POWER CUT YOUR COMPUTER WILL RUN FOR UP TO 30 MINS, ALLOWING YOU TO RECORD YOUR PROGRAM ON A BATTERY CASSETTE, OR PRINT A HARD COPY ON YOUR PRINTER.
- ★ THE BATTERY PACK IS ALSO A USEFUL SOURCE OF 9V POWER, FOR USE ON RADIOS, TAPE RECORDERS ETC. USE YOUR ADAPTOR TO CHARGE OVERNIGHT.

Operation could not be simpler. Plug the lead from your ZX adaptor into the socket on the battery pack (male or female are provided). Then using the lead supplied connect the battery pack to your ZX computer or Spectrum. The battery pack then provides instant back up to the adaptor, leaving you to program without fear of crashes due to the mains. (Poor mains supplies are responsible for about 90% of all programming faults.)

The pack is housed in a smart ABS case and comes complete with full instructions. No wiring required — just plug it in!

We urge you to protect your programs, order now — only £13.95 + p/p.

PLEASE NOTE This pack is suitable for all computers using a 9V supply but you may need to change the plugs.

FOR TROUBLE-FREE COMPUTING ORDER NOW. MAIL ORDER ONLY

SEND TO: ADAPTORS AND ELIMINATORS LTD. 14, THAMES ST. LOUTH, LINCOLNSHIRE.

PLEASE SUPPLY \_\_\_\_\_ (Qty) Rechargeable Battery Packs at £13.95 + £1.40p/p \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT ENTIRELY SATISFIED.

● Circle No. 162

## SOFTWARE FOR CP/M®

HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE — WITH HIGH QUALITY SERVICE

★ NEW THE FORMULA £300. Application Builder and Reporter. SPELL STAR £125. Option for Wordstar. SUPER CALC £165. Spread Sheet financial planning.

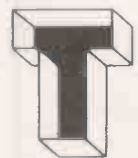
WORDSTAR - Professional word processing software. On-screen formatting, wordwrap, pagination, line and character count on view. Micro-justification on daisy-wheel printer. Search and replace. Block/paragraph manipulation. External file read/write. Background printing during editing etc.	£250	MICROSOFT FORTRAN COMPILER	£205
MAIL-MERGE - Powerful Wordstar enhancement for file merging and document personalisation.	£65	MICROSOFT COBOL	£130
DATASTAR Screen orientated system for Data Entry, Retrieval and Updating.	£175	MAGSAM - Versatile easy to use Keyed File Management System for Microsoft Basic or CBASIC.	£130
SUPERSORT - Sort, merge and selection program.	£125	CIS - COBOL - ANSI' 74 implementation to full level 1 standard. Supports random, indexed and sequential files, features for conversational working, screen control, interactive debugging, program segmentation etc.	£425
CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM (CBS) - Unique Information management system with user definable files, powerful report generator, menu-driven for ease of use. No programming experience necessary!	£225	FORMS-2 - Automatic COBOL code generator for screen formats.	£100
ACCOUNTING PACKAGES by Median - Tec: PAYROLL, SALES, PURCHASE, NOMINAL Specially developed by UK software house to exacting specifications. Written in Microsoft Basic each package may be customised by end user, all are widely used. Ledgers are open item. Payroll caters for weekly and monthly pay.	£300 each	PASCAL-Z	£255
PROJECT COST CONTROL/JOB ACCOUNTING - A comprehensive set of programs to monitor budgets, account for expenditure and project completion etc. Ideally suited for contractors. Written in CBASIC-2.	£150	STRUCTURED BASIC - Relocatable compiler	£160
STATISTICS PACKAGE - Over 25 routines including Regression & ANOVA	£100	CBASIC-2 - Extended Disk Basic pseudo compiler and run-time Interpreter.	£75
MATHS PACKAGE - Over 40 easily used routines.	£100	SELECTOR III - C2 - Information management system written in CBASIC-2	£185
IBM - CP/M COMPATIBILITY - Powerful utility to transfer data to/from IBM machines in standard disk format.	£110	SELECTOR IV - Upward compatible version of III with enhanced reporting.	£300
MICROSOFT BASIC INTERPRETER	£155	BSTAM - Telecomms facility for exchanging files between CP/M computers.	£110
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	£205	ASC0M - Facility for communicating with other computers.	£95
		TRANSFER - CP/M to CP/M file exchange - telecomms source code	£9
		MACRO 80 - Macro Assembler	£99
		CP/M 2.2 - Standard Version 8" Single Density.	£99
		Please contact us for availability of other products All orders must be PREPAID. Add £1 per item P & P (Minimum £2.00) and VAT CP/M is trade mark of Digital Research	



# TELESYSTEMS LTD

P.O. Box 12, GREAT MISSENDEN, BUCKS, HP16 9DD

Telephone (02406) 5314



● Circle No. 161



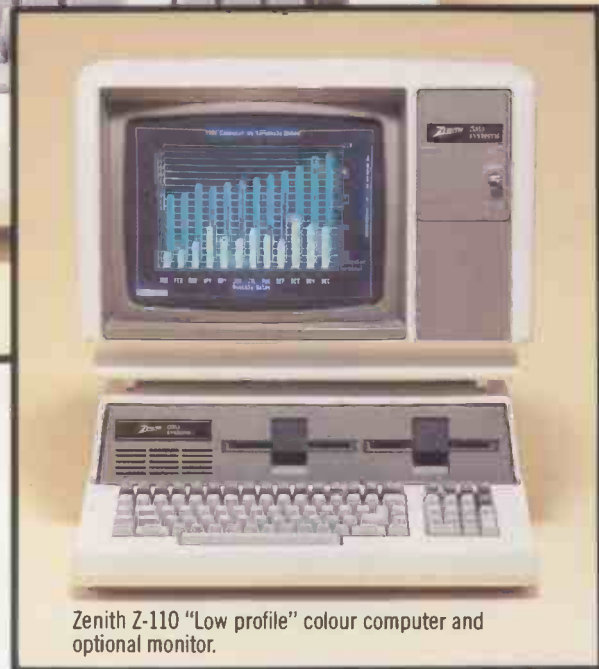
# The 16-bit Micro



Zenith Z-120 "All in one" monochrome computer.

## with 8-bit compatibility and colour graphics

<b>Microprocessors</b>	8088 for 16-bit power 8085 for 8-bit compatibility
<b>Memory</b>	128 Kb expandable to 768 Kb
<b>Storage</b>	320 Kb to 10 Mb (floppy and Winchester disk)
<b>Operating Systems</b>	CP/M-85, CP/M-86, Z-DOS (MS-DOS)
<b>Multi-user</b>	Up to 8/10 terminals
<b>Graphics</b>	High resolution 640 x 500 pixel
<b>Colour</b>	High definition 8 colour pixel
<b>Communications</b>	2 RS 232 ports, expandable to 10, and 1 parallel port. (IEEE 488 available soon) Signetics 3661 chip ensures hardware compatible communications with most mainframes



Zenith Z-110 "Low profile" colour computer and optional monitor.

<b>Expansion</b>	5 slot S-100 bus structure
<b>Power supply</b>	300W switched mode; ensures high stability and regulation

### Application Software

Word processing, financial modelling, business management, integrated accounting - all from leading software houses, including PEACHTREE

For further information, contact:

**ZENITH**

**data systems** 97

# You can keep your the new 16-bit

Now, a whole new 16-bit Televideo range that can simply



**The TS 1600 family**

TS 1600 Workstation  
TS 1602 Stand alone  
TS 1602H Stand alone  
with hard disk

**Exclusive from Encotel**

A full 10Mbyte option  
and much faster response  
time at no extra cost

**Multi-user, multi tasking**

System will support  
16-bit and 8-bit software  
simultaneously

Encotel are one of Britain's largest microcomputer distributors

**SYSTEMS**

# ENCOTEL

# 8-bits—with Televideo family

Plug into your existing multi-user 8-bit system. Or stand alone.



**Powerful capacity**  
128K resident memory.  
141 Mbyte of formatted  
disk storage possible  
using a 16 x TS 1602H  
network

**Three port facility**  
— printer  
— modem  
— network

**High resolution graphics**  
With zoom, pan and  
crosshair cursor.  
1280 x 804 (optional)

**Competitive price**  
Prices start at  
£1629\* for a  
TS 1600 Workstation  
\*At \$2 to the £ Sterling

**Nationwide service**  
Through Software  
Sciences — part of  
THORN EMI

with full engineering technical support facilities and workshops

#### Encotel Dealers:

ABERDEEN Abtex Computer Services Ltd  
0224 55074/6  
BRIGHTON The Electronic Office 0273 722248/9  
BRISTOL Mercator Ltd 0272 731079  
BURY ST. EDMUNDS Revale Ltd 095 381316  
BUSHEY HEATH Boyd Microsystems Ltd 01 950 0303  
CASTLEBAR Delta Microsystems Ltd Castlebar 22632  
DUBLIN Gamma Data Products Ltd 0001 7718877  
DUDLEY Gibson Computer Services Ltd 0384 236934  
EDENBRIDGE Workflow 034 286 357

GALWAY Associated Micros Galway 87140  
GUILDFORD AFK Associates Ltd 079 82 3758  
GWYNEDD C.P.L. Ltd 075 881 2053  
HORSHAM Sussex Microsystems Ltd 0403 68071  
LONDON E6 System Builders Ltd 01 471 4884  
LONDON EC2 City Microsystems Ltd 01 628 6322  
LONDON SE1 Steven Cox and Co. Ltd 01 407 1982  
LONDON SE23 Atlantic Microsystems Ltd 01 699 2202  
LONDON SW4 Inner Products 01 673 0320  
LONDON SW19 Ideal Computers Ltd 01 946 5568

LONDON W14 Stemmos Ltd 01 602 6242  
LONDON WC1 Bondbest Ltd 01 580 7249/4273  
LONDON WC2 Digitus Ltd 01 379 6968  
LONDON WC2 Systematica Ltd 01 836 9379  
LONG EATON Micropeople Ltd 06096 69117  
MELKSHAM Advent Data Products Ltd 0225 706289  
ROTHERHAM Intac Data Systems Ltd 0709 547179  
SOUTHEND ON SEA Direct Data Marketing Ltd (DDM)  
0702 65787  
ST. NEOTS West Com Ltd 0480 217217  
WATFORD Computer Centre 0923 50123

ENCOTEL SYSTEMS LIMITED 7 IMPERIAL WAY CROYDON AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE CROYDON SURREY CRO 4RR  
Tel: 01-686 9687/8 01-680 6040 (six lines) Telex: 8951921 ENCO G

● Circle No. 164

# How to make the best home computer in the world even better.

## Peripherals to turn a powerful computer into a super-computer for the professional.

With VIC, you have the finest home computer money can buy. And the more you use it, the more you will ask it to do.

Pretty soon, you'll want to extend VIC's vast potential to the full; and there is a wide range of VIC peripherals to help you do it.

Disk drives, disk-based software, a printer, cassette unit, joysticks, paddles—with these, VIC computing becomes total computing: giving you true professional power and capability.

We describe the major units here.

### VIC PRINTER



The VIC Printer, like all VIC peripherals, offers a very high specification at a very competitive price.

It will print programs, letters, business data, graphic displays and so on.

Its main features include: 80 characters per line • Tractor feed dot matrix • 30 characters per second print speed • Full alphanumerics and graphic printing • Double-size character capability • All cables and leads.

### VIC FLOPPY DISK UNIT

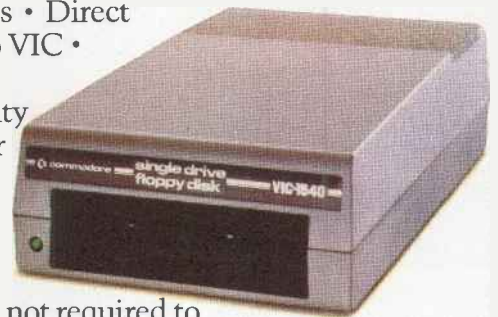
The VIC single-drive Disk Unit provides a fast, accurate and efficient means of storing and retrieving data and programs.

Together with the Printer, it transforms the VIC 20 into the ideal system for the small businessman or serious computer programmer.

Features include: 174,848 bytes capacity • Uses soft-sectored standard 5¼" single density floppy disks • Direct interface to VIC •

Direct compatibility with Printer Intelligent system independent of VIC.

(VIC RAM not required to run it).



### EXPANSION MEMORY CARTRIDGES

Special plug-in cartridges are available to expand VIC's memory. 3K, 8K and 16K RAM packs plug directly into the computer.

A Memory Expansion Board is also available to develop VIC's capabilities to the maximum.

For full details of VIC 20, its peripherals and software, and a list of your local dealers, contact: The Commodore Information Centre, 675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire, SL14BG. Tel: Slough 79292.



 **commodore**

# VIC 20

**The best home computer in the world.**



(listing continued from page 94)

```

640 S=S*.7:RETURN
650 S=S/.7:RETURN
660
670
680 S=0:RETURN
690 S=1:RETURN
700
710 Z0=20:NR=0:S=1:S2=5000
720 RETURN
730
740 REM DATA FOR IMAGE POINTS
750
760 REM WALLS
770 DATA 4,1,1,1,5,1,-1,1,5,-1,-1,1
780 DATA 5,-1,1,1,4,1,1,-1,5,1,-1,-1
790 DATA 5,-1,-1,-1,5,-1,1,-1
800 DATA 4,1,-1,-1,5,1,-1,1
810 DATA 4,-1,-1,-1,5,-1,-1,1
820
830 REM DOOR
840 DATA 4,-.2,-1,1,5,-.2,0,1
850 DATA 5,.2,0,1,5,.2,-1,1
860 DATA 69,-.15,-.5,1
870
880 REM ROOF
890 DATA 4,-1.1,1,1.1,5,1.1,1,1.1
900 DATA 5,1.1,1,-1.1,5,-1.1,1,-1.1
910 DATA 5,-1.1,1,1.1,5,-.8,1.5,0
920 DATA 5,.8,1.5,0,5,1.1,1,1.1
930 DATA 4,-.8,1.5,0,5,-1.1,1,-1.1
940 DATA 4,.8,1.5,0,5,1.1,1,-1.1
950
960 REM WINDOW
970 DATA 4,1,0,.5,5,1,.5,.5
980 DATA 5,1,.5,-.5,5,1,0,-.5
990 DATA 5,1,0,.5,4,1,0,0
1000 DATA 5,1,.5,0

```

### Program 3.

```

10 REM SPINNING PROPELLER
20 MODE 2
30 DIM A(3,5):VDU29,640;511;
40
50 PROCSETWHITE
60 PROCCALC

```

```

70 PROCDRAW
80
90 REM TURN ON EACH PAGE IN TURN
100 REM VARY SPEED WITH KEYS 1-8
110 REM KEY 9 TO END
120 REPEAT
130 FOR I=0 TO 3
140 VDU 19,A(I,3),7;0;
150 VDU 19,A(I,2),0;0;
160 TIME=0
170 DELAY=VAL(INKEY*(1))*5
180 REPEAT UNTIL TIME>DELAY
190 NEXT I
200 UNTIL DELAY>40
210 END
220
230 DEF PROCCALC
240 FOR I= 0 TO 3
250 A(I,0)=500*XCOS(PI*I/8+PI/32)
260 A(I,1)=500*XSIN(PI*I/8+PI/32)
270 A(I,4)=500*XCOS(PI*I/8-PI/32)
280 A(I,5)=500*XSIN(PI*I/8-PI/32)
290 NEXT
300 ENDPROC
310
320 DEF PROCDRAW
330 FOR I=0 TO 3
340 VDU19,A(I,3),0;0;
350 GCOL1,A(I,3)
360 MOVE-A(I,0),-A(I,1)
370 DRAW-A(I,4),-A(I,5)
380 PLOT 85,0,0
390 MOVE A(I,4),A(I,5)
400 PLOT 85,A(I,0),A(I,1)
410 MOVE-A(I,1),A(I,0)
420 DRAW-A(I,5),A(I,4)
430 PLOT 85,0,0
440 DRAW A(I,5),-A(I,4)
450 PLOT 85,A(I,1),-A(I,0)
460 VDU19,A(I,2),0;0;
470 NEXT I
480 ENDPROC
490
500 DEF PROCSETWHITE
510 FOR I=0 TO 3
520 READ A(I,2),A(I,3)
530 NEXT
540 ENDPROC
550
560 DATA 8,1,1,2,2,4,4,8

```

(continued from page 94)

image is reset to initial conditions if key 9 is pressed.

Extra controls could be added to this program, say to produce additional image rotation or translation, but would increase computation time and therefore the time between displaying of successive images. In the previous example, the speed with which the display can be paged is restricted by the time taken to compute the co-ordinates of every point of the image each time a page is drafted. This is necessary because the user could specify variations of orientation, perspective, etc., giving rise to a virtually indefinite number of image possibilities.

## Spectacular speed

If the number can be limited to the number of pages available, no inter-page computation need be involved, and quite spectacular speed of movement can be simulated. The effect is demonstrated in this example, where mode 2 is used to provide the four independent pages — 1, 2, 4 and 8 — available from its 16-colour capability, albeit at reduced resolution compared with mode 1.

In program 3, ProcSetWhite defines each logical colour as white. ProcCalc then generates a set of co-ordinates which, associated with page numbers derived from the data statement, are stored

Colour number	Bits set
0	0000
1 page 1	0001
2 page 2	0010
3	0011
4 page 3	0100
5	0101
6	0110
7	0111
8 page 4	1000
9	1001
10	1010
11	1011
12	1100
13	1101
14	1110
15	1111

Table 2. Foreground colour-bit patterns in mode 2.

in array A. ProcDraw uses this information to draft a four-blade propeller shape on four pages, successive images being rotated by 22.5°. The main segment of the program then loops around the Repeat-Until loop, turning each page on for a time determined by the numeric key pressed, thus varying the apparent speed of the propeller.

Using similar methods, quite complex images can be changed very rapidly. As in the case for two pages, it is necessary to account for shared pixels if there are not to be odd effects in the images where

more than one page shares the pixel. Inspection of the bit patterns shows that in four-page mode each page has a further seven logical colours associated with it if all intersections are to be allowed for.

## Mixed text and graphics

In the propeller program the only intersections are at the centre, where it is not a problem, but other applications might require an appropriate set of VDU 19 statements. For the four-page mode, the pixel bit patterns are listed in table 2, from which it can be seen for example, that page 1 requires colours 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 and 15 to be set to foreground, whereas the fourth page, logical colour 8, also requires colours 9 to 15 to be set.

The display technique used in these examples is also applicable to text or mixed text and graphics displays. Routines similar to program 2, where appreciable inter-page computation is involved, are probably the most useful; they can be substantially speeded up by the use of integer arithmetic. In the example, by appropriate rescaling of the image computations, the trigonometric tables could be held in integer form. Some assembly-language programming would help even more, particularly if 16-bit integer arithmetic were invoked in place of the interpreter's 32-bit manipulations. M



# Meet some of the best brains in Britain

at *THE*  
**Northern  
 Computer  
 Fair** *Personal computers  
 Home computing  
 Small business systems*

**BELLE VUE, MANCHESTER  
 NOVEMBER 25-27, 1982**

Opening Times 10am-6pm each day

The brains we're talking about are the printed circuit, silicon-chip variety and you'll find them (thinking hard) in the vast range of exhibits at The Northern Computer Fair. The show covers the fields of personal computing, home computing, small business systems and associated software, through computer books to video games, with a special attraction being the ZX 81 Sinclair Village. So whether you're a businessman (or woman) who needs to keep up to date with the latest developments in this fascinating field, a die-hard computer enthusiast, or simply interested in the subject, you'll find what you're looking for at the Northern Computer Fair.

Ticket prices at the door are £2.00 for adults and £1.00 for children under 16, but special party rates are available for 20 people or more with the organiser admitted free. For more information contact IPC Exhibitions, Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ. Tel: 01-643 8040.

## HALF PRICE ADMISSION VOUCHERS for readers of **Practical Computing**

<p>Scissors icon</p> <p><b>THE Northern Computer Fair</b> <i>Personal computers Home computing Small business systems</i></p> <p><b>adult £1.00</b></p> <p><i>Cut this coupon and exchange for half-price ticket at the door.</i></p> <p>PC-9</p>	<p><b>THE Northern Computer Fair</b> <i>Personal computers Home computing Small business systems</i></p> <p><b>child 50p</b></p> <p><i>Cut this coupon and exchange for half-price ticket at the door.</i></p> <p>PC-9</p>
---	--

● Circle No. 166

If that Apple  
is just out of Reach....

*Rent One!*

If you have a short term requirement for a microcomputer system for evaluation, training or just hands-on experience — come to Atlanta Data!

Apart from Apples we have top quality printers, monitors, disk drives and a huge range of software including VisiCalc, Visidex, Wordstar, Format-80, Magic Window, Micromodeller, APM, CIS COBOL and all accounting programs.

A complete system can be working for you within a few days of your enquiry with no capital expenditure!

Line plotters now available.

Rental Hotline 01-729 1411/2

*Atlanta* Data Systems

350/356 Old Street, London, EC1V 9DT. 01-739 5889

● Circle No. 168

## KNIGHTS GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON SHARP AND ATARI

- DEAL S1 SHARP MZ-80A with BASIC and 24 programs including Geography, Arithmetic, Home Budget, BASIC Tutorials, Startrek, Scramble, 10 pin bowling, Space fighter, Lunar Lander. £419
- DEAL S2 SHARP MZ-80A with BASIC, PASCAL language, and 28 programs including all those in deal S1 plus four PASCAL programs. £429
- DEAL S3 SHARP MZ-80A with BASIC, PASCAL and FORTH language plus 32 programs including 4 in PASCAL and 4 in FORTH £435
- DEAL S4 SHARP MZ-80A with BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH and MACHINE CODE plus 32 programs £449
- DEAL A1 SHARP MZ-80A with BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH and MACHINE CODE languages plus 112 programs to get you off to a flying start £475
- DEAL S5 SHARP MZ-80A with BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH, MACHINE CODE plus a total of 150 programs £499
- DEAL B1 SHARP MZ-80B with BASIC, MACHINE CODE and KNIGHTS EASY ASSEMBLER £899
- DEAL B2 SHARP MZ-80B with BASIC, MACHINE CODE, KNIGHTS EASY ASSEMBLER, DISASSEMBLER, DOUBLE PRECISION BASIC + 70 programs £999
- DEAL 400 ATARI 400 microcomputer with BASIC, manuals etc. — 16 colours and eight brightness levels, 320 x 192 definition £193
- DEAL AT1 ATARI 400 with BASIC cartridge and 25 programs which demonstrate the tremendous capabilities of this great computer £217
- DEAL 800 ATARI 800 micro, BASIC cartridge socketed for connecting to your hi fi to make the most of its 4 voice sound system. It is also possible to connect a video recorder to either ATARI £413
- DEAL AT8 ATARI 800 with BASIC and 25 programs which demonstrate the versatility of this great micro — one program even shows 80 colours on the screen at the same time — try this on any other micro. REMEMBER ATARI computers have two microprocessors £429
- DEAL AT2 ATARI 400, ATARI cassette recorder, BASIC cartridge and our 25 programs including KNIGHTS tutorials £257
- DEAL AT3 ATARI DISK UNIT which plugs straight into the 400 or 800. Great value at KNIGHTS £259 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

## KNIGHTS TV AND COMPUTERS

108 Rosemount Place, Aberdeen.  
Telephone: (0224) 630526. Telex: 739169 KNIGHT

ALL OUR PRICES EXCLUDE VAT BUT INCLUDE U.K. DELIVERY BY SECURICOR. ACCESS AND VISA WELCOME

● Circle No. 169

## \* HELP \* CLEAN ME PROPERLY \*

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 20 LET    | H = "Mrs Mop"  |
| 30 LET    | Y = "Computer Operator"                              |
| 40 LET    | A = "Willis Computer Cleaning Products"              |
| 50 IF     | H = Cleans Computer GOTO 70                          |
| 60 IF     | Y = Cleans Computer GOTO 80                          |
| 70 PRINT  | "COMPUTER DAMAGE LIKELY"                             |
| 80 PRINT  | "ALLOW 1 HOUR PER WEEK TO CLEAN"                     |
| 90 IF     | Y GOTO 40  |
| 100 REM   | Willis for SAFE cleaning products                    |
| 110 REM   | Aerosols, Lintfree cloths, Pads, Sleeves, Kits, etc. |
| 120 FOR   | Terminals, Tapes, Disks, Printers, etc.              |
| 130 PRINT |  |

**WILLIS**  
Computer Supplies  
for people who know better

Send for details and colour catalogue.  
Willis Computer Supplies Limited  
FREEPOST PO Box 10, Southmill Road, Bishops Stortford,  
Herts, CM23 1BR or Tel Bishops Stortford (0279) 506491  
Telex 817425

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

● Circle No. 167

# Good News For Programmers!

DUE TO CONTINUED PRODUCT ACCEPTANCE AND SALES SUCCESS DATAVIEW HAVE SLASHED THE PRICE OF THE **DTL BASIC COMPILER** now **£99.50**  
+ VAT FOR A LIMITED PERIOD

\*COMPILING & LANGUAGE SYSTEMS FOR THE COMMODORE RANGE OF MICROCOMPUTERS. \* UP TO 20 TIMES FASTER WHEN COMPILED. \* MORE COMPACT OBJECT CODE, e.g. A 24K PROGRAM WHEN COMPILED WOULD RUN ON A 16K MACHINE. \* AVAILABLE ON COMMODORE 3000, 4000 AND 8000 SERIES MACHINES INCLUDING 8096. \* HANDLES FULL ARITHMETIC EXPRESSIONS. \* COMPILER COPE WITH NESTED LOOPS, HANDLES ARRAYS AND VARIABLES DYNAMICALLY AND ACCEPTS EXTENSIONS TO BASIC. \* THOROUGHLY SUPPORTED BY A COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL AND FULL BACK-UP FROM DATAVIEW. \* SYSTEM 96 WILL ALLOW YOU TO UTILISE THE POTENTIAL POWER OF THE 96K RAM USING THE BASIC PROGRAMME LANGUAGE.

PLEASE RING OR WRITE TO:

DATAVIEW LIMITED  
PORTREEVES HOUSE  
EAST BAY  
COLCHESTER  
CO1 2XB  
TELEPHONE: (0206) 865835

Please Tick

Send details of the DTL Basic Compiler

Send the DTL Basic Compiler. I enclose a cheque for £116.00 including VAT and p. & p.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. \_\_\_\_\_ Ref. P.C. 2.

● Circle No. 171

**BUDGET  
--MINDED?--**

**SINCLAIR ZX81-VIC20**

**ACORN ATOM--BBC MICRO-**

together with an exceptional range of larger micros – OSBORNE, SIRIUS, HP, TRS 80, APPLE, ADVANTAGE and COMMUNICATOR plus peripherals and media.



**Cambridge Computer Store**

1 Emmanuel Street  
Cambridge CB1 1NE  
Telephone (0223) 358264/65334  
(we close at lunchtime except Saturday)

● Circle No. 170





**18 MONTH  
GUARANTEE**

**£995  
TO BUY**



**BUY  
OR  
RENT**

**PROFESSIONAL  
SOFTWARE**

## **HORIZON COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

AVAILABLE ON

**CROMEMCO, NORTH STAR, HORIZON,  
ADVANTAGE, SUPERBRAIN, TELEVIDEO,  
SIRIUS I, AND OTHER C/PM MACHINES.**

WHAT IS INCLUDED

**QUALITY**

**FLEXIBILITY**

**PAYROLL  
£500**

**COSTING  
& ESTIMATION  
£400**

**BILL OF  
MATERIAL  
£400**

**WRITTEN  
IN  
COBOL**

**LIMITED  
OFFER**

**RELIABILITY**

**DEALER  
ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME**

**MAILING  
LIST  
£50**

- Customer file create and update
- Supplier file create and update
- Stock file create and update
- Printing of customer records
- Printing of supplier records
- Printing of stock records
- Printing of customer labels
- Printing of supplier labels
- End of year procedures
- Invoices, credit adjustments, payment received, order entry and despatch-notes
- Address labels for invoices and credit notes
- Address labels for despatch notes
- Data Base update
- Printing of invoices in batch mode
- Credit Notes
- Sales Ledger
- Sales Day Book
- Payment Received Report
- Sales Credit Day Book
- Age of Debt Report
- Sales Analysis by Customer Number
- Sales Analysis by Stock Number
- Sales Analysis by Area Code
- Sales Margins Report
- Printing of Statements
- On-line Enquiries for Customer Details
- Purchases
- Purchase Ledger
- Purchase Day Book
- Purchase Payment
- Purchase Price Analysis
- Creditors Report
- Purchase Analysis by Supplier
- Purchase Analysis by Stock Number
- Nominal Entries
- Nominal Ledger
- Nominal Day Book
- Nominal Payments
- Stock Re-ordering Reports
- Stock Movement Report
- On-line Enquiries for Stock Control
- Stock Supplier Index update
- Print Stock Supplier
- Purchase Orders
- Printing of Purchase Order
- Outstanding Order Summaries
- Clearing of Purchase Order Files
- Order Enquiries
- Printing of Stocks and Suppliers
- Profit and Loss Report
- V.A.T. Analysis

### **This Complete Business System**

has been developed to cater for the needs of most businesses. Written in COBOL the system will meet the requirements of most organisations. Irrespective of the complexity of details required, the operator's task is minimal and only proportional to the total input.

### **The simplicity of the system is its unique feature**

in that it is designed to be operational in a matter of minutes, yet you do not need to be a computer expert to run this system. Completely integrated, the system is self-checking with inbuilt security against inadvertent entries, with positive guidance for correction.

**BEFORE PURCHASING OR RENTING THE SOFTWARE LICENCE MUST BE COMPLETED**

# **Horizon Software Ltd**

*SPECIALISTS IN MICRO COMPUTERS*

**REGENT HOUSE, 16 WEST WALK, LEICESTER LE1 7NG. Tel: (0533) 556550**

● Circle No. 172

# DECIS

## The only machine that runs

**The software machine.** The Decision I™ is an IEEE 696 S-100 bus computer. But that's where its similarity to other machines ends. No other production machine offers the software flexibility of the Decision I. The Decision I runs Micronix™, which is functionally identical to the UNIX™ Operating System. It also runs multiple CP/M® 2.2 programs, Oasis™, MP/M®, C, FORTRAN, MBASIC™, CBASIC, RATFOR, PL-1, Northstar compatible BAZIC™, Pascal and virtually thousands of existing applications programs. No other microcomputer offers you that kind of flexibility.

**Developing programs?** The Decision I's broad operating system base makes it a perfect software development system. And there's more.

**Multi-user, multi-tasking.** The Decision I can be configured for up to 15 users running 20 individual tasks. Memory management is similar to an IBM® 370's. And, a 7.2 MHz processor on the hard disk controller supercharges the system.

**The Micronix OS.** Micronix supports all system calls source-compatibly with the UNIX Operating System. Thus, UNIX programs will compile directly and UNIX documentation is almost totally applicable. Morrow's CP/M emulator has been configured to run under

Micronix, communicating directly with both UNIX and CP/M media.

**Performance.** In informal single-user benchmark tests against 68000-based machines running UNIX or UNIX-like operating systems, the Decision I won in every case. No 68000-based machine ran in multi-user mode, thus multi-user comparisons were impossible. But, these informal benchmarks would seem to prove that the combination of memory management and DMA I/O is as important as width of data path.

**Now, the price:** A single-user Decision I includes two 4MHz Z80A



UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories  
CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks  
of Digital Research, Inc.

Oasis is a trademark of Oasis Systems

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

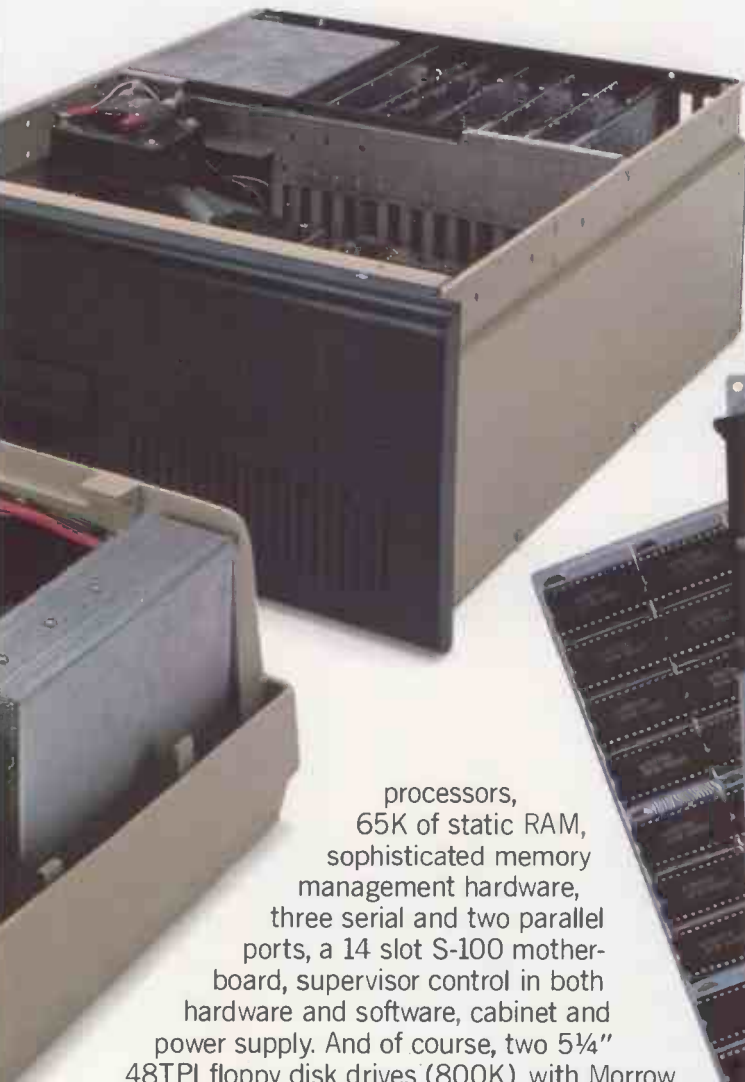
MBASIC is a trademark, and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.

BAZIC is a trademark of Micro Mike, Inc.

# ION 1

almost everything.



processors, 65K of static RAM, sophisticated memory management hardware, three serial and two parallel ports, a 14 slot S-100 motherboard, supervisor control in both hardware and software, cabinet and power supply. And of course, two 5¼" 48TPI floppy disk drives (800K), with Morrow DMA controller. Plus CP/M 2.2, industry standard Microsoft® BASIC 5.2 and WordStar®. Price: \$3,495.

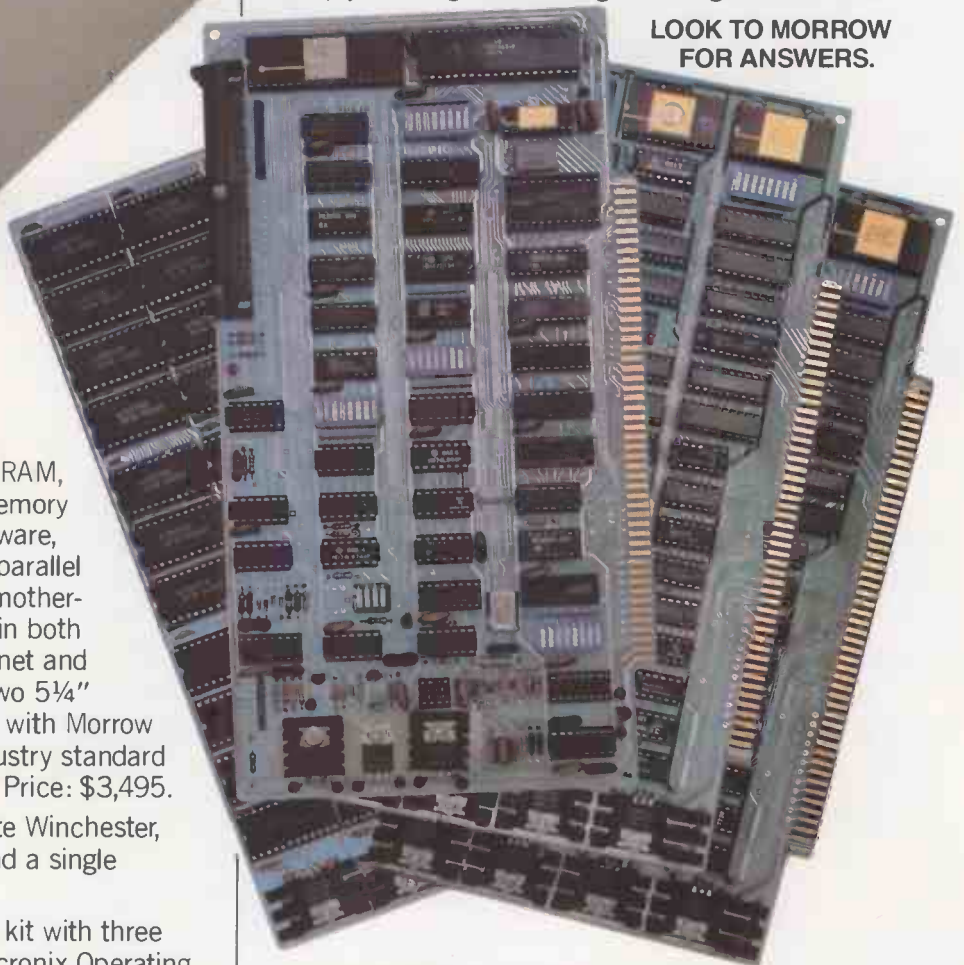
The same system with a 5 Megabyte Winchester, an additional 7.2 MHz processor, and a single 48TPI floppy costs \$5,295.

**Multiple user:** A three-user upgrade kit with three 65K static RAM boards and the Micronix Operating System is available for \$1,995, bringing the cost of a three-user hard disk based system to \$7,290. The Decision I is not simply an improved computer system. It's a breakthrough in computing power, operating system flexibility and price.

**Systems your way:** Morrow Designs also manufactures a full line of hard and floppy disk systems, add-in memory boards, I/O boards and disk controllers. That means you can configure your computer your way...through a single supplier.

**The Decision is yours.** Compare the Decision I, feature-for-feature with mini and microcomputers on the market today. Compare capabilities. Compare flexibility. Compare utility. Then, compare price. The Decision I is the only machine that runs almost everything. If you're developing software, or simply running it, that's a good thing to remember.

**LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.**



## MORROW DESIGNS

Interam Computer Systems Ltd.  
46 Balham High Road  
London, SW12 9AQ England  
Telex: 925859 ELWOOD  
Phone: 1-675-5325/6/7

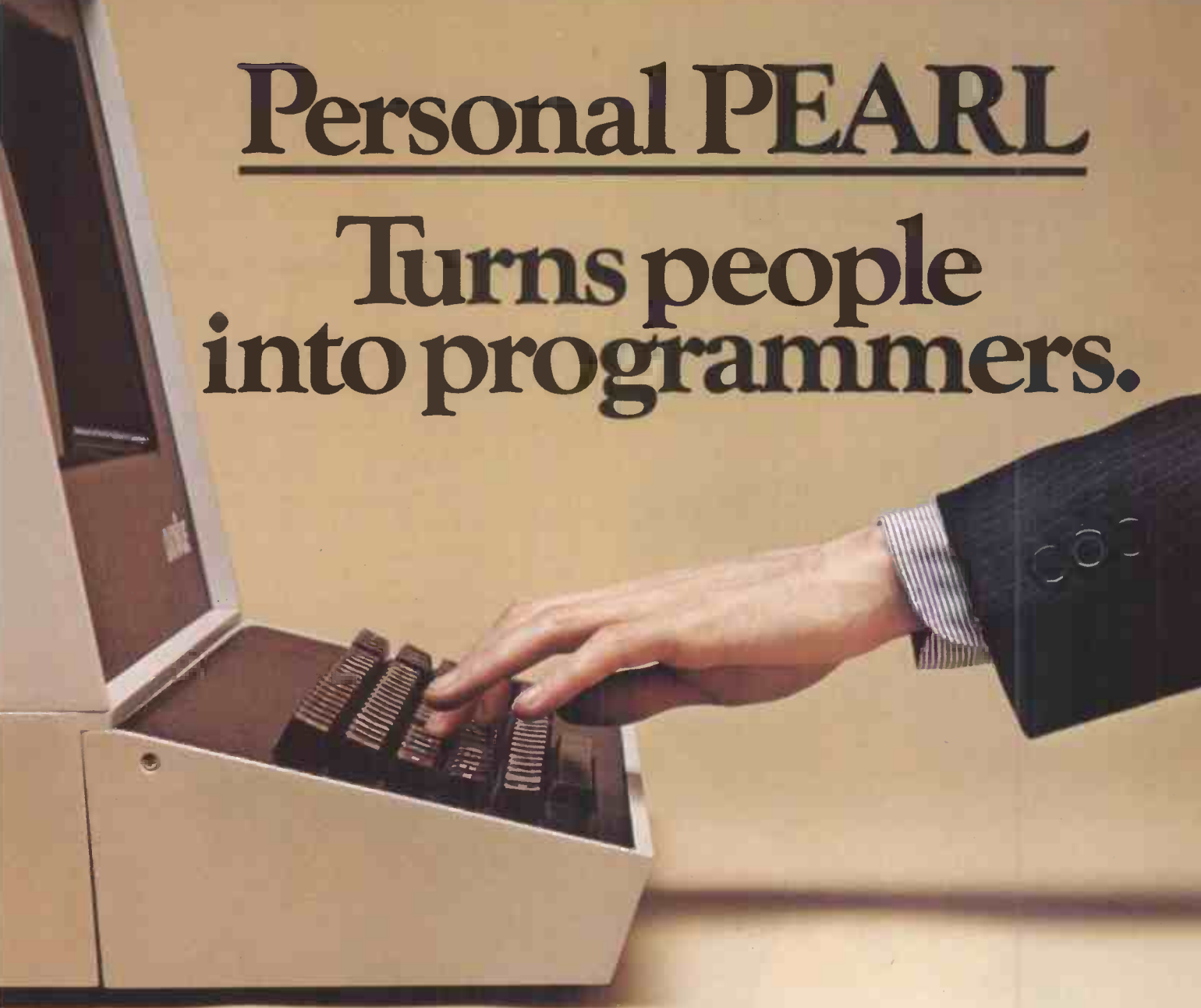
Clenio Computing Systems Ltd.  
Crown House 18 Gypsy Hill  
London, SE19 1NL England  
Telex: 8954102 BBSLON  
Phone: 1-670-4202/3



● Circle No. 173

# Personal PEARL

## Turns people into programmers.



If you could program a computer by simply telling it the result you wanted, without using complex codes or languages, then anyone could become a programming professional. Sounds fantastic?

But now it's possible with Personal PEARL, and all for less than £200. It generates quality Business Programmes, Data Management, Costing, Mailing – in fact you

create your own library of programmes that matches your operation today, and tomorrow.

After all, no-one understands your business better than you. So let Personal PEARL take the technology out of computer programming, and you'll find yourself writing professional business software – at the touch of a button.

Please send more details of Personal PEARL.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Computer Make: \_\_\_\_\_

Disk Size: \_\_\_\_\_ VDU Make: \_\_\_\_\_

**Pearl Software International (UK) Limited,**  
PO Box 34, Poole, Dorset, BH14 8AR.  
Tel: Parkstone (0202) 741275

Pearl Software International (UK) Limited, PO Box 34, Poole, Dorset, BH14 8AR.  
Tel: Parkstone (0202) 741275

SPECIAL OFFERS

**PETS**

CBM 4016 — 16K 12" Screen 40 Col. Computer.  
 CBM 4032 — 32K 12" Screen 40 Col. Computer.  
 CBM 2031 — 170K Single Drive Floppy Disk.  
 CBM 4040 — 340K Twin Floppy Disk Drive.  
 CBM 4022 — 80 Col. 65cps Tractor Printer.  
 CBM 8032 — 32K 80 Col. 12" Screen Computer.  
 CBM 8096 — 96K 80 Col. 12" Screen Computer.  
 CBM 8050 — 1 Meg. Twin Floppy Disk Drive.  
 CBM 8422 — 22 Meg. Winchester Disk Drive.  
 Please phone for latest prices.  
 We offer some of the best deals around!



**APPLES** **apple**

Apple II — 48K Computer.  
 Apple III — 128K Computer.  
 Video Monitors — Colour and Black & White.  
 Disk Drives.  
 Silentye Printer.  
 All Apple related products available. Please call for prices.

**PRINTERS**

Epson MX80FT — 80/132 Col. Friction/Tractor.  
 Auto Bi-Directional. 9x9 Head True Descenders.  
 Ricoh RP1600 — 164 Col. 60cps Daisy Printer.  
 Scripta — 17cps Daisy Printer at low prices.  
 We will quote for any type or make of printer available.

**DEMONSTRATIONS AT YOUR PLACE**

We are able to demonstrate complete business systems at your site in our mobile demonstration unit (up to 4 people at a time). Just phone for an appointment anytime.



**VIC**

VIC20 — Computer. Works with your colour TV.  
 VIC1530 — Cassette Unit.  
 VIC1540 — Single Floppy Disk Drive.  
 VIC1515 — Printer.  
 Expansion Memory, Games Cartridges, Programmers' Aids & Tutorials.  
 Low price computer. New accessories coming in all the time. Call for latest news and prices.

**SOFTWARE**

Word-processing  
 Payroll  
 Incomplete Records  
 Book-keeping  
 Invoicing  
 Stock Control  
 Sales Ledger  
 Purchase Ledger  
 Record Keeping  
 Financial Packages  
 Time Recording  
 Silicon Office

**NEW DRAGON COMPUTER**

Nine colours, 32K, full size keyboard, full expansion capabilities £199.50 inc VAT.



**DAVINCI COMPUTER SHOP**

65 High Street, Edgware, Middx. HA8 7DD.

Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
 Sat 9.30-5.00  
 Telephone: 01-952 0526



**BOOKS**

Full range of computer books available from Beginners Guides to Advanced Machine Code Programming.

**ACCESSORIES**

All types of accessories and stationery supplied.

Floppy Disks  
 Storage Boxes  
 Printer Ribbons  
 Tractor Feeds  
 Cassettes  
 Maintenance

Stationery  
 Continuous Labels  
 Daisy Wheels  
 Auto Sheet Feeders  
 Dust Covers  
 Installation & Training

**2'ND HAND**

We have a constant changing range of 2'nd hand and ex-demo equipment at considerable savings.

● Circle No. 176

**HAVE YOUR FLOPPIES FLOPPED**

**\*We offer a quality floppy disk drive repair service:**

- Most major manufacturers drives.
- Fast repair turn-round time.
- Very competitive repair charges.
- Exactng quality control procedures.

**We sell Shugart and CDC floppy disc drives**  
 Prices from **£99**

2 months full warranty on all purchases.

**\*We buy your floppy disc drives (purchase or exchange).**

**TELEPHONE THE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE SPECIALISTS TODAY!**



**AUTOWORD SERVICES LTD**  
 164 St Pauls Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5BR  
 Phone Slough (0753) 78424 or 79599

● Circle No. 175

**Turn to Computer Plus**



If you're used to the kind of dealer who rarely has exactly what you need, but is always ready to sell you something nearly as good — **Computer Plus** will make a pleasant change.

We know our business and give our customers credit for knowing theirs. That's why we stock a wide range of leading computer hardware and software, so that you can exercise **YOUR** judgement.

Extensive demonstration facilities and professional staff are on hand, so that you can weigh up specifications and make comparisons.

We have excellent sales back up service and credit facilities for our customers.

When you turn to **Computer Plus** you can be sure you have taken a turn in the right direction.

**COMPUTER PLUS, 47 QUEENS ROAD, WATFORD**  
**TELEPHONE: WATFORD 33927**

● Circle No. 177

# The country's biggest think-tank

Compec '82 is about ideas, decisions, short and long-term planning. It's the largest computer exhibition in Britain and it's designed specifically for the people who use computers; D.P. professionals and general management alike. Compec '82 is the one place you'll find the whole range of products and services available in today's professional computer market. Complete systems, processors, components and subsystems, peripherals, terminals, communications equipment, ancillaries, consumables and services of every kind. Plus a special emphasis on software in Compec's Software Village.

## COMPEC '82

The Computer Exhibition, Olympia, London  
November 16-19, 10.00-18.00  
10.00-16.30 (final day)

**Think now-  
order your  
tickets in  
advance**

Entrance to Compec '82 is by registration at the door and costs £3. But you may obtain tickets in advance for the privilege price of £1.50 by ordering them on this coupon. The form and your remittance in UK £ sterling must reach us not later than October 29.

To: Compec '82 Tickets, IPC Exhibitions Ltd., Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ advance tickets for Compec '82 at the privilege price of £1.50 each.

I enclose my remittance of £ sterling payable to IPC Exhibitions Ltd.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Compec '82 is a Computer Weekly exhibition and is organised by IPC Exhibitions Ltd.

CLAIMS ARE MADE that the Spectrum has the same specification, is more powerful, is more advanced, is better than and exceeds the specification of the BBC model A, but my initiation to the world of the BBC Micro has proved a delight, often provoking the confession: "You know I'm concerned that the BBC will not . . ." followed by, "You remember I said the BBC will not . . .? Well it will, you do it this way and isn't that amazing."

Sinclair has 256 by 192 or about 50,000 pixels arranged on 32-by-24 character blocks. The Colours, Flash and Bright attributes are set for each character block so that although all attributes are possible on the screen at one time each character block can have only two colours. Consequently for high-resolution graphics it is best to keep to two colours.

By this means Sinclair requires only 7K for the screen. The advert says teletext mode is available — but does this need extra software? In comparison the commands VDU, @% and Print provide tremendous power and flexibility on the

**Clive Sinclair's oft-quoted jibe that the Spectrum ought to be called "Not the BBC Micro" has prompted P K Chilvers to make a point-by-point comparison of the rival machines. Beneath the surface he finds two distinct design philosophies at work.**

ed, so all commands for one apply to the other. Hence letters can be printed anywhere, from top left to any of the 81,920 pixels, enabling powers, subscripts, and plotting of special graphics characters.

The text may also have attributes Anded, Ored, EOred or Inverted with what is already present. Unfortunately, a sacrifice must be made: the screen does not scroll but wraps round, and printing is slower.

Windows can be defined for text and graphics independently. Anything already outside the window remains unchanged, and the text scrolls only inside its window. For example, it permits pupil inputs to scroll while the teacher's text is static. More crudely Width X restricts overall page width to X characters. Pag-

of sound. Channel 0 gives continuous and periodic. Channel 1 controls pitch and may also be used as an ordinary channel similar to channels 2 and 3.

These numbers can be adjusted to co-ordinate the starts and ends of notes for chords, or to flush the queue of waiting notes. The 6502 processor can carry on with its own business as the sounds are made. Volume as well as duration and pitch can be specified in one-eighth tone increments covering five octaves. If that is not enough the volume can be replaced by a request for a sound envelope which requires 13 parameters specifying attack, decay, sustain, release rates and timing, and also three pitch changes if required.

The data-transmission rate of the Spectrum is 1,500baud; the BBC has a rate of 1,200baud, as well as 300baud available for those needing extra reliability.

The Spectrum's Basic could be thought

# Certainly not the BBC Micro

BBC. For ease of use many of the VDU commands are given their own Basic words. Four modes are available. Mode 4 gives the highest resolution on the model A: 320 by 256 or about 82,000 pixels using 10K; of the total 13K, some 3K is scratch pad, defined graphics and static variables. Any two of the 16 colours — that is eight steady and eight flashing against inverse — can be chosen.

Mode 5 uses larger characters, each of 20 by 32 characters, and 160 by 256 resolution. Any four colours can be chosen from the 16. Text foreground and background colours can be specified in the same way as on the Spectrum, but only from the four chosen colours.

## Colour logic

The 10K of memory and fewer colours are necessary as each of the pixels, not character blocks, has its own attribute so graphics displays do not have the checked effect of the Spectrum. New plotting on the BBC can have the colour Anded, Ored, EOred or Inverted with respect to the current colour. Eor enables "foreground-background-moving character between" animations.

Mode 6, requiring 8K, is for text only: there are fewer lines of text, 40 by 25 pixels, because of forced black lines between, making it easier to read. These lines stay black when the two-colour text has colours altered.

Mode 7, the default mode, is standard teletext with colour, six-pixel graphics, double-height characters and only 1K.

Text and graphic cursors may be link-

ing for the scroll is either continuous, or three-quarters of the text at a time, thereby permitting information on the page boundary to be viewed sensibly.

Plot on the BBC can move the cursor, draw a point, line or dotted line, or fill a triangle, either relative to previous points, as in the Spectrum, or absolute — that is relative to the origin which can be redefined, with or without the final point. The Spectrum does not have Fill but does have commands to draw arcs and circles. The Spectrum has 16 predefined graphics characters, but will define 21. Outside mode 7 the BBC has no predefined characters, however all but 33 can be redefined; memory is already set aside for 32 of these. Pixels can be set using hex or decimal compared to Binary used on the Spectrum.

For Printing, the Spectrum has set a good precedent with the words Ink, Paper and Border while the BBC border is always black. It also has a better arrangement for including colours in Print displays. The BBC includes variable @% for specifying print format, which is of a high standard.

For sound output, the Spectrum provides a piezo speaker for one channel of sound where the pitch is based on musical notes, but all frequencies are available in 10 octaves and the duration can be specified. If the Spectrum wins a few points on display, fewer are won here. The BBC has a real loudspeaker with four channels

of as being standard and modern with some nice extras. LPrint and LList are effected on the BBC using the VDU driver's printer on-off instruction. Line lengths on the BBC can be up to 240 characters. Does the Spectrum take 22 screen lines, equivalent to 704 characters? Upper and lower case are distinguished, upper case being necessary for Basic words. Variable names can be any length, and keywords are forbidden in upper case at the start of the name; effectively spaces are possible as the underscore is accepted in names.

## Keyword entry

The cost is that names need to be followed by a symbol or space, and variables must be assigned a value or initialised before being used in an expression. Mathematical operations are extended to include integer Division, Modulo, Radian-Degree conversion. The Spectrum does not distinguish upper and lower case, but the keyword entry solves the embedding problem and allows spaces in names.

For strings the BBC uses the more traditional Left\$, Right\$, Mid\$ compared to A\$(X to Y) on the Spectrum. Both have expression evaluators Eval or Val\$. BBC adds String\$(X,A\$) to produce X repeats of A\$, while Instr searches one string for another. For inputting from the keyboard the Spectrum has Input and

(continued on page 115)



# Hilderbay Limited

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE 8/10 Parkway Regents Park NW1 7AA  
Telephone: 01-485 1059 Telex: 22870

## APPLE II SOFTWARE!

Reliable software with UNIQUE features!

### PAYROLL! BOOKKEEPER!

#### THE HILDERBAY PAYROLL £60

is available now for 48K Apple II Plus with DOS 3.3 and 48K Sinclair Spectrum.  
Features:

- Handles up to 50 employees at a time.
- Tested satisfactorily with all Inland Revenue standard test cases (the Inland Revenue do not actually approve any computer programs).
- Extremely easy to use — no knowledge of computers required. Minimal knowledge of P.A.Y.E. procedures required (easily learnt).
- All tax codes. N.I. for: standard, reduced, contracted-out or not, OAP, non-contributor.
- Monthly, weekly, hourly pay. £0 to £1,000,000 per annum.
- Last-minute changes (overtime, etc.) very easily handled.
- All current employee data, together with tax and N.I. information, are stored at the end of a run — only information which has changed needs to be entered (overtime, etc.)
- A UNIQUE feature: in addition to normal operation (start from gross, compute net), you can enter the net pay — the program will work out the correct gross pay and deductions for your records!
- Updates are produced when needed at low cost (e.g., new tax or N.I. rates, changes in handling of tax codes from 360 to 480, changes in rounding rules).

The Hilderbay Payroll is suitable for all normal payroll calculations for a medium or small company. In addition it is indispensable if

- some information (overtime, etc.) only reaches you at the last minute.
- you are a senior manager and need to process confidential figures.
- you need to work out the correct gross figures for net payments which have been made.
- you want to check calculations made using an existing system quickly and accurately.

#### THE HILDERBAY BOOKKEEPER £30.44 (introductory price)

is a program for 48K Apple II Plus with DOS 3.3 which keeps a single business book at a time (Petty Cash, Cash, etc.). You choose your headings (up to 20) and how to lay out your page (this is very easy to do: you do not need to be a computer expert). Items can be entered with or without V.A.T. (the program will calculate the correct V.A.T. if required). Totals can be carried forward from month to month. Entries made in random order can be printed in date order.

#### APPLE II DEMONSTRATION DISC £12

A disc containing demonstration versions of Payroll and Bookkeeper is available.

#### PROGRAM MANUALS

are available for 10% of the price of the corresponding software (refundable on purchase).

#### OTHER ITEMS

Stock Control program (48K Spectrum, 16-48K ZX81), GOLD (48K Spectrum, 16K ZX81 adventure game). For 16K ZX81 only (for the present!): 30-employee Payroll, Critical Path Analysis, Beam Analysis, Linear Optimisation, Time Ledger, Budget, (Mortgage + Loan + VAT). All programs (except GOLD) have manuals 1 to 45 pages (A4) long.

Loading Aid: a simple device which, in conjunction with a suitable tape recorder, makes loading most microcomputers from tape very straightforward (suitable, in particular, for Apple, Spectrum, ZX81). Prices: Payroll £60 (Apple), £21.74 (Spectrum introductory price, ZX81). Bookkeeper £30.44 (introductory price). Demo disc £12. Other items as advertised elsewhere and previously. V.A.T. must be added to all prices (except manuals).

#### AVAILABILITY

All products advertised are available now. If your dealer does not have our products, you may like to order them by mail.

Access accepted. C.O.D. available for £2 supplement. Messenger delivery in London, at cost.

If one of our tapes becomes damaged, we will replace it for £1 (£4 for discs; faulty items are replaced free, of course).

**Hilderbay Ltd**  
Professional Software  
8/10 Parkway  
Regents Park  
London NW1 7AA

Tel 01-485 1059 Tlx 22870: Out of hours phone:  
01-531 9833

Our telephone is now in working order



# 100 FREE PROGRAMS

FROM SILICA SHOP — WITH EVERY PURCHASE OF AN

# ATARI 400 800



### ATARI PRICES REDUCED!

We at Silica Shop are pleased to announce some fantastic reductions in the prices of the Atari 400/800 personal computers. We believe that the Atari at its new price will become the U.K.'s most popular personal computer and have therefore set up the Silica Atari Users Club. This club already has a library of over 500 programs and with your purchase of a 400 or 800 computer we will give you the first 100 free of charge. There are also over 350 professionally written games and utility programs, some are listed below. Complete the reply coupon and we'll send you full details. Alternatively give us a ring on 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111.

ATARI 400 with 16K	<b>£199</b>
ATARI 400 with 32K	<b>£248</b>
ATARI 800 with 16K	<b>£449</b>

## 400/800 SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Don't buy a T.V. game! Buy an Atari 400 personal computer and a game cartridge and that's all you'll need. Later on you can buy the Basic Programming cartridge (£35) and try your hand at programming using the easy to learn BASIC language. Or if you are interested in business applications, you can buy the Atari 800 + Disk Drive + Printer together with a selection of business packages.

Silica Shop have put together a full catalogue and price list giving details of all the peripherals as well as the extensive range of software that is now available for the Atari 400/800. The Atari is now one of the best supported personal computers. Send NOW for Silica Shop's catalogue and price list as well as details on our users club.

### THE FOLLOWING IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION FROM THE RANGE OF ITEMS AVAILABLE:

<b>ACCESSORIES</b> Cables Cassettes Diskettes Joysticks Le Stick - Joystick Misc Supplies Paddles	Mountain Shoot Rearguard Star Flite Sunday Golf	<b>BUSINESS</b> Calculator Database Management Decision Maker Graph-It Invoicing Librarian Mort & Loan Anal Nominal Ledger Payroll Personal Finl Mgmt Purchase Ledger Sales Ledger Statistics 1 Stock Control Teelink 1	<b>DYNAMCOMP</b> Alpha Fighter Chompelo Crystals Forest Fire Intruder Alert Monarch Moonprobe Moving Maze Nominos Jigsaw Rings of The Emp Space Tilt Space Trap Stud Poker Triple Blockade	Maths-Tac-Toe Metric & Prob Solvg Mugwump Music Terms/Notatn Musical Computer My First Alphabet Number Blast Polycalc Presidents Of U.S. Quiz Master Starware Stere 3D Graphics Three R Math Sys Video Math Flash Wordmaker	Scream States & Capitals Touch Typing	<b>EMI SOFTWARE</b> British Heritage Cribbage/Dominos Darts European Scene Jig Hickory Dickory Humpty Dumpty Jumbo Jet Lander Snooker & Billiards Submarine Commdr Super Cubes & Tilt Tournament Pool	Castle Centurion Checker King Chinese Puzzle Codecracker Comedy Diskette Dice Poker Dog Dare Domination Downhill Eastern Front Galahad & Holy Gr Graphics/Sound Jax-O Jukebox Lookahead Memory Match Midas Touch Minotaur Outlaw/Howitzer Preschool Games Pro Bowling Pushover Rabbitz Reversi II Salmon Run 747 Landing Simul Seven Card Stud	Sleazy Adventure Solitaire Space Chase Space Trek Sultans Palace Tact Trek Terry Wizards Gold Wizards Revenge	<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b> from ATARI Asteroids Basketball Blackjack Centipede Chess Entertainment Kit Missile Command Pac Man Preschool Games Star Raiders Super Breakout Video Easel	<b>ON LINE SYSTEMS</b> Crossfire Frogger	Jawbreaker Mission Asteroid Mouskattack Threshold Ulysses/Golden Fl Wizard & Princess Terry	<b>PERIPHERALS</b> Centronics Printers Disk Drive Epson Printers Program Recorder RS232 Interface Thermal Printer 16K Memory RAM 32K Memory RAM	<b>PERSONAL INT</b> from APX Banner Generator Blackjack Tutor Going To The Dogs Keyboard Organ Morse Code Tutor Personal Fitness Prg Player Piano Sketchpad	<b>PROGRAMMING</b> AIDS from Atari Assembler Editor Dsembler (APX) Microsoft Basic Pascal (APX) Pilot (Consumer) Pilot (Educator) Programming Kit Disk Drive	<b>SANTA CRUZ</b> Basics of Animation Bobs Business Display Lists Graphics Machine Kids 1 & 2 Horizontal Scrolling Master Memory Map Mini Word Processor Page Flipping Player Missile Gr Player Piano Sounds Vertical Scrolling	<b>SILICA CLUB</b> Over 500 programs write for details
<b>ADVENTURE INT</b> Scott Adams Adv No 1 Adventure Ind No 2 Pirate Adv No 3 Mission Imp No 4 Voodoo Cast No 5 The Count No 6 Strange Ody No 7 Mystery Fun No 8 Pyramid of D No 9 Ghost Town No 10 Sav Island 1 No 11 Sav Island 2 No 12 Golden Voy Angle Worms Deflections Galactic Empire Galactic Trader Lunar Lander	<b>ADVENTURE INT</b> Scott Adams Adv No 1 Adventure Ind No 2 Pirate Adv No 3 Mission Imp No 4 Voodoo Cast No 5 The Count No 6 Strange Ody No 7 Mystery Fun No 8 Pyramid of D No 9 Ghost Town No 10 Sav Island 1 No 11 Sav Island 2 No 12 Golden Voy Angle Worms Deflections Galactic Empire Galactic Trader Lunar Lander	<b>CRUSHED SIMULATIONS</b> Crush Crumble Cmp Datestones of Ryn Dragons Eye Invasion Orion Rescue at Rigel Ricochet Star Warrior Temple of Apshei Upper Reaches Aps	<b>BOOKS</b> Basic Ref Manual Compute Atari DOS Compute Bk Atari Compute Magazine De Re Atari DOS Utilities List DOS2 Manual Misc Atari Books Op System Listing Wiley Manual	<b>CRYSTALWARE</b> Beneath The Pyram Fantasyland 2041 Galactic Quest House Of Usher Sands Of Mars Waterloo World War III	<b>EDUCATION</b> from APX Aligcalc Atlas of Canada Cubbyholes Elementary Biology Frogmaster Hickory Dickory Inst Comptg Dem Lemonade Letterman Mapware	<b>EDUCATION</b> from ATARI Conv French Conv German Conv Italian Conv Spanish Energy Car European C & Caps Hangman Invt To Prog 1/2/3 Kingdom Music Composer	<b>EDUCATION</b> from APX Alien Egg Anthill Attank Avalanche Babel Blackjack Casino Block Buster Block Em Bumper Pool	<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b> from APX Outlaw/Howitzer Preschool Games Star Raiders Super Breakout Video Easel	<b>ON LINE SYSTEMS</b> Crossfire Frogger	<b>PERSONAL INT</b> from APX Banner Generator Blackjack Tutor Going To The Dogs Keyboard Organ Morse Code Tutor Personal Fitness Prg Player Piano Sketchpad	<b>PROGRAMMING</b> AIDS from Atari Assembler Editor Dsembler (APX) Microsoft Basic Pascal (APX) Pilot (Consumer) Pilot (Educator) Programming Kit Disk Drive	<b>SANTA CRUZ</b> Basics of Animation Bobs Business Display Lists Graphics Machine Kids 1 & 2 Horizontal Scrolling Master Memory Map Mini Word Processor Page Flipping Player Missile Gr Player Piano Sounds Vertical Scrolling	<b>SILICA CLUB</b> Over 500 programs write for details			

## FOR FREE BROCHURES - TEL: 01-301 1111

For free brochures and reviews on our range of electronic products, please telephone 01-301 1111. To order by telephone, just quote your name, address, credit card number, and order requirements and leave the rest to us. Post and packing is FREE OF CHARGE in the UK. Express 24 hour delivery available at an additional charge.

- **SHOP DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES** — we provide full facilities of our shop in Sidcup Monday to Saturday 9am to 5:30pm (closing Thursday 1pm, Friday 8pm).
- **MAIL ORDER** — we are a specialist mail order company and are able to supply goods direct to your door.
- **MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING** — if you are totally unsatisfied with your purchase, you may return it to us within 15 days. On receipt of the goods in satisfactory condition we will give you a full refund.
- **PART EXCHANGE/SECOND HAND MACHINES** — we offer a part exchange scheme to trade in many makes of T.V. games for personal computers.
- **COMPETITIVE PRICES** — our prices, offers and service are very competitive. We are never knowingly undersold, and will normally match any lower price quoted by our competitors.
- **HELPFUL ADVICE** — available on the suitability of various computers.
- **AFTER SALES SERVICE** — available on all computers out of guarantee.
- **VAT** — all prices quotes above include VAT at 15%.
- **CREDIT FACILITIES** — we offer credit over 12, 24 or 36 months, please ask for details.

**SILICA SHOP LIMITED**  
Dept PC1082, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 40J  
Telephone 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111.



### FREE LITERATURE

I am interested in purchasing an Atari 400/800 computer and would like to receive copies of your brochures, and test reports as well as your price list covering all of the available Hardware and Software:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_  
(PC10) — Practical Computing — Oct. 1982

*The new series  
of Anadex printers...*



114

*... beautifully quiet.*

# Anadex Distributors

For further information please contact your nearest Anadex authorised distributor listed below or Anadex Ltd, Weaver House, Station Road, Hook, Basingstoke, Hants.  
Tel: (025672) 3401 Tx: 858762

## ANADEX AUTHORISED UK DISTRIBUTORS (Head Offices)

Comart Ltd HUNTINGDON Cambs  
Tel: 0480 215005

C.S. Scotland GLENROTHES Fife  
Tel: 0592 773710

Data Design Techniques Ltd  
WELWYN GARDEN CITY Herts  
Tel: 07073 34774

Data Efficiency Ltd HEMEL  
HEMPSTEAD Herts Tel: 0442 57137

Datatype Terminals Ltd CWMBRAN  
S. Glam Tel: 063 33 69162

Informex—London Ltd LONDON SE13  
Tel: 01 318 4213

Keytech Engineering Ltd  
MANCHESTER Lancs  
Tel: 061 834 9244

Kode Services Ltd CALNE Wilts  
Tel: 0249 813771

Linburg Electronics Ltd  
DUNFERMLINE Fife Tel: 0383 32231

Midlectron Ltd BELPER Derby  
Tel: 077 382 6811

Northamber Ltd ESHER Surrey  
Tel: 0372 62071

Riva Terminals Ltd WOKING Surrey  
Tel: 04862 71001

Stack Computers Services Ltd  
BOOTLE Merseyside  
Tel: 051 933 5511

Taylor-Wilson Systems Ltd  
SOLIHULL W. Midlands  
Tel: 05645 6192

Wilkes Computing Ltd BRISTOL  
Avon Tel: 0272 25921



(continued from page 111)

Inkey\$. The BBC has many options: Get looks at the keyboard, waits until a key is pressed and takes the ASCII value of that key; Get\$ takes the character itself. Inkey() and Inkey\$( ) are similar, allowing timed delays which can easily be speeded up in program development. Input is equipped with multiple inputting with interspersed prompts printed as instructed; to return after no input does not crash the program.

### Structured programs

Facilities for structuring programs are excellent on the BBC. The Spectrum has single-line numeric and string functions, and Gosub with calculated line numbers. The BBC has three and more, permitting functions to be multilined — functions are best for retiming a single value into the main program. Multilined procedures are available, and would tend to be used for doing more complex activities not just returning one value.

Both are called by name, easing the memory, and both can have variables extra to their arguments, defined as Local. It enables program blocks to be written by separate people without risk of one upsetting the other in the final program. Gosub has On-Gosub extra. Both machines have If-Then with the BBC adding the Else option. The BBC also has Repeat-Until. For logic the BBC has Exclusive Or and tokens for True and False as extra.

The BBC has one of the fastest interpreted Basics around. Using the many facilities, available memory is saved and speed is increased by suitable choice of instruction. The interpreter and operating system is allowed to do the work on those large, time-consuming routines needed in robust programs. This is further aided by OnErrorGoto.

### Time waster

The interpreter and operating system must check everything anyway, so why make Basic waste more time on error trapping? This facility can interrupt the machine's error message, enabling errors to be dealt with in Basic only after they occur. The Spectrum could be programmed to match many of the BBC's facilities, but how much of its 16 or 48K will be gobbled up, and how much more slowly will the Basic then run?

For program development and control the BBC is well endowed. With the exception of Continue, there are all the usual toolkit instructions: Renumber, Delete, Auto line number, Indented For-Next, right-justified line numbers, Trace up to a line and error facilities.

As well as OnErrorGoto it is possible for the error's code — there are 44 of them — or line number to be printed. \*Key can be used in programs for redefining the red keys, and they may be used when programming to get listing, default

## Home micros

screen settings, etc. by a single keystroke. The pre-spelled single-key entry of the Spectrum will be a help to children.

Once a program is running there are three ways to abort it. Escape is the most gentle, preserving the program and variable values. Break sends the machine more or less back to power-up, but the memory is still powered so that \*Key and character definitions are preserved, as are the static variables @% and A% to Z%. These are not even cleared by Run, making it easy to pass values between Chained programs. The command Old recovers the program after Break, as well as after an unintended New. The on-off switch clears all definitions, programs, etc.

### Built-in assembler

Some assembler facilities are available in BBC Basic. Peek and Poke are replaced by the indirections ? for single bytes, ! for quadruple bytes and \$ for strings. The operator & causes a number to be read in hex; while ~ causes a number to be printed in hex; for example.

?&7000=33:P.~?&7000

sets contents of location 7000hex to decimal value 33, and prints these new contents in the hex format. Labels can be set for Calling machine code or operating-system routines.

Memory can be set aside by moving memory-map boundaries Page, Top, Lomem, Himem, or by using a Dim statement without brackets. Assembly language goes in square brackets; it can be in multiple mnemonic lines similar to Basic, but the brackets have to be closed and reopened round every Remark note. The Opt command permits errors and listing to be suppressed. The static variables, A%, C%, X% and Y% hold the contents of the accumulator, status register and index registers. The Spectrum has In and Out for control which is not available in the BBC model A. Both machines have instructions in the operating system and interpreter which will cope with any expansions that may be introduced.

The BBC does cause some concern: take the model B with 32K operating system and interpreter, use 20K high-resolution graphics, 4K network and system workspace, 1.5K new characters, 2.5K disc workspace and not much is left of 64K. The BBC machine seems to have two philosophies. One is to provide a computer for teaching various aspects of computing — text, graphics, control high-level and low-level programming — for which a small memory is adequate. The other function is a very powerful and versatile input-output device for connecting to another processor, Prestel, or network, etc. with the ability to adopt future development. With discs, paged ROMs and a small memory, a "half-way house" is also possible. □

Artificial speech all too often sounds like an American Dalek with a cold, says Paul Marsden, but the SC-01 chip of Mutek's Voxbox is flexible enough to let non-technical users develop natural-sounding utterances. Here he presents some of the software which enables the micro to speak its mind.

AN ELECTRONIC back-seat driver would be an unwelcome addition to most cars, although it might be a major contribution to road-safety, but the thought of a Dalek-like voice giving a running commentary on one's driving is unbearable. However, the idea of talking computers is very exciting to teachers of handicapped kids.

Speech output could give blind, partially sighted and mentally handicapped kids their first taste of computer-assisted learning. It could open up new areas of the curriculum in which printed displays are inappropriate, for instance spelling. It could also clean up the displays in many programs by taking routine instructions off the screen. Above all, it could provide artificial voices for people without speech; the educational implications of that possibility are staggering.

At the moment the speech-synthesis stakes is a one-horse race, at least for special education. There is only one system which can meet the needs of teachers at reasonable cost, and it is probably the only one which would satisfy most hobbyists.

Most synthesisers, for example Texas Instruments' Speak 'n' Spell and National Semiconductors' Digitalker, store digitised words, and therefore have limited vocabularies. One British designer, Tim Orr, and one American firm, Votrax, have opted for phoneme synthesis, building up words from a library of individual sounds. Orr's Micro Speech 2, at almost £1,000, is beyond the reach of most amateurs and educators alike, but Votrax offers a single chip which can produce over 60 phonetic building blocks. This chip, the SC-01, powered, interfaced to the computer via a parallel port and coupled to a small audio amplifier and loudspeaker, can produce an unlimited vocabulary. It is available in the U.K. from Intelligent Artefacts at £50 plus VAT.

Votrax offers a complete synthesiser, the Type 'n' Talk, with software to translate ASCII-coded English from the computer directly into speech. Unfortunately English spelling is complex, and the results are unsatisfactory when the program hits an irregular spelling.

Two British firms, Mutek and Wideband, have gone for a simpler approach which gives the user complete control

over the chip, and a far cheaper product. Mutek's Voxbox is impressive and cheap, at around £60. Mutek's own software, supplied on cassette, will not run on a 4032 Pet. However, the listings supplied with it do work, and using these and some SC-01 data it is quite easy to develop both utilities and applications programs.

### Digitisation

Speech can be represented very precisely as a graph of amplitude against time — a waveform — and waveforms can be converted into digital form. Digitised waveforms can be stored in a computer's memory, reconstituted by a digital-to-analogue converter, and fed to an amplifier and loudspeaker to reproduce the original sound perfectly, as demonstrated in digital music recordings.

This approach will fill your computer's entire memory with a few seconds of speech, but thankfully there is a high degree of redundancy in speech waveforms. You can discard a great deal of data before the speech begins to sound unnatural, and a vast amount more before it becomes unintelligible.

### Stored phrases

Speak 'n' Spell and Digitalker use this approach to store whole words or phrases. The result is clear speech, though one reviewer described it as sounding like an American Dalek with a cold. The drawback is that flexibility is limited because the vocabulary must be established in advance and committed to ROM.

# A voice emerges from the wilderness

Votrax's chip stores phonemes instead of words and phrases, and is designed in such a way that they are easily combined to form words and phrases. This leaves the users to do the hard work, but they gain full control over the chip's facilities, and are not stuck with someone else's vocabulary and idea of what sounds right.

The SC-01 chip offers 24 consonants,

#### Suppliers.

**Mutek**, Quarry Hill, Box, Corsham, Wiltshire SN14 9HT. Telephone: Bath 743289. Manufacturer of Voxbox.

**Wideband Products**, Cambridge Road, Orwell, Royston, Hertfordshire. Telephone: 0223 208017. Manufacturer of Speakeasy.

**Intelligent Artefacts**, Cambridge Road, Orwell, Royston, Hertfordshire. Telephone: 0223 207689. U.K. stockist of SC-01 chip.

**Votrax**, 500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, Michigan 48084, U.S.A. Manufacturer of SC-01 chip.

37 vowels and three pauses. The consonants are:

F, G, K, S, T, V, Z, B, D, J, P, H, M, N, L, R, W, TH, SH, CH, NG, DT, THV, ZH.

The system of vowels is more complicated:

A, AH, AE, AW, E, EH, I, O, OO, U, UH, Y, all come in two or more variations indicated by subscripts — EH<sub>1</sub>, EH<sub>2</sub> and EH<sub>3</sub>, for example — which indicate durations of 185, 120, 71 and 59 milliseconds in the case of the EH family. There are also ER, AY and IU diphthongs. Finally, PA<sub>0</sub> and PA<sub>1</sub> provide pauses of 47 and

Figure 1. SC-01 chip connections and schematic configuration.

+ 7 - 14V	Vp	AO	Audio out (.26 × Vp)
Inflexion MSB	I2	AF	Audio feedback input
Inflexion LSB	I1	CB	Current output—Class B
	nc	nc	
Normally 10nF to GND	TP3	VG	0V
Not connected normally	TP2	TP1	Not connected normally
Latch phoneme code	STB	MCRC	Time constant for clock
Acknowledge/request	A/R	MCX	External clock input
Phoneme code MSB	P5	P0	Phoneme code LSB
Phoneme code	P4	P1	Phoneme code
Phoneme code	P3	P2	Phoneme code

**Table 1. Assembler memories for example words and phrases.**

Assistance	UH <sub>3</sub> S I <sub>2</sub> S T UH <sub>3</sub> N S	Good morning	G OO <sub>1</sub> D 'M AW <sub>1</sub> N I <sub>3</sub> NG
Brookside School	B R OO <sub>1</sub> K S AH <sub>2</sub> Y <sub>1</sub> D S K U L	Goodnight	G OO <sub>1</sub> D N AH <sub>2</sub> Y <sub>1</sub> T
Carl Smith	K AH L S M I TH	Goodbye	G OO <sub>1</sub> D B AH <sub>1</sub> Y
Communication	K UH <sub>3</sub> M Y U <sub>1</sub> N I <sub>3</sub> K EH <sub>1</sub> I <sub>2</sub> SH UH <sub>3</sub> N	He	H E
Computer	K UH <sub>3</sub> M P Y U <sub>1</sub> T ER	Hello	H UH <sub>3</sub> L O <sub>1</sub> W
Control	K UH <sub>3</sub> N T R O <sub>1</sub> U <sub>1</sub> L	Help	H EH <sub>1</sub> L P
Darren Whitehead	D AE <sub>1</sub> R UH <sub>3</sub> N W AH <sub>2</sub> Y <sub>1</sub> T H EH D	Hers	H R R Z
Data file	D A <sub>1</sub> AY T UH <sub>3</sub> F AH <sub>2</sub> I <sub>3</sub> L	His	H I <sub>1</sub> Z
Disabled	D I <sub>3</sub> S A AY B UH <sub>3</sub> L D	I	AH <sub>1</sub> Y <sub>1</sub>
Eight	A <sub>1</sub> AY T	It	I <sub>3</sub> T
Fantastic	F AE <sub>1</sub> N T AE S T I <sub>3</sub> K	John Sedgwick	D J AW <sub>2</sub> UH <sub>3</sub> N S EH D J W I <sub>2</sub> K
Five	F AH <sub>1</sub> Y <sub>1</sub> V	Karl Allison	K AH L AE L I <sub>3</sub> S UH <sub>3</sub> N
Four	F O O <sub>1</sub>	Language	L AE <sub>1</sub> NG G W I <sub>3</sub> D J
Good afternoon	G OO <sub>1</sub> D AH <sub>1</sub> F T UH <sub>3</sub> N U U <sub>1</sub> N	Lee Young	L E Y UH NG
Good evening	G OO <sub>1</sub> D E V N I <sub>3</sub> NG		

(table continued on page 119)

185 milliseconds, and Stop simply terminates the last sound which, if it is a vowel, would otherwise go on indefinitely.

The chip's 64 phonemes are accessed by numeric codes 0 to 63, but its eight-bit input accepts codes up to 255. The two most-significant bits are used to provide inflection; simply by adding 64, 128 or 192 to the code for a phoneme, it can be accented in three additional ways by raising the pitch of the sound — the higher the code number, the higher the frequency. Only vowels and some voiced consonants are affected, but accenting the consonant after the vowel helps to avoid a "cracked" sound. Even so, the effect is peculiar and tends to make the speech less clear and natural.

It is accepted that two-bit manual inflection control inputs must have external latches and must be switched at the same input voltage as the SC-01's power supply. Neither of these points is mentioned in the Votrax documentation, though one of the circuits shows a latch in use and another shows the two lines connected to the positive supply, and this could explain the poor performance of the inflection function in the Voxbox.

The Votrax documentation gives a simple circuit which allows an analogue voltage to control inflection, which could allow sliding pitch changes, giving a far more natural effect — though at the cost of far more complex programming. Careful choice of long or short versions of the vowels is vital to good accenting, and trials so far suggest that this may be more important to clarity than changes in pitch.

The Voxbox uses the SC-01 in its most basic and flexible configuration, in which the chip receives its phoneme codes directly from the parallel port of the computer, the eight parallel I/O lines carrying the code in binary form. In the case of the Pet, handshake lines CA1 and CB2 are used to tell the micro when the SC-01 is ready for the next code and the SC-01 when there is a code on the bus.

The chip requires only a 9V to 2V dc supply, one fixed and one variable resistor and one capacitor to deliver a 2V peak-to-peak audio signal with pitch and speed-of-speech variable over a wide range.

## Crude connections

A small IC power amplifier — an LM-380 in the Voxbox — and its half-dozen associated components, a volume-control and a speaker complete the configuration used in the Voxbox. The unit is solidly constructed using components with brand names such as RS Components. Unfortunately it is housed in a teak-effect cabinet more appropriate to the hi-fi market than to a computer peripheral.

The weak link is the connection to the computer, a ribbon cable terminating in an edge connector without a shroud, ends or a key. The connector's contacts have to be lined up visually with the tracks on the Pet PCB. A heavy-duty multiway cable and a keyed and shrouded connector would be essential for prolonged classroom use.

Three final criticisms: first, the unit should have a mains pilot lamp. Second, since the CB2 line is used, a simple switch could have been fitted to allow the unit to double as a soundbox; come to that, a CMOS analogue switch and a few gates would allow software switching between the two functions. Finally, the 7in. by 4in. elliptical speaker and the cabinet are pretty robust, yet the volume of its output is very low — too quiet for classroom use. If you are prepared to void your warranty by trying different resistors in the audio circuit, you will discover why Mutek has kept the Voxbox so quiet: if the output is boosted significantly, the speech becomes

very distorted. The Wideband unit is much louder than the Voxbox, and far more distorted, so the answer seems to be a more powerful amplifier than the 2W LM-380.

Despite these minor niggles, the Voxbox is an excellent unit, and the price is remarkably low. In the U.S.A. the chip alone is sold for \$70 ex-works and in the U.K. it costs £50. The Voxbox provides access to some remarkable technology at a low price, and Mutek's manual, though small, is excellent.

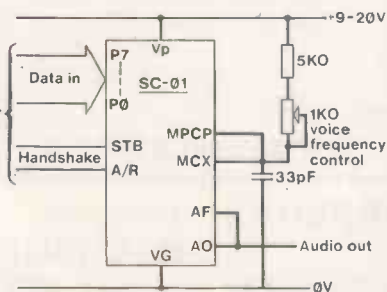
Listing 1 gives a pair of Pet subroutines which will drive the Voxbox in any program which demands speech output. However, it is an extremely clumsy framework in which to explore the SC-01's idiosyncrasies and develop a vocabulary. For these purposes, the SC-01 Assembler has been developed to allow phonetic mnemonics such as A.

(continued on page 119)

**Listing 1. Subroutines to control SC-01 chip from 4032 Pet.**

```

100 REM SUBROUTINE TO SPEAK WORD
110 :
120 REM SET USER-PORT TIMER REGISTER
130 :
140 POKE59464,44:POKE59465,67
141 :
142 REM SET INTERRUPT LINE
143 :
144 POKE59468,207
145 :
160 REM SET PORT LINES AS OUTPUTS
170 :
180 POKE59459,255
190 :
200 REM SEND PAUSE CODE
210 :
220 P=62:GOSUB390
230 :
240 REM SEND PHONEME CODES
250 :
260 FORN=1TOWZ(0):P=WZ(N)+GOSUB390:NEXT
270 :
280 REM SEND PAUSE CODE & STOP CODE
290 :
300 P=62:GOSUB390:P=63:GOSUB390
310 :
320 RETURN
330 :
340 :
350 REM SUBROUTINE TO SPEAK PHONEME
360 :
370 REM PUT PHONEME CODE ON LINES
380 :
390 POKE59457,P
400 :
410 REM PULSE SC-01 STB LINE
420 :
430 POKE59468,239:POKE59468,207
440 :
450 REM WAIT FOR SIGNAL FROM SC-01 A/R LINE
460 :
470 IFFEEK(59463)=96THEN470
480 :
490 RETURN
    
```



**NEW**

Introducing the  
**CAPITAL  
COMMODORE CLINIC**

As specialists in Commodore equipment and software, bring your Commodore problems to us.

We offer

1. **Economic maintenance contracts with replacement equipment clause.**
2. **Programming to your specifications at low prices that may surprise you.**
3. **The best price deals on Commodore and Vic hardware and software.**

**STOP PRESS.** Special offer price on Vic 20 — **£169.99** including VAT

*Enquiries and Demonstration Invited.*

**CAPITAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
32 Windmill Street (Off Tottenham Ct. Rd.)  
London W1P 1HH  
01-636 3863 (3 lines)

● Circle No. 183

**ACT  
SIRIUS 1**

**THE ACT SIRIUS 1  
SPECIALISTS IN LONDON  
CONCEPT COMPUTERS  
01-729 1800**



- \* integrated accounting systems from COMPACT, TABS & ACT.
- \* wordprocessing with WORDSTAR.
- \* add MAILMERGE to Wordstar for mailing lists/mailshots.
- \* spread sheet calculations with SUPERCALC.
- \* advanced financial modelling with MICROMODELLER.
- \* range of compilers, including new level II CIS COBOL, the full ANSI 74 standard COBOL.

*For a demonstration at our showrooms or in your own office call Brian Chambers or Charles Orrod on 01-729 1800.*

**CONCEPT HOUSE, 445 HACKNEY ROAD,  
LONDON E2 9DY.**

● Circle No. 184

# datadigital

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.**

★

## CONSULTANCY

Full discussions are provided on customers requirements, the most suitable system is suggested and a full demonstration is arranged.

## SUPPLIES

Your microcomputer system will require ribbons, diskettes, continuous stationery etc. We can always supply these from stock.

## Northern distributors



★

## SUPPORT

Our Sales Engineers are available to customers, both before and after a system is purchased, to liaise with the appropriate department with DATADIGITAL.

## SOFTWARE

We have generalised software packages, but our team also prepare tailor made software to meet your requirements.

**BASIC 350KB — £1,285, QD 700KB — £1,499, Superbrain 1.5MB — £1,850**

## SUPERBRAIN range of micro-computers

*Contact us today for the information*

**Aidina House, Manchester Road, Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 5LZ.**

Telephone:  
**061-928 4441**  
**061-941 3972**

● Circle No. 182

(table continued from page 117)

Like	L AH <sub>2</sub> I <sub>3</sub> K
Machine	M I <sub>3</sub> SH Y Y N
Make	M A AY K
Mark Richardson	M AH K R I <sub>2</sub> T CH UH <sub>3</sub> D S UH <sub>3</sub> N
Me	M E
Memory	M EH <sub>2</sub> M UH <sub>3</sub> R Y <sub>1</sub>
Microcomputer	M AH <sub>2</sub> I <sub>3</sub> K R O <sub>1</sub> K UH <sub>3</sub> M P Y <sub>1</sub> U <sub>1</sub> T ER
Microprocessor	M AH <sub>2</sub> I <sub>3</sub> K R O <sub>1</sub> P R O <sub>1</sub> U <sub>1</sub> S EH <sub>2</sub> S ER
Mr Marsden	M I <sub>2</sub> S T UH <sub>3</sub> M AH Z D UH <sub>3</sub> N
My	M AH <sub>1</sub> Y <sub>1</sub>
Nicky Richards	N I K Y <sub>1</sub> R I <sub>1</sub> T CH UH <sub>3</sub> D Z
Nine	N AH <sub>2</sub> Y <sub>1</sub> N
Number	N UH <sub>2</sub> M B UH <sub>3</sub>
One	W UH <sub>1</sub> N
Peripheral	P UH <sub>3</sub> R I <sub>2</sub> F UH <sub>3</sub> R UH <sub>3</sub> L
Program	P R O <sub>1</sub> U <sub>1</sub> G R AE <sub>1</sub> M
School	S K U L
Seven	S EH <sub>2</sub> V UH <sub>3</sub> N
She	SH E
Six	S I <sub>2</sub> K S

Speech	S P Y T CH
Speech therapy	S P E T CH TH EH <sub>1</sub> R UH <sub>3</sub> P Y
Synthesiser	S I <sub>1</sub> N TH UH <sub>3</sub> S AH <sub>2</sub> I <sub>2</sub> Z ER
System	S I <sub>1</sub> S T UH <sub>3</sub> M
Ten	T EH <sub>1</sub> N
Their	THV EH <sub>1</sub> UH <sub>3</sub>
Them	THV EH M
Three	TH R E
To	T U <sub>1</sub>
Today	T U <sub>1</sub> D A AY
Try	T R AH <sub>2</sub> Y <sub>1</sub>
Two	T U <sub>1</sub> U <sub>1</sub>
Understand	UH <sub>1</sub> N D UH <sub>3</sub> S T AE <sub>1</sub> N D
Us	UH <sub>1</sub> S
Vocabulary	V UH <sub>3</sub> K AE B IU L UH <sub>3</sub> R Y
Voxbox	V AW <sub>2</sub> UH <sub>2</sub> K S B AW <sub>2</sub> UH <sub>3</sub> K S
Wayne Adkin	W A <sub>1</sub> AY N AE D K I <sub>3</sub> N
We	W E
Would	W OO D
You	Y <sub>1</sub> U <sub>1</sub> W
Your	Y O <sub>1</sub> UH <sub>3</sub>

(continued from page 117)

AH, EH<sub>3</sub>, etc, to be entered directly with suffixes for inflection if required.

Up to five attempts at a word can be made, compared and scratched, and the numeric codes can be displayed and copied for use in programs. Listing 2 is the latest version of this program, which will store over 300 words and their codes in memory and disc files. The program can easily be adapted to use cassette files.

### Transatlantic drawl

The SC-01 chip was developed in the U.S.A., and its phonemes are tailored to American English. The ER diphthong, for instance, has a heavily rolled R at the end, and there is no clean short O as in the British rendering of "dog"; the choice is between a New York "darg" and a Boston "dawg".

The chip also lacks a flat, short A, as in "hat". The AE vowel veers towards E as in "egg", giving words containing it a hint of a South African accent.

Votrax publishes an initial vocabulary of over 1,300 words. It is not supplied with the Voxbox but if you can get hold of it you will find it gives an interesting guide to the phonetic possibilities, though without providing many acceptable English pronunciations. Mutek, in its excellent little manual, lays down a few ground rules and gives a shortlist of 11 words to start you off.

The two publications together give the British user no more than a starting point, especially as neither goes into the question of inflection. A great deal of work will be needed to produce a basic English dictionary for the SC-01, but after a few weeks of experimenting with the Assembler program the device can be made to produce clear, if slightly alien-sounding, English. Given a software framework like the Assembler, this is not a programming problem. No computing expertise is called for: an open mind, a good ear and the willingness to try.

try and try again are the paramount requirements.

If the SC-01 is widely adopted for use in education — as it must be until something better is developed — users will have to combine to share their vocabularies. There is little to be gained by reinventing the wheel again and again.

Programming the SC-01 makes you listen very critically to your own speech. The first lesson you learn is that spoken words, unlike written ones, do not have spaces between: if you write a sentence for the Voxbox with pauses between the words, the result sounds extremely stilted. In natural speech, most words blend together. Careful listening and experimentation is needed to achieve natural-sounding artificial speech.

English vowels are very variable, and in some situations may degenerate into an "indeterminate vowel" typified by the last syllable in "mission"; this sound is represented by the UH family of SC-01 mnemonics. The lesson for SC-01 users is to ignore spelling and to think aurally.

### "Fantastic" success

The sentence "This is a fantastic machine" was an early success:  
THV I<sub>2</sub> S I<sub>3</sub> Z UH<sub>3</sub> F AE<sub>1</sub> N T AE S T I<sub>3</sub> K M I<sub>3</sub> SH E N

There are no pauses at all. THV is the voiced TH sound, I<sub>2</sub> is the second-shortest of the I family, and I<sub>3</sub> is the shortest. Z is used in IS because the S is voiced, and the indefinite article is the indeterminate vowel, UH<sub>3</sub>. AE is a short A as in "cat". UH<sub>3</sub> was tried for the A of "machine", but surprisingly the short I turned out to sound more natural. The CH is, of course, soft — hence SH — and the E phoneme is the long E as in "tea".

All the vowels in this sentence are fairly simple, but many English sounds require two or more phonemes. The word "nice", for example, is programmed as:

N AH<sub>2</sub> I<sub>3</sub> S

which demanded careful study of the relative lengths of the vowel phonemes. The I sound seems to be preferable to the Y in this role, as the latter emphasises the diphthongal nature of the vowel to a degree which makes it sound artificial.

Table 1 gives mnemonics for 70 names, words and phrases. None of these attempts is perfect. A period of learning is needed before you can begin to develop good codes for this chip, and rather unlikely combinations of phonemes sometimes produce the best sounds. The examples do, however, demonstrate some of the possibilities.

### Help for handicapped

The two obvious areas of use for speech output in education are where printed displays would defeat the object, such as spelling, and with children who cannot read a display. Mentally handicapped, vision-impaired and some physically handicapped children are obvious examples. The facility may have more subtle applications; for example, in making computer-assisted learning software seem more friendly and personal to disturbed children, or in supplementing material appearing on the screen with audible prompts to avoid visual clutter.

It is wise to resist the temptation to start writing classroom CAL with speech output until you have accumulated a reasonable vocabulary and acquired more skill in interpreting words, but listing 3 shows how parallel string and integer arrays can be used to handle speech output. It is a simple program which stores the first names of a group of boys together with the SC-01 codes for those names.

Each Data statement in the program contains the name and the elements of an integer array, of which the first, which is read as N%(X,0) is the number of codes used. It controls the loop which fills the integer array, and the first suffix matches

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

that of the name in the string array.

When a name is typed in, it is compared with the elements of the string array and if a match is found the array elements with the same first suffix are

transferred into the array used by the speech-output routine. If no match is found, the program politely rejects the input. There may be other, more elegant ways of handling data for the SC-01, but this is offered as a practical method of

accessing the chip's facilities with simple, compact software.

Listing 4 is an experimental program to give a severely physically disabled user control over the speech synthesiser with (continued on page 123)

## Listing 2.

```
100 rem sco-1 assembler program
110 :
120 rem paul marsden - - - - april 1982
130 :
140 :
150 rem dimension arrays, set lower-case mode
160 :
170 dimn$(63),wt$(10,30),w$(30),s$(35),e$(350,30):poke59468,14
180 :
190 :
200 rem input file?
210 :
220 print"do you want to add words developed on"
230 print"this run to an existing file?"
240 print"yes or no?"
250 geta$ifasc>"y"andasc>"n"then250
260 ifa$="n"thenm=0:goto350
261 :
262 :
270 rem read in file
280 :
290 print"file input"print"-----"
300 print"put the dictionary file disk in drive 0."
310 input"type the file name, f1 is:doen#5,f1#1:next#5,f1
320 print"reading file"jstr$(f1):input#5,ruerintr#"words in file"
330 forn1=ton:input#5,s$(n):input#5,w$(n,0):forn1=toe$(n,0)
340 input#5,w$(n,1):nextn1:nextn1:close#5:print"file loaded":gosub1670
341 :
342 :
343 rem set port timer, load phonetic mnemonics
344 :
350 poke59464,44:poke59465,67:restor eforx#0to63:readn$(x):next:goto700
360 :
370 :
380 rem subroutine to speak word
390 :
400 poke59459,255:poke59468,207:p=62:gosub460
410 forn1=to$(0):p=w$(n):gosub460:next:p=62:gosub460:n=63:gosub460:retun
420 :
430 :
440 rem subroutine to speak phoneme
450 :
460 poke59457,p:poke59468,239:poke59468,207
470 ifp=ek(59469)=96then470
480 return
490 :
500 :
510 rem subroutine to print previous attempts
520 :
530 ifq=0thenreturn
540 n=1
550 forn1=to$(n,0):p=w$(n,1):ifx>63andx<128thenp=x-64:is="1"
560 ifx>127andx<193thenp=x-128:is="2"
570 ifx>191thenp=x-192:is="3"
580 printm$(x):is" "j:is=" "nextn1:nextn1:ifw$(n,0)thenprint:goto550
590 return
600 :
610 :
620 rem subroutine to print numeric codes
630 :
640 print"-----"forq=1ton:2:print:next:forn1=toq:fori=1towt$(n,0)
650 w=wt$(n,1):print:next:next:retun
660 :
670 :
680 rem assembler routine
690 :
700 print"type your words"input"-----":jstr$(j):m$=i#0
710 print"right or wrong?"
720 geta$ifasc>"a"andasc>"w"then720
730 ifa$="w"then700
740 forn1=ton:if$(n)=m$thenunq=1:goto760
750 next:unq=0:goto770
760 forn=toe$(su,0):wt$(n)=w$(su,n):next:goto1200
770 print"type mnemonics for your word."
780 print"to use inflection, type #1 then #2, #3"
790 print"or #3 after mnemonic - eg #ah2-12."
800 print"type #3 when word is finished, #z=#0#1#0
810 print"type #3 to compare words."
820 print"type #3 to display numeric codes."
830 print"press RETURN after each entry."
840 print:gosub530
850 rem input loop
860 print"-----"
870 ifi$="-1"theni=1:goto910
880 ifi$="-2"theni=2:goto910
890 ifi$="-3"theni=3:goto910
900 ifi$="z"theni=0:goto920
910 m$=left$(m$,len(m$)-2)
920 ifm$=""then1000
930 ifm$=""thengosub440
940 ifm$=""then1430
950 forn=0to3:ifm$(n)=m$then970
960 next:goto860
970 z=z1+w$(0):z=w$(z)+m
980 ifi=1thenw$(z)=w$(z)+64
990 ifi=2thenw$(z)=w$(z)+128
1000 ifi=3thenw$(z)=w$(z)+192
1010 print"j"tab$(t):jstr$(m$(n)):is#t+len(m$(n))+len(is)+1:goto860
1020 :
1030 :
1040 rem listen to word
1050 :
1060 print"press #3 to listen to word."
1070 geta$ifasc>"1"then1070
1080 gosub400
1090 :
1100 :
1110 rem listen again, store in temporary array or discard
1120 :
1130 print"listen again, #3 to store or #3 to discard?"
1140 geta$ifasc=""then1140
1150 ifa$="1"thengosub400
1160 ifa$="3"then1200
1170 ifa$="3"then1230
1180 goto1140
1190 :
1200 :
1210 rem store word in temporary array
1220 :
1230 w=1:forn=0to30:wt$(n)=w$(n):next:ifa=5then1440
1240 :
1250 :
1260 rem options
1270 :
1280 ifq=0thenm$="version"goto1300
1290 us="versions"
1300 print"you have 'qub' of this word stored."
1310 ifi=1thenprint"add another or #3 to store in file?":goto1360
1320 print"add more or #3 to add another?"
1330 geta$ifasc>"c"andasc>"a"then1330
1340 ifa$="a"then770
```

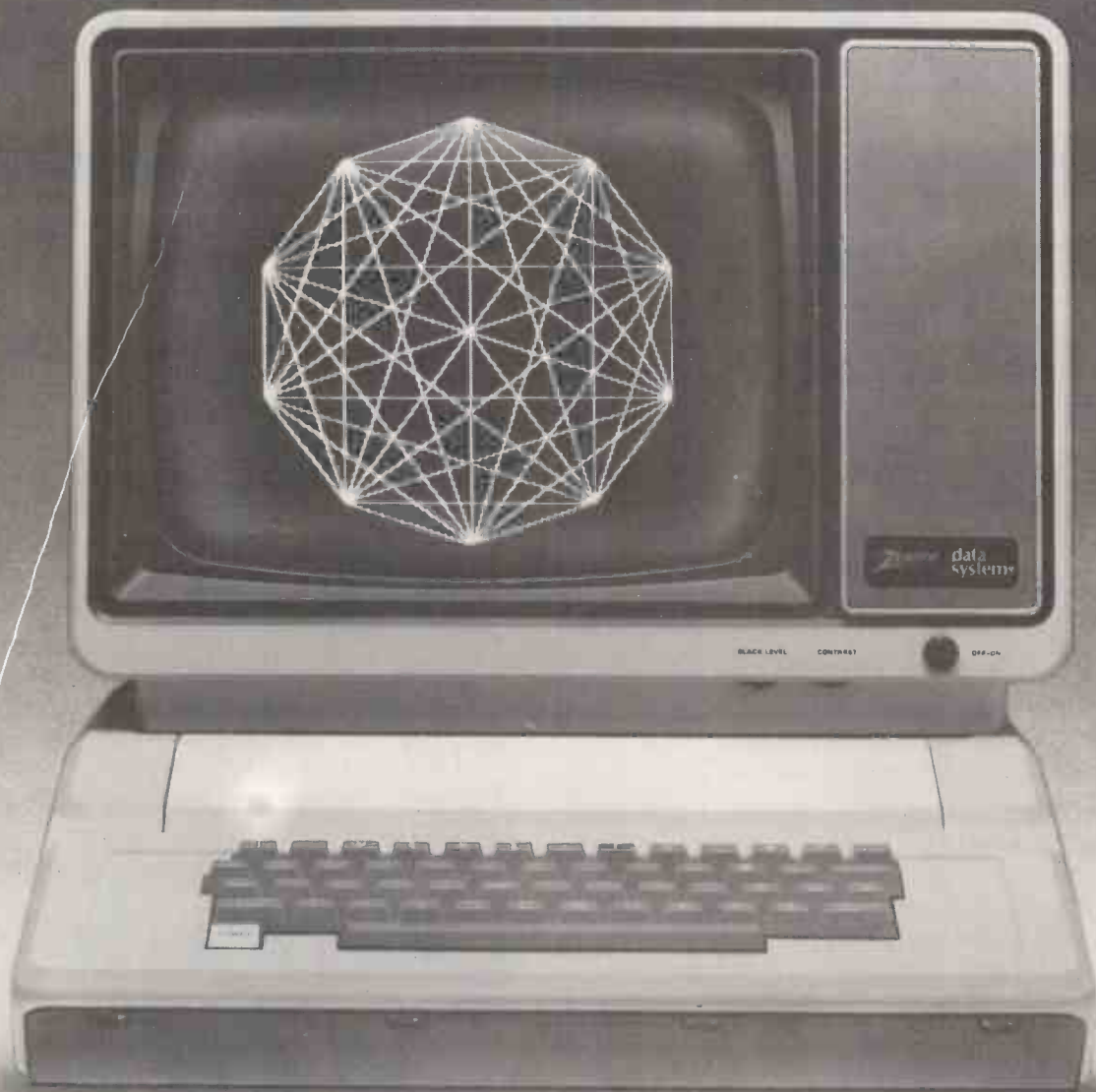
```
1350 goto1430
1360 geta$ifasc>"s"andasc>"a"then1360
1370 ifa$="a"thenpoke59468,207:goto770
1380 goto1750
1390 :
1400 :
1410 rem compare stored versions and scratch
1420 :
1430 ifq=0thenprint"j":goto1280
1440 print"j"jstr$(j):print"j"jstr$(j)
1450 print"type a number between 1 and #3:print"to hear a version of the word."
1460 print"type #3 then the number to scratch a version."
1470 print"type #3 to add another attempt."
1480 geta$ifasc=""then1480
1490 ifa$="s"then1530
1500 ifa$="a"andq<3then1340
1510 v=us$(a):ifu<loru>then1480
1520 forn=0toe$(v,0):w$(n)=wt$(n,1):next:gosub400:goto1480
1530 geta$ifasc=""then1530
1540 v=us$(a):ifu<loru>then1530
1550 forn=0to5:fori=0to30:wt$(n,1)=wt$(n+1,1):next:next:(n=1)goto1430
1560 :
1570 :
1580 rem data for phoneme mnemonics
1590 :
1600 dataeh3,eh2,eh1,m#0,dt,a2,a1,shah2,13,12,11,m,n,b,v,chs,z,x,w,l,nw
1610 datah1,ool,ool,lk,j,h,s,f,d,s,a,wy1,uh3,shy,e,o,i,u,y,t,r,e,w,ae,ai
1620 dataaw2,uh2,uh1,uh,02,oi,i,u,ui,thv,th,er,sh,el,aw,pal,stop
1630 :
1640 :
1650 rem press space subroutine
1660 :
1670 print" "
1680 print" "
1690 geta$ifasc>" "then1690
1700 return
1710 :
1720 :
1730 rem add another word or save file on disk
1740 :
1750 ifu=0thenm$=i:goto1770
1760 n=n+1:x=x+w
1770 print"j"jstr$(j):print"j"jstr$(j)
1780 us$(x)=w$(x,0):wt$(1,0)=wt$(1,0)+w$(x,n):wt$(1,n)=wt$(1,n)+w$(x,n):next
1790 print"j"jstr$(j):print"j"jstr$(j)
1800 geta$ifasc>"a"andasc>"n"then1800
1810 ifa$="a"then700
1820 :
1830 :
1840 rem save file on disk
1850 :
1860 print"-----"
1870 print"put the file disk in drive 0."
1880 print"type the name of the file."
1890 input"file:doen#5,f1#1:next#5,f1
1900 print#5,f1:print"writing file"jstr$(f1):print#5,nw
1910 print"words in file"jstr$(f1):print#5,w$(n):input#5,n
1920 print"add another word or #3 to add another?"
1930 print"press RETURN after each entry."
1940 print:gosub1670:run
```

## Listing 3.

```
110 REM CLONER BABEL PROGRAM
111 :
120 REM FOR SC-01 PHONEME SYNTHESISER
130 :
140 :
150 REM PAUL MARSDEN - - - - APRIL 1982
160 :
170 :
180 REM DIMENSION ARRAYS, INITIALISE PORT
190 :
200 DIMEN(60,30),BH$(40),HK(30)
210 POKES59450,255
220 POKES59468,205
230 :
240 :
250 REM LOAD NAMES AND PHONETIC CODES
260 :
270 READN$
280 FORN1=TONB:READB$(N):READB$(N,0):FORN1=TOBN(N,0):READB$(N,1):NEXTN1:NEXT
N
290 GOTO400
300 :
310 :
320 REM SUBROUTINE TO SPEAK WORD
330 :
340 P=2:GOSUB400
350 FORN1=TON(N):P=W$(N):GOSUB400:NEXT IP=62:GOSUB400:P=63:GOSUB400:RETURN
360 :
370 :
380 REM SUBROUTINE TO SPEAK PHONEME
390 :
400 POKES59457,P
410 POKES59468,237:POKES59468,205
420 IFPEEK(59469)=96THEN420
430 RETURN
440 :
450 :
460 REM MAIN PROGRAM
470 :
480 PRINT"PLEASE TYPE YOUR FIRST NAME, #3"
490 N$=""
500 PRINT" "
510 R=ASC(R$)
520 IF#13ANDN$=""THEN500
530 IF#13THENPRINT" ":GOTO500
540 IF#63OR#96THEN500
550 PRINT#5:IN$=R$+R$+GOTO500
560 FORN1=TONB
570 IFN$=BN$(N)THEN600
580 NEXT
590 PRINT"SORRY - I DON'T TALK TO STRANGERS!":FORT=1TO200:NEXT:GOTO400
600 FORN1=TOBN(N,0):W$(N)=BN$(N,1):NEXT
610 GOSUB340
620 GOTO400
630 :
640 :
650 REM DATA
660 :
670 DATA#REM NUMBER OF BOYS (NB)
680 DATA PAUL,4,37,53,53,24
690 DATA TERRY,4,42,2,43,41
700 DATA ANDREW,6,47,13,30,43,55,45
710 DATA CHRIS,4,25,43,9,31
720 DATA RICHARD,6,43,10,42,16,51,30
730 DATA CLIVE,5,25,24,9,10,15
740 DATA JOHN,5,30,26,48,35,13
750 DATA MARTIN,5,12,21,42,9,13
```



# QUALITY, VALUE, PERFORMANCE & COMPATIBILITY



## THE ZVM-121 VIDEO MONITOR

- Unmatched value through high quality and high volume manufacturing
- Compatibility with the majority of popular microcomputers
- High resolution video display with improved character definition
- Versatile exterior controls facilitate display adjustments
- From only £45.00 (Dependant on order value)

The ZVM-121 is a high quality, high resolution 12" monochromatic video monitor. Backed by massive resources and decades of experience in video electronics, Zenith Data Systems provides you with reliable products from a reputable source.

**ZENITH** | data  
systems

BRISTOL ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL2 6EE

● Circle No. 185

# 28th SEPTEMBER-1st OCTOBER

# You won't see more money-making opportunities in a year.

Clear a space in your diary now. September 28th-October 1st. That's when the European Computer Trade Forum offers you the easiest and most accessible money-making opportunities you'll find this year.

The ECTF is a must for everyone who owes a living to buying and re-selling computers, software or peripherals.

Distributors. Dealers. Software houses. Systems integrators. Sales and Service companies. Retailers. Even DP people about to go into business on their own.

Whether you're new to DP/WP or know the business backwards, the ECTF is an event you mustn't miss.

## ECTF has been created for your business

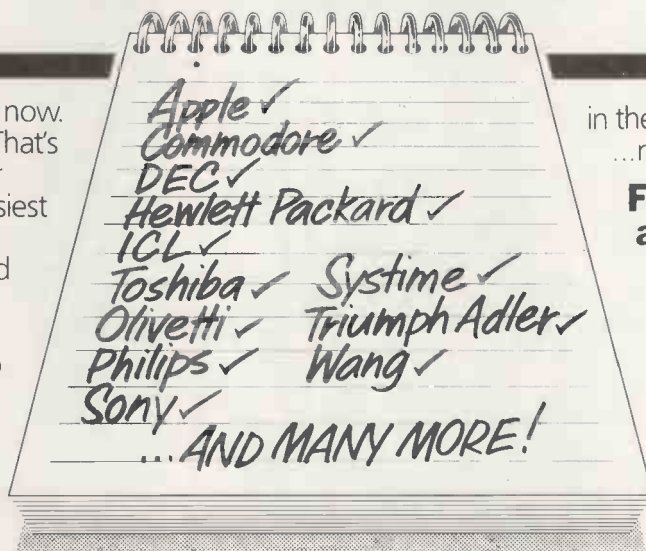
This is less an exhibition, more a collection of real business opportunities under one roof.

ECTF is the country's only trade show for the computer industry. It's there to help you plan the most profitable product line, to get the best hardware and software and to negotiate the most advantageous trade details.

## It pays to look ahead

The names listed here are only some of the companies you'll find at the show. Less well-known names will feature too - new companies in the market with new products that could become your best sellers next year.

They'll want to talk trade terms, marketing support, dealerships, discounts - and how their products can mean bigger profits for you. How can you judge a business opportunity without getting the facts? ECTF lets you be the first to find out what's available, putting you



in the right position to make money ...not mistakes.

## For Trade and Trade alone

The general public are not invited to ECTF - so the environment will be all the better for business. And if you're in the computer trade it's free. Just cut out this advertisement and present it at the door.

It all happens at the National Exhibition

Centre, Birmingham, easily reached by train or car. Car-parking is free. It's open for just four days: 28th September to 1st October.

If you need to know more, call (01) 747 3131.

Or write to: European Computer Trade Forum, 232 Acton Lane, London W4 5DL.

THE EUROPEAN

# Computer Trade Forum

National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham.



The European Computer Trade Forum is open only to those trading in the DP/WP industries. Nobody under the age of 18 will be admitted.

## 28th September-1st October

# 2 Free tickets worth £4.00 ARE YOURS IF YOU BRING THIS ADVERTISEMENT TO THE DOOR.

● Circle No. 186

## Listing 4.

```

100 REM SC-01 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER CONTROL PROGRAM
110 REM USING CRITICALLY-DAMPED SCAN TECHNIQUE
120 :
130 REM WORDS AND PHONEME-CODES LOADED INTO ARRAYS FROM DATA
140 :
150 :
160 REM PAUL MARSDEN - - - - APRIL 1982
170 :
180 :
190 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM DEMONSTRATES THE SELECTION"
200 PRINT "OF SYNTHESISED WORDS WITH A SINGLE"
210 PRINT "SWITCH. THIS VERSION IS DESIGNED TO"
220 PRINT "RESPOND TO ANY KEY ON THE COMPUTER'S"
230 PRINT "KEYBOARD. VERSIONS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE"
240 PRINT "WILL RESPOND TO SPECIAL SWITCHES WHICH"
250 PRINT "ARE CONNECTED TO THE COMPUTER THROUGH"
260 PRINT "THE USER PORT."
270 PRINT "YOU PRESS A KEY TO INITIATE THE FORWARD"
280 PRINT "SCAN AND RELEASE IT TO STOP. PRESSING"
290 PRINT "THE KEY AGAIN STARTS A SLOW REVERSE"
300 PRINT "SCAN, AND RELEASING IT CAUSES THE WORD"
310 PRINT "DISPLAYED AT THAT TIME TO BE SPOKEN."
320 :
320 READN:REM NUMBER OF WORDS
330 DIMD%(500),M%(N),W%(N),X%(N),Y%(N),Z%(N),30):REM DIM ARRAYS TO MATCH NO. OF WORDS
340 FORN=1TONM
350 READW%(N):REM WORD
360 READX%(N,0):REM NUMBER OF PHONEMES
370 FORN1=1TOX%(N,0)
380 READX%(N,N1):REM PHONEME CODES
390 NEXTN1
400 NEXTN
410 PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR TO START..."
420 GETA:IFAS<>" "THEN420
430 SP=10:R=50:REM SCAN TIMINGS
440 PRINT " ";
450 PRINT "PRESS KEY TO START SCAN."
460 :
470 FORT=1TO200:NEXT:REM DELAY IN CASE SPACE-BAR IS HELD TOO LONG
480 :
490 :
500 POKES9459,0:REM ALL LINES INPUTS
510 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN510:REM LOOP UNTIL SWITCH CLOSED
520 N=1
530 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(N))/2));W%(N)
540 FORN1=1TOSP:REM SPEED RATING FOR INDIVIDUAL
550 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN600:REM IF SWITCH OPENS EXIT LOOP
560 NEXTN1
570 N=N+1:IFN>NTHENN=1:REM NEXT WORD - IF PASSED LAST RETURN TO FIRST
580 GOTOS30
590 REM THIS WILL LOOP INDEFINITELY UNLESS THE SWITCH IS RELEASED
600 :
600 X=N:REM RECORD N WHEN SWITCH OPENED
610 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(X))/2));W%(X)
620 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN620:REM WAIT UNTIL SWITCH CLOSED
630 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(X))/2));W%(X)
640 FORN1=1TOR:REM R SLOWS DOWN REVERSE SCAN
650 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN700
660 NEXTN1
670 N=N-1:IFN=0THENN=X:REM CYCLE BACK THROUGH WORDS -
TO N IF SCAN REACHES 0
680 GOTOS30
690 REM WILL CYCLE INDEFINITELY UNLESS SWITCH IS OPENED
700 :
700 POKES9459,255:POKES9465,67:POKES9468,207:REM CONFIGURE PORT
710 POKES9457,62:POKES9468,239:POKES9468,207:REM PAUSE PHONEME
720 FORN1=1TOD%(N,0)
730 POKES9457,W%(N,N1):POKES9468,239:POKES9468,207:REM PHONEMES
740 IFFEEK(59469)=96THEN740:REM HANDSHAKE
750 NEXTN1
760 POKES9457,62:POKES9468,239:POKES9468,207:REM PAUSE PHONEME
770 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(N))/2));W%(N)
780 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN780
790 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(N))/2));W%(N)
800 FORN1=1TO3#R
810 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN1500
820 NEXTN1
830 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(N))/2));W%(N)
840 FORN1=1TO3#R
850 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN440
860 NEXTN1:GOTO770
861 :
862 :
870 DATA62,"ASSISTANCE",8,35,31,10,31,42,35,13,31
880 DATA"BROOKSIDE SCHOOL",12,14,43,22,25,31,8,34,30,31,25
890 DATA40,24
900 DATA"COMMUNICATION",13,25,35,12,41,55,13,9,25,2,10,17
910 DATA35,13
920 DATA"COMPUTER",8,25,35,12,37,41,55,42,58
930 DATA"CONTROL",8,25,35,13,42,43,53,55,24
940 DATA"DATA FILE",9,30,6,33,42,35,29,8,9,24
950 DATA"DISABLED",9,30,9,31,32,33,14,35,24,30
960 DATA"EIGHT",3,6,33,42
970 DATA"FANTASTIC",9,29,47,13,42,46,31,42,9,25
980 DATA"FIVE",4,29,21,34,15
990 DATA"FOUR",3,29,38,53
1000 DATA"GOOD AFTERNOON",11,28,22,30,21,29,42,35,13,40,55
1100 :
1010 DATA"GOOD EVENING",8,28,22,30,44,15,13,9,20
1020 DATA"GOOD MORNING",8,28,22,30,12,19,13,9,20
1030 DATA"GOOD NIGHT",7,28,22,30,13,8,34,42
1040 DATA"GOODBYE",6,28,22,30,14,21,41
1050 DATA"HE",2,27,44
1060 DATA"HELLO",5,27,35,24,53,45
1070 DATA"HELP",4,27,2,24,37
1080 DATA"HERS",4,27,43,43,18
1090 DATA"HIS",3,27,11,18
1100 DATA"I",2,21,34
1110 DATA"IT",2,9,42
1120 DATA"LANGUAGE",8,24,47,20,28,45,9,30,26
1130 DATA"LIKE",4,24,8,9,25
1140 DATA"MACHINE",6,12,9,17,41,41,13
1150 DATA"MAKE",4,12,32,33,25
1160 DATA"ME",2,12,44
1170 DATA"MEMORY",6,12,1,12,35,43,34
1180 DATA"MICROCOMPUTER",14,12,8,9,25,43,53,25,35,12,37,34
1190 DATA55,42,58
1200 DATA"MICROPROCESSOR",14,12,8,9,25,43,53,37,43,53,55,31
1210 DATA1,31,58
1220 DATA"MR MARSDEN",11,12,10,01,42,35,12,36,18,30,35,13
1230 DATA"MY",3,12,21,34
1240 DATA"NINE",4,13,8,34,13
1250 DATA"NUMBER",5,13,49,12,14,35
1260 DATA"ONE",3,45,50,63
1270 DATA"PERIPHERAL",9,37,35,43,10,29,35,43,35,24
1280 DATA"PROGRAM",8,37,43,53,55,28,43,47,12
1290 DATA"SCHOOL",4,31,25,40,24
1300 DATA"SEVEN",5,31,1,15,35,13
1310 DATA"SHE",2,17,44
1320 DATA"SIX",4,31,10,25,31
1330 DATA"SPEECH",5,31,37,41,42,16
1340 DATA"SPEECH THERAPY",11,31,37,44,42,16,57,2,43,35,37,41
1350 DATA"SYNTHESIZER",10,31,11,13,57,35,31,9,10,18,58
1360 DATA"SYSTEM",6,31,11,31,42,35,12
1370 DATA"TEN",3,42,2,13
1380 DATA"THEIR",3,56,2,35
1390 DATA"THEM",3,56,59,12
1400 DATA"THREE",3,57,43,44
1410 DATA"TO",2,42,55
1420 DATA"TONDAY",9,42,55,30,32,33
1430 DATA"TRY",4,42,43,8,34
1440 DATA"TW",3,42,55,55
1450 DATA"UNDERSTAND",9,50,13,30,35,31,42,47,13,30
1460 DATA"US",2,50,31
1470 DATA"VOCABULARY",10,15,35,25,46,14,54,24,35,43,41
1480 DATA"VOXBOX",10,15,48,49,25,31,14,48,35,25,31
1490 DATA"WE",2,45,44
1500 DATA"WOULD",3,45,23,30
1510 DATA"YOU",3,34,55,45
1520 DATA"YOUR",3,41,53,35
1521 :
1522 :
1530 NN=NDX(0):NDX(0)=NDX(0)+N%(N,0)
1540 FORN1=1TOD%(N,0):NDX(N,N1)=W%(N,N1):NEXT
1550 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(N))/2));W%(N)
1560 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN1560
1570 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(N))/2));W%(N)
1580 FORN1=1TO3#R
1590 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN1650
1600 NEXTN1
1610 PRINT " ";TAB(20-(LEN(W%(N))/2));W%(N)
1620 FORN1=1TO3#R
1630 IFFEEK(151)=255THEN440
1640 NEXTN1:GOTO1570
1650 POKES9459,255:POKES9465,67:POKES9468,207:REM CONFIGURE PORT
1660 POKES9457,62:POKES9468,239:POKES9468,207
1670 FORN1=1TOD%(N,0)
1680 POKES9457,W%(N,N1):POKES9468,239:POKES9468,207
1690 IFFEEK(59469)=96THEN1690
1700 NEXTN1
1710 POKES9457,62:POKES9468,239:POKES9468,207
1720 GOTOD440
READY.

```

(continued from page 120)


only one switch. It stores words and data in arrays and uses a technique known as critically damped scanning to scan very rapidly through the stored words when a single switch is closed. In this case the switch is a key, but any switch could be used, interfaced to the parallel I/O port.

The scan stops when the switch is open, and closing it again starts a slower reverse scan. When the switch opens, the word which is being displayed is spoken by the SC-01. A further closure starts two alternating options, Discard and Store, the

choice being made by the opening of the switch. If Store is chosen, the codes for the word are added to an array. The next closure offers the choice of hearing the stored speech or adding another word.

Though not intended for use in its present form, the program provides a glimpse of some dramatic possibilities for people who are at present limited to sign language.

A suite of utilities has been developed to back up the SC-01 Assembler. They allow the alphabetical sorting of vocabulary files, the manipulation of file con-

tents and the display of mnemonics and codes. There is also a program which writes Data statements containing the words and their codes automatically, enabling vocabulary to be built into programs quickly and easily without errors. Copies of these programs, together with vocabulary files and applications programs on Pet cassette or 4040-format disc, or in listing form for translation to other micros, will be supplied at reasonable cost by the author. Phone Derby 556435 or write to him at 96 Allestree Lane, Allestree, Derby DE3 2HT. 

# Programming for a purpose

Arnold Maughan sets out the fundamental principles of applications programming.

COMPUTER PROGRAMS must work, they must work every time, and as far as possible they should be crash-proof. Programs must be easy to maintain; clever programs using unusual or complex techniques may be fun to write, but maintenance programmers would much prefer the simple, obvious solution.

Even if you are going to maintain your own programs it is as well to remember the comment: "When I wrote this routine God and I knew what it did — now God alone knows!" Good, maintainable programs are not necessarily those with lots of comments in them. The names "comment line" and "remark" are unfortunate; what is required is not comments but explanations of obscure routines. Far more important than a lot of comments is the design of the program as a whole.

Programs must be reasonably efficient in terms of size and speed. If you are using compiled programs, masses of com-

ments are of no importance as far as the object program size is concerned, but in interpreted Basic the comments use up valuable memory. It is often better to sacrifice some speed in order to achieve easy maintenance.

It is easy to write bad programs in Basic, and Basic is often condemned as a result. Yet this is not to say that it is difficult to write good programs. Basic is easy to learn; the question of writing good or bad programs depends more on your methods of programming than on the language. Structured languages such as Algol, Coral, Pascal and Comal impose certain techniques upon programmers, forcing them to write better structured programs, but that does not mean that good programs cannot be written in Basic. Cobol or, for that matter, in an assembler language.

Specialised tasks frequently require specialised languages. For example, the

acronym Coral stands for Computer Online Radar Application Language, a language designed for radar programs. For ordinary business applications Cobol or one of the extended versions of Basic are perfectly satisfactory provided they are used correctly. The trouble is that most programmers are far too eager to start coding. Even the discipline of flowcharting does not really help if you are inclined to get bogged down in details before planning the overall concept of the program.

In my systems-analysis courses I warn students about the dangers of "bursting into print" when writing reports. Unless the aim, language and structure of a report have been considered first, it will end up as a mere collection of words totally lacking in impact. The recipient is left wondering what the precise purpose of the report is and what it has to do with him.

## The first decision

How do you set about designing a program? First you need an overall picture of what you want the program to do, and to picture it in such a way that even if you add to the program or alter some of the routines you do not have to rewrite the program or even redraw our overall picture. If you employ standard flowchart techniques this is difficult if not impossible, so instead you use the structured programming tools, and use what is known as the top-down method.

Branching, particularly unconditional branching, makes a program difficult to read. The Goto statement, if used correctly, is a perfectly sound way of branching through program steps, but in a program which is littered with untidy Gotos it becomes impossible to find out what routines do. Even worse, it is unclear what effect a change in a subroutine will have elsewhere in the program.

Suppose you had say the *Tale of Two Cities* on a disc in your word processor and gave the instruction to remove all sentences with the name Jerry Cruncher in them. The only way you could find out what effect this would have on the book would be to read the old version and the new version side by side, sentence by sentence. Yet this is the same problem inflicted on maintenance programmers unless you use properly designed programs.

Debugging problems are legion. For example I am in the habit of using Z% in Basic as the counter in a loop, and for nested loops I use Z1%, Z2% and so on. This is fine as long as I remember that the loop is a nested one. Anyone amending an old program written in a disorganised fashion could easily overlook the fact that a routine is inside a loop with Z% as the counter. The results of such a mistake could be interesting but not very helpful. For example, line counts which are unexpectedly zeroed could cause headings to

### Program description.

Line 10 clears the VDU screen; your micro might accept the simpler CLS instruction.  
Line 20 dimensions the arrays; though not strictly necessary in most Basics this stage will not do any harm.  
Line 30 sets MR% to the maximum count of records to be held in the file plus one; it is done in this way so that if you wish to change the maximum this is the only line of coding that has to be altered.  
Line 40 sets the file full indicator FF% to 0.  
Lines 50 and 60 open the Address and Index files.  
Lines 70 and 80 field the files.  
Lines 90 to 140 read the maximum values into MX% array and prompts into PR\$ array.  
Lines 150 and 160 are data.  
Line 170 reads the number of records on the Address file from the field RC\$ in the first record of the Index file.  
Line 180 converts RC\$ to the integer value in RC%.  
Line 190 checks the value of this integer; if the file is full the file full indicator is set to one, if the value is outside the range it is set to zero. Some Basics can give odd values after line 180 if it is a new file.  
Line 200 displays the name of the program. Notice it is displayed at this point as many VDUs take quite a time to clear after the instruction in line 10. If this line appeared earlier, part of the display could be chopped off by the clear-screen routine.  
Lines 210 to 270 display the menu of procedures available; some lines have

been left blank in case you do not have a renumbering facility, and the blank lines will be used later on.  
Line 280 is a conditional branch to end the run.  
Line 290 validates the number of the procedure selected, at present only one is listed, more will be added later.  
Line 300 branches to the selected subroutine.  
Line 310 checks the size of the file. If it has reached the maximum permitted, the File Full indicator FF% is set.  
Line 320 branches back to the menu.  
Line 330 checks the File Full indicator.  
Line 340 prints the File Full message.  
Line 350 prints the End of Run message.  
Line 360 sets RC\$ equal to the size of the Address file.  
Line 370 puts the value into the Index file.  
Line 380 closes the files, and line 390 ends the run.  
Lines 1000 and 1010 are included to allow testing of the branch routine in line 300.

### Variable names.

FF% — File Full indicator  
KY\$ — Key of records for sorting purposes (NAS(1) + NAS(2))  
MR% — Maximum size of file  
MX% — Eight-dimension array of maximum size of NAS fields  
NAS — Eight-dimension array of Name and Address fields  
PR\$ — Eight-dimension array of NAS prompts  
RC\$ — Record count, also RC%  
TY% — Procedure type indicator  
Z% — Loop counter

be printed out at odd places, or simple delay loops which mess up other loops designed to read a fixed number of records.

When a bug appears in a large monolithic program, the task of finding its cause can be daunting. The £1,000,000 gas bill or the demand for payment of an account of nil value could well be examples of this sort of thing.

So how can embarrassing errors of this kind be prevented, and how can you simplify maintenance? The effective solution is the top-down approach — writing your programs as a number of self-contained units which can be written and tested separately. You should be able to validate the data sent to each unit and check the data leaving it so that debugging becomes a relatively simple matter. If the data entering a unit or block is sound, and data leaving it contains errors, then the bug must be within the unit.

The top-down or structured technique can be adopted even when using a non-structured language such as Basic. The first step in formulating a structured design is to specify what the program is about under the heading:

PROCESS NAMES  
AND ADDRESSES

This simple statement which will never be made redundant as far as this program is concerned: it tells you that the program is going to process names and addresses.

The next problem is to establish what is to be done to these names and addresses. First of all they have to be created, so now you add another box:

PROCESS NAMES  
AND ADDRESSES

CREATE NAMES  
AND ADDRESSES

This box is on the second level of the diagram and can only be entered by coming down the line from the first-level box. You will have to go down to third, fourth and other levels in all probability, but in every case the line is from the top down, and then back up to the top again. Even though you may have to add other boxes, those constructed so far will never be made redundant.

Other advantages appear when you use this technique. The use of menus to give users alternative routines within the program is controlled from the top, and does not affect existing boxes at a lower level. For example if you decide that you want to sort your names and addresses, you can add another second-level box:

PROCESS NAMES  
AND ADDRESSES

CREATE NAMES  
AND ADDRESSES

SORT NAMES  
AND ADDRESSES

The Create Names box is unaffected by the addition. The top, control box has merely be given another choice, represented by another line drawn down the diagram.

The task of debugging remains a very simple matter. Write the control box and test that the files have been specified correctly, and that they are opened and closed correctly. Try out the Create Names box or routine. Can you crash it by putting in too many characters? Have you made it recursive so that names and addresses can be added without going back to the control box? Have you catered for disc capacity? Is it easy for anyone to use? Are the prompts self-explanatory? Will it still be clear in six months time?

The example program is written in Microsoft V Basic running under CP/M on a Comart Communicator. It has been kept as simple as possible to allow it to be used on other Basics with the minimum of alteration.

The first question is to establish what is to be input into this part of the program and what should be passed to the other routines? Files must be opened and fielded; any arrays required must be dimensioned; constants must be set and indicators preset. The menu of processing

alternatives must be set up in this routine so that the operator can input the number of the process required. The number of records already in the file must be read from the second file so that old records are not overwritten in the creation routine.

## Keep it simple

To keep the program simple the main file called Address will hold fixed-length records of 128 bytes. The fields within the record are also of fixed length, restricted to a maximum of 22 characters for the surname, four for the title, three for the initials, 27 characters for each of the three lines of address, eight characters for the postcode and 10 for the telephone number. In order to allow the records to be sorted into alphabetic order the title, initials and surname are kept in separate fields.

A second file called Index will be created to hold the number of records held on the file Address. Later on Index will also hold the key of each record — surname and initials — and record number, sorted into alphabetic order of keys.

The data name for each line of the name and address will be NAS, an array of eight fields. To verify that the length of each field is correct, a table called MX% holding the maximum length of each field plus one is used. A table of prompts called PR\$ is also created.

### Example program.

```

10 PRINT CHR$(24)
20 DIM NAS$(8),MX$(8),PR$(8)
30 MR% = 2001
40 FF% = 0
50 OPEN "R",1,"ADDRESS",128
60 OPEN "R",2,"INDEX",27
70 FIELD 1,22 AS NAS$(1),3 AS NAS$(2),4 AS NAS$(3),27 AS NAS$(4),
      27 AS NAS$(5),27 AS NAS$(6),8 AS NAS$(7),10 AS NAS$(8)
80 FIELD 2,25 AS KY$,2 AS RC$
90 FOR Z% = 1 TO 8
100   READ MX%(Z%)
110 NEXT Z%
120 FOR Z% = 1 TO 8
130   READ PR$(Z%)
140 NEXT Z%
150 DATA 5,4,23,28,28,28,9,11
160 DATA "Title","Initials","Surname","Line 1","Line 2","Line 3",
      "Postcode","Telephone no:"
170 GET 2,1
180 RC% = CVI(RC$)
190 IF (RC% > 0) AND (RC% < MR%) THEN 200 ELSE
      IF RC% = MR% - 1 THEN FF% = 1 ELSE RC% = 0
200 PRINT"Name and address program (NAMADD)"
210 PRINT TAB(20);"Select procedure required by number"
220 PRINT TAB(30);"1 to create new records"
260 PRINT TAB(30);
270 INPUT "99 to end run";TY%
280 IF TY% = 99 THEN 330
290 IF (TY% < 1) OR (TY% > 1) THEN 210
300 ON TY% GOSUB 1000
310 IF RC% = MR% - 1 THEN FF% = 1
320 GOTO 210
330 IF FF% THEN 340 ELSE 350
340 PRINT"ADDRESS file full"
350 PRINT CHR$(7);RC%;"records on file - end of NAMADD run"
360 LSET RC$ = MKI$(RC%)
370 PUT 2,1
380 CLOSE
390 END
1000 ****CREATE NEW RECORDS***1000
1010 RETURN

```

# You can't get a Home Computer from Texas Instruments under 16 K RAM.



Make the right move into computing with the Home Computer from Texas Instruments. It gives you a large combined RAM/ROM capacity up to 110 K Byte and the ability to expand with a full range of peripherals and software. So as your knowledge of computers increases the TI Home Computer will grow with you.

Just compare the versatility of the TI Home Computer with its price—you'll find it real value for money that will prove to be a good long term investment.

The TI-99/4A is a sophisticated computer designed not only for the beginner with its ease of operation, but also for the professional with its vast computing power through a 16 bit microprocessor. And it simply plugs into an ordinary household TV set.



With its high resolution graphics with 32 characters over 24 lines in 16 colours (256 x 192 dots), 3 tones in five octaves plus noise, and BASIC as standard equipment and options such as other programming languages—UCSD-PASCAL, TI-LOGO and ASSEMBLER—and speech synthesis, you'll find that the TI 99/4A more than compares with the competition. Especially when the starting price is around £200. When you want to solve problems there are over 600 software programs available worldwide—including more than 40 on easy-to-use Solid State Software® Modules.

After all, from the inventors of the microprocessor, integrated circuit and microcomputer, it's only natural to expect high technology at a realistic price.



We'll help you do better.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
LIMITED

● Circle No. 187

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1982

**UNBEATABLE VALUE  
AT AROUND £200**

# The '6809' centre

The FLEX 9 Operating System for '6809' Based Micro-Computers.

This disk operating system is now the standard single user system for machines using the powerful '6809' micro.

Having many advantages over similar operating systems for other micro-computers, this system can now be run on many different '6809' based machines.

Furthermore, the Configurable Version is available for implementation on custom '6809' computers.

Programs written to run with this operating system are almost completely machine independent, thus allowing the easy transfer of software.

There is a wide range of software available for this system, some of which is listed below. Please send for our full list.

	EX VAT INC VAT
DRAGON 32,6809 based 32k colour computer	173.04 199.00

## '6809' HARDWARE, RUNNING FLEX9.

Convert your APPLE II to FLEX—with the new EXCEL—9 '6809' board. Complete with FLEX9 on 5 1/4" disk. 181.74 209.00

APPLE II, with EXCEL—9 Board, 48K RAM, 40 x 24 Video Output, two 5 1/4" disk drives, with 240 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9 1549.57 1782.00

FUJITSU MICRO—8, with 64K RAM, colour graphics on 14" screen, two 5 1/4" disk drives with 656 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9 2346.09 2698.00

SWTPC S/09, with 64K RAM, 12" intelligent terminal, two 5 1/4" disk drives with 740 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9 3338.26 3839.00

STIRLING 77—68 KIT, based on 8" x 8" bare PCB's, now with 64K RAM, and Disk Controller for 5 1/4" or 8" Disks.

Send for further details on any of these systems, or their component parts.

## SOFTWARE—6800 & 6809—on Cassette—300 Baud, CUTS, S1 Format.

6800 Disassembler, with Move function,	10.00	11.50
6800 Text Editor, with Source Listing,	28.00	32.20
6800 Assembler, with Source Listing,	28.00	32.50
6800 Text Processor, with Source Listing,	28.00	32.50
6800 Relocator, with Source Listing,	16.09	18.50
6800 8K Basic Interpreter (V2.3),	15.22	17.50
6809 Text Editor, Cassette to Cassette,	32.61	37.50
6809 Macro Assembler, Memory to Cassette,	32.61	37.50
6809 10.5K Basic Interpreter,	48.70	56.00

## FLEX9, 6809 Disk Software, on 5 1/4" or 8" Disks.

Configurable FLEX, with Text Editor & Assembler	120.00	138.00
Sort/Merge Package, with File Editing Facilities	48.70	56.00
Debug Package, a complete 6809 Simulator	48.70	56.00
Disk Utilities, Additional Commands for FLEX	48.70	56.00
Text Processor, for Text Formatting	48.70	56.00
Text Editor & 6800/6809 Macro Assembler	69.57	80.00
Disk & Memory Diagnostics, Further FLEX Commands	48.70	56.00

Extended Basic, Advanced Business Basic for 6809 62.61 72.00

Extended Basic Pre-Compiler, for Extended Basic 32.61 37.50

Pascal, 6809 Machine Code Compiler 130.43 150.00

68000 Cross Assembler, runs on 6809 under FLEX 173.91 200.00

RMS, A Record Management System for 6809 145.22 167.00

Tabula Rasa, Financial Reporting Package 120.00 138.00

Stylograph, The Complete Word-Processing Package 173.04 199.00

Micro-Modeller, Now Available for FLEX9 694.78 799.00

DYNACALC, the Spreadsheet Program for FLEX 140.00 161.00

**FULL RANGE OF APPLE II EQUIPMENT ALWAYS IN STOCK, RING FOR PRICES.**

MAIN LONDON DEALER FOR SHARP MZ-80A. 477.39 549.00

- Come and try any of our systems or make use of our mail order service.
- All prices include carriage charges within the mainland UK.
- All prices are correct at time of going to press and subject to availability.
- Send for our latest price list and catalogue covering our vast range.
- Further information is available on all the products listed, send for details.
- Store opening hours 9.30 to 5.30 Monday to Saturday. Access & Visa.
- STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS LTD
- THE '6809' HARDWARE & SOFTWARE STORE.

# Kuma Computers Limited

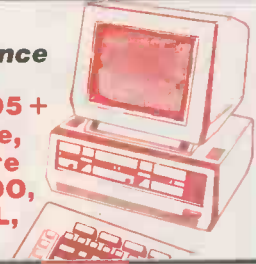
11 York Road, Maidenhead, Berks. SL6 1SQ  
Tel: (0628) 71778/9 Telex: 849462 TELFAC KUM



## PROFESSIONALS IN SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS: INTERFACING

### Sirius - 1.

**The best price/performance you've ever seen on a personal computer: £2395 + VAT For 128K, 1.2 Mbyte, 16 bit, available software includes:- CP/M86, MSDO, Mbasic, COBOL, PASCAL, FORTRAN. etc.**



**Osborne - 1: You can take it anywhere. CP/M + 64K RAM, Dual discs interfaces and Wordstar, Super Calc, Mbasic. All for £1250.00 + VAT. Ask us about additional software.**



### Newbrain:

**The only professional micro of this size: Phone us for immediate FREE delivery + SOFTWARE CATALOGUE Newbrain AD with onboard display £232.61 + VAT.**



### SHARP A + B;

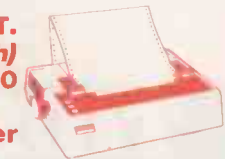
**Computers and systems with a Wealth of software applications programs. "WDPRO" Wordprocessing, Database, Accounts, Mail Lists etc. Phone Now for our new Autumn 170 Program Catalogue.**



## SHARP = KUMA = SOFTWARE

### Printers:

**Matrix - from £380.00 + VAT.  
Epson Mx 80F/T3 NEC (C.itoh)  
Daisywheel - from £476.50 + VAT.  
Brother 8300 Tec Star Writer**



### Applications:

**Direct experience of office applications, phone us for advice on ledgers, stock control, payroll and word processing.**

**Software: the established leader for Sharp Computers.**

**Training: Financial planning, information storage and word processing. One day introductory seminars.**

**MAIDENHEAD (0628) 71778**

Kuma Computers Ltd., 11 York Road, Maidenhead, Berks. SL6 1SQ.

Tel: (0628) 71778/9 Telex: 849462 TELFAC KUM



# STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS

241 Baker Street, London NW1 6XE. Telephone: 01-486 7671.

• Circle No. 188

• Circle No. 189

# Software for CP/M™

MICROPRO		£
WORDSTAR	MICROPRO's comprehensive word processing system	250.00
MAILMERGE	Added power to WORDSTAR for mailing lists, standard letters, etc	60.00
SPELLSTAR	Dictionary on a disk for WORDSTAR spelling checking	120.00
DATASTAR	MICROPRO's data entry, validation and retrieval system	170.00
SUPERSORT I	Sorting, extracting and merging at high speed from MicroPro. Includes Relocatable version for inclusion in your own software	120.00
CALCSTAR	MICROPRO's spread sheet and financial modelling system. Combine with WORDSTAR to get impressive end results.	150.00
WORDMASTER	Video text editor for programmers and simple Word Processing	60.00

MICROSOFT		£
BASIC-80	MICROSOFT's popular and powerful BASIC Interpreter (MBASIC)	150.00*
BASIC Compiler	Compile your BASIC-80 programs for speed and protection	190.00*
FORTRAN-80	Fortran compiler to ANSI X3.9 1966 except COMPLEX data	210.00*
COBOL-80	The COBOL compiler for microcomputers. (BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL compilers include MACRO-80, LINK loader, LIBrary manager and CREF utilities.)	310.00*

MISC		£
CBASIC-2	COMPILER SYSTEMS widely used compiler/interpreter for BASIC	65.00
CB-80	CBASIC compatible compiler	280.00
PASCAL/M	SORCIM's PASCAL	120.00
SUPERCALC	SORCIM's spread sheet and modelling system	170.00
MILESTONE	Project Management and Scheduling from Organic Software	160.00
dBASE II	Relational Database Management from Ashton Tate	380.00
dUTIL	Programming aid for dBASE II	50.00
QUICKSCREEN	Screen formatter for dBASE II	90.00
MICROSTAT	Statistical program library from ECOSOFT for (and needs) BASIC-80	150.00
PLI-80	Digital Research PLI Compiler	310.00
BT-80	Record Retrieval for PLI-80	125.00
MAC	Digital Research 8080 Macro Assembler	57.00
SID	8080 Symbolic Debugger	47.00
ZSID	Z80 Symbolic Debugger	63.00
DESPOOL	File Print Spooler for CP/M	31.00
TEX	Tex editor	63.00
SPELLBINDER	Lexisoft's Wordprocessing and Office Management System	275.00
PRO PASCAL	Z80 True Pascal Compiler	190.00

All products are available in 8" SD, SS, Superbrain 5" SS, North Star Horizon QD format except those marked \* which are not available in North Star format.

## THIS ISSUE'S SPECIAL OFFER

**25% OFF**  
list price

**MICROPRO** WORDPACK (WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE & SPELLSTAR)  
DATAPACK (DATASTAR, CALCSTAR & SUPERSORT)  
**3 PRODUCT PACKS** (Offer ends 31st October 1982)

All products are supplied complete with full originators documentation.

Please send large s.a.e. for full details. **TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

Ordering Instructions: Cash with order. Specify disk format. Add £3.00 per item P&P. Add 15% VAT



the **soft option** (UK)LTD

PO BOX 11 CRANBROOK KENT TN17 2DF Tel. (058 080) 310



# Wordpro revisited

David Osborne outlines some extra features which can be wrung from Pet users' favourite word-processing package.

THERE IS NO DOUBT that word processing is here to stay; it is possibly the most important office development that has so far come out of the microcomputer revolution. At the touch of relatively few buttons, whole pages of documents can be rewritten, sections of prose can be revised, and standard, but nevertheless still personal, letters can be sent to different people.

A number of word processors and word-processor packages are currently available on the market, and the prospective buyer is presented with a bewildering array of functions. A package currently available for the Pet microcomputer is Wordpro which is marketed by Professional Software. It is a powerful piece of software which allows a great deal of flexibility for the user.

## Disc or tape

Although it is produced at five levels of sophistication, Wordpro I to V, the functions available at each level are similar, and this allows files developed at one level to be used at another level when a system has been upgraded. However Wordpro I is a tape-based system whereas the others are disc based. All levels of Wordpro require at least 32K of RAM. Wordpro I to III operate on either 3032 or 4032 Pets; Wordpro IV is used with the 8032 version; and Wordpro V is for the new 8096 Pet.

Wordpro's main advantages over some other programs now available lie in two areas. First the amount of text which can be stored in the system is virtually limitless. In effect all words in all books presently published could be stored, edited and printed out continuously using the Wordpro system. Although the system has a limited capacity to store information in the computer, the file-handling capacity of Wordpro is very strong. Each file can be appended to the next for the purposes of printing out a document. So, providing continuous stationery or an automatic sheet feeder is used, and as long as the disc drive is periodically served with the appropriate discs, the final document can be any length from one page to infinity.

The second advantage of Wordpro, is that all of the printing or formatting commands are embodied within the text itself. Thus to a particular portion of text, the centring command, ce1, is inserted at the appropriate text line. When the printer then reaches the ce0 command later in the text, centring is discontinued.

Examples of other such formatting

commands as "ju" for right justifying; "lm" for the left margin position; "hd" for creating a page header and page numbers, and so forth. Formatting is a very simple procedure with Wordpro which can be done at any time during the editing process. Furthermore all of the formatting commands are easily remembered and are easily seen when reading through the text on the screen.

## File names

When setting up a Wordpro file, it is always good practice for the first line to be a comment line containing simply the current file name, for example

```
cm:file 1
```

It reminds you of the name of the file when memorising it on disc particularly when, after editing, you wish to memorise the edited file under the old file name. Moreover, putting the file name at the beginning of the file is very useful when using Wordpro's backslash facility. If the cursor is placed over the first letter of the file name, when Shift and Clr-Home are pressed together to memorise the file, then pressing backslash puts the file name on to the status line. Again, this helps to ensure that files are memorised under their correct names and reduces the risk of corrupting other files.

The cm command can be used to help in cases when a document is so long that it has to be split into a number of separate files. It is useful to include, as the second comment line, all of the page-formatting information that the printer requires: left and right margin positions, right justification or not, line spacing, headers and footers, etc. On a normal, global, printing these instructions would be ignored because of the cm command. The value of this line becomes apparent if you wish to print out single files at a later date, perhaps because each file represents a separate section of the document. All that then needs to be done is, after recalling the appropriate file, to remove the cm: part of the line leaving the printer's formatting instructions intact.

## Moving margins

The margin-release formatting command is used to produce insetted pieces of text. To inset by, say, five characters you simply move the left margin by five positions for example lm10 to lm15. By including ma5, margin release by five characters, before the text to be inset, the first line of text will be started at the lm10 position, while the remainder will begin at lm15.

The command works well except that its mnemonic, ma, appears confusing even to experienced users. All of the other two-word format commands which require numerical information, for example, left margin position and right margin position, employ as the command the first letters of each word, that is lm10; rm75. Using the same convention, margin release should be "mr" instead of "ma".

To adapt Wordpro to this convention simply requires one Poke command before the initial running of the program:

```
POKE 3874,82
```

for Wordpro III+, or

```
POKE 3823,82
```

for Wordpro IV.

The search and search-and-replace functions are extremely useful in Wordpro, enabling particular character strings to be searched for automatically and replaced with others. The function is easy to use and is explained well in the manual.

## String replacement

Not immediately apparent is how to search for or replace strings which include the Wordpro control characters that are often in the text. These include the characters for underlining on-off, small quarter bars produced by Ctrl with square brackets; shifted spaces and hyphens; and the control sign itself, a tick. These characters do not appear on the status line if typed while in the search-and-replace mode, but they can be searched for and replaced using a procedure which utilises Wordpro's backslash facility.

The technique relies on the fact that when putting information on to the status line, pressing Backslash will produce the character presently under the cursor plus the next 17. So to search for the shifted space character you simply need to create this character as the first line of the file and to place the cursor over it. Then, at the appropriate point of the search-and-replace function, pressing Backslash will cause the shifted-space character, a half block, to appear on the status line.

To search for a string containing a control character, and to replace this with another string containing the same or a different control character is a more complex process. As an example, the margin release command is changed from ma to mr and so it is necessary to change all occurrences of ma5 in the text to mr5. The procedure to do this might appear

*(continued on next page)*

(continued from previous page)

complex, but it is really only a variation on the backslash theme.

To make the needed change two extra lines are inserted at the beginning of the text. The first contains the characters to search for, ma5, and the second the characters to replace it with, mr5. By placing the cursor over the control tick in the first line it is possible, at the appropriate stage, to get ma5 on to the status line for the program to start its search.

## Memorise characters

Unfortunately the cursor cannot then be moved down to the second, replace, line unless you exit from the search-and-replace mode by pressing Ctrl. The problem can be overcome, as the program has memorised the characters for which it has been asked to search. All that is now needed is to exit from the search-and-replace mode and take the cursor to the beginning of the second line which contains your replace characters mr5. The search-and-replace procedure must be repeated, pressing Return at the search stage and Backslash at the replace stage. The search-and-replace procedure can then be completed normally.

At the top and bottom of each page, Wordpro allows the user to put information such as the page number, or the chapter or section numbers. However, for future editing purposes it is useful to put into this header or footer the current file name. Then, if only a few alterations are to be made to the document, it is a relatively easy task to recall the appropriate file immediately without having to guess in which file the corrections need to be made.

## Easily erased

If this header or footer information is included as a separate line at the beginning of each file, it can be very easily erased on the final copy. For example, if the header for each file was

```
hd2;,<>,filename
```

it would produce at the top of each page the page number in the centre with the file name at the left-hand margin. For the final copy, of course, the file name will not be needed and so, by using a global search and replace, all occurrences of hd2 can be replaced with cm:hd2. The information is still retained in the files — it is simply not acted on when the final printout is made.

One important feature of Wordpro is its facility for linking files. It means that a document can be as long as is necessary; its length is not limited to the amount of text that can be stored in a file. Because each successive file is linked to the preceding one, no break occurs when the files are printed out.

When editing these linked files, it is sometimes difficult to remember the name of the next file in the link. Particularly if the files are not named sequen-

tially, as in File1, File2, File3, etc. Of course, you could go to the end of the file, by pressing Ctrl-Up-arrow, and the name of the next linked file would be given after the nx command, but this is tedious. It is then necessary to go back to the beginning of the file and recall the next file by name.

An easier way of recalling the next linked file from anywhere in the text, is to press the Ctr-home key after pressing R in the Recall-Memorise-Insert sequence. It puts the name of the next linked file on the status line, ready for pressing Return to recall the file.

Wordpro allows a range of printers to be used, although its preferred printer is the Spinwriter. If letter-quality printing is required, a cheaper daisywheel is the Ricoh printer, which is also marketed by Tandy. Except for a few facilities this printer produces as good a copy as any other. Furthermore, many of these other facilities can be accessed by Wordpro with the Ricoh printer, by slightly altering the program with a couple of Pokes.

## Printers

The first facility offered is the ability to set up Wordpro to accept different printers. If a Spinwriter is attached to the Wordpro IV system, then simply pressing Ctrl answers all of the initial questions, setting up the system for a Spinwriter, device 4, a Pet-disc, device 8, and the maximum number of lines in main text. To alter Wordpro IV+ to accept an ASCII printer such as the Ricoh, Poke 6361,24. After loading the program, to accept an ASCII printer press Ctrl twice. For users of Wordpro III+ no alteration appears to be needed.

Another useful facility of Wordpro is the ability to send specific characters to

Table 1. ASCII codes for some characters on the Ricoh daisywheel.

ASCII	Character
94	˘
96	˙
131	£
133	μ
134	°
135	˙
136	†
137	™
138	®
139	©
140	¼
141	½
142	¾
143	¶
155	é
156	ù
157	è
158	ˆ
159	f
219	ä
220	ö
221	ü
222	ß

the printer. It means that the daisywheel can be made to print symbols such as a pound sign or μ, or it can be made to feed or reverse half a line for subscripts and superscripts.

Suppose you wish the printer to backspace one character. The ASCII number for this is 8, and this number can be sent to the printer by first assigning 8 to a particular Wordpro control number, say 0. It is done early in the text by typing a control line such as 0=8. Now, whenever a backspace, 8, is required then Ctrl-0 is typed in the text, which appears as up-arrow and 0 on the screen, to produce the backspace at the printer.

The facility can be used to produce subscripts and superscripts, which cannot be obtained initially using the Ricoh printer with Wordpro. For the Ricoh the control characters for half a line feed, subscript, and half a line reverse superscript, are 27,28 and 27,30 respectively. Thus the control line needs to be typed as:

```
√0=27:1=28:2=30
```

With this control line, the formula H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> would appear on the screen as:

```
H↑0↑12↑0↑2SO↑0↑14↑0↑2
```

Since ↑0↑1 feeds half a line, and ↑0↑2 reverses this feed, the line can be read as:

```
H, down ½ line (↑0↑1), 2, up ½ line (↑0↑2),  
S, O, down ½ line (↑0↑1), 4, up ½ line  
(↑0↑2).
```

The procedure might appear complex, but is not too difficult if common control characters which are often used, such as ↑0↑1 for subscript, are placed in extra text and then appended as required.

## Control characters

In addition to controlling the printer operation, these control characters can also be used to access some of the special symbols on a standard daisywheel. Unless the program is modified, symbols such as £, μ, © and some of the foreign characters cannot be used. For some reason Wordpro removes the eighth bit of any character which it sends to the printer, and many of these special characters have ASCII numbers higher than 128.

As long as the Pet-printer interface being used allows the eighth bit to be sent, Wordpro can be easily modified to exclude this bit-removing instruction by:

```
POKE 15231,234:POKE 15232,234
```


for Wordpro III+ or

```
POKE 16650,234:POKE 16651,234
```

for Wordpro IV+.

A simple one-line Basic program can be set up initially to obtain the appropriate ASCII numbers for the various special characters:

```
10OPEN4,4:CMD4:FORI=33TO255:PRINT  
" ";I;" ";CHR$(I):NEXT:CLOSE4
```

Now the special characters used can be added to the initial control line. With the Ricoh daisywheel, special characters are produced by the ASCII numbers shown in table 1. 

# ANYTHING IBM CAN DO...

It's 16 BIT. It's IBM PC compatible. And it's here now!

Icarus have a new personal computer manufactured by Columbia Data Systems of the USA complete with its own software and hardware. It will also run all software and hardware produced for the IBM PC.

At first glance, this machine may bear a certain resemblance to its mentor.

That's before you switch it on.

## What a performance!

Appearances can be deceptive as a look at the credentials of the Columbia PC machine will tell you.

Operating system software is MS-DOS® or CP/M 86®.

Its 16 BIT 8088 hardware configuration provides 128 K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, DMA controller, eight levels of interrupt, dual floppy disc system with one megabyte storage,

Winchester interface and eight expansion slots.

Not bad for the standard version.

## Examine your options

Columbia like to leave your options wide open. So they've included 256K RAM boards, 8087 arithmetic co-processor for high speed math functions, dual RS-232/RS-422 boards, and a Winchester disc based system.

The Columbia PC's expansion capability can easily accommodate just about any imaginable hardware configuration including one megabyte RAM and 10 megabyte disc.

## It's here now

And you know the other great thing about the Columbia PC? It's here now. Available off the shelf. And Icarus have a nationwide dealer network waiting to start deliveries.



*For further details, or if you would like to become a dealer yourself, contact*

  
Computer Systems Ltd.

Icarus Computer Systems Ltd., Deane House, 27 Greenwood Place, London NW5 1NN.  
Tel: 01-485 5574. Telex: 264209

MS-DOS is the trademark of MICROSOFT CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research

● Circle No. 191

# How to reach the centre of the maze

The essence of the Micromouse problem is the ability to find your way to the centre of any maze you are presented with. Roy Sayers presents a program to perform this task on an Apple.

EVEN IF YOUR knowledge of electronics is almost non-existent and you would have difficulty in physically making a micromouse, the problem of how to reach the centre of a maze can be intriguing. It is a simple matter to set up a picture of a maze and mouse using low-resolution graphics, and the problem then becomes a purely logical one.

The first question to answer is "What strategy do I use?"

Consider the maze board as a rectangular grid. At any instant, the mouse can go left, right, up or down, disregarding for the moment the small matter of maze walls. By choosing the move that results in the distance covered being a minimum, you can ensure that the mouse will aim for the centre.

Lines 750 to 840 draw the maze shown in figure 1. The centre has co-ordinates

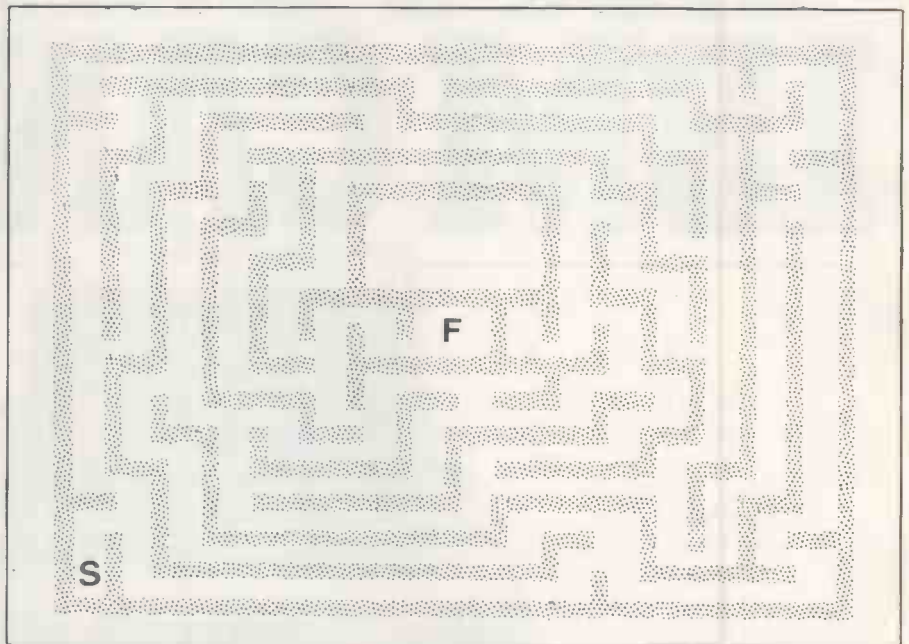


Figure 1. A typical Micromouse maze showing start S and finish F.

16, 16, though on the Apple, the origin is the top left hand-corner.

The walls of the maze are colour 15, white. Before the mouse makes a move, it looks left, right, up and down, using the SCRN function to detect a wall. If moving in a certain direction is possible, lines

410 to 440 calculate the distance  $N(I)$  from the centre, otherwise the distance remains at the high initialised value.

Lines 480 to 560 sort these four distances  $N(1)$  to  $N(4)$  into ascending order, so that  $N(1)$  is the shortest distance and  $N(4)$  the longest.  $P(1)$  to  $P(4)$  retain the original values of  $N(1)$  before sorting. You may now think that you have solved the problem — just take the route indicated by  $N(1)$ . Yet there are one or two difficulties still to be overcome.

Consider the situation in figure 2, where squares 4 and 5 are equal distances from the centre and the mouse is approaching from the left. 1→2→3→4→5. When the mouse is on square 5, it compares the two possibilities, left or right. Clearly, going left takes it closer to the centre, so it would go left, then right, then left — see figure 3.

```

10 REM *****
20 REM *
30 REM * MAZE-SOLVING ON APPLE II *
40 REM * BY *
50 REM *
60 REM * ROY SAYERS *
70 REM *
80 REM *****
90 GR : REM SET LOW RESOLUTION GRAPHICS MOD
E
100 GOTO 720: REM GO TO MAZE DRAWING ROUTINE
110 NORMAL : HOME : CLEAR
120 INPUT "STARTING POINT?";X,Y
130 IF SCRN(X,Y) = 15 THEN PRINT "SORRY, THERE IS A WALL IN THE WAY. C
HOOSE A DIFFERENT PAIR OF COORDINATES.": GOTO 120
140 DIM X(200),Y(200),A(200)
150 DIM B(200)
160 COLOR= 0: PLOT 16,16: REM CENTRE OF MAZE
170 DEF FN F(K) = (16 - K) * (16 - K): REM FUNCTION TO HELP CALCULATE T
HE CURRENT DISTANCE FROM
THE CENTRE
180 FOR I = 1 TO 4: REM INITIALISE N(I) AND P(I) TO HIGH
VALUES
190 N(I) = 1000:P(I) = 1000
200 NEXT I
210 COLOR= 0: PLOT X,Y: REM "UNPLOT" OLD X,Y
220 COLOR= 3:X = X + E:Y = Y - F: PLOT X,Y: REM PLOT NEW X,Y
230 TALLY = TALLY + 1
240 X(TALLY) = X:Y(TALLY) = Y: IF (X = X(1) AND Y = Y(1)) OR (X = X(2) AND
Y = Y(2)) THEN 310
250 IF X(TALLY) < > X(TALLY - 2 * CUL - 2) THEN 310
260 IF Y(TALLY) < > Y(TALLY - 2 * CUL - 2) THEN 310
270 IF X(TALLY - 1) < > X(TALLY - 2 * CUL - 1) THEN 310
280 IF Y(TALLY - 1) < > Y(TALLY - 2 * CUL - 1) THEN 310
290 X(TALLY - 1) = 0:X(TALLY - 2 * CUL - 1) = 0:Y(TALLY - 1) = 0:Y(TALLY
2 * CUL - 1) = 0:X(TALLY - CUL - 1) = 0:Y(TALLY - CUL - 1) = 0

```

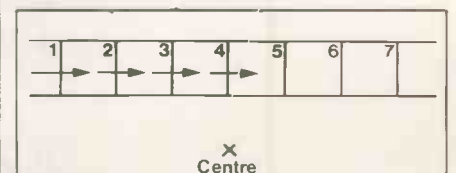


Figure 2.

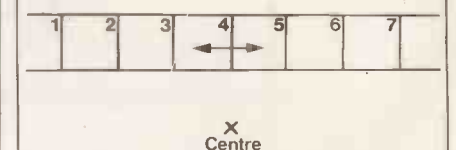


Figure 3.

```

300 CUL = CUL + 1
310 IF X = 16 AND Y = 16 THEN 990
320 L = SCRN(X - 1, Y): REM LOOK LEFT
330 R = SCRN(X + 1, Y): REM LOOK RIGHT
340 U = SCRN(X, Y - 1): REM LOOK UP
350 D = SCRN(X, Y + 1): REM LOOK DOWN

360 REM *****
370 REM * FOR EACH OF L,R, U AND D, CALCULATE THE SQUARE *
380 REM * OF THE DISTANCE TO THE CENTRE, UNLESS THERE IS *
390 REM * A WALL IN THE WAY *
400 REM *****
410 IF L = 0 THEN P = X - 1:N(1) = FN F(P) + FN F(Y):P(1) = N(1)
420 IF R = 0 THEN P = X + 1:N(2) = FN F(P) + FN F(Y):P(2) = N(2)
430 IF U = 0 THEN P = Y - 1:N(3) = FN F(X) + FN F(Q):P(3) = N(3)
440 IF D = 0 THEN P = Y + 1:N(4) = FN F(X) + FN F(Q):P(4) = N(4)

450 REM *****
460 REM * START SORTING THE ARRAY N *
470 REM *****
480 FOR G = 1 TO 3: REM START SORTING THE ARRAY N
490 FOR T = G + 1 TO 5
500 IF N(G) > N(T) THEN 520
510 GOTO 550
520 S = N(G)
530 N(G) = N(T)
540 N(T) = S
550 NEXT T
560 NEXT G: REM ARRAY N SORTED, N(1) SMALLEST

570 REM *****
580 REM * ARRAY N SORTED, N(1) SMALLEST *
590 REM *****
600 FOR J = 1 TO 4: REM START LOOKING FOR BEST ROUTE, IN ORDER L,R,U,D
610 IF L < > 0 THEN 640
620 IF N(J) = P(1) AND A < > 2 THEN A = 1:E = - 1:F = 0: GOTO 180
630 REM *** A INDICATES THE DIRECTION IN WHICH THE MOUSE IS MOVING***
640 IF R < > 0 THEN 660
650 IF N(J) = P(2) AND A < > 1 THEN A = 2:E = 1:F = 0: GOTO 180
660 IF U < > 0 THEN 680
670 IF N(J) = P(3) AND A < > 4 THEN A = 3:E = 0:F = 1: GOTO 180
680 IF D < > 0 THEN 700
690 IF N(J) = P(4) AND A < > 3 THEN A = 4:E = 0:F = - 1: GOTO 180
700 NEXT J
710 A = 0: GOTO 600

720 REM *****
730 REM * START MAZE-DRAWING ROUTINE *
740 REM *****
750 GR : COLOR = 15
760 RESTORE
770 READ A,B,C
780 IF A = - 1 THEN B10
790 HLIN A,B AT C
800 GOTO 770
810 READ A,B,C
820 IF A = - 1 THEN 110
830 VLIN A,B AT C
840 GOTO 810

850 DATA 0,32,0,0,32,32,2,14,2,16,26,2,6,12,4,14,24,4,26,30,4,2,4,6,8,22
860 DATA 8,24,26,6,30,32,6,6,10,20,14,16,20,18,20,20,22,24,20
870 DATA 0,2,4
880 DATA 4,6,8,12,20,8,22,24,8,28,30,8,6,8,10,8,10,12,24,26,12,10,20,14,
890 DATA 22,24,14,2,4,18,8,10,18,12,22,18,24,26,18
900 DATA 4,6,22,10,12,22,16,22,22,24,26,22,2,4,24,8,14,24,18,24,24,26,28
910 DATA 24,0,2,26,8,16,26,18,24,26,28,30,26,6,18,28,20,22,28,30,32,28,4,20,3
920 DATA 0,24,30,30,-1,0,0
930 DATA 6,16,2,18,24,2,28,32,2,2,6,4,8,18,4,20,22,4,24,30,4,4,8,6,10,20
940 DATA 6,22,28,6,8,10,8,12,18,8,22,24,8,6,12,10,14,16,10,20,22,10
950 DATA 6,8,22
960 DATA 16,18,22,20,22,22,30,32,22,28,30,20
970 DATA 8,14,12,16,20,12,2,4,14,14,16,14,20,24,14,22,26,16,14,18,18,26,
980 DATA 28,18,8,16,20,18,20,20
990 DATA 0,32,0,0,32,32
1000 DATA 4,6,24,8,12,24,14,18,24,22,24,24,26,30,24,2,4,26,6,10,26,12,16,
1010 DATA 26,18,22,26,24,28,26,0,2,28,4,24,28,26,30,28,2,4,30,10,26,30,-1,0,0

960 REM *****
970 REM * DISCARD INEFFICIENT PATHS *
980 REM *****
990 FOR K1 = 1 TO TALLY
1000 IF X(K1) = 0 AND Y(K1) = 0 THEN 1020
1010 N1 = N1 + 1:A(N1) = X(K1):B(N1) = Y(K1)
1020 NEXT K1

1030 REM *****
1040 REM * PLOT THE MOST EFFICIENT PATH *
1050 REM *****
1060 FOR I2 = 1 TO N1
1070 COLOR = 3
1080 PLOT A(I2),B(I2)
1090 NEXT I2
1100 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO DO IT AGAIN?";W$: IF W$ = "NO" THEN 1150
1110 IF W$ = "YES" THEN 750

1120 REM *****
1130 REM * PRINT THE MAZE ON THE EPSON MX-80 PRINTER *
1140 REM *****
1150 INPUT "DO YOU WANT A PRINT-OUT OF THE MOUSE'S PATH?";Z$
1160 IF Z$ = "NO" THEN 1340
1170 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1180 FOR BB = 0 TO 32
1190 FOR AA = 0 TO 32
1200 IF SCRN(AA,BB) = 15 THEN A$ = A$ + "X": GOTO 1230
1210 IF SCRN(AA,BB) = 3 THEN A$ = A$ + "O": GOTO 1230
1220 A$ = A$ + " "
1230 NEXT AA
1240 PR# 1
1250 PRINT CHR$(15)
1260 PRINT CHR$(27)"A" CHR$(2) CHR$(27)"2"
1270 PRINT A$
1280 A$ = ""
1290 NEXT BB
1300 PRINT CHR$(18)
1310 PRINT CHR$(27)"A" CHR$(12) CHR$(27)"2"
1320 PR# 0
1330 GOTO 1100
1340 END

```

In the program, this situation is detected by part of the conditions in 620, 650, 670 and 690. It is overcome by looking at N(2), the second-shortest route, which will allow the mouse to continue in its original direction, without oscillating.

Consider the poor mouse, happily approaching the centre only to find that in square 5 it can get no closer — figure 4. It can only go down, and if it has just been going up, lines 620, 650, 670 and 690 would, as explained above, construe this as oscillation. The conditions are not satisfied so eventually you come to statement 710, which gives A an arbitrary value of 0. The condition in line 620 now is satisfied, and the mouse backs off quite happily.

One of the rules in the Micromouse competition allows mice to have a second run at the maze to demonstrate any learning that may have taken place. This program enables elementary learning by means of lines 250 to 300. These lines check to see if the mouse has come to a cul-de-sac. If so, the flag Cul is incremented by 1. After a cul-de-sac, the mouse has to retrace its steps, with P<sub>10</sub>=P<sub>8</sub>, P<sub>11</sub>=P<sub>7</sub>, etc. All these retraced steps are useless, and by setting their values to zero they are ignored on the second run. The second run is plotted in under a second, in lines 1060 to 1090. □

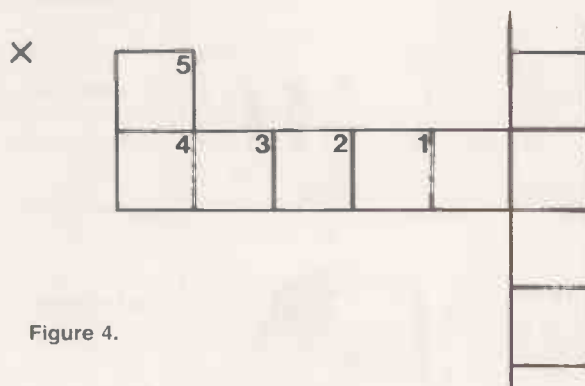


Figure 4.

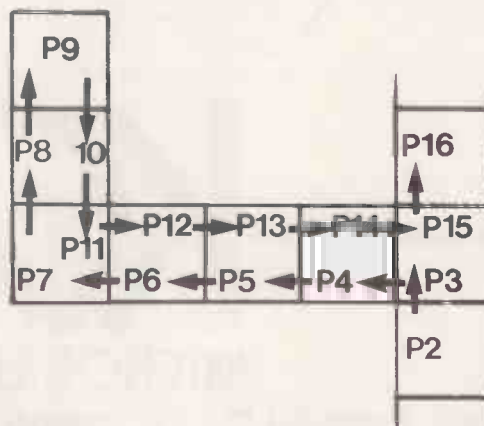


Figure 5.

# THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

## Act Sirius 1

16 Bit Stand Alone Micro with superb features. 128K. 1.2MB Floppies CPM86 as standard - £2395.



## Altos

Up to 4 terminals and 40MB of Winchester Disk. One of the biggest selling small business systems starting at £2200. 16 Bit system with 8 terminals available.



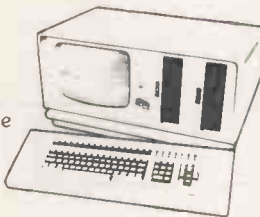
## IBM Personal Computer

The world's most popular 16 Bit Stand Alone Micro. 64K-512K RAM, 700K Floppies. 5-12MB of Winchester Disk available. MSDOS standard. From £2515.



## LS1 M3

High specification Stand Alone Micro. CPM 64K and up to 10MB of Winchester in one package. Very easy to use. Detachable keyboard. User programmable function keys. From £1395.



## Superbrain II

Still a leader in 8 bit price performance. KGB having sold over 600 Superbrains has unbeatable experience on them. From £1485.



## Word Processing - Wordstar £250, Mailmerge £75.

Full on-screen facilities enabling the printing of standard letters and preparation of mail shots.



## Accounting - From £300 per module.

Integrated accounting systems with Invoicing, Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.



## Financial Modelling - Micromodeller £645.

Budgets, forecasts and accounting data become easy to prepare. Allows "what if" projections.



## Calculation - Supercalc £175.

Electronic worksheet for preparation of budgets and tables of data.



## Record Keeping - DMS £400, D Base II £435.

Personnel, stock or any other records with quick retrieval, sorting and reporting.



## Sales Office Management - Sales Desk £300.

For the busy sales office to manage sales leads and marketing lists.



## Accounts - IRIS £750

Incomplete records and time recording systems.



## Payroll - From £500.

Up to 500 employees both weekly and monthly paid. Automatic deduction for items like company pensions.



## Graphics - Price depends on application.

Full on-screen graphics both colour and black and white.



## Engineering - SPERT £450

Suite of programmes for PERT analysis and civil engineering applications.



## Communications - Liberator £250.

Enables a micro-computer to act like a mainframe terminal and transfer data from Floppy disc to another computer.



## Languages - From £150.

Most major computer languages are available: Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal and Assembler.



## Solicitors - Solace £1600.

Solicitors accounting, client accounting and time recording.



## Multi-terminals - MP/M and Oasis from £350.

Multi-user systems available.



# KGB

## MICROS LIMITED

14 Windsor Road, Slough SL1 2EJ. Tel: Slough (0753) 38581/38319. Telex: 23152 K Micro.

And in Scotland: Micro Change Ltd. Telfer House, 74/80 Miller Street, Glasgow. Telephone: 041-554 1462

● Circle No. 192

**Anderson thought nothing at all of the music. It was merely a sonic fog making conversation difficult.**

It was one of those parties where the decor was very expensive and very sparse, and the drinks likewise. Anderson studied his thimbleful of terrifyingly high-class sherry, and had a wistful vision of a large tumbler of Algerian plonk. Of course one should not be dwelling on the alcohol famine, one should be making witty conversation: only Anderson found himself cut off from conversation by the peculiar noises, probably musical, coming from speakers in each corner of the room. He had heard of the cocktail party effect, whereby you could unerringly pick a single voice from amid all the others, but for him it never seemed to work.

The host was doing things at an intricate console which seemed wasted on a mere hi-fi system; it was obviously capable of running vast automated factories, with possibly a sideline in tax avoidance. A different and louder sound of probable music drifted over the chattering crowd.

Anderson made a face, knocked back his homeopathic dose of sherry, and realised this had been a tactical error since there would be nowhere to put down the glass until another tray of drinks came by, if one ever did. Worse. Nigel had abandoned the console and was moving towards him with the manner of a snake converging on a rabbit.

"Hel-lo, Colin. What do you think of the music?"

Anderson did not think anything at all of the music. Music was simply music, a kind of sonic fog which made conversation difficult or even dangerous. Audibility was now down to 18 inches. Music, bloody music.

"Technically interesting," he said cautiously.

Nigel Winter moved a little closer and twinkled at Anderson with the confidence of one whose shirt would never become limp and vaguely humid, like that of his audience.

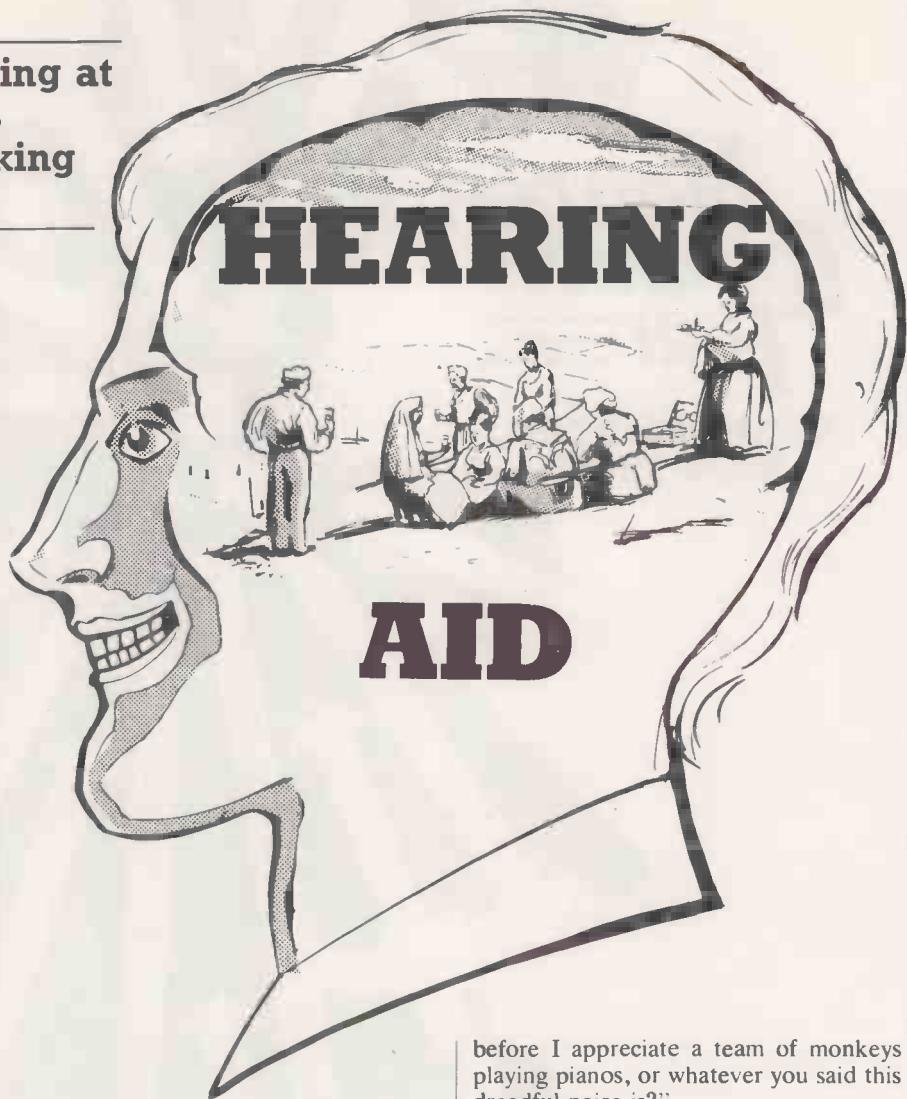
"So tuneful, isn't it," he said with a smile.

"Oh yes. It makes me want to take all my clothes off and do the rumba," said Anderson without conviction.

"Ah, but seriously, don't you think there's a Mozartian flavour there?"

"Pretty damn Mozartian, yes." He knew it was a mistake before he had finished saying it.

"Caught you. You were not listening — hear it now? It is what they call stochastic music, random notes, very ex-



perimental. The composer simply conceptualises his starting figures for the random-number generators. Intellectually it is all tremendously absorbing; I'm afraid I was pulling your leg about Mozart."

Anderson thought fleetingly of his days at Oxford, when people like Nigel could, with a certain legitimacy, be divested of their trousers and placed in some convenient river.

A fume from the sherry — there had not been enough to make it fumes in the plural — coiled about Anderson's brain and lovingly urged him to say: go to hell, you loathsome little person.

"You must remember I am tone-deaf," he said, falling back on his final line of defence. "Unless the pitch is different enough, I mean really different, I can't tell one note from another."

"Oh, that's just an excuse," said Nigel. "I am sure you really are not. I have read how true tone-deafness is extremely rare, and most people who say they have got it are simple musically illiterate. You are not trying, that is all. You really should make an effort."

"How much effort do I have to put in

before I appreciate a team of monkeys playing pianos, or whatever you said this dreadful noise is?"

Nigel sniffed. "Really, Colin, one has to master traditional music before one can expect to follow conceptual works which reject its conventions. Now do promise me you'll try."

Rather to his horror, Anderson heard himself mumble something that sounded

**by David Langford**

hideously like acquiescence. Then Nigel was gone, off to adjust the noise machine further, and Anderson was left peering suspiciously at his tiny, empty glass.

"What brought you to us?" asked the white-coated man, suddenly and treacherously forcing quantities of ice-cold goo into Anderson's left ear.

"I saw the small ad in The Times," he said. "Ouch."

"There, it doesn't hurt a bit, does it?" said the man from Computer Audio Services, kneading the stuff with his fingertips until Anderson felt his eardrum was pressing alarmingly against his brain.

"Just a moment while it hardens," the man said chattily. "I am so glad when people are not ashamed of coming to

*(continued on page 137)*



**THE Northern Computer Fair**  
Personal computers  
Home computing  
Small business systems

**MANCHESTER,  
NOV 25-27**

## Bringing it all back home...

... to Manchester, birthplace of computing in Britain. To Belle Vue from November 25th to 27th — the obvious place for the Northern Computer Fair.

Following the incredible success of our London show 'the biggest-ever personal computer exhibition' where over 38,000 people visited us in 3 days, we're going to repeat the performance in Manchester.

Whatever your specialised line of business — personal computers; home computing; small business systems; associated software — this is the exhibition designed for you.

It's the ideal showcase for companies who need to demonstrate to a fast expanding and increasingly well informed audience all aspects of personal computing.

... you cannot afford to ignore it.

For further details about exhibiting at the Northern Computer Fair, contact the Advertisement Manager, Practical Computing, Room L310, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telephone: 01-661 3500 Ext 3021

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Position in Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_



(continued from page 135)

CAS. After all, the world is so complicated today that busy men like yourself just cannot take time out to learn little things like musical appreciation. That is what I always say," he added with the epigrammatic air of a man who always said it.

"I am tone-deaf," Anderson said.

"Oh quite. There is no need for excuses with us, Mr Anderson. We understand."

"But I am tone-deaf."

"Of course, now this is not going to hurt a bit." For the next several seconds Anderson enjoyed the sensation of having his ear cleared of blockages with a rubber suction-plunger. Blockages such as eardrums, he thought. At last the mould was out.

"There. It will be cured, machined, drilled, tapped and ready in 15 minutes. Now I think you had decided to try our Analyser aid, our cheapest model," he said reproachfully.

"The cheapest model," Anderson responded with rather more enthusiasm.

"But I expect that in no time at all you will want to trade it in for our Scholar, with 50 times the memory storage at less than twice the price. You could be ready to cope with fifty composers and not just one."

"The Analyser," Anderson said inexorably.

"Well, of course it is your decision. Now which composer data set would you prefer? With the Analyser, of course, you can only have one."

Anderson contemplated the bandaged finger which he had cut on some broken glass in his pocket. He massaged it gently and said, "Mozart."

"Oh, a very good choice sir. What was the name again?"

Anderson told him again, and wonders of technology were duly set into motion. The result was a transparent ear-mould with the thumbnail-sized bulge of the Analyser protruding; there was also a discreet invoice which made his credit card seem ready to wilt Dali-fashion, as he passed it over.

"The battery is extra, sir. Would you be wanting a battery?"

"On the whole, yes."

"Then if you'll sign here. Thank you so much. I'm sure you will find your computer aid a real social help, and something which a busy person like you need not be in the slightest ashamed of using, even in the best company."

"A tone-deaf person like me."

"Of course."

After playing for an afternoon with his new toy Anderson felt himself rather well up on music and Mozart. Similar to his first day with a pocket calculator which had given him the air of an expert on the theory of numbers. In the evening he paid a call.

"Hello, just thought I'd drop in to say thanks for the party."

"Why, how charmingly old-fashioned of you, Colin. Do come in and have a quick one. I really do not know why I throw these parties; one loses so much glassware. I'll only be a second, now." And Nigel vanished, presumably to manipulate the combination lock on his secret drinks cupboard.

The room's trendy bareness seemed to shout louder at Anderson now it was emphasised by the lack of crowd. He wandered to the intricate hi-fi console and peered at it.

"Oh! Did you want to hear some music?"

"I was just thinking I'd probably appreciate it more without all those people yelling their heads off."

"Well, well." Nigel looked at him with eyes slightly narrowed, and then turned to the smart brushed-aluminium console. Anderson noted that the drinks provided for single callers were no bigger than those at vast parties. Already the sound of what might very well have been music was spilling from each corner of the room.

"Now what do you think of this delightful tune," said Nigel with a false smile.

Anderson cupped his ear at the nearest speaker with the gesture he had been practising, and flipped a fingernail at the Analyser nestling there. The noise was like a small gunshot; he suppressed the resulting wince before it reached the outside world.

"Interesting," he said with what he hoped was an air of deep concentration. Nigel watched him, faintly smiling. Then after a moment, a mechanical version of the still small voice of conscience whispered in Anderson's ear, saying: "Random notes, 87 percent probability . . . random notes, 92 percent probability . . . random notes, 95 percent probability . . ."

"Oh, this is more of your stochastic music," Anderson murmured. "Now I can listen to it properly I can see it is just random notes. I mean, I can hear it is random."

Nigel's smile became at once more visible and less convincing. "Of course that was rather obvious, after our little chat on Saturday," he said, and fiddled again with the controls. "Let us have something of the real thing."

The speaker noises changed to something quite definitely though indefinably different, and Nigel turned again towards his guest like a restaurant waiter offering a selection of red herrings. "What do you think of that?"

Anderson consulted the Analyser, and after a short pause came back with, "Come on, Nigel, pull the other one. It is random again, surely? Only this time it is

the change in pitch between successive notes that is randomised over a certain interval, so it sounds that little bit more musical than just random notes."

"Unable to fool you," said Nigel, hardly smiling at all. "Anything you would like to hear?"

"I've been listening to a few things by the chap you recommended, Mozart. Not bad."

"Good grief. Did I recommend him? I must have been quite tiddled. Still, there should be something of his in the databank." He turned back towards the controls.

A minute or two later Anderson was able to say with quiet confidence, "Ah yes, that is the K169 string quartet."

Following an irresistible urge, he breathed gently over his fingernails and polished them on the lapel of his jacket. Half-heartedly his host caused the equipment to play further noises which the Analyser rapidly identified as the Serenade in D Major; adding the useful information that it had been composed in Salzburg. Nigel seemed a little shaken by this onslaught, and was breathing more heavily as he returned to the console.

"Not recognised," said the small voice. "Transition probability analysis suggests Mozart work, 82 percent probability."

"That is Mozart all right," said Anderson, thinking fast. "But hardly one of his best pieces; in fact I must admit I do not recognise it at all."

"Er, yes, just an obscure oboe quartet I thought might amuse you. H'm." A thought appeared to have struck Nigel, and he savagely punched another sequence on the keyboard, as though squashing small insects.

"Not recognised. Transition probability analysis suggests not Mozart work, 79 percent probability."

"You have got the wrong composer, old chap."

"It is so easy to make mistakes with equipment as sophisticated as this," Nigel said viciously. "I'll have to throw you out soon, I am meeting someone tonight, but first, what do you think of this one?"

The lights on the hi-fi console flickered alarmingly for nearly a minute; Anderson fantasised that Nigel's expensive gadgetry, like Nigel, was baffled and irritated. Then more musical noises seeped through the room. Anderson cupped his ear attentively, and clicked his fingernail again at what was hidden inside. There was a pause.

"Not recognised. Transition probability analysis suggests Mozart work, 94 percent probability."

The transition probability jargon was something to do with sequences of notes favoured by given composers. In the long run they left their fingerprints all over their work so obviously that even a

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

machine could catch them red-handed.  
 "Ah, you can't mistake Mozart," Anderson sighed, wondering if he was overdoing it a trifle.

Nigel seemed to have brightened surprisingly. "This really is a very sophisticated system, you know. I am rather proud of it. One thing you can do with it, if you know how, is to have the processor run through a selection of someone's works and cobble up a sort of cheap and nasty imitation; something to do with transition probabilities, it says in the manual.

"It's nice to see you making an effort, musically, but you really will have to try much harder, old chap."

"It's very kind of you," he said with a titanic effort.

The CAS salesman studied him wisely. "Now if you cared to exchange it for the Scholar model we could in fact allow quite a generous trade-in price, Mr Anderson."

"And then I suppose I would have a wonderful machine that could not fail to spot imitations of 50 composers rather than just one?"

"Our clients usually find the Scholar very satisfactory," the other said severely.

"So will I — if it can tell inspired music from cobbled-together computer rubbish. the way this one does not."

The salesman sighed. "To handle that would need a full-scale artificial intelligence. CAS is not in that business — yet. Now if you come back next year, when we hope to have chased out the last bugs, then perhaps we can sell you our Mark III model — the AudioBrain."

Anderson reflected for a moment, and then leant forward with what he considered to be an expression of great shrewdness. He had practised it in the mirror for use on Nigel.

"If you are likely to market it next year there must be prototypes around the place right now. In fact you must be market-researching the thing already. It surely would not hurt to let me try one out for you."

Licking his lips, the CAS man murmured that it would be, well, rather irregular, but Anderson reached for his wallet.

"How am I doing, Nigel?" he asked confidently, back in the bare, expensively carpeted room.

"Not bad," Nigel muttered. "You must be trying a bit harder than you were — I told you understanding music was mainly a matter of trying."

Despite having defeated Nigel in Dumpteen straight sets of hard-fought musical appreciation, Anderson still did not feel wildly happy. It might

have been that he was tiring of the game; it might have been the artificial-intelligence program built into this new hearing aid, which was now saying: "You should be able to tell this for yourself, dumbo. Only a real musical illiterate could miss spotting that one. You are not trying, that is all. You really should make an effort."

"But I am tone-deaf," Anderson said aloud.

"That is what they all say," said the AudioBrain. "Come off it."

It was another of those parties whose expensive minimalism extended to the furniture, the pictures on the walls and inevitably the drinks.

"Hello Nigel, long time no see," said Anderson.

"Um. How is the culture, then? Still working to better yourself on the musical front?"

"Pardon?"

"I said, are you still slogging away at the musical appreciation?"

"Pardon? Oh, that. No, I find I cannot handle music any more. I am going deaf — and not just tone-deaf." He pushed back his hair and tapped the thing plugged into his ear.

"Oh what a tragedy, I didn't know, I am so sorry."

Anderson decided again that he liked the AudioBrain a good deal more with its battery removed.



# RESCUE!

## THE FINAL SOLUTION

### THE LATEST ADVANCED DATABASE SYSTEM FOR CP/M™ MICROCOMPUTERS

#### CHECK THESE FEATURES:

##### POWERFUL

- 20 databases per system
- 32,760 records per database
- 100 fields per record
- 10 key fields per record
- 19 data types with unique dictionary fields for data compression.
- 5 field entry conditions
- 4 field linkage conditions
- Search on any field up to 40 at a time.
- Sort on any field up to 5 at a time. Break points on 3
- Calculations & totalling
- Mailshot processing

##### VERSATILE

- User defined Menus
- User defined screen & report layouts
- 3 levels of password protection
- Add new fields at any time
- Change key fields easily
- Split, merge or re-organise databases

##### SIMPLE TO USE

- No programming needed
- All operations in plain English
- Checks data on entry
- Simple menu structure

DEALER/OEM ENQUIRIES INVITED

SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE WITH FULL SPECIFICATION

MANUAL + RESCUE	£295+VAT
EVALUATION DISC+ MANUAL	£25+VAT
MANUAL ONLY	£20 each
ACCESS	p&p £2 per item

**MBS**

MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD.

5 CHARTERHOUSE BLDGS  
 GOSWELL ROAD  
 LONDON EC1M 7AN

Telex 261729  
 TEMTEX

**01-253 3998**

● Circle No. 194

# DATA LINK

## MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS (U.K.) LIMITED

Microcomputer hardware and software  
for business, educational, industrial and  
scientific application.

### APPLE

**WE ARE THE BIGGEST SUPPLIER IN  
THE WEST COUNTRY**

Why? — We're the longest established, the friend-  
liest, the most experienced *AND* we give superla-  
tative service and advice.

This adds up to the best deal in Apples you'll find at  
the most sensible prices.

Give us a call for *all* Apple requirements.

### OSBORNE 1

**THE MOST EXCITING PRODUCT TO HIT THE MICRO  
MARKET FOR YEARS!**

The fully portable 64K microcomputer, VDU, disks,  
mains/batteries together with a tremendous software  
package worth £800 alone!

— **ONLY £1250! (Ex VAT)**

**AND LOOK AT OUR SPECIAL BONUS OFFER!**

— A FREE 12" Green Monitor and A Box of Top Quality  
BASF DISKS in a Library Case — WORTH £200!

— **ALL FREE WITH EACH OSBORNE!**

### BASF DISKETTES

Genuine German made First Quality — **FULLY  
GUARANTEED**

- 5¼" Single sided, single density, soft sectored  
£13.50 (Box of 10)
- 5¼" Single sided, double density, soft  
sectored £17.50 (Box of 10)
- 5¼" Double sided, double density, soft  
sectored £23.00 (Box of 10)

Postage & Packing 50p. Prices Ex. VAT  
**WE STOCK THE FULL BASF RANGE**



**VIC 20  
COLOR COMPUTER —  
£169.00 inc. VAT  
(Plus £2 Carriage)**

**ZENITH 12" GREEN MONITOR —  
£99.00 Ex. VAT  
(Plus £5 Carriage)**

**HUNDREDS OF SPECIAL SOFTWARE OFFERS  
— eg NEW VISICALC 3.3 £112!**

# DATA LINK



**MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS (U.K.) LIMITED**  
10, Waring House, Redcliffe Hill,  
Bristol BS1 6TB.  
Tel: Bristol (0272) 213427

Authorised Dealer and Service Centre for



**24hr answering service**

To: **DATA LINK MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS (U.K.) LIMITED**

- Please send:  Full Price List  
 Quotations for (please attach details)  
 Items listed (cheque enclosed)

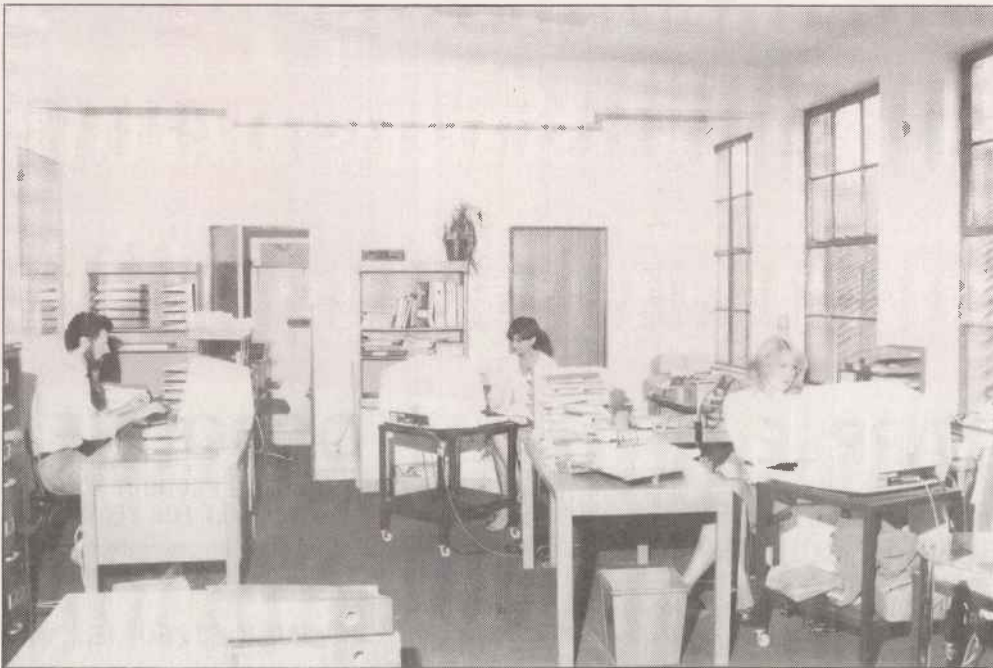
Name .....

Address .....

Tel No. ....

# 0-60 terminals without shifting software

The Alpha range of 16-bit multi-user multi-processing micro-computers.



The system that grows with your business

#### Standard Software supplied with all systems

- \* AMOS operating system
- \* Word-processing package
- \* Macro-assembler
- \* Basic, Pascal and Lisp
- \* Over 150 various utilities, support and test programs

#### Expansion capabilities

- \* 1 to 60 terminals
- \* Most standard terminals suitable
- \* 1 Mb to 2,400 Mb disk storage
- \* 1 to 12 printers
- \* 128K to 8Mb memory
- \* Accepts any S100 card including graphics

#### Operating System

- \* AMOS true multi-user multi-tasking
- \* Dynamic memory management
- \* Allows CP/M to be run concurrently with AMOS
- \* Allows Fortran, Cobol, Lisp, Basic and C to be run simultaneously

#### Software available

- \* Fully integrated business accounting systems
- \* Order processing and Stock control
- \* VisiCalc look alike financial modelling
- \* Sophisticated program development system (ANDI)
- \* Database Management System
- \* Many other business applications
- \* Any CP/M single-user software available

#### Support

- \* Printers and consumables at competitive prices
- \* Nationwide hardware maintenance — 4 hour response
- \* Insurance schemes available
- \* All warranty repair undertaken in UK
- \* Leasing can be arranged at competitive rates
- \* Free installation
- \* 3 days free training

The Alpha offers the expandability that your company needs. Your company can start with a 2 user system and add further terminals and storage capacity as your business requirements increase.

We offer a complete package of hardware, software, installation, training and full support.

A two terminal system with 10 Mb hard disk starts from £6,000.00.

For further information on the Alpha Systems contact:

**Kalana Computing Ltd at 83a Queen Street, Maidenhead, Berks (0628) 38022.**

● Circle No. 196

# Data structures

DATA IN a computer is quite frequently not accessed in the order that it is stored. For instance floppy-disc files may not be stored over several continuous sectors, but be spread all over the disc with links between sectors. Cassette storage is however the opposite: a file is read in the order it is recorded on tape. The way that the data is stored is termed its physical storage, whereas the logical order is the order in which the processing is carried out. Convenience is the reason for this difference.

On disc files, if the alternative method of storing files over continuous sectors is employed, after a number of file creations and deletions the free space on disc can be so fragmented that even if only 50 percent of the disc is occupied, it will not be possible to store a file. Processing must be halted until a utility program can be run to collect all the free space together — see figure 6.

It is more convenient for a chess game to store the whole board, showing which piece is where. A space battle game with several ships on both sides covers such a large area it probably could not be stored in this way. Instead the co-ordinates of each ship are stored. It would be possible to swap these methods but there would be little if anything gained.

Data is generally built up of simple types such as real and integer variables, characters and perhaps Boolean logical variables. These simple types can be built up into structures such as arrays or more complex mixed types. Such structured types are usually predeclared before use although Basic and Algol 68 allow dynamic arrays. Pointers can be

**Deciding how information is to be stored has a crucial effect in dictating the final shape of any program. David Bolton explains how dynamic structures and linked lists can be exploited to make most effective use of available memory.**

used to allow dynamic data structures, that is structures which grow and shrink during program execution. A pointer is simply an address in main memory where the structure is held.

Linked lists using pointers offer an efficient solution to some problems providing that the number of pointers is kept small for each item in the list. Very fast access and multiple access paths, which are the basis of databases, are available through pointer-based structures.

Consider how you would set about devising a simple text editor which could change, insert and delete lines in a block of text. When a line is inserted at a

certain point, then the rest of the block would have to be physically shifted to make space. Similarly when a line is deleted then the rest of the block has to move up to replace it — see figure 2.

An alternative method using linked lists to store the text can insert and delete lines without moving any text other than the line involved — see figure 3.

Three pointers S, E and F indicate the start and end of the text; F shows where the free space starts. All unused text lines and the last line have their pointers set to 0, an "impossible" value. If this is done in Basic then the pointers are just indices to the text and pointer arrays; and in machine code the pointers will be actual machine addresses.

To insert a line C after line X, for example:

- 1 Search text for line X.
- 2 Input new text into line pointed to by F. Notation is (F).
- 3 Set new line's pointer = line X's pointer;  $(F)_p = (X)_p$ .
- 4 If  $(F)_p$  is zero then set  $E = F$ . Alter end of text pointer.
- 5 Set line X's pointer to new line;  $(X)_p = F$ .
- 6 Add 1 to F;  $F = F + 1$ .

Figure 3, shows a block of text having inserted line G after line A.

*(continued on next page)*

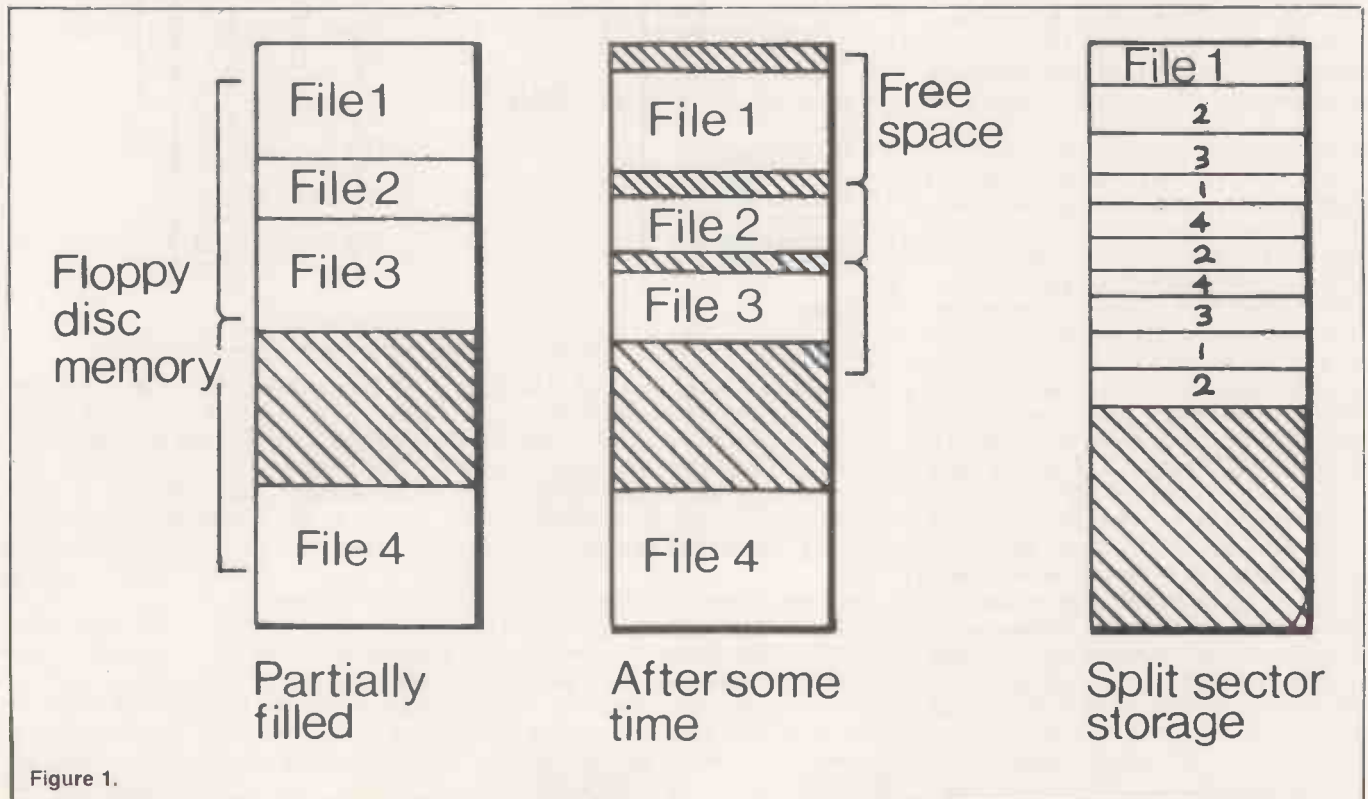


Figure 1.

(continued from previous page)

To delete line G after line X, for example:

G is given by  $(X)_p$ .

1 Search text for line X.

2 Set line X's pointer = to line G's pointer;  $(X)_p + (G)_p = ((X)_p)_p$ .

3 Set line G's pointer = 0;  $(G)_p = 0$  or  $((X)_p)_p = 0$ .

4 If  $(X)_p = 0$  then set  $E = X$ . End of text check.

Two other subroutines, Insert or Delete, are needed before a line. Checks should be made against the start of text.

As it stands, when a line is deleted, the space it occupied is not recovered. Inserts or changes will eventually use up the space, and at this point the text will have to be written to disc or cassette. Note that the text in figure 6 will be written to tape or disc in the line order A G B C, and when read back it will be stored in this order.

The best use for the F pointer is to have it as the start of a free space list. Each deleted or unused line pointer points to the next free line in the list. One change in the insertion after the routine is that F is not incremented by 1, but instead takes on the value of that line's pointer. All of the memory has to be filled before it becomes necessary to write to tape or disc — an unlikely event.

Basic interpreters sometimes use linked lists to store lines of program text. The Pet for example has a pointer at the start of each line, giving the address of the next line. However the lines are all maintained in ascending line number, so that if a line is inserted then the rest of the program has to be moved down in memory and all the pointers changed. Surprisingly no benefit is derived from the linked list, other than faster execution. Possibly the lack of 16-bit addressing modes in the 6502 microprocessor explains this. However 8080 and Z-80 based Basics should be able to take advantage of linked lists structures.

The stack is a very natural structure. If you remove your clothes and throw them on the floor in that order, then when you put them back you will find that what you removed last is first in the pile. It is also the structure that occurs in every computer. Subroutine return addresses are stored on a stack so that the most recently executed subroutine will return correctly. The 6502 processor has a stack in the second 256 bytes of memory, 256 to 511; 8080 and Z-80 micros can have a stack anywhere and of practically any length.

Recursion is a technique whereby a subroutine can call itself any number of times and return eventually with the correct answers and without corrupting any data. The method used in languages like Pascal or Algol is to put all the data along with the return addresses on to the stack. The eight queens problem of fitting eight queens on a chessboard so that none can be taken, can be solved recursively. A routine is used to put a queen down, and it

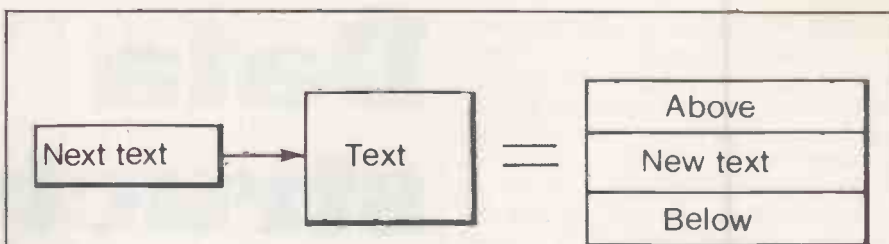


Figure 2.

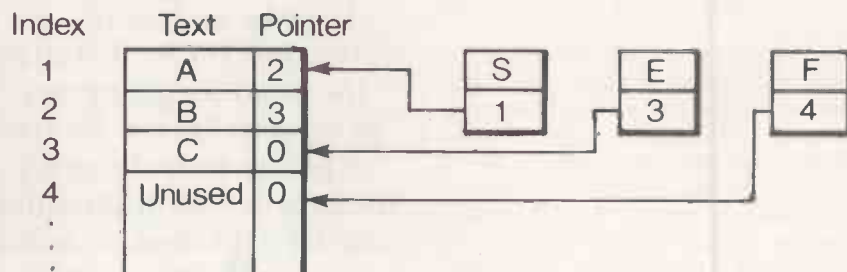


Figure 3.

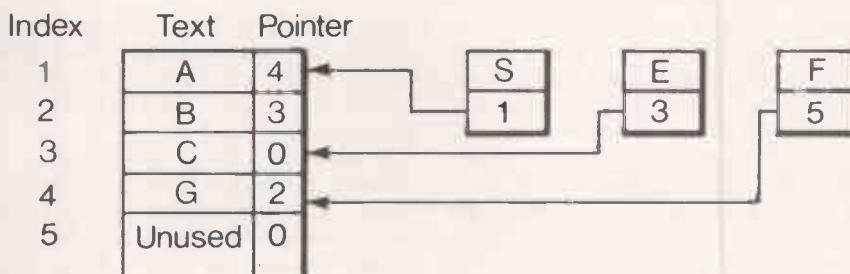


Figure 4.

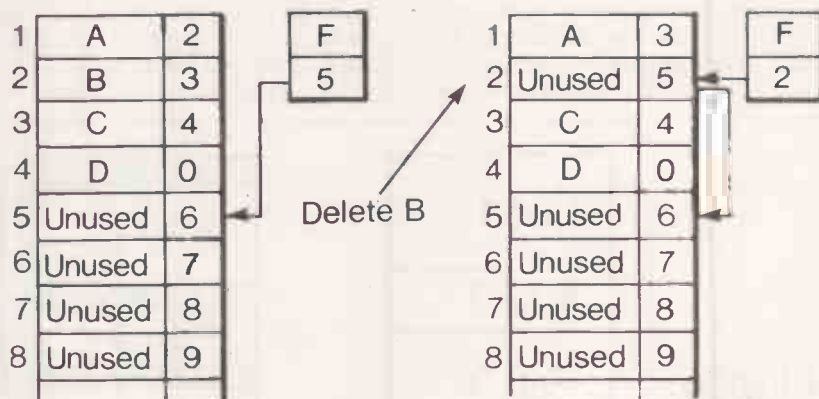


Figure 5.

then calls itself and so on and so on until all eight are down. Checks are made, and the last queen moved for all of the legal moves. These checks are made as each queen is put on the board. The program might place five or six without much difficulty, but the last two could be awkward.


Imagine the program has six down and is trying without success to put down the seventh. After trying all positions, the subroutine returns one level and moves the sixth queen somewhere else. It then tries the seventh again and so on. It could happen that it would have to return all the way to the second or third queen. But

this program will try out as many combinations as it needs to solve the problem. It is not quick, but it is thorough.

Slightly more practical though is a maze-searching algorithm for a micro-mouse. In the simplified maze in figure 6, square 25 is the target. The stack can be used to keep track of the route and to detect backtracking.

The route 10-9-8-15-22-29-30-23-16 is a deliberate blind alley intended to slow down the mouse. If the mouse has gone 1-2-3 and up the alley, it reaches the end and can go no further. So it removes 16 from the stack, the last value added, and

(continued on page 145)



# DDL Systems

## system monitoring

### DIAGNOSTICS II

Is a complete program package designed to check every major area of your computer. Every test is "submit"-able. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system. Memory test includes: Default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area Printout of a graphic memory map Burn in test Bank selection option Memory speed test. A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added. (Serial interface only). Requires: 32K CP/M  
 £80.00 Manual only £10.00

### DISK DOCTOR

DISK DOCTOR for CP/M: a program to recover "crashed" discettes AUTOMATICALLY! DISK DOCTOR does not require any knowledge of CP/M file structure! If you can operate CP/M, then you can use DISK DOCTOR. Verifies discettes and locks out bad sectors without touching the good files that remain. Copies whatever can be read from a "crashed" file and places it into a good file. Copies discettes without stopping for bad sectors. "Un-erases" files.  
 Requires: 48K CP/M. Two drives are needed for complete operation.  
 £70.00 Manual only: £10.00

## management information

### MAG

MAG/BASE a complete information management system integrating the best features of a versatile database system with those of a sophisticated program development system.

MAG/BASE 2 is the database management section providing ● Sophisticated access techniques, random, sequential and generic retrievals by key ● Secondary indexing with any number of keys ● Key and record deletes with auto reclaim of freed space ● Concatenated keys ● File structures are dynamically allocated, and compatible with BASIC file facilities ● Interactive tutorial and file dump facilities. No programming whatsoever is required; applications include ● Patient records ● Property listings ● Information control ● Customer lists ● Entirely menu operated, yet uses multi-keyed files ● Powerful browse and query capability.

MAG/BASE 3 is a complete development tool for specialised applications ● User defined menus ● Screen management functions ● Complete library of completely debugged routines (e.g. entry and edit) ● Complete file management system provided. MAG/BASE 3 includes MAG/BASE 2.

MAG/BASE requires: 48K CP/M & CBASIC. Cursor addressing CRT with clear screen.

MAG/BASE 2 £380.00 Manual only: £68.00 MAG/BASE 3 £585.00 Manual only: £80.00

### MICROSTAT 2

Advanced stats pack for use in research, education and industry ● Complete Data Management Subsystem ● Includes edit, sort, rank order and many more ● Data transforms, arithmetic and logarithmic ● Hypothesis tests ● ANOVA ● Simple and multiple regression ● Correlation analysis ● 11 Non-parametric tests. Also includes ● Moment ● Skewness ● Kurtosis ● Stepwise multiple regression ● Faster sort ● Longer file names ● Ability to declare each data files numeric precision ● Expanded manual giving equations and file structures. Available in Microsoft BASIC 80 & North Star DOS.

£175.00

Manual Only: £25.00

### SUPERSOFTS FINANCIAL PLANNING SERIES

Lets microcomputers do what they do best: manage information and provide answers. The series is current made up of four products: ScratchPad, Stats-graph, Data-View, and The Optimizer.

SCRATCHPAD includes all the most useful features found in other popularly available spreadsheets but has added these state-of-the-art innovations ● Virtually unlimited number of entries ● Unlimited screen splitting ● Unlimited title locking ● The IF/THEN function ● Consolodation of spreadsheets.



DDL SYSTEMS is the UK and European distributors of SUPERSOFTs extensive range of software. We cannot include details on all the products in this ad — to find out more contact the Software Manager on 0892 20307.

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Software available from stock on North Star 5.25 in SS/SD, (occasionally on DS/DD), 8.00 in IBM 3740 SS/SD, and on Superbrain DD/QD, other formats available please enquire. Cash with order please. Post & Packing ● at £2.00 per item, plus VAT at 15%. All orders sent 1st class post. The manual cost is deductible on subsequent software purchases ● No VAT on Manuals ● Dealer terms available on request ● BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB, AMERICAN EXPRESS, ACCEPTED.

## DDL SYSTEMS

134 LONDON ROAD, SOUTHBOROUGH, TUNBRIDGE WELLS, KENT

Tel: (0892) 20307, 37428 Telex: 95582

The following are registered trademarks: Z80 and Z8000 of Zilog Inc., CP/M of Digital Research, CBASIC-2 of Compiler Systems, Microsoft Basic 80 of Microsoft Inc.

MAG/BASE of Micro Applications Group, MICROSTAT II of Ecosoft Inc.

\*Please specify production on all enquiries

DDL SYSTEMS is a trading division of DIGITAL DEVICES LTD

● Circle No. 197

# PUZZLE IT OUT WITH

## Jigsaw

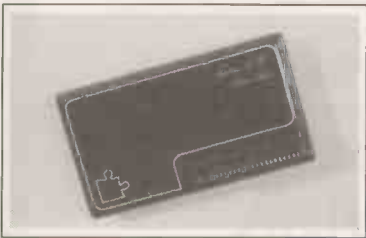
The unique range of hardware that turns your ZX81 (or ZX80) into a professional computer system



16K, 32K or 64K RAM packs — plug on module giving memory expansion on your ZX system.



Tape loading Interface giving constant output levels to your ZX, regardless of input levels from your tape cassette.



Unique RAM Pack of 32K allows plug in of your current 16K or 32K RAM pack to give total of 48K or 64K of memory.



### COMING SHORTLY

We will be announcing at the Personal Computer World Show the following range of add-on hardware products:

- Printer \* Disk Drive \* Modem \* Cassette Recorder**
- Flat Screen Monitor \* Graphics Board**
- (with optional joystick)**
- Custom Built Attaché Case**
- for holding your JIGSAW System.**

Please supply me with the following JIGSAW items:-

Qty.

- |                          |                                      |        |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 16K RAM Pack(s) @ £22 each           | £..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 32K RAM Pack(s) @ £35 each           | £..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 64K RAM Pack(s) @ £53.95 each        | £..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 32K + RAM Pack(s) @ £39.50 each      | £..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Tape loading Interface @ £9.50 each  | £..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | High quality keyboards @ £49.95 each | £..... |

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £ ..... Alternatively charge directly to my

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

Send this order with your remittance to:

**CAPS LTD, 28 THE SPAIN, PETERSFIELD, HANTS GU32 3LA**  
**TEL: 0730 67221**



**Push**

- 1 Create a new item and store the data.
- 2 Set new item's pointer = stacktop.
- 3 Set stacktop = new item address.

**Pull**

- 1 Retrieve data from stack.
- 2 Set stacktop = pointer of item on stack.

Table 1.

(continued from page 142)

compares the square it is going into with the current top value of the stack. They both equal 23, so it is backtracking and knocks 23 off the stack and so on back to 10. The current value on stack is 3, but there are two options 11 and 3, so it chooses 11 and puts this on the stack. Eventually when the mouse reaches its destination it will have the most direct route on the stack.

High-level languages which use stacks quite often use linked lists to implement them. Two operations must be defined: Push which adds a value to the top of the stack and Pull which retrieves the top item on the stack — see table 1.

One check should be made when pulling, to prevent a Pull on a stack with no elements:

Is STACKTOP = 0

Simulation programs often use queues to simulate queues in post offices or supermarkets. Large multi-tasking computers have to queue up jobs and printer output, as a processor can work a thousand times as fast as a piece of machinery.

A queue is a data structure in which items are Pushed on to the rear of a queue and subsequently Popped off the front. If linked lists were not used here then either the queue would move backwards through memory or else the whole queue would have to be shifted up whenever an item was Popped off the front. Two pointers are used to indicate the start and rear of the queue and each item has a pointer to its successor.— see figure 8.



Figure 6.

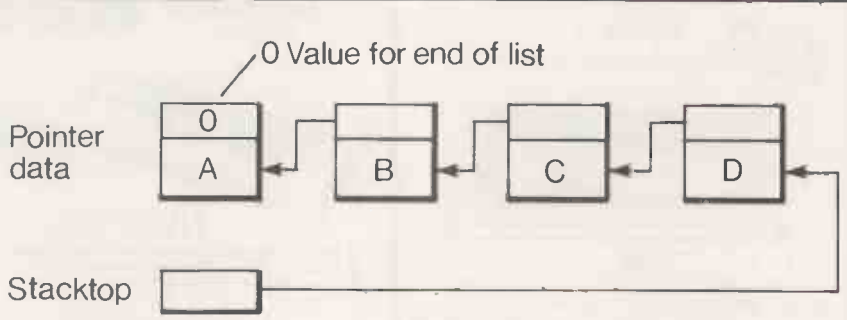


Figure 7.

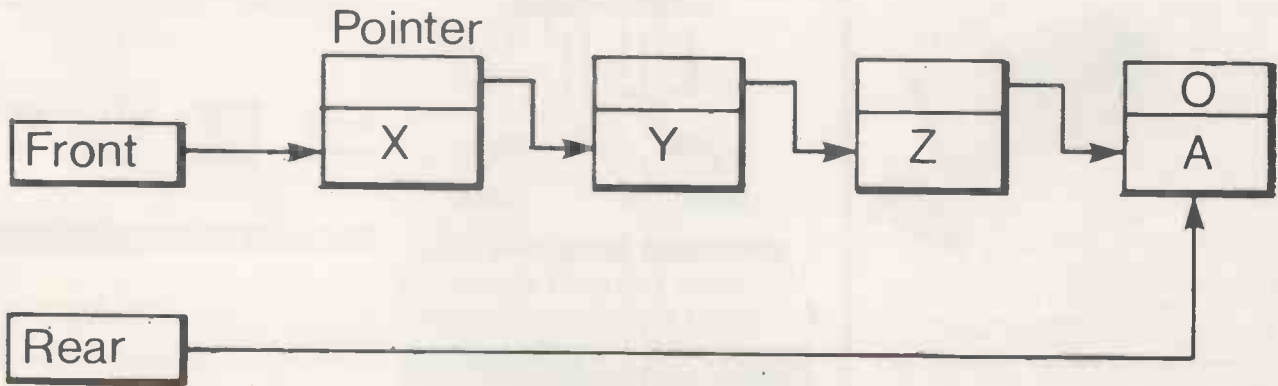


Figure 8.

IF IT WASN'T FOR THE LOWEST PRICES, THE BIGGEST CHOICE AND THE BEST AFTER SALES SERVICE WE JUST WOULDN'T BE COMP SHOP.

## THE SHARP MZ80B SYSTEM

### MZ80B

- 4 Mhz Z-80A CPU • 64K RAM • 2K ROM • BASIC is provided • High Resolution Graphics • 9" High Focus Green Display • Upper and Lower Case • 80/40 Characters x 25 line display • Electro Magnetic Cassette Deck included • ASC11 Keyboard • Numeric Keypad • Sound Output • Built-in Clock and Music.

- Editing — Cursor Control, Up, Down, Left, Right, Clear and Home. Insertion and deletion Keys.

£949 + VAT



PRINTER MZ80P6 £449 + VAT

- Serial Dot Matrix • Tractor and Friction Feed
- 80 Characters per Second • Print Capacity 80 col (Normal) 40 col (Double Size) 136 col (Reduced Size)
- Upper and Lower case • Graphics

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVE MZ80FP

£699 + VAT  
inc. DOS, Interface Card & Cable

- Dual Side Unit 5.25"
- Dual Sided Double Density
- 70 Track, Soft Sectoring;
- 16 Sectors per Track
- 280K Bytes per Diskette



## THE GENIE SYSTEM

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.

### GENIE I



STILL ONLY  
£279 + VAT

NOW INCLUDED: Sound, Upper and lower case, Extended BASIC and Machine Code enabling the Writing and Execution of Machine Codes Programming direct from Keyboard. 16K RAM. 12K Microsoft BASIC Extensive Software Range. Self-Contained PSU UHF Modulator Cassette. External Cassette Interface. Simply plugs into TV or Monitor. Complete and Ready to Go. Display is 16 lines by 32 or 64 Characters Switchable. 3 Manuals included, Users Guide, Beginners Programming and BASIC Reference Manual. BASIC Program Tape Supplied. Pixel Graphics.

### GENIE II



£299 + VAT

The NEW GENIE II an ideal Business Machine. 13K Microsoft BASIC in ROM. 71 Keyboard. Numeric Keypad. Upper & Lower Case. Standard Flashing Cursor. Cassette Interface 16K RAM Expanded externally to 48K.

GENIE I & II EXPANSION UNIT WITH 32K RAM £199 + VAT

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD £35.00 + VAT



## TEAC DISK DRIVES



- TEAC FD-50A has 40 tracks giving 125K Bytes unformatted single density capacity.
- The FD-50A can be used in double density recording mode.
- The FD-50A is Shugart SA400 interface compatible. Directly compatible with Tandy TRS80 expansion interface.
- Also interfaces with Video Genie, SWTP, TRS80, ATOM and iBCC, Superbrain, Nascom, etc. etc.
- Address selection for Daisy chaining up to 4 Disks.
- Disks plus power supply housed in an attractive grey case.

### 40 TRACK

Single Disk Drive £199 + VAT Double Disk Drive £379 + VAT

### 77 TRACK

Single Disk Drive £279 + VAT Double Disk Drive £499 + VAT

2 Drive Cable - £15.00 + VAT

4 Drive Cable - £25.00 + VAT

## COMMODORE VIC-20

PLUS FREE GAMES CASSETTES



£173 + VAT



- 16 foreground colours
- 8 background colours
- Real typewriter keyboard with full graphics
- Music in three voices and three octaves
- Language and sound effects

### ALSO AVAILABLE

GAMES CARTRIDGES £17.35 + VAT

16K RAM CARTRIDGE £65.17 + VAT

JOYSTICKS £6.52 + VAT

## THE EPSON MX SERIES



- 40/80/132 Column
- Centronics Parallel
- Bi-directional
- Upper & lower case
- True Descenders
- 9x9 Dot Matrix
- Condensed and Enlarged Characters
- Interfaces and Ribbons available

MX80F/T2 £419 + VAT MX80T £329 + VAT  
MX80F/T £379 + VAT

## CENTRONICS DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



737 £369 } + VAT  
739 £469 }

### Standard Features

- Proportional Spacing
- Right Margin Justification • 3 Descenders
- Bi-directional Paper Mode • Underlining capability
- Condensed/Expanded Print • Sub-Scripts and Super Scripts
- Pin and Friction Feed • 80/132 Column

739 as above with special feature of Dot Resolution Graphics.

## HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS



9" - £129 £99.95 } + VAT  
12" - £199 £149 }

- Reliability Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability. • 500 lines horizontal resolution in picture center. • Stable picture Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering. • Looping video input Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch. • External sync operation (available as option for U and C types) • Compact construction Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.

## THE NEW SHARP MZ-80A

A COMPACT READY TO RUN COMPUTER FOR ONLY £449 + VAT

- Z80 CPU
- 48K RAM
- 40 Character x 25 line Display
- Built in 9" High Focus Green Display
- Built in Audio Cassette Deck : Data Transfer 1200 bits/sec
- ASCII Keyboard, Upper & Lower Case, Graphic Symbols, Numeric Keypad
- Editing, Cursor Control (Up, Down, Left, Right, Home, Clear, Deletion Keys)
- Built in Clock & Music



We give a full one year's guarantee on all our products, which normally only carry 3 months guarantee.



# COMP SHOP

"Europes Largest Discount Personal Computer Stores"

### TELEPHONE SALES

OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week  
01-449 6596

All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT. Delivery is added at cost. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to COMP SHOP LTD., or phone your order quoting BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB or AMERICAN EXPRESS number.



CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE - send S.A.E. for application form.

### MAIL ORDER SHOP

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW  
(Close to New Barnet BR Station - Moorgate Line)  
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596  
Telex: 298755 TELCOM G  
OPEN (BARNET) - 10am - 7pm - Monday to Saturday

311 Edgware Road, London W2  
Telephone: 01-262 0387  
OPEN (LONDON) - 10am - 6pm - Monday to Saturday

• Circle No. 199

# AIRLANDER

You are in the pilot's seat of an airliner full of passengers — short of fuel, and able to make only one pass of the runway. This is the scene set by Nicholas Lloyd in a simulation game written for the Pet.

AIRLANDER is a flight simulation game in which you must try to land the jet safely on the runway. When you have landed you are given a score which will vary according to your speed at touch-down, fuel left, position relative to the airport and whether or not you crashed the aeroplane.

## Large-screen Pets

For the large-screen 4000-series Pets, certain changes should be made to the program, this involves changing the numbers in the Peek(151) statements to those in which the changes should be made are: 501, 505, 510, 515, 520, 530, 540 and 550. The numbers in the Rems on the lines below should be substituted for the numbers above the arrows.

To speed up this program on 3000-series Pets the following command should be typed before running the program:  
POKE59458, 62

## Rules and regulations

Lines 10 to 80 give a simple summary of the controls. Lines 145 to 200 set up the initial values for the position of the aircraft. D1 and D2 are the values for the position of the aircraft and are like co-ordinates, the airport being the origin. D2 is the distance to the left or right of the airport and D1 is the distance out from the airport. H1 is the altitude of the aircraft, F1 is the fuel, T1 is the thrust and A1 is the air speed. H1, D1 and D2 are all given in metres and air speed is in kilometres per hour. US\$ is the condition of the undercarriage, initially up, and Z\$ is the condition of the air brakes, initially off. Lines 210 to 270 set up the dashboard and lines 280 to 372 are the subroutines to update the information.

Air speed is shown on the top left of the eight readings. Below this is the register for the state of the undercarriage, up or down; below this is the thrust, a value between 0 and 10; and below this is the fuel gauge. The reading in the top right is for the distance out from the airport, and the reading below is for the distance to either side of the airport: it takes negative

```

#AIR-LANDER#
1 REM** AIR-LANDER
2 REM** NICHOLAS LLOYD 1981
3 REM** CHANGES FOR NEW 4000 SERIES PETS
4 REM** WITH LARGE SCREENS:
5 REM** ALTER NO'S ABOVE ARROWS IN REMS
6 REM** STARTING: 'REM##' TO THOSE
7 REM** FOLLOWING IN THE REMS
10 PRINT" AIR-LANDER"
15 PRINT"
20 PRINT"#####CONTROLS"
25 PRINT"
30 PRINT" B' AIR BRAKES '>>' UNDER-CARRIAGE##### DOWN"
40 PRINT" /S' SLOWER 'F' FASTER"
50 PRINT" '8' (DOWN)#####"
60 PRINT" (LEFT)'4'#####'6' (RIGHT)"
70 PRINT" #####'2' (UP)"
75 PRINT"##### HI - SCORE : "Q
80 PRINT" PRESS 'SPACE-BAR' TO CONTINUE"
140 WAIT59:10,4,4
145 REM** SET UP VALUES
150 C$="#####"
160 B$="#####"
170 D2=(INT(RND(5)*300)-150)*9:US$="UP":B=0:PRINT" : Z$="OFF"
180 F1=700:T1=5:A1=1*50:D1=(INT(RND(2)*100)+300)*100
190 H1=INT(RND(5)*750)+1300:C=0:Z=0
200 A$="#####":GOT0400
210 REM** INITIAL DISPLAY
215 PRINT" A$:PRINT"
220 FORA=1TO10:PRINT" :NEXTA
225 PRINT"
230 PRINTA$:PRINT" AIR SPEED : POSITION :
235 PRINTA$:PRINT" WHEELS : POSITION :
240 PRINTA$:PRINT" THRUST : ALTITUDE : PRINTA$
250 PRINT" FUEL : A. BRAKES : PRINTA$
270 PRINT" : PRINTA$:RETURN
280 REM** DASHBOARD SUBROUTINE
281 PRINT"#####"
290 PRINT"#####"
300 PRINTTAB(11);A1;TAB(30);D1
310 PRINT"#####"
320 PRINTTAB(12);US$;TAB(30);D2
330 PRINT"#####"
340 PRINTTAB(11);T1;TAB(30);H1
350 PRINT"#####"
360 PRINTTAB(11);F1;TAB(31);Z$
372 RETURN
400 GOSUB210:GOSUB280
500 REM** CONTROLS
501 Z$="OFF":IFH1<1000ANDPEEK(151)=12THENU$="DOWN":Z=Z+5:A1=A1-3
502 REM## 162
503 IFB<0THENA1=A1+B*10:B=0
505 IFPEEK(151)=39ANDF1>0THENT1=T1+1:A1=A1+30:B=1:IFA1>500THENA1=A1-30:GOT0560
507 REM## 170
510 IFPEEK(151)=40ANDF1>0THENT1=T1-1:A1=A1-30:B=-1:IFR1<100THENA1=A1+30:GOT0560
511 REM## 183
515 IFPEEK(151)=30THENA1=A1-3:Z$="ON":GOT0560
517 REM## 166
520 IFPEEK(151)=18THENA1=A1-9.8:C=C+1:D1=D1-(A1*100/60):GOT0570
525 REM## 150
530 IFPEEK(151)=50THENA1=A1+9.8:C=C-1:D1=D1-(A1*100/60):GOT0570
535 REM## 156
540 IFPEEK(151)=42THEND1=D1-(A1*.5):D2=D2-(A1*.1):GOT0570
545 REM## 152
550 IFPEEK(151)=41THEND1=D1-(A1*.5):D2=D2+(A1*.1):GOT0570
555 REM## 154
560 D1=D1-(A1*100/60)
570 IFT1>10THENT1=10
572 IFT1<=0THENR1=A1-5:T1=0
575 F1=F1-(T1*.5):H1=H1+(9.8*C*(A1/250)):IFR1>500THENA1=A1-10
577 IFF1<0THENF1=0
578 IFH1<0THENH1=0
580 IFC<0THENC=C-.5
582 IFC<0THENC=C+.5
584 IFR1>1*500THENA1=A1-(A1*.005)
595 D1=INT(D1):D2=INT(D2):F1=INT(F1):A1=INT(A1):H1=INT(H1)
596 GOSUB280
597 IFF1<=30THENGOSUB1000
600 IFD1<2000AND(D2>100ORD2<-100)THENGOSUB1100
603 IFR1<100THENGOSUB1200
605 IFH1<150THENGOSUB1300:GOT0619
610 PRINT" :FORA=1TO40:PRINT" :NEXTA
615 GOSUB4000
619 IFD1<0ANDH1>0ANDABS(D2)<100THENS400
680 GOT0500
1000 REM** FUEL SUBROUTINE
1010 PRINT"#####":FORE=1TO6
1020 PRINT"#####LOW FUEL":FORA=1TO40:NEXTA
1030 PRINT"#####LOW FUEL":FORA=1TO40:NEXTA:NEXTE:Z=Z-5
1040 IFF1<=0THENT1=0
1050 RETURN

```

(listing continued on next page)

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

values if you are to the left of the airport. Below this is the altitude and below this is the register for the state of the air brakes, on or off.

## Aircraft control


Between lines 500 and 680 is the main part of the program from which the various subroutines are called and the aircraft is controlled. Pressing key 4 moves the plane to the left and key 6 moves the plane to the right, the amount by which it moves depending upon air speed. When the plane is turning, the rate of decrease of distance out from the airport decreases. Pressing key 8 makes the plane descend, and pressing key 2 makes the plane ascend. The rate of change of height increases the longer either of these keys is pressed and then carries on changing at a decreasing rate for a while after the key is released. Pressing key S decreases the thrust and hence air speed, while key F increases thrust and hence air speed.

Air speed also varies as the plane ascends and descends. Pressing the > key lowers the undercarriage, although it may only be lowered when the plane descends to below 1,000 metres. Pressing key B puts on the air brakes for the period during which the key is pressed.

Between lines 1000 and 1050 is the low-fuel subroutine which makes a panel on the dashboard flash with the words "low fuel" when fuel is below 30. On either side of the airport up to an infinite height is a range of mountains which the plane cannot cross. When the plane is off course and approaching these mountains a panel flashes in the same way as for low fuel. The subroutine for this is between lines 1100 and 1150. Between lines 1200 and 1250 is a similar subroutine for stalling, which occurs when the air speed falls below 100 kilometres per hour.

## Descent and landing

Until the aircraft descends to below 150 metres the display in the top part of the screen shows moving clouds; the subroutine to show them is between lines 4000 and 4080. The subroutine between lines 1300 and 3000 is the low-altitude subroutine which displays the ground below 150 metres and is shown as you near the airport. If you are off course and nearing the mountains this is shown on the screen. The subroutine between lines 5000 and 5400 gives a report after your flight, and the subroutine from line 6000 gives your score.

It is quite hard to land the plane. Try to reduce air speed by reducing thrust. Correct the course while the plane continues to descend. After your finger has been taken off the 2 make sure your undercarriage is down. Use the air brakes to slow up when you are about to land, as the maximum landing speed is about 250 kilometres per hour. 

(listing continued from previous page)

```

1100 REM** MOUNTAIN SUBROUTINE
1110 IFD1<=0THEN5300
1120 PRINT"#####":FORF=1TO6:B=1
1130 PRINT"#####MOUNTAINS":FORA=1TO40:NEXTA
1140 PRINT"#####MOUNTAINS":FORA=1TO40:NEXTA:NEXTF
1150 RETURN
1200 REM** STALLING SUBROUTINE
1210 PRINT"#####":FORG=1TO6
1220 PRINT"#####STALL":FORA=1TO40:NEXTA
1230 PRINT"#####STALL":FORA=1TO40:NEXTA:NEXTG:Z=Z-10
1240 H1=H1-35:T1=0:A1=A1+28:IFH1<=0THEN5200
1250 PRINT"#####":RETURN
1300 REM** LOW ALTITUDE SUBROUTINE
1310 IFD1>=5000THEN1400
1320 IFD1<5000ANDDABS(D2)>100THEN1500
1330 IFD1<5000ANDD1>=3000ANDABS(D2)<=100THEN1600
1340 IFD1<3000ANDD1>=1800ANDABS(D2)<=100THEN1700
1350 IFD1<1800ANDD1>=1200ANDABS(D2)<=100THEN1800
1360 IFD1<1200ANDD1>=600ANDABS(D2)<=100THEN1900
1370 IFD1<600ANDD1>=0ANDABS(D2)<=100THEN2000
1400 PRINT"#####":FORA=1TO10:PRINTB#:NEXTA
1410 IFH1<=0THEN5000
1420 GOTO3000
1500 IFD1>5000THEN1510
1505 PRINT"#####":FORA=1TO10:PRINTC#:NEXTA:GOTO1520
1510 PRINT"#####":FORA=1TOINT(10.5-(D1/500)):PRINTC#:NEXTA
1520 GOTO3000
1600 PRINT"#####":FORA=1TO10:PRINTB#:NEXTA:PRINT"#####":Z=Z+5
1620 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+18)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
1630 GOTO3000
1700 PRINT"#####":FORA=1TO10:PRINTB#:NEXTA:PRINT"#####":Z=Z+5
1720 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+18)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
1730 GOTO3000
1800 PRINT"#####":FORA=1TO10:PRINTB#:NEXTA:PRINT"#####":Z=Z+5
1820 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+16)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
1830 IFH1<=0THEN5060
1840 GOTO3000
1900 PRINT"#####":FORA=1TO10:PRINTB#:NEXTA:PRINT"#####":Z=Z+10
1920 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+15)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
1930 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+13)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
1940 IFH1<=0THEN5060
1950 GOTO3000
2000 PRINT"#####":FORA=1TO10:PRINTB#:NEXTA:PRINT"#####":Z=Z+15
2010 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+15)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
2020 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+15)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
2030 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+15)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
2040 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+13)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5000
2050 PRINTTAB((D2/10)+11)"#####":IFH1<=0THEN5060
3000 RETURN
4000 REM** CLOUD SUBROUTINE
4010 D$="#####":E$="#####":F$="#####":H=INT(RND(2)*3):PRINT"#####":G=INT(RND(6)*20):FORF=1TOG:PRINT"#####":NEXTF
4050 IFH=0THENPRINTD$
4060 IFH=1THENPRINTE$
4070 IFH=2THENPRINTF$
4080 RETURN
5000 REM** LANDING SUBROUTINE
5010 FORA=1TO1000:NEXTA:PRINT"#####":POKE158,0
5020 PRINT"#####YOU CRASH-LANDED AT";A1;"KMH":Z=Z-70
5030 PRINT"#####D1;"METRES FROM THE AIRPORT AND";D2
5040 PRINT"#####METRES OFF COURSE.THE PLANE IS A RIGHT-OFF"
5045 IFU#<>"UP"ANDD1<2000THENPRINTINT(RND(2)*10);"PEOPLE WERE INJURED.":GOTO6000
5050 IFU#<>"DOWN"ORD1>2000THENPRINT"#####":WHERE WERE NO SURVIVORS.":Z=Z-100:GOTO6000
5060 FORA=1TO1000:NEXTA:PRINT"#####":POKE158,0
5070 IFABS(D2)<20THENPRINT"#####YOU LANDED ON THE RUNWAY";D2;"METRES"
5075 IFABS(D2)<20THENPRINT"#####OFF-CENTRE AND";D1;"METRES FROM THE ";Z=Z+30
5080 IFABS(D2)>20THENPRINT"#####YOU JUST MISSED THE RUNWAY, YOU WERE"
5085 IFABS(D2)>20THENPRINT"#####";D2;"METRES OFF-CENTRE AND";D1;"METRES"
5087 IFABS(D2)>20THENPRINT"#####FROM THE ";Z=Z+10
5090 PRINT"#####AIRPORT.YOUR LANDING SPEED WAS";A1;"KMH."
5100 IFU#<>"DOWN"THENPRINT"#####YOUR UNDER-CARRIAGE WAS NOT DOWN.THE"
5105 IFU#<>"DOWN"THENPRINT"#####PLANE WAS A RIGHT-OFF.":Z=Z-50
5110 IFH1<250THEN5000
5120 D=INT((A1-250)/20):FORF=1TOD:F=INT(RND(3)*10)
5130 IFF=7THENPRINT"#####YOUR LANDING SPEED WAS TOO GREAT.THE"
5140 IFF=7THENPRINT"#####PLANE BROKE UP":Z=Z-80:GOTO6000
5150 NEXTF:GOTO6000
5200 PRINT"#####YOUR PLANE STALLED AND CRASHED ON ITS"
5210 PRINT"#####NOSE.THERE WERE NO SURVIVORS."
5220 PRINT"#####YOU WERE";D2;"METRES OFF-COURSE"
5230 PRINT"#####D1;"METRES FROM THE AIRPORT.":Z=Z-150:GOTO6000
5300 PRINT"#####YOU SMASHED INTO A MOUNTAIN AT";A1
5310 PRINT"#####KMH.":Z=Z-200
5320 PRINT"#####YOU WERE";D2;"METRES OFF-COURSE.":GOTO6000
5400 PRINT"#####YOU FLEW STRAIGHT OVER THE AIRPORT":Z=Z-60
6000 REM** SCORE
6020 PRINT"#####":Z=Z+INT((200/(ABS(D1)+1))+(150/(ABS(D2)+2))+(F1/15)+(30-(H1/150)))
6065 IFZ<0THENZ=0
6070 PRINT"#####YOU SCORED";Z;"POINTS.":IFZ>0THENG=Z
6075 PRINT"#####H I - S C O R E ";G:POKE158,0
6077 PRINT"#####DO YOU WANT ANOTHER GO?":INPUTH#:IFLEFT$(H#,1)="#Y"THEN10
6080 POKE158,0:PRINT"#####END

```

# Trust Alphatronic because businesses have grown up with Adler.

The Alphatronic – the only microcomputer backed by Adler's impressive pedigree of technical excellence and wide experience of business requirements. Using the latest available technology, it's got the businesslike performance and famous reliability that you'd expect from Adler.

It offers a wide range of solutions to business problems, including Accounts, Stock Control, Payroll, Word Processing and many more.

Need help or advice? Just call your Adler dealer and he'll do all he can for you – fast!

Businesses have grown up – and are still growing – with Adler.

The Alphatronic business microcomputer at £1895 includes:

64K CP/M 2.2

Alpha-numeric keyboard

Floppy disk storage

12" visual display screen

Information retrieval program

All cables and connectors for immediate use

Printers from £450.

Prices exclusive of VAT.

## TA TRIUMPH ADLER

Triumph Adler (U.K.) Ltd.,  
27 Goswell Road, London EC1M 7AJ.  
Telephone: 01-250 1717.



Please give me more information on the  
the Adler Alphatronic Microcomputer.

PC10/82

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

DPI \_\_\_\_\_

## ANOTHER TRIUMPH FROM ADLER

● Circle No. 200

# WHEN IT COMES TO MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE WE WROTE THE BOOK

How do you stay up-to-the-minute with the rapidly changing world of microcomputer software? Get the Lifeboat Catalogue.

**The latest innovations** The new Lifeboat Catalogue is packed with the latest state-of-the-art software. And if we publish a new program after the latest catalogue has gone to press, we enclose a flash bulletin in your copy.

#### The greatest selection

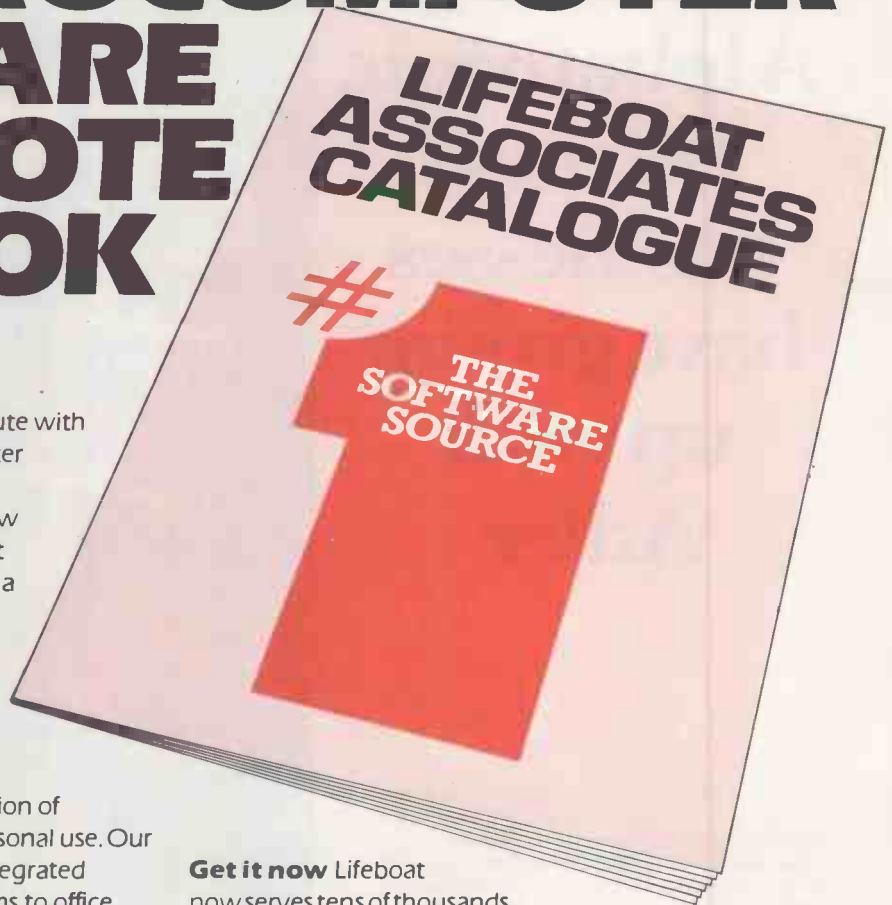
Because Lifeboat is the world's largest publisher of microcomputer software, our catalogue offers you the greatest selection of programs for business, professional and personal use. Our more than 200 programs range from the integrated accounting and professional practice systems to office tools for book-keepers and secretaries to sophisticated tools for programmers. Included are business systems, word processors, programming languages, database management systems, application tools and advanced system utilities.

We specialise in software that runs on most small business computers. Our more than 60 media formats, including floppy disks, data cartridges, magnetic tape and disk cartridges, support well over 100 different types of computer.

**Get full service** We give the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell.

That includes:

- An update service for software and documentation.
- Telephone, telex and mail-order services in the London office and at overseas offices in the United States, France, Switzerland, West Germany and Japan.
- Subscriptions to Lifelines™, the monthly magazine that offers comparative reviews, tips, techniques, identified bugs and updates that keep you abreast of change.



#### Get it now

Lifeboat now serves tens of thousands of satisfied customers with our breadth of up-to-date, fully tested, fully supported and competitively priced software.

You may not need all we offer, but we offer just what you need. After all, we wrote the book.

**Lifeboat Associates**  
World's foremost software source

#### Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates

PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU or call 01-836 9028

Please send me a free lifeboat catalogue.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates.

**Lifeboat Worldwide** offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer of Lifeboat.

**USA** Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York NY 10028 Tel (212) 860-0300 Telex 640693 [LBSOFT NYK] TWX 710 581-2524 **JAPAN** Lifeboat Inc. OK Bldg. 5F 1-2-8 Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku Tokyo 105 Japan Tel 03-437-3901 Telex 2423296 [LBJTYO] **ENGLAND** Lifeboat Associates Ltd PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU England Tel 01-836 9028 Telex 893709 [LBSOFTG] **SWITZERLAND** Lifeboat Associates GmbH Hinterbergstrasse Postfach 251 6330 Cham Switzerland Tel 042-36-8686 Telex 865265 [MICO CH] **WEST GERMANY** Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045 Ismaning W. Germany Tel 089-966-444 Telex 5213643 [ISOFTD] **FRANCE** Lifeboat Associates SARL 10 Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres France Tel 1-733-08-04 Telex 250303 [PUBLIC X PARIS]

● Circle No. 201

# A POWERFUL MULTI-USER SYSTEM FOR £6,000.

8 BIT  
and 16 BIT  
processors  
available

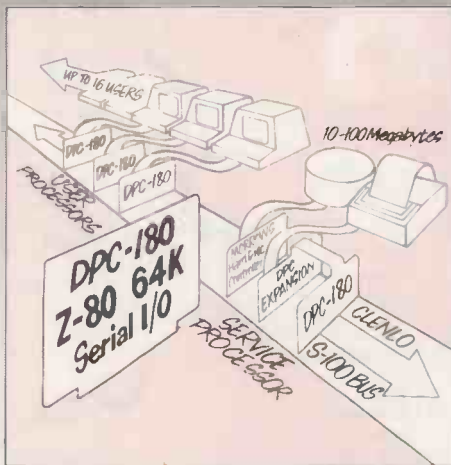
## THE CLENLO ACE MULTI-USER SYSTEM.

The only genuine Micro multi-processor system readily available with the full range of multi-user facilities.

With the CLENLO ACE multi-user system up to sixteen users each have exclusive use of a Z-80A processor and 64K RAM mounted on a S-100 board, each with a serial RS-232 I/O port to which the user's VDU is attached.

The multi-user system is housed in a standard S-100 mainframe chassis enabling individual users to run programs independently and simultaneously, while still having access to shared resources (hard disc storage, printers etc.) – via the S-100 BUS Inter Processor Communication channel.

All this activity is controlled by a DPC/OS multi-user operating system running in a Service Processor and creating a complete CP/M Ver 2.2 environment for each user.



**CLENLO**  
Microcomputers  
designed for business

The CLENLO ACE multi-user system supports full multi-user facilities...

- Full lock-out at record level.
- Facility to designate files – private, group or public.
- Full 4MHz speed for each user.
- Fast memory to memory data transfer.
- Enhanced batch submit facility.
- Floppy disc storage, or Winchester hard disc storage up to 100 Megabytes.

- Automatic print spooling and de-spooling.
- Tape back-up facilities available... backed up by the exceptional CLENLO service and highly competitive prices.

Whether you want a basic two user system incorporating floppy disc storage or the facility of a full sixteen user hard disc based system with high performance, CLENLO can provide the system you need.

For more details of the best, lowest cost multi-user system on the market and our complete range of Microcomputer and business services contact CLENLO COMPUTING SYSTEMS, Telephone 01-670 4202/3.

To: CLENLO COMPUTING SYSTEMS LIMITED,  
Crown House, 18 Gypsy Hill, London SE19 1NL.  
Telephone: 01-670 4202/3.

- Please send me details of your ACE MULTI-USER SYSTEM.
- Please send me details of the complete CLENLO range.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

# Wherever you are in the UK there's a Genie dealer nearby



## Genie I & II Approved Dealers

**AVON** Microstyle, Bath, 0225 334659/319705. **BEDFORD** Comserve, Bedford, 0234 216749. **BERKSHIRE** P.C.P., Reading, 0743 589249. Castle Computers (Windson), 07535 58118. **BIRMINGHAM** Ward Electronics, Birmingham, 021 554 0708. Consultant Electronics, Birmingham, 021 382 7247. A. E. Chapman and Co., Cradeley Heath, 0384 66497/8. **BUCKINGHAMSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Newport Pagnell, 0908 610625. **CAMBRIDGESHIRE** Cambridge Micro Computers, Cambridge, 0223 314666. **CHESHIRE** Hewart Electronics Macclesfield, 0625 22030. Mid Shires Computer Centre, Crew, 0270 211086. **CORNWALL** A B & C Computers, 11 Brockstone Road, St. Austell, Cornwall, St. Austell 64463. **CUMBRIA** Kendal Computer Centre, Kendal, 0539 22559. **DORSET** Blandford Computers, Blandford Forum, 0258 53737. Parkstone Electrics, Poole, 0202 746555. **ESSEX** Emprise, Colchester, 0206 865926. **GLOUCESTERSHIRE** **HAMPSHIRE** Fareham Computer Centre, Fareham, Hampshire, Fareham, 231423. **HERTFORDSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Watford, 0923 40698. Q Tek Systems, Stevenage, 0438 65385. Chrisalid Systems and Software, Berkhamsted, 044 27 74569. **KENT** Swanley Electronics, Swanley, 0322 64851. **LANCASHIRE** Harden Microsystems, Blackpool, 0253 27590. Sound Service, Burnley, 0282 38481. Computercat, Leigh, 0942 606730. BEC Computerworld (Liverpool) 051-708 7100. **LEICESTERSHIRE** Kram Electronics, Leicester, 0533 27556. **LONDON** City Microsystems, EC2, 01 588 7272/4. Wason Microchip, N 18, 01 807 1757/2230. Premier Publications, Anerley SE20, 01 659 7131. **NORTH EAST** Briers Computer Services, Middlesborough, 0642 242017. General Northern Microcomputers, Hartlepool, 0783 863871. HCCS Associates, Gateshead, 0632 821924. **NOTTINGHAMSHIRE** Midland Microcomputers, Nottingham, 0602 298281. Mansfield Computers, Mansfield, 0623 31202. East Midland Computer Services, Arnold, 0602 267079. Electronic Servicing Co., Lenton, 0602 783938. **NORFOLK** Anglia Computer Centre, Norwich, 0603 29652. Bennetts, Dereham, 0362 2488/9. **OXFORDSHIRE** Micro Business Systems, Whitney, 0993 73145. Pebbleglow Ltd. (Thame) 084421 5368. **SCOTLAND** Esco Computing, Glasgow 041 427 5497. Edinburgh: 031 557 3937. Computer and Chips Ltd. St. Andrews, 0334 76206. Scotbyte Computers, Edinburgh, 031 343 1055. Victor Morris and Co., Glasgow, 041 221 8958. **SHROPSHIRE** Tarrant Electronics, Newport 0952 814275. **SOUTH WEST** Diskwise, Plymouth (0752) 267000. West Devon Electronics, Yelverton, 082 285 3434. Bits and Bytes, Barnstaple, 0271 72789. **SUFFOLK** Elgelec Ltd., Ipswich, 0473 711164. **SURREY** Catronics, Wallington, Surrey, 01 669 6700/1. Croydon Computer Centre, Thornton Heath, 01 689 1280. **WALES** Tryfan Computers, Bangor, 0248 52042. **WEST MIDLANDS** Allen TV Services, Stoke on Trent, 0782 616929. **WILTSHIRE** Everyman Computers, Westbury, 0373 823764. B&D Computing (Swindon), 0793 762449. **YORKSHIRE** Media 5 Ltd; Sowerby Bridge 0422 33580. Advance TV Services, Bradford, 0274 585333. Huddersfield Computer Centre, Huddersfield, 0484 20774. Comprite, Bradford, 0274 668890. Superior Systems Ltd., Sheffield, 0742 755005. Photo Electrics, Sheffield, 0742 53865. Ebor Computer Services (York) 0904 791595. **NORTHERN IRELAND** Business Electronic Equipment, Belfast, 0232 46161. Brittain Laboratories, Belfast 0232 228374.



Sole Importers:

# LOWE electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.  
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

● Circle No. 203



# Open File

This regular section of *Practical Computing* appears in the magazine each month, incorporating Tandy Forum, Apple Pie, Sinclair Line-up and other software interchange pages.

Open File is the part of the magazine written by you, the readers. All aspects of microcomputing are covered, from games to serious business and technical software, and we welcome contributions on CP/M, BBC Basic, Microsoft Basic, Apple Pascal and so on, as well as the established categories.

Contributors receive £30 per published page and pro rata for part pages, with a minimum of £6. Send contributions to: Open File, *Practical Computing*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



## Personal password

IN RESPONSE to the article by Adrian Hill in *Practical Computing* August 1982 on using CP/M's internal routines, David Rigby of Ballydare, County Antrim sent

(continued on page 155)

<b>Disc Dialogue:</b> Personal password	153
<b>Tandy Forum:</b> Cassette data files; Golf handicap on pocket computer; Pelmanism	157
<b>BBC Bytes:</b> Printing characters of any size; Bat and ball game	160
<b>Pet Corner:</b> Generating Data statements from graphics characters; Useful Pet Pokes; On Error Goto command; Chaining long programs; Reverse-video Rems; Pet typewriter; Automatic repeat with Get	165
<b>Apple Pie:</b> Saturn's rings; Improved screen-dump routine; Apple III graphics demonstration; General-purpose macro	173
<b>6502 Special:</b> Hex to decimal; Inputting function while program runs; Jumping out of loops; Hard-copy disassembler	176
<b>Sinclair Line-up:</b> Monster maze on ZX-81; Submarine game	183



## Guidelines for contributors

Programs should be accompanied by documentation which explains to other readers what your program does and, if possible, how it does it. It helps if documentation is typed or printed with double-line spacing — cramped or handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Program listings should, if at all possible, be printed out. Use a new ribbon in your

printer, please, so that we can print directly from a photograph of the listing and avoid typesetting errors. If all you can provide is a typed or handwritten listing, please make it clear and unambiguous; graphics characters, in particular, should be explained.

We can accept material for the Pet, Vic and Sharp MZ-80K on cassette, and material for the larger machines can be sent on IBM-format 8in. floppy discs.

### Personal password.

```

0100          ORG     100H
0100 3E17      LD     A,23
0102 2100F0    LD     HL,0F000H
0105 F70F      ENT     CLEAR
0107 DD218803 LD     IX,UNIT
0108 F719      ENT     IN#T
010D 0E19      LD     C,25
010F CD0500    CALL    FDOS
0112 328803    LD     (UNIT),A

;INPUT FILENAME
0115 219802    FNAME: LD     HL,MSG
0118 F717      ENT     MSG
011A 0E0A      LD     C,10
011C 118F03    LD     DE,FTEMP
011F CD0500    CALL    FDOS
0122 DD218F03 LD     IX,FTEMP
0126 DD7E03    LD     A,(IX+3)
0129 FE3A      CP     ' '
012B CA701     JP     Z,DRIVE
012E DD4601    LD     B,(IX+1)
0131 78        LD     A,B
0132 FE0C      CP     12
0134 EA1501    JP     PE,PHANE
0137 218F03    LD     HL,FTEMP
013A 110200    LD     DE,2

013D 19        ADD     HL,DE
013E 0E00      LD     C,0
0140 ED58BD03 LD     DE,(FILE)
0144 C34801    JP     LOOP1

;SET DRIVE
0147 218F03    DRIVE: LD     HL,FTEMP
014A 23        INC     HL
014B 23        INC     HL
014C 7E        LD     A,(HL)
014D D441      SUB     #5
014F 328803    LD     (UNIT),A
0152 DD4601    LD     B,(IX+1)
0155 78        LD     A,B
0156 FEDE      CP     14
0158 EA1501    JP     PE,PHANE
015B 0E00      LD     C,0
015D 218F03    LD     HL,FTEMP
0160 110400    LD     DE,A
0163 19        ADD     HL,DE
0164 ED58BD03 LD     DE,(FILE)

;TRANSFER FILE NAME FOR COMPARING
0168 7E        LD     A,(HL)
0169 FE2E      CP     ' '
016B CA7701    JP     Z,GOTPNT
016E 12        LD     B,(DE),A
016F 13        INC     DE
0170 23        INC     HL
    
```

(listing continued on page 155)



(listing continued from page 153)

```

0171 0C      INC      C
0172 10F4    DJNZ    LOOP1
0174 C31501  JP      FNAME
0177 3E09    GOTPNT: LD      A,9
0179 91      SUB      C
017A 47      LD      B,A
017B 3E20    LD      A,
017D 12      LOOP2: LD      (DE),A
017E 13      INC      DE
017F 10FC    DJNZ    LOOP2
0181 1B      DEC      DE
0182 23      INC      HL
0183 0603    LD      B,3
0185 7E      LOOP3: LD      A,(HL)
0186 12      LD      (DE),A
0187 13      INC      DE
0188 23      INC      HL
0189 10FA    DJNZ    LOOP3
;
;READ IN DIRECTORY AND SEARCH
;FOR OCCURANCE OF FILE
018B D0218803 READSC: LD      IX,UNIT
018F F71A    EMT     RDSEC
0191 0404    COMPARE LD      B,4
0193 218903 LD      HL,BUFF+1
0194 C5      FLCHLP: PUSH   BC
0197 E5      PUSH   HL
0198 E58803 LD      DE,(FILE)
019C C08E01 CALL    SEARCH
019F CA8001 JP      Z,FOUND
01A2 E1      POP    HL
01A3 112000 LD      DE,20H
01A6 19      ADD    HL,DE
01A7 C1      POP    BC
01A8 10EC    DJNZ    FLCHLP
01AA 3A8A03 LD      A,(SECTOR)
01AD 3C      INC    A
01AE 328A03 LD      (SECTOR),A
01B1 FE11    CP      A,11H
01B3 C28B01 JP      NZ,READSC
01B6 21CA02 LD      HL,MES1
01B9 F717    EMT     MSG
01BB C30000 JP      EXIT
01BE 0608    SEARCH: LD      B,11
01C0 1A      SERLOP: LD      A,(DE)
01C1 BE      CP      A,(HL)
01C2 2007    JR      NZ,NOG01
01C4 13      INC    DE
01C5 23      INC    HL
01C6 10FB    DJNZ    SERLOP
01C8 E600    AND    A,0
01CA C9      RET
01CB C620    NOG01: ADD    J2
01CD BE      CP      A,(HL)
01CE C28B01 JP      NZ,NOG02
01D1 13      INC    DE
01D2 23      INC    HL
01D3 10EB    DJNZ    SERLOP
01D5 E600    AND    A,0
01D7 C9      RET
01DB D640    NOG02: SUB    64
01DA BE      CP      A,(HL)
01DB C2E501 JP      NZ,NOMATCH
01DE 13      INC    DE
01DF 23      INC    HL
01E0 10DE    DJNZ    SERLOP
01E2 E600    AND    A,0
01E4 C9      RET
01E5 F6FF    NOMATCH:OR  A,OFFH
01E7 C9      RET
;
;MATCH FOUND
01EB DDE1    FOUND: POP    IX
01EA 21DA02 LD      HL,MES2
01ED F717    EMT     MSG
01EF F721    EMT     KBDW
01F1 F72A    EMT     OUTNC
01F3 F5      PUSH   AF
01F4 3E0D    LD      A,13
01F6 F72A    EMT     OUTNC
01F8 F1      POP    AF
01F9 FE52    CP      82
01FB CA1002 JP      Z,RELEASE
01FE FE72    CP      114
0200 CA1002 JP      Z,RELEASE
0203 FE53    CP      83
0205 CA4607 JP      Z,SECURE
0208 FE73    CP      115
020A CA4602 JP      Z,SECURE
020B C30000 JP      EXIT
;
;RELEASE FILE
0210 CD7602 RELEASE:CALL PASSWD
0213 D0560C LD      D,(IX+12)
0216 D05E0D LD      E,(IX+13)
0219 7C      LD      A,H
021A 8A      CP      D
021B C28B02 JP      NZ,NOREL
021E 7D      LD      A,L
021F 8B      CP      E
0220 C28B02 JP      NZ,NOREL
0223 D0360C00 LD      (IX+12),0
0227 D0360D00 LD      (IX+13),0
022B 060B    LD      B,11
022D D07E00 LOOP4: LD      A,(IX+0)
0230 FE20    CP      32
0232 CA3A02 JP      Z,NEXT1
0235 8620    SUB    2
0237 D07700 LD      (IX+0),A
023A D023    NEXT1: INC    IX
023C 10EF    DJNZ    LOOP4
023E 218803 LD      HL,MES6
0241 F717    EMT     MSG
0243 C38202 JP      WRITE
;
;SECURE FILE
0246 CD7602 SECURE:CALL PASSWD
0249 D0560C LD      D,(IX+12)
024C D05E0D LD      E,(IX+13)
024F 7A      LD      A,D
0250 FE00    CP      0
0252 C29302 JP      NZ,NOSEC
0255 D0740C LD      (IX+12),H
0258 D0750D LD      (IX+13),L
025B 0608    LD      B,11
025D D07E00 LOOP5: LD      A,(IX+0)
0260 FE20    CP      32
0262 CA6A02 JP      Z,NEXT2
0265 C620    ADD    32
0267 D07700 LD      (IX+0),A
026A D023    NEXT2: INC    IX
026C 10EF    DJNZ    LOOP5
026E 217A03 LD      HL,MES7
0271 F717    EMT     MSG
0273 C38202 JP      WRITE
;
;ENTER PASSWORD
0276 210903 PASSWD: LD      HL,MES3
0279 F717    EMT     MSG
027B F721    EMT     KBDW
027D 67      LD      H,A
027E F721    EMT     KBDW
0280 6F      LD      L,A
0281 C9      RET
;
;WRITE MODIFIED DIRECTORY
0282 D0218803 WRITE: LD      IX,UNIT
0286 F71B    EMT     URSEC
0288 C30000 JP      EXIT
028B 213303 NDREL: LD      HL,MES4
028E F717    EMT     MSG
0290 C30000 JP      EXIT
0293 215503 NOSEC: LD      HL,MES5
0296 F717    EMT     MSG
0298 C30000 JP      EXIT
;
;MESSAGES
029B 656E7465 MES: 'enter the file name in the form',ODH,'FILENAME.EXT',ODH,OFFH
02CA 66696C65 MES1: 'file not found',ODH,OFFH
02DA 646F2079 MES2: 'do you want the file released or',ODH,'secured (R/S)',OFFH
0309 656E7465 MES3: 'enter the password (two characters only)',ODH,OFFH
0333 77726F6E MES4: 'wrong password. access is denied',ODH,OFFH
0355 66696C65 MES5: 'file already secured',ODH,OFFH
0368 66696C65 MES6: 'file released',ODH,OFFH
037A 66696C65 MES7: 'file secured',ODH,OFFH
;
;WORK AREA
0388 00      UNIT:  DEFB  0
0389 03      TRACK: DEFB  3
038A 01      SECTOR: DEFB  1
038B 8B03    ADDR:  DEFW  BUFF
038D A403    FILE:   DEFW  BUFF2
038F 14      FTEMP:  DEFB  20
0390         BUFF1:  DEFS  20
;
;EQUATES
03A4 =      BUFF2 EQU  4
038B =      BUFF EQU  1+20
0000 =      EXIT EQU  0000H
0005 =      FDOS EQU  0005H
000F =      CLEAR EQU  15
0017 =      MSG EQU  23
0019 =      INIT EQU  25
001A =      RDSEC EQU  26
001B =      URSEC EQU  27
0021 =      KBDW EQU  33
002A =      OUTNC EQU  42
0000      END
038B ADDR  038B BUFF  0390 BUFF1  03A4 BUFF2  000F CLEAR
0191 COMPAR 0147 DRIVE 0000 EXIT  0005 FDOS  038D FILE
0196 FLCHLP 0115 FNAME 01EB FOUND 038F FTEMP 0177 GOTPNT
0019 INIT  0021 KBDW  0168 LOOP1 017D LOOP2 0185 LOOP3
022D LOOP4 025D LOOP5 029B MES  02CA MES1 02DA MES2
0309 MES3 0333 MES4 0355 MES5 0368 MES6 037A MES7
0017 MSG  023A NEXT1 026A NEXT2 01CB NOG01 01DB NOG02
01E5 NOMATCH 028B NOREL 0293 NOSEC 002A OUTNC 0276 PASSWD
001A RDSEC 018B READSC 0210 RELEAS 018E SEARCH 038A SECTOR
0246 SECURE 01C0 SERLOP 0389 TRACK 038B UNIT 0282 WRITE
001B URSEC

```

(continued from page 153)

an alternative machine-code Password program.

The program allows the user to give each file its own personal password. The password consists of two characters which are stored in two unused locations in the file control block.

When the program is run the user is prompted for a file name. It is given in the form

D:FILENAME.EXT:

The drive specification if omitted is assumed to be the logged-on drive. The only requirement is that the drive is given in capitals; the file name and extension can be in lower-case or capital letters.

If a match is found the user is asked if the file is to be secured or released and for two characters for the password. If the two locations in the FCB contain zero then the file is secured by rewriting the file name and extension in lower-case letters and the password is inserted into the locations, and the FCB rewritten to the directory.

If the file is to be released and the two locations do not contain zero then the contents of the two locations are compared with the password. If they match then the file is released by converting the file name and extension to upper-case characters and the FCB rewritten to the directory. Otherwise no action needs to be taken.

The program was written on Research Machines 380-Z, COS version 4.0 using CP/M version 1.4, but should run on earlier versions of the machine.

# Total adaptability and expandability



the new Hewlett Packard HP-86 personal computer from Crellon.

Unrivalled price/performance market leader, the HP-86 is designed with a wide range of prospective users in mind, from commercial and manufacturing industries, through to advanced engineering and scientific applications. The HP-86 meets *your* individual needs.

Part of the Series 80 range, the new HP-86 is available with any of the Series 80 software packages, such as statistics, finance and electrical engineering.

64K bytes of user memory are standard, expandable up to 576K. It's also fully software compatible with the HP-87. At least one external disc drive is needed to load and store programs and data, and the HP 9130A drive is designed specifically for this system. The lowest-cost drive in the Series 80 line-up, it is quiet in operation as it needs no cooling fan.

Your HP-86 will also grow with your increasing requirements. Four extension slots are designed to allow you to add interfaces or enhancements. An HP-IB interface gives access to Winchester discs, plotters, instruments or other HP-IB peripherals. Serial, HP-IL, BCD and .GP-10 interfaces are also available.

HP-86. The big microsystem from Crellon.



**Crellon Microsystems**

More experience in micros

380 Bath Road, Slough, Berks Tel: Burnham (06286) 4300

● Circle No. 205

## MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW! The PRACTICAL way!

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of Radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



New Job? New Career? New Hobby?  
Get into **Electronics** Now!

**FREE!**  
COLOUR BROCHURE

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

POST NOW TO:

**British National  
Radio & Electronics School**  
Reading, Berks. RG1 7BR

I am interested in:

- COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above
- RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
- MICROPROCESSORS
- LOGIC COURSE

OTHER SUBJECTS PC1/9/82

● Circle No. 206

## Mailing Floppy Disks?

Use Swan Disk Mailers — and get Safety in the Mail

Now used by over 1,000 computer companies, Swan Disk Mailers provide outstanding postal security at economical prices.

Combining great strength with simplicity of use, Swan Disk Mailers are manufactured from rigid white corrugated, holding up to four disks.

There are two sizes available: 8.75" X 8.75" & 6" X 6"



ring

**01-607 9938**  
for Free samples and prices

● Circle No. 207



## Data files

I WAS INTRIGUED by Frank Johnson's solution to the slow data files problem in Tandy Forum, October 1981, writes R P Sainsbury of Salisbury, Wiltshire. However, it suffers from two problems: the motor relay is still switched on and off during each record; and the short leader means that the automatic recording-level system on some recorders may not settle in time. My modification of Johnson's idea solves this. It is arranged that the relay is not switched off at the end of the record, and is only stopped by a separate statement in the program or by the program stopping. The first record is recorded with the normal leader, but subsequent records are recorded with a 10-byte leader. When data has finished being recorded or read, the motor can be switched off again. This can be achieved by the statements

```
POKE 16445,0:OUT 255,0
```

When using 32-character mode Poke and Output 8. Alternatively, set up the USR vector with

```
POKE 16526,248:POKE 16527,1
```

and then execute X = USR (0) each time you want to stop the motor. This calls the ROM stop the tape routine, and works in either display mode.

The listings give the assembler code and a Basic loader for the facility. It is totally relocatable, and the loader asks the question

```
TARGET ADDRESS?
```

which you can answer with the address in decimal where you want the routine to begin, or just press Enter to load from Memory Size address. Note that if Memory Size has not been set, line 20 resets it and loads the code without the prompt.

Users with the new ROMs should note the modification necessary as indicated at the bottom of the listing. Tandy modified the Print processing, which apparently merely permits the Shift - @ to be used in Print @ statements.

It should also be noted that the program is not compatible with disc Basic, since it uses three Dos exits to link it into Basic. Every time Print or Input is executed, the code at the appropriate label in the assembler code is called.

Every time Basic prints a carriage return, the label Newlin is called. Its purpose is to revert the output-device flag to video output just after a carriage return has been sent to cassette, which fools Basic into thinking the output has not been going to cassette, so it does not turn it off. In line 00250 23 bytes have been reserved with DEFS instruction, to be filled with code moved from the ROM starting at 219A9H.

Users who have purchased Compak-2, release 1, will probably have found that the command

```
/END
```

which terminates Compak-2, crashes out with an ?OM Error message. String functions no longer work, and issuing

```
PRINT FRE("X")
```

returns a value greater than your memory size.

The program was written on a disc-based system, and the cassette versions are merely copies from the disc. Compak-2 expects to find the memory addresses 16457 and 16458 the address of the top of memory as located by disc boot-up. This value is not the same as Memory Size contained at 16561 and 16562. When you issue

```
/END
```

to Compak-2 it is supposed to reset Memory Size to maximum using this value, and then do a Clear 50.

On a level II system, location 16457/16458 is not referenced at all in the ROM, and contains zero. Hence, Memory Size is reset to address zero, which causes the ?OM Error when Compak-2 attempts the Clear 50.

The problem can be cured as follows. First, check the values stored at 16561/16562 when you enter Basic without reserving Memory Size. Now, go back and reserve Memory Size for Compak-2, then Poke into 16457 and 16458 the values found at 16561 and 16562 previously.

Now load Compak-2 from tape and execute in the usual way; /End should now work. Molimerx, the supplier of Compak-2, now renamed Impak-2, says that the bug has been cleared, so new purchasers should have no problem with /End.

## Golf handicap

MOST GOLFERS will know that the handicapping rules are due to be changed at the beginning of 1983, writes John Heap of Leeds. The new rules are designed to make handicaps a truer reflection of aver-

*(continued on next page)*

### Data files.

```
00010  /FASTER CASSETTE FILES MKII R.P. SAINSBURY DEC. '81.
00020          ORG      7F00H          ;CAN BE ALTERED IF REQUIRED
00030  PRINTC CP      23H          ;PRINT TO CASSETTE?
00040          RET      NZ          ;MUST BE VDU OR PRINTER!
00050          LD      A,(403DH)    ;TEST PORT MASK
00060          AND      4          ;TO SEE IF MOTOR ALREADY ON
00070          LD      A,(403DH)    ;RECOVER CURRENT CHR.
00080          RET      Z          ;NORMAL LEADER IF 1ST RECORD
00090          POP     BC          ;CLEAR RETURN ADDR. FROM STACK
00100          CALL   01FEH        ;START
00110          LD      B,10        ;TEN-BYTE LEADER
00120          CALL   0289H        ;WRITE LEADER
00130          JP      2096H        ;CONTINUE IN ROM.
00140  NEWLIN LD      A,(409CH)    ;TEST OUTPUT DEVICE TYPE
00150          OR      A
00160          RET      P          ;IGNORE IF NOT CASSETTE
00170          XOR     A          ;RESET DEVICE FLAG TO VIDEO
00180          LD      (409CH),A
00190          RET
00200  INPUTC CP      23H          ;INPUT FROM CASSETTE?
00210          RET      NZ          ;MUST BE KEYBOARD!
00220          POP     BC          ;CLEAR STACK
00230          XOR     A          ;INDICATE INPUT FROM CASSETTE
00240          LD      (40A9H),A
00250          DEFS   23          ;COPY ROM 21A9H-21BFH INC.
00260          CALL   022CH        ;BLINKING ASTERISKS!
00270          JP      21C3H        ;CONTINUE IN ROM.
00280          END
```

```
10  DEFINT B-Z:A=PEEK(16561)+PEEK(16562)*256+3
20  IF A>32698 THEN POKE 16561,183:POKE 16562,127:CLEAR 50:
DEFINT B-Z:A=32698
30  IF A<32698 A1=A:INPUT"TARGET ADDRESS";A1 ELSE 60
40  IF A1<A THEN PRINT"TOO LOW":GOTO 30
50  IF A1+69>32767 THEN PRINT"TOO HIGH":GOTO 30 ELSE A=A1
60  FOR I=A TO A+39:READ D:POKE I,D:NEXT
70  R=8617:FOR I=I TO I+22:POKE I,PEEK(R):R=R+1:NEXT
80  FOR I=I TO I+5:READ D:POKE I,D:NEXT
90  FOR I=1 TO 3:READ X,D:D=D+A
100 POKE X+1,PEEK(40A9H):POKE X+2,PEEK(40A9H)+1
110 POKE X,195:NEXT:END
120 DATA 254,35,192,58,61,64,230,4,126,200,193,205,254,1,6,10,205,
137,2,195,150,32,58,156,64,183,240,175,50,156,64,201,254,35,192,193,
175,50,169,64,205,44,2,195,195,33
130 DATA 16842,0,16848,22,16854,32
```

NEW ROMS:- change the 21st DATA item from 150 to 121.  
This changes line 00130 in the source code to read:

```
00130  JP      2079H          ;CONTINUE IN ROM.
```

(continued from previous page)

age rather than peak ability. The system is more complex than the old one and will commit clubs to rather more work involved in handicap revision and maintenance. This program simplifies the procedure by performing all the calculations on a Tandy Pocket Computer or Sharp PC-1211 pocket computer. It has the advantage that its memory is non-volatile, so for around £70 or so you can provide your golf club with a useful, simple service and gain their eternal gratitude.

Any qualifying scores such as medal rounds, stablefords — which will be converted — and others deemed to be so must be recorded in a handicap record, which will almost certainly be a loose-leaf binder with one page for each club member. Each member will have a decimal handicap and a playing handicap recorded in the handicap record.

After a round, the player's gross score is subtracted from standard scratch score to give the gross differential; if this is the same as the playing handicap no revision is necessary and the existing figures are carried down in the handicap record. Where the gross differential is greater than the playing handicap the decimal handicap is revised as follows:

Category	Handicaps 0-4	Addition of 0.1
1	5-11	0.2
2	12-18	0.2
3	19-24	0.2
4	25-28	0.3

The addition is made once, regardless of the number of strokes by which the gross differential exceeds the playing handicap. The same procedure is followed for incomplete scores and no returns. The playing handicap is the decimal handicap

## Golf handicap.

```

10 "G":INPUT"S.S. = ";S
20 INPUT"DEC H/C = ";D
30 INPUT"GROSS SCORE = ";G
40 P=INT(D*0.5):N=G-P:Q=P
50 IF N=S GOTO 500
60 IF N<S GOTO 200
70 IF P>24 LET I=0.3:GOTO 100
80 IF P>4 LET I=0.2:GOTO 100
90 I=0.1
100 D=D+I:GOTO 500
200 E=S-N
210 IF P<5 LET I=0.1:GOTO 300
220 IF P<12 LET I=0.2:GOTO 300
230 IF P<19 LET I=0.3:GOTO 300
240 IF P<25 LET I=0.4:GOTO 300
250 I=0.5
300 D=D-I:P=INT(D*0.5)
310 E=E-1:IF E>0 GOTO 210
500 E=G-S:P=INT(D*0.5)
510 IF P<Q LET A$="*":GOTO 530
520 A$=""
530 BEEP 2:USING"###":PRINT"GROSS DIFF = ";E
540 USING"###.##":PRINT"DECIMAL H/CAP = ";D
550 USING"###":PRINT"PLAYING H/CAP = ";P;" "
;AS
560 GOTO 20
    
```

rounded to the next whole number, but increases in the playing handicap will only be posted quarterly.

Where the gross differential is less than the playing handicap the decimal handicap is reduced by the following amount for each stroke which is less:

Category	Reduction of
1	0.1 per stroke
2	0.2
3	0.3
4	0.4
5	0.5

Where a reduction takes the handicap into the next category, subsequent reductions must be at the new rate. Where a playing handicap is reduced it must be posted, and become operative immediately. The club must record the gross differential, the decimal handicap and the playing handicap after each round for each player.

The computer program requests input of Standard Scratch Score — line 10. It then asks for input of a player's decimal handicap, line 20, and gross score, line 30.

The program then calculates and prints the values to be recorded — the gross differential, the new decimal handicap and the new playing handicap. Where the playing handicap has been reduced it prints an asterisk to remind the club that this must be posted. It then moves on to the next player and continues on this loop until switched off.

The version of Basic used on the Pocket Computer PC-1211 is limited but fairly standard, and the program should be easily converted to other machines.

## Pelmanism

THE CARD GAME OF Pelmanism has always been one of my particular favourites, writes Peter Hewitt of Lytham St Anne's, Lancashire, and this computer version is a fairly straightforward interpretation. In particular it has a fast shuffle and deal, unlike many of the other card games, where the message "Shuffling" usually portends a lengthy wait.

The program is uncompromisingly machine-dependant, making full use of the features of TRS-80 Basic which set it apart from the other machines. It uses an input routine, lines 210-230, in preference to the Input command in order to safeguard the display. Cards which are "turned over" are marked in line 290, and matched cards are removed and added to the player's pile in line 330.

The listing is formatted to ensure readability. The spaces and comments can be removed to produce a compact program that fits comfortably into 4K. □

## Pelmanism.

```

20 CLEAR 260:RANDOM:DEFINT A-T:DEFSTR V-Z:
L3 = 63: L4 = 64: L5 = 120: L6 = 52: L7=1011
30 DIM P(55),X(L6),Q(L6),XK(4),XK(13),K(4)
40 FOR I = L5 TO 896 STEP 192
FOR J = 5 TO 55 STEP 5:N=N+1:P(N) = I+J
NEXT J,I:'BLOCK LOCATIONS'
50 Z1 = CHR$(26) + STRING$(4,24):
Z = CHR$(156) + STRING$(2,140) + CHR$(172) + Z1 + CHR$(149)
+ " " + CHR$(170) + Z1 + STRING$(4,131):'BLOCK OUTLINES'
60 ZC = " " + Z1 + " " + Z1 + " " : XP = "###":
YC = CHR$(95) + " " :
YG = "P L A Y E R # - Y O U R G U E S S : " + YC + YC:
'INITIALISE STRINGS'
70 FOR I = 1 TO 4:READ XK(I):NEXT I:FOR I = 1 TO 13:
READ XK(I):NEXT I:'CARDS'
80 DATA H, C, D, S, A, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, X, J, Q, K
90 CLS:PRINT CHR$(29):PRINT @ 22:'PELMANISM':
PRINT @ 86,STRING$(9,131):PRINT @ 156,"B Y":
PRINT @ 210,"PETER HEWITT":
PRINT @ 325,"DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS?":
100 W = INKEY$:IF W = "" THEN 100
110 IF W="N" THEN 120ELSE IF W < "Y" THEN 100ELSE GOSUB 420
120 CLS:XP = "PLAYER":N=0:FOR I = 3 TO 323 STEP L4:
N = N + 1:ZJ = MID$(XP,N,1):PRINT @ I, ZJ:
PRINT @ I+57, ZJ:NEXT I:PRINT @ 451,"1":
PRINT @ 508,"2":'VERTICAL PRINTING'
130 K(1) = 44:K(2) = 44:K(3) = 0:K(4) = 122:CP = RND(2)
140 FOR I = 1 TO 4:FOR J = 1 TO 13:'THE SHUFFLE AND DEAL'
150 W = RND(L6):IF Q(N) THEN 150:'IS BLOCK OCCUPIED?'
160 Q(N) = -1:K(N) = XK(J) + XK(I):PRINT @ P(N)-L5, ZJ:
170 NEXT J,I:FOR I = 1 TO L6:PRINT @ P(I)-L3, USING XF,I:
NEXT I:'CARDS ONTO SCREEN'
180 CP = CP+1:IF CP>2 THEN CP = 1:'SELECTS PLAYER'
190 FOR I = 1 TO 6:PRINT @ 970,CHR$(237):
FOR J = 1 TO 5:NEXT I:PRINT @ 970,USING XG,CP:
FOR J = 1 TO 5:NEXT J,I:NT = 0:'FLASH PLAYER NUMBER'
200 UN = "":PA = L7:W = INKEY$:INITIALISE, KILL BOUNCE'
210 W = INKEY$:IF W = "" THEN 210:'READ NUMERIC INPUT'
220 I = ASC(W):IF I = 9 THEN PA = PA - 2:PRINT @ PA, YC:
UN = LEFT$(UN, LEN(UN)-1):GOTO 210
ELSE IF I = 13 THEN NU = VAL(UN):GOTO 260:
'BACKSPACE OR RETURN'
230 IF W < "0" OR W > "9" OR LEN(UN) = 2 THEN 210
ELSE PRINT @ PA, W:UN = UN + W:PA = PA + 2:
GOTO 210:'BUILD NUMBER'
260 IF NU < 53 AND NU <> NU THEN 260:'NOT IN RANGE OR USED'
270 PRINT @ L7,"N O I":FOR JJ = 1 TO 500:NEXT I:
PRINT @ L7, YC:YC:':GOTO 200:'ERROR IN INPUT DATA'
280 IF NOT Q(NU) THEN 270 ELSE J = P(NU) - L3:FOR I = 1 TO 8:
PRINT @ J, " ":FOR JJ = 1 TO 5:NEXT JJ:
PRINT @ J, X(NU):FOR JJ = 1 TO 5:NEXT JJ,I:
'FLASH SELECTED CARD'
290 J = J + L3:AX = J>L4:AY = AX * 3 + 1:
AX = (J - AX*L4)*2 + 1:SET(AX,AY):SET(AX+5,AY):
SET(AX+4,AY-7):SET(AX+4,AY-7):'MARK CARD'
300 NT = NT+1:IF NT=1 THEN PRINT @ L7, YC:YC: LW = J:
NW = NU:GOTO 200:'SET NEXT CARD IF THIS IS FIRST'
310 LU = J:IF LEFT$(X(NW),1) = LEFT$(X(NU),1) THEN 330
ELSE FOR JJ=1 TO 70:NEXT JJ:PRINT @ LU - L5, Z1:
PRINT @ LU - L3, USINGXF,NU:
'CHECK IF SAME CARD OTHERWISE TURN-OVER AGAIN'
320 PRINT @ LU-L5, Z1:PRINT @ LU-L3,USING XF,NU:GOTO180
330 IF K(2) > 0 THEN FOR JJ = 1 TO 200:
NEXT JJ:AX = K(2)+2:AY = K(2):
FOR I = AY TO AY-1 STEP-1:FOR J = AX TO AX+5:
SET(J,I):NEXT J,I:'ADD CARDS TO PLAYERS DECK'
340 K(2) = K(2) - 2:PRINT @ LU-L5, ZC:
PRINT @ LU-L3, USING XF,NU:PRINT @ LU-L5, ZC:
PRINT @ LU-L3, USING XF,NU: 'REMOVE CARDS FROM TABLE'
350 PRINT @ 960, 44-H(1):PRINT @ 1821, USING XF, 44-H(2):
Q(NU) = 0:Q(NW) = 0:'SCORE'
360 IF (K(1) + K(2)) > 36 THEN 190:'END OF GAME?'
370 PRINT @ 965,
"----- G A M E O V E R -----":
FOR JJ = 1 TO 3000:NEXT I
380 PRINT @ 964,CHR$(248):PRINT @ 967,
"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER GAME?":
W = INKEY$
390 W = INKEY$:IF W = "" THEN 390
400 IF W = "Y" THEN RUN ELSE CLS:PRINT @ 473,"G O O D B Y E ":
PRINT @ 896, "":END
420 PRINT @ L5, "THE 52 'PLAYING CARDS' ARE LAID":
PRINT "OUT, FACE DOWNWARDS, IN RANDOM":
PRINT "ORDER, AND NUMBERED 1 TO 52.":
430 PRINT "-----":
PRINT "EACH PLAYER, IN TURN, ENTERS THE":
PRINT "NUMBERS, CORRESPONDING TO THE":
PRINT "CARDS TO BE 'TURNED OVER', WHEN":
440 PRINT "CARD VALUES (NOT SUITS) MATCH":
PRINT "THEY ARE PUT INTO HIS HAND, NOTE":
PRINT "THAT 10 IS SHOWN AS 'X', YOU CAN":
450 PRINT "DELETE ANY DIGIT BY ENTERING":
PRINT "<BACKSPACE>," ALWAYS TERMINATE":
PRINT "INPUT WITH <ENTER> OR <NEWLINE>":
PRINT "----- HIT ANY KEY TO START -----":
460 W = INKEY$:IF W = "" THEN 460ELSE RETURN
    
```

# C/WP PUTS APPLE IN THE BIG LEAGUE

C/WP is not simply concerned with selling Apple computers at prices that turn others green. We want you to get the best out of your Apple and are always looking for goodies which make it even more useful.

So we announce with pride that the superb MP5L Cobol-based accounting systems are now available on Apple II (running BOS-5) exclusively from C/WP.

If you need a really professional large capacity fully integrated accounting system, join the big league with C/WP's BOS-5 Apple II, single or multi-user.

The software is the same as used on IBM System 1 and DEC PDP 11, but the price is true to the tradition of C/WP.

To join the big league at a small price, contact C/WP Computers on 01-630 7444.

# C/WP

C/WP Computers  
108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP  
Telephone: 01-630 7444

## APPLE/BOS OFFER

### HARDWARE

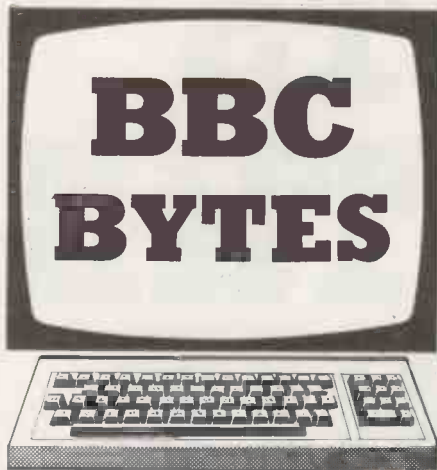
Apple 48K Europlus	£ 499*
24 MHz green screen monitor	£ 90
Apple disc drive with controller	£ 270*
3 MB hard disc	£ 995
16K RAM card	£ 70
80 column card	£ 119
Z80 card	£ 95
Microline 83A 120 cps matrix printer (15 inch paper)	£ 479*
Printer interface	£ 70
	£2687

### SOFTWARE (SINGLE USER)

BOS 5 + Runtime MICROCOBOL	£ 200
Purchase ledger	£ 400
Sales ledger	£ 400
Nominal ledger	£ 400
Payroll	£ 400
Fixed assets	£ 400
Autoclerk	£ 400
Autowrite	£ 400
Invoicing	£ 200
Inventory	£ 200
Autoindex	£ 200

All prices exclude VAT, delivery and installation. Items available separately at same price. Items marked \* are a special offer of limited duration and subject to availability. Software prices for multi-user on application.

● Circle No. 208



## Character sizes

A PROCEDURE which can be put into another program to print characters of any size on the screen has been devised by Nicholas van Someren of Cambridge.

Lines 10 and 20 set the routine up. It will work in any mode and on calling the procedure, parameters are passed for the co-ordinates of the bottom-left corner of the string, the width and height of each pixel, and the string to be printed. Letters are printed in graphics foreground colour on graphics background colour.

The procedure uses the Oslow call at &FFF1 with the accumulator containing 10 to read out each character definition, so user-determined characters can be printed as well.

## Bat and ball

THE GAME written by Robert Johnson of East Kilbride, Glasgow, is entirely in Basic. It is played with a yellow ball on a red court surrounded by a white border. At the top of the screen out of the court, the score and the number 3, which is the number of lives the player has, are displayed.

Use the M key to move the bat right and the Z key to move the bat left. Score a point each time the ball bounces on the floor and lose a life each time the ball bounces on the ceiling. Press Return to play the game. The game commences with the ball coming up from the bottom of the screen from a random position. This ensures that each game is different.

The bat position is about two-thirds of the way up the screen, and the object of the game is to keep the ball bouncing between the bat and the floor. Each time the ball hits the bat, the bat moves down slightly making the game progressively more difficult. Each time the ball hits the floor one point is scored. If the ball misses the bat it will proceed up towards the top of the court and upon striking the ceiling one life will be lost.

As your skill improves a score of 50 may be achieved, whereupon the bat returns to its original starting position, but is now of a reduced size. The score count continues, as does the game with

### Character sizes.

```

10 MODE4
20 DIM X% 9
999 END
1000 DEFPROC BIGLET(XMIN, YMIN, W, H, A$)
1010 A%=10: Y%=X%/256
1020 FOR L=1 TO LEN(A$): ?X%=ASC(MID$(A$, L, 1))
1040 CALL$FFF1
1050 FOR X=8 TO 1 STEP -1: T=X?X%: M=128: FOR Y=1 TO 8
1060 P=INT(T/M): T=T MOD M
1065 G=0
1070 IF P=0 G=2
1080 MOVE (XMIN+W*(Y-1)), (YMIN+H*(8-X))
1090 PLOT65+G, W-1, 0: PLOT81+G, -W+1, H-1: PLOT81+G, W-1, 0
1100 M=M/2: NEXT: NEXT
1110 XMIN=XMIN+8*M: NEXT
1120 ENDPROC

```

further bat size reductions occurring at 100 and 150 points. When three lives have been lost the game is over. If the Y key is pressed a new game automatically commences. Your highest score from the previous game will be displayed in the corner of the screen. If the N key is pressed the program finishes.

Line 20: Mode 4 is a suitable mode for displaying text on the screen as it is 40 characters wide.

Line 30 to Line 90: These lines cause the title of the game to be displayed and also the instructions on how to play the game, but note that Tab (X, Y) will move the cursor directly to position X, Y on the screen and is a very powerful statement for positioning text exactly where it is required. The origin for the text commands is at the top left of the screen so Tab (10, 6) means 10 character spaces from the left hand side and six lines down. The Input Statement at line 90 is effectively Input Q with some printing in between which is in inverted commas and appears so on the screen. However, the program will not continue until the Return key is pressed.

Line 110: Mode 5 is the mode selected for the game as this is a four-colour mode.

Line 140: GCOL 0, 129 selects a red background permits another Basic statement to be added without introducing another line number.

CLG clears the graphics screen. The graphics area of the screen is left in the colour selected which is red.

CGOL 0, 128 selects a black background, ready to draw in the text window area.

Line 160: VDU 28 allows a text area to be defined. The full instruction in this case is VDU 28, 0, 3, 19, 0 which defines a four-line text window at the top of the screen. The CLS instruction clears the text area of the screen leaving it in the current text background.

Line 170: Prints the score which is equal to zero at the start of the game; the number 3 which represents the number of lives; and the highest score which is equal to zero during first game but takes highest score value in all subsequent games.

Line 180: The statement VDU 5 removes the cursor from the screen.

Lines 190 to 220: Draw in the white bat

Lines 230 to 260: Draw in the white border

Line 270: Sets the starting co-ordinates for the ball. The Y co-ordinate is fixed at 10, that is

above the lowest border. The X co-ordinate is a random number between 10 and 1,260 that is clear of both edge borders.

Lines 290 to 440: Repeat-Until loop. It is essentially the ball moving sequence which continues "until" the ball collides with either the bat or a wall boundary.

Lines 300, 310 and 320: are bat drawing instructions which occur when the score (S) reaches 50, 100 and 150 respectively.

Line 330: X\$ = INKEY \$(1) is the instruction that tests to see if a key has been pressed on the keyboard. The 1 in the bracket is the time the computer must wait before giving up, in this case one-hundredth of a second.

X\$ is the value of the key pressed. Note that in practice the key does not have to be pressed during the one-hundredth of a second, since it is stored in a buffer.

Line 340: If the key pressed is M then the bat must be moved right assuming the right-hand edge of the bat is not touching the right-hand wall.

Line 350: If the key pressed is Z then the bat must be moved left assuming the left-hand edge of the bat is not touching the left-hand wall.

Lines 360 to 420: These are the ball-drawing and the ball-moving instructions. At line 370 the foreground colour yellow is selected which is the colour for the ball. Line 390 draws the ball, a small yellow square. Line 400 gets a new foreground red colour which is the same as the background colour, and at line 410 the ball is drawn again in red. It may seem a strange thing to do as the ball will now disappear. But at line 420 the co-ordinates of the ball are incremented so that next time round the loop it will be drawn in yellow in a new position followed by the disappearing trick. When the program is running the net effect is a rapidly moving ball which seems to spin and twirl as it goes along.

Line 440: Is the get out from the Repeat-Until loop. A get out will only occur if the ball collides with a border or the bat.

Y > 870 then bounce required off ceiling

Y < 10 then bounce required off floor

X < 10 then bounce required off left-hand border

X > 1,260 then bounced required off right-hand border

Y > BAT - 15 and Y < BAT + 15. If this condition is satisfied then a bounce may be required from the bat. Checks on the X positions of the bat and ball will determine if this bounce is required.

(continued on page 162)



# THE OFFICE OF THE FUTURE TODAY

£1499 + VAT

**1**

The heart of this office of the future is the powerful new Osborne 1

portable computer, with 64k memory, two disc drives and a built-in monitor. The Osborne is linked to an Olivetti Praxis 30 11cps daisy-wheel printer/typewriter for printing your work

superbly. In addition you get a packet of software (sold elsewhere for up to £800) to make your office of the future into a word-processor or a financial planner.

**3**

The Olivetti Praxis 30 is a new style electronic typewriter with its own memory, automatic erase, and a double

keyboard which gives you 14 extra characters. Use your Praxis on its own as a prestige easy-to-use typewriter,

or plug it into your Osborne and use it as a high quality computer printer.

OR LEASE FOR ABOUT  
£155 + VAT AND  
£34 A MONTH +  
VAT FOR 33 MONTHS



**2**

Your Osborne and Praxis are a remarkable combination. The machines are so portable you can carry them both home instead of working late. Plug them together slip the Wordstar/Mailmerge disc into the drive and you have a word-processor as good as costly dedicated systems. Change discs for Supercalc and you have the power of a dozen clerks for your budgets. Then Osborne types your work perfectly on Praxis.



## O-COMPUTERS

A member of the C/WP Group  
104-106 Rochester Row, London SW1  
Telephone: 01-630 7575

● Circle No. 209

(continued from page 160)

Line 450: The  $T = +1$  in this line simply means that the ball is moving upwards.  $T$  is a tally variable. If the test conditions in this line are satisfied then a bounce off the bat is required, which is achieved by changing the sign of  $Q$  which means that next time the ball is moved the  $Y$  co-ordinate will be decreased, see line 420. Note also the redrawing of the bat 10 points lower on the screen,  $Bat = Bat - 10$ .

The  $Y = Y - 50$  moves the ball well away from the bat so that next time round the loop it is no longer in the bat's vicinity.

Line 460: Is similar to line 450 only the ball is moving down onto the bat,  $T = -1$ . It is rather unfortunate for the player since the ball will be bounced back up to the ceiling with another loss of life.

Line 470: Bounce required off the ceiling

achieved by changing the value of  $Q$ . Note the sign change of  $T$  as the ball will be moving downwards from now on. A ceiling bounce means a loss of life so that life counter  $L$  is decreased by 1. This is achieved by homing the test cursor to the top left, VDU 30, and printing out the new life count. Note that if  $L = 0$  it is the end of the game so the program jumps to the finishing routine starting at line 530.

Line 480: Bounce required off the floor achieved by changing the value of  $Q$ .  $T$  changed to positive as ball will be moving upwards from now on. A floor bounce means an increase in the score count  $S$  so this too is carried out on this line.

Line 490: Bounce required off left-hand border is achieved by changing the value of  $P$ .

Line 500: Bounce required off right-hand border is achieved by changing the value of  $P$ .

Line 510: All of the conditions between lines 450 to 500 may not have been satisfied, which means the ball could miss the bat, so line 510 puts the program back into the Repeat-Until loop.

Line 520: End of Game routine commences.

Line 530: If the score is greater than the current highest score then the highest score counter ( $H$ ) must be changed.

Line 540: Clears the screen ready to display the final score.

Lines 550 to 570: The final score is displayed on the screen and also the request for another game:  $Y$  or  $N$ .

Lines 580 to 610: The program hangs in this loop until either the  $Y$  or  $N$  key is pressed. If the  $Y$  key is pressed then the game is restarted with the current highest score displayed. If the  $N$  key is pressed the program is terminated.

## Bat and ball.

```

10REM***PRINT INSTRUCTIONS***
20MODE4:CLS
30PRINT TAB(10,6)"BOBS BAT AND BALL"
40PRINT TAB(10,7)"-----":PRINT:PRINT
50PRINT"Use the M key to move the bat right.":PRINT:PRINT
60PRINT"Use the Z key to move the bat left.":PRINT:PRINT
70PRINT"Score a point each time the ball bounces on the floor.":PRINT:PRINT
80PRINT"Loose a life each time the ball bounces on the ceiling.":PRINT:PRINT
90INPUT"Press return to play the game",Q
100H=0
110MODE5
120LET S=0:LET L=3:LET T=+1:LET U=1:LET X2=711
130REM***DEFINE GRAPHICS COLOURS***
140GCOL0,129:CLG:GCOL0,128
150REM***DEFINE TEXT AREA***
160VDU28,0,3,19,0:CLS
170PRINT"SCORE= ";S,L:PRINT"HIGHEST SCORE= ";H
180VDU5
190REM***DRAW BAT***
200LET BAT=700:LET X1=528
210MOVEX1,BAT
220DRAW X2,BAT
230GCOL0,3
240MOVE0,0
250REM***DRAW BORDER***
260DRAW1279,0:DRAW1279,900:DRAW0,900:DRAW0,0
270LET X=RND(1250)+10:LET Y=10
280LET P=15:LET Q=15
290REPEAT
300IFS=50 AND U=1 THEN GCOL0,1:MOVEX1,BAT:DRAWX2,BAT:GCOL0,3:LET X2=671:LETU=-
1:GOTO200
310IFS=100 AND U=-1 THEN GCOL0,1:MOVEX1,BAT:DRAWX2,BAT:GCOL0,3:LET X2=631:LET
U=1:GOTO200
320IFS=150 AND U=1 THEN GCOL0,1:MOVEX1,BAT:DRAWX2,BAT:GCOL0,3:LET X2=591:LET U
=-1:GOTO200
330X#=INKEY$(1)
340IFX#="M" AND X2<1250 THEN GCOL0,3:MOVEX2,BAT:DRAWX2+40,BAT:MOVEX1,BAT:GCOL0
,1:DRAWX1+40,BAT:X1=X1+40:X2=X2+40
350IFX#="Z" AND X1>40 THEN GCOL0,3:MOVEX1-40,BAT:DRAWX1,BAT:MOVEX2-40,BAT:GCOL
0,1:DRAWX2,BAT:X1=X1-40:X2=X2-40
360REM***DRAW AND MOVE BALL***
370GCOL0,2
380MOVEX,Y
390DRAWX+5,Y:DRAWX+5,Y+5:DRAWX,Y+5:DRAWX,Y
400GCOL0,1
410DRAWX+5,Y:DRAWX+5,Y+5:DRAWX,Y+5:DRAWX,Y
420X=X+P:Y=Y+Q
430REM***BOUNCE REQUIRED***
440 UNTIL Y>870 OR Y<10 OR X<10 OR X>1260 OR (Y>BAT-15 AND Y<BAT+15)
450IF (Y>BAT-15 AND Y<BAT+15)AND T=+1 AND X>X1 ANDX<X2 THEN LET Q=-Q:GCOL0,1:
MOVEX1,BAT:DRAWX2,BAT:BAT=BAT-10:GCOL0,3:MOVEX1,BAT:DRAWX2,BAT:VDU7:Y=Y-50:GOTO
290
460IF (Y>BAT-15 AND Y<BAT+15)AND T=-1 AND X>X1 ANDX<X2 THEN LET Q=-Q:GCOL0,1:
MOVEX1,BAT:DRAWX2,BAT:BAT=BAT+10:GCOL0,3:MOVEX1,BAT:DRAWX2,BAT:VDU7:Y=Y+50:GOTO
290
470IFY>870 THEN LET Q=-Q:LETT=-1:VDU7:GCOL0,0:VDU30:PRINT"          ";S,L:GCOL0,3
:VDU30:L=L-1:PRINT"SCORE= ";S,L:VDU5:GCOL0,2:IFL=0 GOTO530:GOTO290
480IF Y<10 THEN LET Q=-Q:LETT=+1:VDU7:Y=Y+20:GCOL0,0:VDU30:PRINT"          ";S:GC
OL0,3:VDU30:S=S+1:PRINT"SCORE= ";S:VDU5:GCOL0,2:GOTO290
490IFX<25 THEN LETP=-P:VDU7:X=X+20:GOTO290
500 IF X>1250 THEN LET P=-P:VDU7:X=X-20:GOTO290
510GOTO290
520REM***END OF GAME ROUTINE***
530IFS>H THEN GCOL0,0:VDU30:PRINT"          ";S,L:PRINT"HIGHEST SCORE= ";H:GCOL0,
3:VDU30:H=S:PRINT"SCORE= ";S,L:PRINT"HIGHEST SCORE= ";H:VDU5:
540GCOL0,128:VDU28,0,3,19,0:CLS
550PRINT TAB(0,10);"YOUR SCORE WAS ";S:PRINT:PRINT
560PRINT"ANOTHER GAME?":PRINT:PRINT
570PRINT"Y OR N":PRINT:PRINT
580 LET A#= INKEY$(1)
590 IF A#="Y" THEN CLS:S=0:L=3:GOTO110
600 IF A#="N" THEN END
610GOTO580

```

# OUR APPLE PRICES TURN OTHERS GREEN.



C/WP Computers prices are so low we reckon they are the most competitive you'll find. You can buy a standard factory-fresh 48k Apple II Europlus with full 12-month warranty for only £499 + VAT. Or a floppy disc drive (with controller and DOS 3.3) for £270 + VAT. Or a second disc drive for £220 + VAT. And there are hundreds of other Apple bargains at C/WP.

But we're not just clever at keeping prices down: C/WP are experts in Apple and its software.

If you're hungry for an Apple at these mouth watering prices, write or phone for a C/WP price list NOW on 01-630 7444.

Special offer subject to availability.

## C/WP

C/WP Computers  
108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP  
Telephone: 01-630 7444

● Circle No. 210

# SUN COMPUTING SERVICES LTD

Telephone 01-890 1440

## SUPERBRAIN II



### SUPERBRAIN II features:

- ★ LOWER prices
- ★ Reverse Video
- ★ True Descenders
- ★ Continuous Clock
- ★ Dual Intensity
- ★ Graphics
- ★ Optional Green Screen

### Available with:

- ★ 300k, 750k and 1.5m bytes of floppy disk storage

### SUN supply:

- ★ Full range of SOFTWARE including WordStar, DataStar, Supersort, CalcStar, Supercalc, DMS, Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, etc.
- ★ NEC, Qume, Epson, Oki, Anadex, IDS Paper Tiger, Tally etc.
- ★ AND

● Circle No. 211

**COMPUSTAR™**

MULTI-USER SYSTEM

**SIRIUS 1**

THE 16-bit MICRO-COMPUTER

**SUN FULLY INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM — £395 + VAT**

FOR MOST CP/M and CP/M 86 SYSTEMS

**SUN COMPUTING SERVICES LTD.**

Concorde House, St. Anthonys Way, Middlesex TW14 0NH. Tel: 01-890 1440 Telex: 8954428  
SUNCOM G



**Graphics data**

ONE OF THE more time-consuming aspects of programming with graphics is the translation of the pictures in one's mind into program statements, says Dave Stoner of Hatfield, Hertfordshire. With this program the user draws the desired pictures in normal screen mode and leaves the program to generate Data statements dynamically within the user program. All characters typed by the user are imaged one for one within the generated statements.

The user may signal the end of the current Data statement by typing a Return. The appropriate Data statement is generated, and then the screen is restored to its state before Return was typed, allowing the user to continue drawing. This Data-statement generation is performed automatically if the number of characters typed for the current statement reaches 66.

The program consists of two sections, the main section and a Get Character section, which is just a Get In\$ with a cursor.

**Handy Pokes**

SOME HANDY Pokes are suggested by Paul Bradshaw of Sunderland, Tyne and Wear.

Poke 144, Peek(144)+31 disables the cursor, the clock, and the Stop key.

Poke 158,255 reveals the file name used in the last cassette operation.

Poke 167,0 causes the cursor to flash in a program; Poke 167,1 cancels it and stops the cursor flashing in a program.

**Error instruction**

THE PET has an excellent Basic but unfortunately lacks the Onerr Goto instruction by which the programmer can instruct the computer to jump to a specified line number in the event of an error, writes

**Graphics data.**

```

63000 GOTO 63300
63010 TITLE: GRAPHIC DATA STATEMENT CREATION
63020 AUTHOR: D.STONER. 05-FEB-82
63030 SYSTEM: PET,3000 SERIES (NEW ROM)
63040 GLOSSARY:-
63050 CCHAR :CHARACTER UNDER CURSOR (POSSIBLY INVERTED)
63060 CDN$ :CURSOR DOWN
63070 CHAR :CHARACTER UNDER CURSOR
63080 CLEAR$:CLEAR SCREEN
63090 CR :CARRIAGE RETURN
63100 HOM$ :CURSOR HOME
63110 IN$ :CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
63120 INC :INCREMENT BETWEEN DATA LINES
63130 KB : (O.S.)ADDRESS OF LAST BYTE OF KEYBOARD BUFFER
63140 LINNUM:LINE NUMBER OF NEXT DATA STATEMENT TO BE PROCESSED
63150 NKB : (O.S.)NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING CHARACTERS IN KB BUFFER
63160 PCHAR :ADDRESS ON SCREEN OF CURSOR
63170 PIC$ :ACCUMULATED STRING TYPED IN FOR CURRENT DATA LINE
63180 PRLINE:(O.S.)LINE NUMBER WHERE CURSOR IS.
63190 QUOTE$:QUOTE CHARACTER
63200 Z :GENERAL LOOP VARIABLE
63210 *
63220 *
63230 *****MAIN PROGRAM*****
63300 INPUT "START LINE/INCREMENT";LINNUM,INC
63310 CDN$="" :CLEAR$="" :CR=13:HOM$="" :KB=624:NKB=158:PRLINE=216
63320 QUOTE$=CHR$(34)
63330 RESTORE:PRINT CLEAR$;
63340 READ PIC$: IF PIC$<>"****"THEN PRINT PIC$; : GOTO 63340
63350 PIC$ =""
63360 GOSUB 63600
63370 IF (ASC(IN$) AND 127)=CR THEN 63390
63380 PIC$ =PIC$+IN$:IF LEN(PIC$)<66 THEN 63360
63390 PRINT CLEAR$CDN$CDN$CDN$
63400 PRINT LINNUM"DATA"QUOTE$PIC$QUOTE$
63410 LINNUM=LINNUM+INC
63420 PRINT "LINNUM="LINNUM":INC="INC":GOTO63310"HOM$
63430 POKE NKB,2:POKE KB-1,CR:POKE KB,CR
63440 STOP
63450 *
63460 *
63470 .*****GET CHARACTER FROM KB*****
63600 PCHAR=32768+PEEK(PRLINE)*40+POS(0)
63610 CHAR =PEEK(PCHAR): CCHAR=CHAR
63620 COUNT=0
63630 FOR Z=0TO1 STEP 0
63640 COUNT=((COUNT+1)AND3)
63650 IF COUNT>0 THEN 63680
63660 CCHAR=( CCHAR+128) AND 255)
63670 POKE PCHAR,CCHAR
63680 GET IN$: IF IN$=""THEN NEXTZ
63690 POKE PCHAR,CHAR: PRINT IN$;
63700 RETURN
63999 DATA"****"
    
```

Paul Bradshaw of Sunderland. There is, however, a method of simulating this command, which has come in very handy for graph-plotting routines and the like, where it is undesirable to drop to command level in the event of an error.

The simulation makes use of Pet's keyboard buffer which is normally used to store incoming keystrokes while the computer is occupied with calculations. The subroutine Pokes a Goto instruction into the buffer in such a way that when the Pet is stopped by an error, the Goto will be executed and program execution resumes at a specified line number.

To use the routine, where you would type

```

Onerr Goto 1000
type instead
L=1000:GOSUB 60000
    
```

To make the Pet stop normally in the event of an error, use Poke 158,0. This instruction should also be used before any Input or Get statements, and also immediately before the program terminates. After Input or Get, the routine can be reinitialised by Gosub 60000.

**Longer chains**

WHEN READING any of the manuals or other literature on the Pet, you are left with the distinct impression that it is a difficult, if not formidable task to chain programs together, writes Gerald Ryder of Dublin. One is always cautioned that the program to be loaded in program mode must not be longer than the loading

(continued on next page)

**Error instruction.**

```

60000 REM *** ONERR GOTO L ***
60010 A$="GOTO"+ STR$(L)+ CHR$(13)
60020 FOR J=1 TO LEN(A$):POKE 622+J, ASC(MID$(A$,J,1))
:NEXT J
60030 POKE 158, J-1: RETURN
    
```

### Longer chains — listing 1.

```

100 REM*****
110 REM** FOR THIS MENU PROGRAM **
120 REM** PEEK(42)=181 **
130 REM** PEEK(43)=007 **
140 REM*****
150 PRINT"MENU"
160 PRINT"          " :PRINT
170 PRINT" (1) PROGRAM 1" :PRINT
180 PRINT" (2) PROGRAM 2" :PRINT
190 PRINT" (3) PROGRAM 3" :PRINT
200 PRINT" (4) PROGRAM 4" :PRINT
210 PRINT" (5) PROGRAM 5" :PRINT
220 PRINT" (6) END " :PRINT
230 PRINT"TO RUN ANY PROGRAM ON THE MENU JUST ENTER ONE OF THE NOS. 1-6"
240 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN 240
250 K=VAL(A$):PRINT"C"
260 ON K GOTO 270,280,290,300,310,320
270 LOAD"0:PROGRAM 1",8
280 LOAD"0:PROGRAM 2",8
290 LOAD"0:PROGRAM 3",8
300 LOAD"0:PROGRAM 4",8
310 LOAD"0:PROGRAM 5",8
320 END

```

### Listing 2.

```

100 REM*****
110 REM* INPUT LARGEST VALUE OF *
120 REM* PEEK(43) FOR ALL PROGRAMS *
130 REM* INCLUDING MENU AND START *
140 REM* MENU PROGRAM *
150 REM*****
160 INPUT"MAX VALUE OF PEEK(43) FOR ALL PROGRAMS INCLUDING MENU":MA
170 POKE43,MA+1:CLR
180 LOAD"0 MENU",8

```

### Listing 3.

```

100 REM*****
110 REM* INPUT VALUES OF PEEK(42) & *
120 REM* PEEK(43) FOR ALL PROGRAMS *
130 REM* INCLUDING MENU AND START MENU *
140 REM*****
150 INPUT"NUMBER OF PROGRAMS ON MENU":N
160 FOR J=1 TO N
170 PRINT"FOR PROGRAM "J;" INPUT THE VALUES OF PEEK(42),PEEK(43)"
180 INPUT P(J),P(J),2
190 NEXT J
200 PRINT"FOR THE MENU PROGRAM INPUT THE VALUES OF PEEK(42),PEEK(43)"
210 INPUT P(0),P(0),2
220 MA=0:L=0
230 FOR J=0 TO N
240 M(J)=P(J,1)+P(J,2)*256
250 IF M(J)>MA THEN MA=M(J) L=J
260 NEXT J
270 K1=P(L,1):K2=P(L,2)
280 PRINT"IS10 POKE42,"K1":POKE43,"K2
290 PRINT"GO TO 310"
300 POKE 623,19:POKE 624,13:POKE 625,15:POKE 158,0:END
310 REM *POKE STATEMENT WILL APPEAR HERE
320 CLR
330 LOAD"0 MENU",8

```

(continued from previous page)

program. It is, however, quite easy to chain any number of programs of different sizes in any order and still retain values of numeric variables which can be passed from one program to another.

"Any order" presumes all of the programs are accessible on disc, and that string variables could be passed as well if they were redefined within a program by a statement such as

```
AS=AS+" "
```

which places the string in variable memory.

The procedure could be adapted to programs stored on tape, but only if they were stored in the sequence in which they were to be called. An easy way to chain a number of programs together in variable order is via a menu program, an example of which appears in listing 1. This menu

will load any of the programs 1 to 5 by a single key depression. What is needed is to set the End of Program/Start of Variables pointers at the beginning to the values that they would assume for the longest of the programs in question, including the menu program itself. However, it is not possible to do this within the menu since a CLR is needed to make all of the pointers self-consistent, and putting a CLR inside the menu would lose the variable values each time the menu was reloaded.

The procedure is to end each program on the menu with the statement

```
LOAD"0:MENU",8
```

and then load each of the programs directly into memory to determine the values of Peek(42) and Peek(43) which are the values of the low and high bytes of the End of Program/Start of Variables

pointers for the Pet in Basic 2. It would also be a good idea to have already inserted into each program a Rem statement of the form:

```
REM PEEK(42)=XXX: PEEK(43)=XXX
```

where the three-digit values XXX could be edited in after Peeking. In this way one would have a permanent record of these values until a program was altered.

After determining these pointer values for each program on the menu, and for the menu itself, you can simply do a "Start Menu" program such as:

```
10 POKE 42,K1:POKE 43,K2
20 CLR
30 LOAD"0;MENU",8
```

where K1,K2 are the values of Peek(42), Peek(43) for the longest program, including the menu. They give the maximum value to

```
PEEK(42)+256*PEEK(43)
```

for all programs. Listings 2 and 3 show programs to do the Poking.

In the first and shorter version of start Menu it is sufficient to know the values of the high byte, Peek(43), but up to 256 bytes of variable memory may become inaccessible since the largest high byte is merely incremented by one. If this loss of memory is important to you, the second version uses both pointer values and writes its own Poke statement dynamically — see lines 280 to 310. This is necessary because one of the values K1,K2 may be lost when the other is Poked if one uses a simple direct statement within the program after calculating K1,K2

### Reverse-video Rems

SOME HINTS and ideas for the Pet have been sent by Paul Bradshaw of Sunderland. The first listing will enable owners of new-ROM, Basic 3.0, Pets to have a variable cursor flash speed. Type in the program, and be sure to Save it before you Run it. After you have Run the program, the command

```
X=USR(N)
```

will set the cursor flash speed to N, where N is an integer from 0 (slow) to 255 (fast). The normal cursor speed is N=236.

Have you ever tried to highlight a Rem statement by typing it in reverse field? It does not work. All Rem statements which are typed in reverse field are returned to normal by the Basic interpreter. The second listing shows a program which will enable Rem statements to be changed to reverse field.

Suppose you want the line

```
10 REM WRITTEN BY PB
```

to appear in reverse field. Assuming you have typed in and Run the third listing — save it before running it — the statement

```
X=USR(L)
```

will reverse the Rem statement in line L. In any Rem to be reversed, there must be two spaces after the word Rem to allow space for the reversing character. Type:

```
10 REM (two spaces)WRITTEN BY P.B.
```

followed by

```
X=USR(10).
```

It occasionally happens when developing a program that the program crashes and is replaced by a meaningless 43690 ++++++. This is very often the result of inadvertently altering the pointer to the start of the program, and can be cured by typing:

```
POKE 40,1:POKE 41,4
```

When you purchase a program, your first action should be to make a back-up copy in case the original is accidentally destroyed. Several commercial programs, however, conserve the main memory by using the second cassette buffer to store part of the program. With these programs, attempting to make a back-up copy by normal techniques results in an incomplete copy being made, and the copy does not work.

To make a back-up copy of such a program, type:

```
POKE 40,58:POKE 41,3:SAVE:
```

## Pet typewriter

PROMPTED BY Andy Scott's typewriter program in the June issue, Ken Rose of Southampton has added one of his own. Do not attempt to write such a program using Input or Input# statements — it is quite unnecessary.

If you assemble the line character by character using Get instructions, not only do you avoid all the problems of quotes, leading spaces and punctuation, but you generate the opportunity to test the validity of each character as it is typed. This enables you to eliminate any response to keys that are not needed and could upset the line-editing procedure. Editing the lines as the individual characters are entered enables printing to be instantaneous.

Another advantage of using Get rather than Input or Input# instructions is the ability to eliminate the blinking cursor in favour of a fixed pointer, which is much easier on the eye if there is a lot of typing to be done.

The line itself is assembled as two separate strings. One string contains the

### Variable cursor speed.

```
5 REM ***** VARIABLE CURSOR FLASH SPEED
10 DATA32,210,214,165,17,133,15,169,0,133
20 DATA16,120,169,80,133,144,169,3
30 DATA133,145,88,96,198,16,165,16,197
40 DATA15,240,7,169,0,133,168,76,46,230
50 DATA169,1,133,168,169,0,133,16,76,46,230
55 S=0:FORJ=826T0873:READX:POKEJ,X:S=S+X:NEXT
70 IFS<>5201THENPRINT"STYPING ERROR IN DATA LINES!"END
80 POKE0,76:POKE1,58:POKE2,3
90 NEW
```

### Reverse-video Rems.

```
5 REM ***** REVERSE-VIDEO REMS *****
10 DATA32,210,214,32,44,137,144,17,165,32
20 DATA24,105,6,133,92,144,2,230,93,160
30 DATA0,169,18,145,92,96
40 S=0:FORJ=826T0851:READX:POKEJ,X:S=S+X:NEXT
50 IFS<>2656THENPRINT"STYPING ERROR IN DATA LINES!"END
60 POKE0,76:POKE1,58:POKE2,3:NEW
```

characters to the left of the cursor and the other the characters to the right of the cursor. On each cursor movement a character is shunted from one to the other. The fact that such keys as Clr-home, Clr-Up and Clr-Down are inactivated during the running of the program makes it impossible to jump out of the line being edited until it is complete.

Other keys that are inactivated are the backslash, square brackets and arrows. This is because they would need to be preceded by a Cursor Up instruction in the string in order to appear the same on the printed page as on the screen. To edit these, change of shift instructions into the strings would vastly complicate the line-editing procedure by upsetting the character count. Because these characters do not appear on a normal typewriter keyboard anyway, they have been ignored.

The line numbering of the program betrays the fact the facility to preset margins was edited in later after the program was written. This feature is an obvious asset to any typewriter program. The left margin has been set by a

```
POKE 226,M
```

instruction. Thus a Cursor-Left instruction at the beginning of the line can override the margin for such operations as paragraph numbering.

The program was specifically written for the 8032 Pet but the principles on which it operates could be used for any business keyboard machine. CHR\$(27), the Escape code, is used to avoid ever leaving the video in the quotes mode. It is harmless where it is redundant. The incorporation of a distinctive audio warning of actual line overflow by changing the jingle produced by CHR\$(7) may need to be changed for other types of processor.

Escape from the program at any time is by the use of the Stop key. Return to the program with paging and margins unaltered requires Goto 25. If the right margin has been indented it is necessary to Poke 213,79 after leaving and to Poke 213,MR on re-entry if the same margin is needed.

## Repeating Get

TRY THE following program on your Pet, suggests Paul Bradshaw of Sunderland, Tyne and Wear.

```
10 GET AS
20 PRINT AS;
30 GOTO 10
```

Run this program, press the A key and hold it down. You will observe that the A character is printed only once, regardless of how long it is held. There are many situations where it would be desirable for Get to return the character currently being pressed: for example, in a games program it is more convenient to hold a key down instead of pressing it repeatedly. This can be achieved very simply by using Poke 151, 4 immediately before the Get command.

To illustrate this point, modify line 10 of the program to read

```
10 POKE 151,4:GET AS
```

Now when the program is Run and the A key pressed and held, A is printed repeatedly until the key is released. This method of continuous input replaces the clumsy Peek (151) solution.

### Pet typewriter.

```
5 REM *** LETTER WRITER -- [N]+↑ AND REVERSE CHR'S ARE NOT ACCEPTED ***
6 REM *** MARGINS TO CONTROL LINE LENGTH MUST BE PRESET ***
7 REM *** DELETE KEY WILL OVERRIDE LEFT SIDE MARGIN CONTROL ***
10 INPUT"POSITION OF LEFT MARGIN (0T079)";ML
12 ML$="":IFMLTHENFORN=1TOML:ML$=ML$+CHR$(32):NEXT
14 INPUT"POSITION OF RIGHT MARGIN (0T079)";MR
16 IFMR<MLORMR>79THENPRINT"J";CHR$(7);CHR$(22):GOTO14:REM CHECK MR
18 SP$="":FORN=MLTOMR:SP$=SP$+CHR$(32):NEXT
20 OPEN4,4:PRINT#4,CHR$(147);PRINT"J";CHR$(14):POKE213,MR:REM SET SCREEN
25 L$=ML$:R$=SP$:PRINTML$:REM INDENT
30 PRINT" [ ] ↑ [ ] ";REM POINTER
35 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN35
40 A=ASC(G$):L=LEN(L$):R=LEN(R$):IFL=MR-6THENPRINTCHR$(7):REM ALARM
45 IFA>31ANDAC<91ORR=160ORR>192ANDAC<219THEN90:REM VALIDATE
50 IFA=13THEN100:REM RETURN
55 IFA=29ANDL<MRTHENL$=L$+LEFT$(R$,1):R$=RIGHT$(R$,R-1):GOTO95:REM C-RIGHT
60 IFA=20ANDL>0 THENL$=LEFT$(L$,L-1):R$=R$+CHR$(32):GOTO95:REM DELETE
65 IFA=157ANDL>0THENR$=RIGHT$(L$,1)+R$:L$=LEFT$(L$,L-1):GOTO95:REM C-LEFT
70 IFA<>148THEN80:REM INSERT
75 IFRIGHT$(R$,1)=CHR$(32) THENR$=CHR$(32)+LEFT$(R$,R-1):PRINTG$:CHR$(27):
80 GOTO35:REM IF NO SPACE ON LINE, IGNORE "INSERT"
90 IFL<MRTHENL$=L$+G$:R$=RIGHT$(R$,R-1):GOTO95
92 POKE231,120:PRINTCHR$(7):POKE231,16:GOTO35:REM OVERFLOW
95 PRINTG$:CHR$(27):GOTO30
100 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(22):PRINT#4,"[ ] L R [ ] IFL>MRTHENPRINT"J";
105 GOTO25
```



# L&J COMPUTERS

192 HONEYPOT LANE, QUEENSBURY, STANMORE, MIDDX HA7 1EE. 01-204 7525

## THE "PET" SPECIALISTS



WE DO NOT GUARANTEE THE MACHINES WE SELL FOR THE STANDARD 90 DAYS ...

**WE GUARANTEE THEM FOR 1 YEAR 90 DAYS!!**

**NORMAL M.R.P. NO HIDDEN EXTRAS PARTS & LABOUR INCLUSIVE**

**AVAILABLE EX-STOCK: (EXCEPT FOR ITEMS MARKED \*\*)**

Micro-Computers	CBM 4016	£ 550
	CBM 4032	£ 695
	CBM 8032	£ 895
	CBM 8096	£1,195
	CBM 9000	£1,495
PRINTERS (matrix)	CBM 4022	£ 395
	CBM 8023	£ 895
CENTRONIC	737	£ 395
"          "	150	£ 295
(daisy wheel)	CBM 8300	£1,395
"          "	NEC 7730	£1,795
Disk Drives	(2 Mb) CBM 8250	£1,195
	(1 Mb) CBM 8050	£ 895
	(340K) CBM 4040	£ 695
	(170K) CBM 2031	£ 395
Hard Disk	(5 Mb) CBM 9060	£1,950
	(7.5M) CBM 9090	£2,495
	(23 Mb) MATOR**	£3,750
	(30 Mb) MATOR**	£4,495

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE V.A.T.

For those with 3032s who want 4032s and those with 4032s who sigh for 3032s, all is not lost! HAVE BOTH, at the flick of a switch — CHIPSWITCH for £57 + ROMs for £50 (with de-glitching facility built-in).

TOOL KITS (BASIC 2 & 4), SUPERCHIP\$, ... AND ALL SORTS OF OTHER CHIPS ... UPGRADE YOUR PET EVEN MORE!!

### SOFTWARE

**STOCK CONTROL & INVOICING** £60  
(Handles up to 500 items — 32K) (180 on 16K). Stock depleted on invoicing, search, etc. Cassette, disk (and print option).

**CASH BOOK**  
Enter daily-weekly amounts — printout and totals, weekly/monthly analysis, totals and balances.

**3032, 4032 & 8032 versions** from £90 to £150

**STOCK TAKING** for the licensing trade £240

Superb new program for 8032 £420

**OUTSIDE SERVICES** (For Mini-Cabs, etc.) £220

New 8032 Version at 3032 price  
*Sae for free software booklet*

**COMPLETE RANGE OF EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE GAMES (CASSETTE & ROM CARTRIDGE) ACCESSORIES**

S.A.E. FOR LISTS

**SILICON OFFICE : WORDCRAFT : WORDPRO  
D.M.S.V. : ADMINISTRATOR : DATALEX  
BASIC & SUPERPAY : ACCOUNTS : VISICALC  
ALL IN STOCK**

**VIC-20 @ £182!! inc. VAT**

**PERSONAL SHOPPERS WELCOME**  
Phone & Mail Orders accepted

**ALL GOODS SENT SAME DAY WHEREVER POSSIBLE**  
LARGE S.A.E. FOR LISTS ETC.



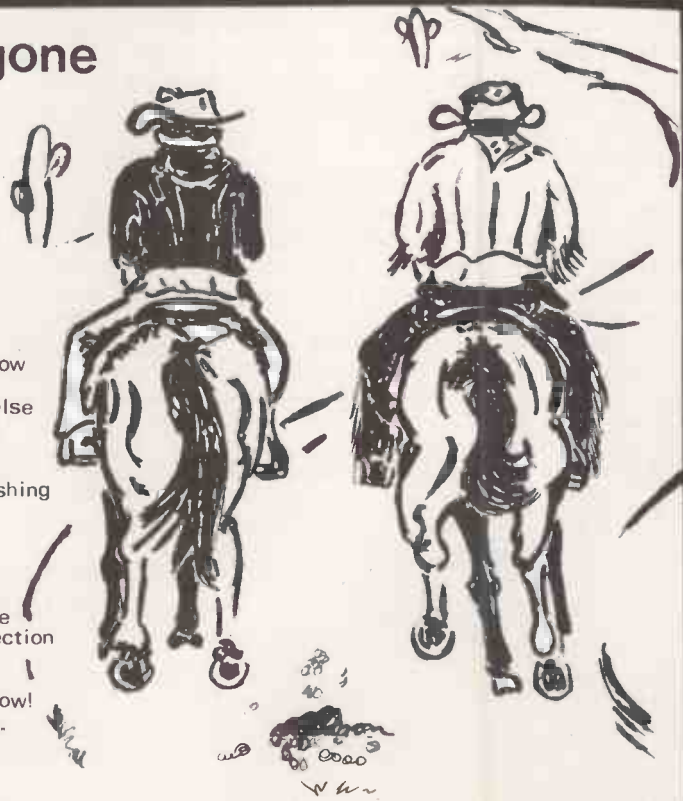
Circle No. 213

When all the cowboys have gone

# Kansas will still be here!

The cowboys--easily recognisable by their exaggerated claims, low prices and private address. Which means very amateur programs rather badly produced and nothing like what was expected! Or else they are just flogging off other people's software--in which case try to get a program replaced...

How different with Kansas. For starters we've been in the publishing business from this address for 24 years! Programs are specially written by professional programmers. The production is by the finest available equipment, specially imported at quite a cost, to give loadable software. The product is professional--with printed labels and inlay cards. The service is the best in the country. Every order is cleared the very same day as received, with even a private Post Office collection at 4pm daily. Everything goes first class and by the very much quicker metered mail. Credit cards are accepted to enable you to have programs tomorrow! But best of all, every program carries an unconditional guarantee. Which means if it fails--your fault or ours--it will be replaced absolutely free of charge. Either next month, next year or even in five years...



Write or phone (you can use our "after hours" answering service) for a free copy of our TANDY TRS-80 and VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE.

# Kansas

Kansas City Systems, Unit 3, Sutton Springs Wood, Chesterfield, S44 5XF. Tel. 0246 850357

Circle No. 212



# *It's here!* The **XEROX 820 micro-computer system**

Budgeting — Planning — Forecasting — Wordprocessing etc.

A brilliant new development specifically designed for the decision making businessman. And his pocket. Made by Xerox the 820 is one of the most inexpensive and versatile computers on the market. And you can keep adding to the system from a wide range of software options.

Also you can have the full backing of the Rank Xerox on-site, full service and maintenance agreement, so you can buy in total confidence.

So if you're a businessman looking for a superb micro-computer system, come along and see the new Xerox 820.



- \* Lease and lease-purchase from £15 per week.
- \* Original and stock programme packages.
- \* Networking. Hard disk and specially designed systems.
- \* On-the-spot demonstrations.

**We give a little extra output.**

56a, Grove Road, Sutton, Surrey, SM1 1BT 01-661 0095

## RANK XEROX®

COMPUTER

### AUTHORISED DEALER

© Xerox and Rank Xerox are Registered Trade Marks of Rank Xerox Limited

● Circle No. 214

# The small Business Computer



**AVAILABLE  
NOW**

Nationwide...the **IBM**<sup>®</sup> Personal

# by the Biggest in the Business

The IBM Personal Computer is available NOW throughout the United Kingdom from EOS Dealers. With its crystal clear display, detachable keyboard with built-in calculator pad, colour graphic options PLUS compatibility with the widest range of software options to keep in line with your development needs, the IBM Personal is today's investment in tomorrow's technology. Heart of the IBM Personal is the powerful INTEL 8088 giving performance excellence normally

associated with mini-computers. Its 64k standard memory is expandable internally to 768k. EOS Dealers can also provide IMMEDIATELY a complete range of IBM plug compatible memory boards, 320k disc drives, a selection of winchester hard discs, local area networking and the unique EOS 7000 three-in-one printer.

THEY WILL ALSO PROVIDE FULL FIELD MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE THROUGHOUT THE U.K.

## The IBM Personal Computer Specifications and Technical Summary

**User memory:** 16K - 768K  
**Permanent memory (ROM):** 40K bytes\*  
**Microprocessor:** High speed 8088\*  
**Video buffer:** Separate from user's memory, contained on video adapters (16K bytes colour/graphics, 4K bytes monochrome)  
**Auxiliary memory:** 2 optional internal diskette drives 5 1/4", 160K/320K bytes per diskette

**Keyboard:** 83 keys, 6ft cord attaches to main cabinet\*. 10 function keys\*, 10-key numeric pad\*, tactile feedback  
**Monochrome display:** High-resolution (720h x 350v)\*, 80 characters x 25 lines, upper and lower case, green phosphor screen\*  
**Colour/Graphic:** Text mode - 16 colours\*, 256 characters and symbols in ROM\*

**Graphics mode** - 4-colour 320h x 200v resolution\*, black-and-white 640h x 200v resolution\*  
**Languages:** BASIC Pascal, Cobol, Fortran  
**Communications:** RS-232-C, asynchronous (start/stop) protocol, up to 9.600 bps  
**Diagnostics:** Power-on self testing\*, parity checking\*

\* Advanced features for personal computers

## from your local EOS Dealer.....

**A1 Computers,**  
56 Grove Road,  
Sutton, Surrey  
Tel: 01 661 0095

**Amplicon Microsystems Ltd,**  
Richmond Road,  
Brighton,  
East Sussex BN2 3RL  
Tel: 0273 608331

**Business Office Links Ltd,**  
73, Albany Road,  
Coventry CV5 6JR  
Tel: 0203 78651

**Clacton Computer Centre,**  
29/31 Pier Avenue,  
Clacton-on-Sea,  
Essex  
Tel: 0255 422644

**Computacenter Limited,**  
Theatre Square,  
Swindon SN1 1QN  
Tel: 0793 612341

**Datum Ltd,**  
Church Road,  
Great Yeldham,  
Halstead, Essex  
Tel: 0787 237008

**Estate Computer Systems,**  
29/30 Carre Street,  
Sleaford,  
Lincs NG34 7TR  
Tel: 0529 305637

**Inverness Computers Ltd,**  
Dewar House, Avoch,  
Ross Shire, Scotland  
Tel: 0381 20276

**Knowledge Ltd,**  
15 North Burns,  
Chester-Le-Street,  
County Durham, DH3 3TF  
Tel: 0385 884782

**Lux Computer Services,**  
108, The Parade,  
Watford, Herts  
Tel: 92 29513

**M. J. & P. Bradley,**  
24, Lansdowne Terrace,  
Gosforth,  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne  
Tel: 0632 846291

**Open Computer Services Ltd,**  
24/25 Old Steine,  
Brighton BN1 1EL  
Tel: 0273 671666

**Pettitts Rural Industries Ltd,**  
Camp Hill, Reedham,  
Norwich, Norfolk  
Tel: 0493 700243

**Professional Data Systems,**  
Carne House,  
Markland Hill, Chorley New Road,  
Bolton, Lancs BL1 5AP  
Tel: 0204 493816

**Strathand Computers Ltd,**  
44 St. Andrews Sq.,  
Glasgow G1 5PL  
Tel: 041 552 6731

**Vega Computers Ltd,**  
10, Essex House,  
George Street,  
Croydon, Surrey  
Tel: 01 680 4484

**Zak Computers,**  
Warwick House,  
17, Warwick Road,  
Manchester M16 0PJ  
Tel: 061 872 8991

Plus sixty further Locations.

Distributed by

### ELECTRONIC OFFICE SERVICES

Electronic Office Services (U.K.) Ltd. 29/31 Fleet Lane London EC4M 4YA  
Tel: 01-248 6971 Telex: 886750 UNIHORG

## Tomorrow's Office Technology Today

Electronics Office Services (UK) Ltd. and the above named companies are not agents of IBM Inc.

● Circle No. 215

This coupon will be  
forwarded to your local EOS Dealer

Please send me further information  
about the IBM Personal Computer.

Please tick Dealer  End User

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Electronic Office Services (U.K.) Ltd.  
29/31 Fleet Lane London EC4M 4YA  
Tel: 01-248 6971 Telex: 886750 UNIHORG

# WIN THE EXCITING NEW GENERATION DRG VICTOR 9000

## MICRO COMPUTER

**PLUS 1 YEAR ON-SITE  
MAINTENANCE.**

**PLUS TABS SOFTWARE  
TO SUIT APPLICATION.**

**PLUS FULL TRAINING.**

**PLUS A TEC LETTER  
QUALITY PRINTER.**

**TOTAL VALUE  
£5000**

\*VICTOR 9000 and SIRIUS  
are manufactured  
by the same  
company.



### More power on the DRG VICTOR 9000

The DRG Victor 9000 is a new generation 16 bit micro with the power to rival many minicomputers.

Designed to meet the need for more powerful business applications, its 1.2 MB of floppy disk is expandable to 2.4 MB of floppy disk creating the flexibility to cope easily with longer customer files, company records and word processing.

● Circle No. 216

### How to qualify

Visit a one day free seminar where TABS software will be demonstrated on the DRG Victor 9000  
**OR** Buy the new TABS paperback manual.

### How to enter

Each entrant must complete a competition entry form. This will include answering simple questions

about TABS on DRG Victor 9000 and writing no more than 300 words on why you need a microcomputer accounting system. Competition entry forms are available from any of the participating Accredited Dealers listed below or from TABS at any of the one day seminars also listed below.

Closing date for entries is December 31st. The winner will be announced in the Daily Telegraph by February 1st.

**TABS FREE SEMINARS.** LONDON Great Eastern Hotel 19 Oct. 20 Oct. 16 Nov. NOTTINGHAM George Hotel 6 Oct. 2 Nov. 30 Nov. MANCHESTER Grand Hotel 4 Oct. 4 Nov. BIRMINGHAM Crest Hotel 12 Oct. 9 Nov. EDINBURGH Caledonian Hotel 29 Sept. 27 Oct. 25 Nov. NEWCASTLE Holiday Inn 27 Sept. 26 Oct. 23 Nov. CARDIFF Park Hotel 14 Oct. 11 Nov. BRISTOL Unicorn Hotel 22 Sept. 18 Oct. EXETER Royal Clarence Hotel 8 Nov.

**PARTICIPATING DEALERS:** LONDON: Andrew & Co 01 402 6911; Data Management Systems 01 739 8692; Q.E.D. Computers 01 959 7403/8346. AVON: Colston Computer Centre Ltd 0272 276619. BERKSHIRE: Decision Support Systems Ltd 0628 76887; Thames Valley Systems 0734 581829. BUCKINGHAMSHIRE: Cardinal Computers Ltd 06284 73776/73074. CHESHIRE: Desktop Computing 0925 415415. DERBYSHIRE: FBC Systems Ltd 0332 365280. DEVONSHIRE: Keel Data Systems 054 884 3520. ESSEX: Humac Computer Services Ltd 0708 752005. GLOUCESTERSHIRE: Computer Shack 0242 584343. KENT: A.E.C. Business Systems 0732 864829; Page One Systems Ltd 0279 416808; The Data Processing Co Ltd 0303 41618. LANCASHIRE: Mipac Services 0524 62033. LINCOLNSHIRE: ZR (Computers) 0522 31621. MANCHESTER: Sumner Jackson & Co Ltd 061 832 8261. NOTTINGHAMSHIRE: Micro People Ltd 06076 69117. SOMERSET: Computer Sales & Marketing 06438 3526; The Computer Room 0935 73023. SURREY: Computron 01 943 1113; Interlex Ltd 01 943 0968; Micro-Engineering Ltd 01 397 8137. SUSSEX: Computaccount 08926 5765. TYNE & WEAR: Microcore 0632 846878; Quality Micro Products 0632 614646. WEST MIDLANDS: Beta Computer Services 0676 34664; Datacraft (Computer Systems) 021 705 1906; I.S.L. Ltd 0922 26282; P.J. New Computers Ltd 021 742 6801. WILTSHIRE: Fyne Computing 0722 20323; J.R.M. Software Ltd 02214 65691. WORCESTERSHIRE: Spinks Computer Systems Ltd 0905 29466. NORTHERN IRELAND: FACS 0662 47618. WALES: DYFED: Aberdata 09745 344. SOUTH GLAMORGAN: Data Plant 0222 40411.

For more information about TABS on the DRG Victor 9000 please phone Andover (0264) 58933 or write to TABS Ltd, Sopers House, Chantry Way, Andover, Hants SP10 1PE. or DRG Business Machines, 13/14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Rd., Weston-super-Mare, Avon BS24 9DN.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy/ies of the new TABS paperback manual @ £10 per copy

Plus 172 competition entry forms (1 per manual).

I enclose cheque/postal order for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel. Number \_\_\_\_\_

**DRG  
BUSINESS  
MACHINES**

Accounting  
Business Systems

# TABS



## Saturn's rings

THE REVIEW of the IOSL graphics board for the Nascom in February's *Practical Computing* inspired me to write this program to draw a picture of Saturn on my Apple II plus, writes Robert Cowell of Wolverhampton, West Midlands. The program uses the formula for an ellipse written by Mike James.

Both the rings and the planet are drawn by repeatedly using this formula, altering the values of R1 and R2 to change the size and shape of each ellipse. The resulting image can be saved on disc with the statement:

BSAVE SATURN, A 16384, L 8192

### Saturn's rings.

```

5 REM ##### SATURN DRAWER #####
6-REM   +++ WRITTEN BY RAR COWELL +++
7 REM   (APPLESOFT - 48K)
8 REM
10 HGR2 : HCOLOR = 3
20 PI = 3.141
30 X = 128 : Y = 100
40 R2 = 28 : INC = .08
44 REM
45 REM DRAW RINGS
46 REM
50 FOR R1 = 100 TO 65 STEP -5
60 R2 = R2 - 1
70 FOR TH = 0 TO 2 * PI - INC STEP INC
80 HPLOT R1 * COS(TH) + X, R2 * SIN(TH) + Y TO R1 * COS(TH + INC) + X, R2 * SIN(TH + INC) + Y
90 NEXT
100 HPLOT TO R1 + X, Y
110 NEXT
114 REM
115 REM BLANK OUT RINGS WHERE PLANET GOES
116 REM
120 HCOLOR = 0
130 FOR Z = 3 TO 1.95 * PI - INC STEP .02
140 HPLOT 128, 100 TO 50 * COS(Z) + 128, 50 * SIN(Z) + 100
150 NEXT
160 HCOLOR = 3 : R2 = 50
164 REM
165 REM DRAW PLANET
166 REM
170 FOR R1 = 50 TO 0 STEP -4
180 FOR TH = 0 TO 2 * PI - INC STEP INC
190 HPLOT R1 * COS(TH) + X, R2 * SIN(TH) + Y TO R1 * COS(TH + INC) + X, R2 * SIN(TH + INC) + Y
200 NEXT
210 HPLOT TO R1 + X, Y
220 NEXT
224 REM
225 REM DRAW STAR BACKGROUND
226 REM
230 FOR Z = 1 TO 80
240 X = RND(1) * 279
250 Y = RND(1) * 191
260 HPLOT X, Y
270 NEXT
999 END
    
```

### Screen dump — program 1.

```

1020 REM
**EXAMPLE SCREEN FOR MICROLINE SCREEN DUMP**
**FIRST WRITE A TEXT SCREEN USING**
**NORMAL, INVERSE & FLASHING CHARACTERS FOR DEMO PURPOSES**
**BY IAN.G.TURNER. (COPYRIGHT,1982)**
-----
1040 HOME : TEXT : POKE 216,0:ZZ = FRE (0)
1060 D$ = CHR$(13) + CHR$(4): REM (CR) + CTRL-D
1080 REM
**PROTECT ALL BUT BOTTOM LINE FROM SCROLLING**
1100 POKE 34,23
1120 REM
**MAIN PRINTING LOOPS**
1140 INVERSE : VTAB 1: HTAB 5: PRINT "
":
1160 VTAB 2: HTAB 5: PRINT "      APPLE SCREEN DUMP      "
1180 VTAB 3: HTAB 5: PRINT "      " : NOR
MAL
1200 FLASH : FOR Z = 4 TO 10: VTAB Z: HTAB Z - 3: PRINT "TEST L
INE " : Z: NEXT Z: NORMAL
1220 FOR Z = 11 TO 19: VTAB Z: HTAB Z - 3: PRINT "TEST LINE " : Z
: NEXT Z
1240 PRINT "=====
1260 HTAB 5: PRINT "PRESS (P) TO DUMP SCREEN"
1280 HTAB 7: PRINT "OR PRESS (Q) TO EXIT"
1300 GET Q$: IF Q$ = "P" THEN PRINT D$: "RUN DUMP"
1320 IF Q$ = "Q" THEN POKE 34,0: HOME : END
1340 GOTO 1300
    
```

### Program 2.

```

20020 REM
**TEXT SCREEN DUMP **
**(AUTO OPERATION)**
**INCL INVERSE & FLASHING CHARACTERS**
**FOR 40 COL APPLE II**
**TO INTERFACE TO AN OKI MICROLINE 82A PRINTER**
    
```

```

20030 REM
**COPYRIGHT IAN.G.TURNER**
    
```

(==VARIABLES USED ==)

QQ -> VALUE OF SCREEN PEEK RETURNED  
 QX-QY-QZ LOOP COUNTERS

(listing continued on next page)

### Screen dump

WHEN I TRIED Shaun Hope's complex screen-dump routine — Apple Pie, *Practical Computing*, May 1982 — I ran up against all sorts of problems, writes Ian Turner of Bodmin, Cornwall. My system uses an Oki Microline 82A printer.

The most serious drawback seems to be the lack of provision in the routine to handle the inverse and flashing characters available on the Apple screen when transposed to my printer. After studying Shaun Hope's listings, I rewrote it for my printer, and while doing so covered all the screen characters in a manner which gives a shorter, simpler program.

Program 1 merely gives a mixed screen display suitable for demonstrating the dump facility; program 2 is the part that does all the work. My program uses the same looping structures to read the Peek locations of the screen memory, and also a similar method of tackling the 39th column to ensure a new line-feed for the printer.

My approach differs considerably from Shaun Hope's in the use of a string variable to handle the conversion of ASCII values between the screen and the printer. The final version is a far simpler conversion, which is to be found in the three lines 20540 to 20580. This method results in no penalty in speed of execution, and a considerably more easily understood program.

(continued on next page)

(listing continued from previous page)

```

20080 REM
**PRESERVE SCREEN**
*****

20100 POKE 33,40: POKE 34,23
20105 PRINT CHR$(13) + CHR$(4);"PR&1"
20107 PRINT CHR$(17) CHR$(24);
20108 PRINT CHR$(27) CHR$(65);
20109 PRINT CHR$(30) CHR$(31); REM

**MAIN SCREEN READING LOOP**
*****

20200 FOR QX = 1024 TO 1104 STEP 40
20220 FOR QY = QX TO QX + 896 STEP 128
20240 FOR QZ = 0 TO 38: REM

** RESET FROM GRAPHICS MODE IF SCREEN CHARACTER IS INVERSE
OR FLASHING **
*****

20250 IF QQ = 63 THEN PRINT CHR$(15);: REM

**FIND NEXT SCREEN CHARACTER**
*****

20260 QQ = PEEK(QY + QZ)
20280 GOSUB 20540
20300 PRINT CHR$(QQ);
20320 NEXT QZ: REM

**RESET FROM GRAPHICS MODE IF SCREEN CHARACTER IS INVERSE
OR FLASHING**
*****

20330 IF QQ = 63 THEN PRINT CHR$(15);: REM

**FIND NEXT SCREEN CHARACTER**
*****

20340 QQ = PEEK(QY + 39)
20360 GOSUB 20540
20380 PRINT CHR$(QQ)
20400 NEXT QY,QX: REM

** CLEAR PRINTER BUFFER**
** *****

20440 PRINT CHR$(24): REM

**SET TO 10 CPI AND 6 LPI AGAIN**
*****

20480 PRINT CHR$(30): PRINT CHR$(27) CHR$(54): REM

**RESET FULL SCREEN SIZE**
**SWITCH PRINTER OFF**
*****

20520 PRINT CHR$(13) + CHR$(4);"PR&0": POKE 34,0: END: REM

**SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT SCREEN CODES TO PRINT*
*****

20540 IF QQ ) = 0 AND QQ ( = 31 THEN QQ = QQ + 64
20550 IF QQ = 32 OR QQ = 96 THEN PRINT CHR$(14);:QQ = 60
20560 IF QQ ) = 97 AND QQ ( = 159 THEN QQ = QQ - 64
20580 IF QQ ) = 224 AND QQ ( = 254 THEN QQ = QQ - 192
20600 RETURN
    
```

(continued from previous page)

Most other sections of the routine are self-explanatory, and if a printer is plugged into a slot other than the normal slot 1, then only line 20120 need be changed. The size of the output characters can be altered by changing the printer commands in line 20160, and if so wished the program could have a Return statement added after line 20520 to create a sub-routine.

The theory of the use of this routine is merely to allow you to create hard copy of screen menus and other displays that are required in the course of program development by simply protecting the screen concerned using

Poke 34,23

and then running the dump routines directly from the disc drive.

## Apple III graphics

THIS SHORT demonstration of how to set up and use Apple III graphics comes from S D Collier of Llangollen, Clwyd. It may save other "new recruits" some time deciphering the Apple III's modular graphics system.

## Ampersand macro

THIS SMALL machine-code/Applesoft program enables users to write their own single-key, Basic command Macro, via the & key. It was written by David Kyle of Keynsham, Bristol, to relieve the frustration of typing, say

Home:LIST 5500-5550

when editing a large program.

The program sits at location \$310 to \$32A. If it is included as the Hello pro-

## Apple III graphics.

```

1 REM SDS driver ,GRAFIX & file BGRAF.INV must be present on boot-up. See app
andix I Apple Business Basic
3 REM Short Graphics demonstration creating patterns by S D Collier 14 June
1982
5 GOSUB 1000:REM set up grafix routines
15 FOR Q=1 TO 20:REM number of times repeated
16 REM L=step, X = Y =center of pattern
17 L=(21+RND(1))*9:Y=250+Y*95
20 PERFORM PENCOLOR(X):REM black=0,white=15
30 FOR A=0 TO 192 STEP L/2
40 PERFORM MOVETO(X,X,Y)
50 PERFORM LINETO(X0,XA)
60 NEXT
70 FOR A=0 TO 560 STEP L
80 PERFORM MOVETO(X,X,Y)
90 PERFORM LINETO(XA,X192)
100 NEXT
110 FOR A=192 TO 0 STEP-L/2
120 PERFORM MOVETO(X,X,Y)
130 PERFORM LINETO(X560,XA)
140 NEXT
150 FOR A=560 TO 0 STEP-L
160 PERFORM MOVETO(X,X,Y)
170 PERFORM LINETO(XA,X0)
180 NEXT
190 C=ABS(C-15)
200 FOR A=1 TO 5000:NEXT:REM pause a moment
210 NEXT Q
1000 OPEN#1,".GRAFIX":INVOKE"BGRAF.INV":REM open graphics files
1001 PERFORM GRAFIXMODE(X2,X1):PERFORM FILLPORT:PERFORM GRAFIXON:REM set res
olution & buffer,clear screen,switch graphics page on
1002 C=15:RETURN
    
```

gram on the Master Boot disc the facility becomes available on start-up. Needless to say, the & vector is adjusted; consequently, it cannot be used with any other program that requires the & key.

The command Macro to be executed is written at the line number given by the variable LN. It is not restricted to a single line, but this number is simply the starting execution point. It is recommended that the Macro is written using very high line numbers, in this case 60,000, so that it lies beyond any user program.

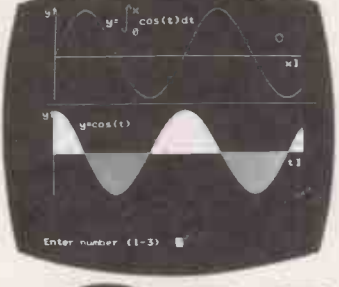
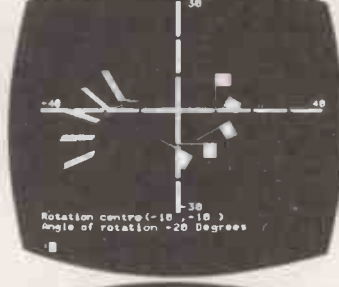
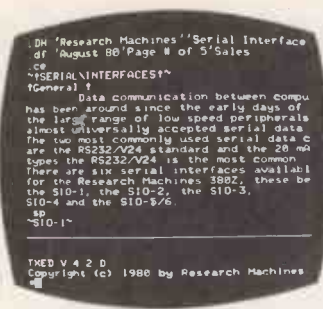
The Macro is executed by pressing the & key. The program then uses Findln, \$D61A and NWST, \$D7D2, to com-

mence the Macro. Lines may be inserted or deleted without affecting operation of the Macro. M

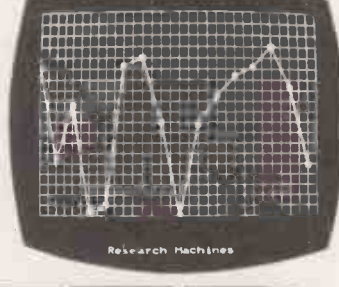
## Ampersand macro.

```

10 DATA 169,96,133,80,169,234,13
3,81,32,26,214,24,198,155,14
4,2,198,156,165,155,133,184,
165,156,133,185,76,210,215
20 FOR X = 1 TO 29
30 READ Y
40 POKE 3 * 256 + X + 15,Y
50 NEXT
60 POKE 1014,16: POKE 1015,3
65 LN = 60000
70 X = INT(LN / 256)
80 POKE 785,LN - (X * 256)
90 POKE 789,X
59999 END
60000 HOME : LIST
    
```



# 80/40



# CHARACTER MACHINE

Providing exactly the right facilities for different applications can be a real problem when a system is as versatile as the 380Z.

Take, for example, screen line length. Not only do different users have different needs; so too do individual users.

They might welcome forty character clarity for presentation, display, and control applications; but they also want eighty character capacity, because word processing, some programming languages, and many general-purpose applications demand it.

So we've developed Varitext — to provide both, on the same machine.

Varitext means that the 380Z user can always choose the line length best suited to the application. It gives access to a growing range of 80 character software without losing all those well-established and popular 40 character applications. It makes the 380Z equally effective as a computer and a word processor. It lets programmers use the character mode with which they are familiar — or which languages like ALGOL, FORTRAN, and PASCAL really need.

And it improves the quality of our already exceptional graphics, by offering a smaller character size for neater annotation.

But the Varitext option goes a great deal further than that. We also saw it as the opportunity for a major enhancement of the 380Z's screen handling capabilities. So we added:

- an 8 x 10 dot matrix, to further refine the character set;
- an additional set of 128 user-definable characters;
- reverse video, underlining, and selective character dimming;
- smooth scrolling and faster screen filling;
- user defined windowing (and independent scrolling) of screen areas;
- audible tone generation (option)

And all that, we believe, makes the 380Z's screen handling the best on the market.

The Varitext option is available with new systems or as a user-installable enhancement to existing 380Z systems. Contact our Sales Office for details.



RESEARCH MACHINES LTD Mill Street, Oxford OX2 0BW, Tel: (0865) 49866





THE WORLD OF

# BOS

## BUSINESS OPERATING SOFTWARE

**Choosing the right software...** is the first and most important decision you have to make when choosing a computer.

Choose BOS, and you're choosing the most advanced business software for micro and mini computers available today.

**BOS Reliability...** BOS software has been tried and tested for over four years with 1000's of satisfied users all over the world—small firms, big businesses, DP departments, schools, accountants, doctors, solicitors and government departments. BOS software provides that assurance of maturity and reliability which no new software can hope to match.

**BOS Portability...** Now, for the first time, you can change or upgrade your computer and avoid the costs of software conversion. BOS software is equally at home working in single-user, multi-user or local networking mode and the unique BOS concept allows identical software to run on over 50 different computers including Apple II, Casu, Comart Communicator, DG Enterprise, DEC PDP-11 range, DMS 3/4, Durango, Equinox, IBM Series/1, IBM Personal, ITT 3030, MicroFive, Onyx, Panasonic, Northstar, Pertec, SD, Sharp PC3201, Sirius, Sord 223, Systime 500, Tandy TRS-80, TI model 1/2/4, Transdata, Trivector Triton 4, Triumph Adler 1600 range, Victor 9000.

**BOS Quality...** Designed and built in Britain by top software professionals and accountants for use by British business, there is a fully integrated range of BOS software to match all your business needs.

Choose from:—

- BOS Sales Ledger
- BOS Invoicing
- BOS Purchase Ledger
- BOS Nominal Ledger
- BOS Inventory Control
- BOS Payroll
- BOS Fixed Assets
- BOS AutoWriter
- BOS AutoIndex

**BOS Nationwide Support...** BOS software is written by MPSL, a world leader in microcomputer technology, and supplied and supported by over 50 selected independent BOS dealers throughout the country.

Remember, when you choose a computer, what you get out depends on the software you put in. So choose the best—choose BOS.

## THE RIGHT SOFTWARE CHOICE

I'd like to know more about BOS software, BOS dealers and BOS compatible computers.

● Circle No. 218

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Please return to David Blandford, Sales Director, MPSL, 87-89 Saffron Hill, London, EC1. Tel: 01-831 8811.

PC 1

177



# THE GALAXY 1 COMPUTER

The cost effective solution to your computer needs for only

**£1,450\***

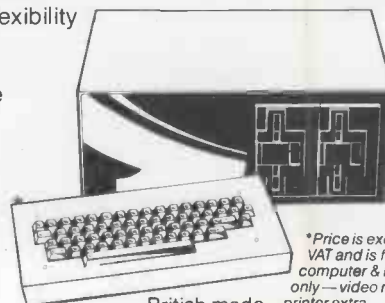
The Galaxy 1 desk top computer system can be used in education, small business applications, word processing, stock control and a host of other environments. Our choice of CP/M as the operating system means that our customers can select a suitable application package from the widest possible range.

However, unlike our competitors, we supply not only the hardware but all the essential system software needed to start using the Galaxy 1 as soon as it is installed. We have adopted COMAL-80 as our standard language. This structured basic is rapidly gaining widespread acceptance and popularity especially in the education market, offering much greater flexibility and ease of use than existing Basics. We also supply a very powerful Z80 assembler/editor called GEM ZAP with GEM PEN, a compact but very powerful word processing package. The system software suite is completed with GEM DEBUG, a useful machine code program de-bugging utility.

Modular design means reliability and ease of maintenance. Unlike many other manufacturers Gemini offer a full one year warranty (except Disc heads which are guaranteed for 3 months). Our distributors carry a full range of replacement boards thereby facilitating a quick, efficient and cost effective back up customer service.

*Features include:*

- Twin Z80 Processors
- 64K Dynamic RAM
- 800 K Disc Based Storage
- 80×25 Screen Format
- Dual Printer Interfaces
- Modular Design
- CP/M 2.2 Operating system
- COMAL-80 – Structured Basic
- Z80 Editor/Assembler
- Text Editor & Formatter
- Program De-Bugging Utility



\*Price is exclusive of VAT and is for computer & keyboard only — video monitor & printer extra.

British made



Telephone Amersham 28321 for the name and address of your nearest distributor.  
\* Dealer enquiries invited.

Gemini Microcomputers Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road, Amersham, Bucks HP6 5EQ.

● Circle No. 219

**NEW!**

# Fast CP/M Business Application Software from Padmede



## at £249 per module

The Padmede Business Control System is available now  
on the following machines:-

- Sharp PC-3201, MZ-80B • Apple II • NEC PC-8000 • DEC VT180 • Osborne I
- ICL Personal Computer • Rair Black Box • Wangwriter
- Hewlett-Packard 125 • OKI if-800 • Toshiba T200 • IBM Displaywriter
- Xerox 820 • IBEX 7102/7103 • Cromemco • Sirius I (MS-DOS Version)

Send for details of the Dealer Demonstration Pack

# Padmede

**COMPUTER SERVICES**

351 Fleet Road, Fleet, Hampshire  
Telephone: Fleet (02514) 21892/3  
Telex: FLETEL 858893

Please send me:  End user documentation  Dealer Pack  Dealer Demonstration Pack

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ 179



# High-rise technology at down to earth prices!



● Circle No. 221

**DISK DRIVE**  
4040 £550  
8050 £750

**PET COMPUTER**  
4032 £550  
8032 £690

**MATRIX PRINTER**  
4022 £340  
8023 £775

**PERSONAL COMPUTER**  
VIC 20 £125  
CASSETTE DECK £35

We also stock a large range of other Commodore peripherals, programs, games, etc. Please phone for quotation—**Hollywood (02317) 6821/2**. Export enquiries also welcome.

Name

Address

i80

I enclose a cheque/Postal order for £   
Delivery free within the UK. Allow 21 days for delivery.  
Please add 15% VAT to all prices.

**Irish Computer Centre Limited**  
4, High Street, Hollywood, Co. Down BT18 9AZ, N. Ireland

(continued from page 176)

perform an XUSR(X) from within the subroutine and then use Goto. To kill two or more levels of subroutines just Call the program the required number of times.

If the program is not in a Gosub at the time or is also in an unfinished loop, then a No-Return error occurs; old Basic 1 chips produce 'squiggles'. The program can be located anywhere convenient, e.g., in page 2. If you have new Basic 1 or an input-vector unmask routine, you can embed the program in a Rem statement. To do this, enter line

O REM "\*\*\*\*\*" line of quotes "\*\*\*\*\*"  
then enter the monitor and locate the

start of the quotes, ASCII 22. It should be at \$0306 for the first line of a program.

Enter the program in hex from the next location \$0307 and execute a warm start. The Rem line should now contain a few graphic nonsense characters, plus some spare quotes which can be edited away. The quotes allow the Basic program Rem line to be saved and loaded without the interpreter detokenising them. Line 0 is preferred as it cannot be shifted by inserting other Basic program lines. The routine is then operated by Call 775.

This routine useful for using control keys to override the normal exists from keyboard-polling subroutines. It should

work on the OSI Superboard, as well as the UK 101.

## Disassembled program

A PROGRAM for the Microtan 65 by Graham Richards of Sidcup, Kent produces hard copy of a disassembled program, using XBug and the Uart on Tanex. It could be adapted to run a parallel interface, using the VIA by amending the Init and Print routines, while maintaining the same protocol. The procedure will be useful to those users with version 1 Tanbug and will also be helpful to those with version 2 who dislike the fact that spaces are omitted from the hard copy it provides.

The program occupies locations \$1E9B to \$1FFF.

Step 1: Copy part of XBug into RAM using C command:

CF3C3,F4B9,1F09

Step 2. Modify it slightly using M command:

M1F89,CB,11  
M1F8A,F3,1F  
M1FAE,CB,11  
M1FAF,F3,1F

} internal jump addresses

M1F22,20  
M1F23,FA,C6  
M1F24,FD,1E

} JSR Print Screen

M1F25,A5,4C  
M1F26,01,0D  
M1F27,C9,1F

} jump to get next page

Step 3. Load the Print, Initialisation and Print Screen routines using the T command:  
T1E9B

Step 4. Ensure that the start and end addresses are correctly entered into locations:

1EBB Start add. Low.  
1EBF Start add. High.  
1EFC End add. Low.  
1F01 End add. High.

Step 5. Run the program. The starting address is \$1E9B, so type  
G1E9B.

On the Go command, the initialisation routine sets up the Uart for non-interrupt mode and the required baud rate — in this case 300 baud. Then the start address is placed into location 1C/1D; this cannot be done using the M command. The program then jumps to subroutine 1F09 which is the part of XBug copied into RAM and altered.

This subroutine calls other subroutines left in XBug and fills up the screen with a page of the disassembled program. A jump to the Print Screen subroutine is then made which, in conjunction with the Print Character subroutine, dumps the screen to the printer. This is a useful subroutine pair in its own right.

Before a return is executed, a check is made to see if the end address has been passed, if so the return address to XBug is removed and a return to Init is made where the program breaks.

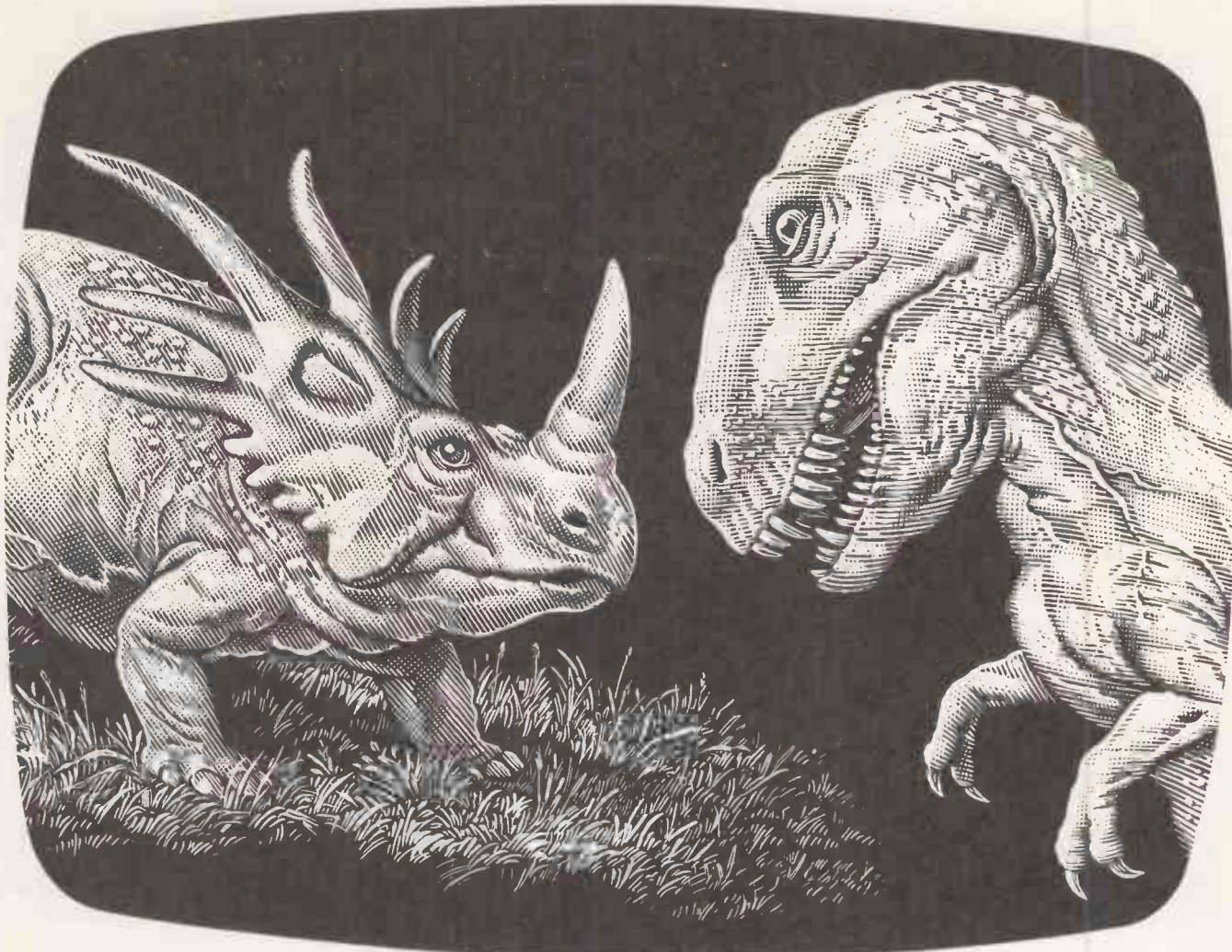
### Disassembled program.

```

; PRINT SUBROUTINE
; *****
1E9B 297F AND $7F
1E9D C920 CMP $20 ;CHECK FOR PRINTABLE CHAR.
1E9F B002 BCS $1EA3
1EA1 A920 LDA $20 ;IF NOT MAKE IT A SPACE.
1EA3 48 PHA ;SAVE CHAR.
1EA4 ADD1BF LDA $BFD1
1EA7 2910 AND $10
1EA9 F0F9 BEQ $1EA4 ;LOOP UNTIL UART IS READY.
1EAB 68 PLA
1EAC 8DD0BF STA $BFD0 ;OUTPUT CHAR.
1EAF 60 RTS

;
;
; INITIALISATION ROUTINE
; *****
1EB0 A9BB START: LDA $9B
1EB2 8DD2BF STA $BFD2 ;INITIALISE UART
1EB5 A996 LDA $96 ;300 BAUD
1EB7 8DD3BF STA $BFD3
1EBA A9XX LDA $$SALOW ;MOVE START ADDRESS TO 1C/1D
1EBC 851C STA $1C
1ERE A9XX LDA $$SAHIH
1EC0 851D STA $1D
1EC2 20091F JSR $1F09 ;DISSASSEMBLE ROUTINE
1EC5 00 BRK

;
;
; PRINT SCREEN ROUTINE
; *****
1EC6 A900 LDA $00
1EC8 8DD31E STA $1ED3 ;INITIALISE BASE IN 1ED3/D4
1ECB A902 LDA $2
1ECD 8DD41E STA $1ED4
1ED0 A200 LDX $0
1ED2 B0002 LDA $200,X ;GET CHAR FROM SCREEN
1ED5 209B1E JSR $1E9B ;PRINT WITH CHAR. CHECK
1ED8 E8 INX ;NEXT CHAR
1ED9 E020 CPX $20 ;END OF LINE?
1EDB D0F5 BNE $1ED2 ;BRANCH IF NOT
1EDD A90D LDA $D
1EDF 20A31E JSR $1EA3 ;PRINT CR-LF WITHOUT CHAR. CHECK
1EE2 A90A LDA $A
1EE4 20A31E JSR $1EA3
1EE7 18 CLC ;AMEND BASE IN 1ED3/D4
1EE8 8A TXA
1EE9 6DD31E ADC $1ED3
1EEC 8DD31E STA $1ED3
1EEF ADD41E LDA $1ED4
1EF2 6900 ADC $0
1EF4 8DD41E STA $1ED4
1EF7 C904 CMP $4 ;END OF SCREEN?
1EF9 D0D5 BNE $1ED0 ;BRANCH IF NOT
1EFB A9XX LDA $$SALOW
1EFD 38 SEC
1EFE E51C SBC $1C ;END OF DISSASSEMBLY?
1F00 A9XX LDA $$EAHIH
1F02 E51D SBC $1D
1F04 B002 BCS $1F08 ;BRANCH IF NO
1F06 68 PLA ;CHUCK RETURN ADDRESS
1F07 68 PLA
1F08 60 RTS ;RETURN TO INIT ROUTINE
.END
    
```



# A lot of computer systems just can't cope when it comes to change.

But a Logitek system can. Because Logitek now offer a wider range of products to meet your expanding DP needs backed by greatly enhanced support services. With over 80 dealers nationwide making us the largest

ALTOS distributor in Europe and now distributing PEACHTREE software on Altos.



Send to Sales Office, Logitek House, FREEPOST, Wigan, Lancs WN6 0BR

Our offices in London and Manchester hold service and software staff, where you'll see new Logitek special application packages and Logitek kit.

So don't be left behind with extinct systems - choose Logitek - the adaptable one.

Phone our sales office now on (0257) 426644 or send in the coupon.

Please send me more information about your products & services.   
 I am interested in becoming a Logitek dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

PC10

Choose logically.

**LOGITEK**

● Circle No. 222



## Maze monster

THIS is a very irritating little game that will satisfy those who like being chased around mazes by monsters, confesses Gary Williams of East Finchley. It is written for the ZX-81 with 16K RAM and is in three main sections.

The first section from line 20 to line 3080 is concerned with constructing a simple connected maze in which there is one and only one pathway from any one cell to any other, so there can be no loops and no areas walled away. The maze is stored in the character array M\$(,). The maze has been left as the graphics characters in the array to simplify printing the maze out as the game proceeds, even

though it complicates finding out whether there is a wall to the top or to the right of your position as the next cell up or right has to be looked at.

The subroutines have been placed at the beginning of the program as this marginally speeds their execution. After the maze has been constructed you are permitted to view it for a time proportionate to its area. It is then blotted out, reappearing as you move through it.

The monster, shown by an asterisk, will blot out any part of your trail it moves along. The monster searches methodically through the maze, with an occasional change of direction as it gropes around for you. It is thankfully blind, and cannot see down passages as this would slow down the movement rate to an unacceptable level.

Your movement is controlled by the unshifted cursor keys 5, 6, 7 and 8. If you are captured you are given another chance at the same maze, if you reach the exit at the bottom and so escape, then you are given a go with another maze.

A full screen-sized maze takes about 10 minutes to construct but it is easy to escape from. Smaller mazes are constructed much more quickly but are sometimes almost impossible.

## Submarine

SUBMARINE is a program which makes effective use of the graphics on the ZX-81 to draw a boat, an island and a submarine writes Chris Callender.

The object of the game is to use the keys 5 and 8 to control the submarine and the F key to fire. The boat must score a direct hit in the engine room, marked with a star, in the order for it to sink. If it manages to get to the island and deliver supplies you have failed, and should be executed.

### Maze monster

```

1 REM *JUMP TO MAZE ALGORITHM
**
-10 GOTO 1000
20 REM **ROTATE**
30 LET DIRECTION=DIRECTION+1
40 IF DIRECTION=5 THEN LET DIR
ECTION=1
50 RETURN
100 REM **LOOKAHEAD**
110 LET P$=""
120 IF XPOS=1 AND V(DIRECTION, 1)
=-1 THEN RETURN
130 IF YPOS=HEIGHT AND V(DIRECT
ION, 2)=1 THEN RETURN
140 LET P$=M$(YPOS+V(DIRECTION,
2), XPOS+V(DIRECTION, 1))
150 RETURN
200 REM **PLOT**
210 IF DIRECTION=2 OR DIRECTION
=4 THEN GOTO 250
220 IF P$="" THEN LET P$="."
230 IF P$="." THEN LET P$="X"
240 RETURN
250 IF P$="." THEN LET P$="."
260 IF P$="X" THEN LET P$="X"
270 RETURN
1000 FAST
1010 DIM M$(21, 32)
1020 PRINT " INPUT HEIGHT (4-20)
"
1030 INPUT HEIGHT
1040 PRINT " INPUT WIDTH (4-31) "
1050 INPUT WIDTH
1060 IF WIDTH>31 OR WIDTH<4 OR H
EIGHT>20 OR HEIGHT<4 THEN GOTO 1
020
1070 DIM V(4, 2)
1080 REM INITIALIZE VECTOR ARRAY
1090 LET V(1, 1)=0
1100 LET V(2, 1)=1
1110 LET V(3, 1)=0
1120 LET V(4, 1)=-1
1130 LET V(1, 2)=-1
1140 LET V(2, 2)=0
1150 LET V(3, 2)=1
1160 LET V(4, 2)=0
1165 REM **SUBROUTINE NAMES**
1170 LET ROTATE=20
1180 LET LOOKAHEAD=100
1190 LET PLOT=200
1200 LET YPOS=2
1210 LET XPOINTER=1
1220 LET YPOINTER=2
1230 LET *DRAW BORDER**
1235 FOR K=1 TO WIDTH
1240 LET M$(1, K)=" "
1250 NEXT K
1260 FOR K=1 TO HEIGHT
1270 LET M$(K, WIDTH)=" "
1280 NEXT K
1290 LET M$(2, 1)=" "
1300 LET M$(1, 1)=" "
1310 NEXT K
1320 LET M$(2, 1)=" "
1330 LET M$(1, 1)=" "
2000 REM **CONSTRUCT MAZE**
3010 FOR C=1 TO 4
3020 LET DIRECTION=1+INT (RND*4)
3030 GOSUB LOOKAHEAD
3040 IF P$<>"" THEN GOTO 2230
3050 LET XPOS=XPOS+V(DIRECTION, 1)
3060 LET YPOS=YPOS+V(DIRECTION, 2)
3070 LET M$(YPOS, XPOS)=" "
3080 LET DIRECTION=DIRECTION-1
3090 IF DIRECTION=0 THEN LET DIR
ECTION=4
3100 FOR K=1 TO 3
3110 GOSUB LOOKAHEAD
3120 IF P$="" THEN GOTO 2200
3125 REM **PLOT INTO M$(,)**
3130 IF DIRECTION=2 OR DIRECTION
=1 THEN GOTO 2180
3140 LET P$=M$(YPOS, XPOS)
3150 GOSUB PLOT
3160 LET M$(YPOS, XPOS)=P$
3170 GOTO 2200
3180 GOSUB PLOT
3190 LET M$(YPOS+V(DIRECTION, 2)
, XPOS+V(DIRECTION, 1))=P$
3200 GOSUB ROTATE
3210 NEXT K
3220 GOTO 2000
3230 NEXT C
3240 LET XPOS=XPOINTER
3250 LET YPOS=YPOINTER
3260 FOR K=1 TO 4
3270 GOSUB LOOKAHEAD
3280 IF P$="" THEN GOTO 2050
3290 GOSUB ROTATE
3300 NEXT K
3310 IF XPOINTER<WIDTH-1 THEN GO
TO 2350
3320 LET XPOINTER=0

```

```

2330 IF YPOINTER=HEIGHT THEN GOT
O 3000
3040 LET YPOINTER=YPOINTER+1
3050 LET XPOINTER=XPOINTER+1
3060 GOTO 3240
3095 REM **PRINT MAZE**
3100 CLS
3110 FOR K=1 TO HEIGHT
3120 PRINT M$(K)
3130 NEXT K
3140 LET XIT=INT (WIDTH/2)-1
3150 PRINT AT 0, XIT, "X"
3160 PRINT AT HEIGHT, XIT, "X"
3170 UNPLOT XIT*2+1, (XIT-HEIGHT)*
2
3180 PAUSE WIDTH*HEIGHT*10
3085 REM **UNPRINT MAZE**
3090 FOR K=1 TO HEIGHT-1
3100 PRINT AT K, 0, " "
3110 NEXT K
3120 LET K=1 TO WIDTH-2
3130 FOR L=1 TO HEIGHT-1
3140 PRINT AT L, K, " "
3150 NEXT L
3160 NEXT K
3170 NEXT K
3180 PRINT AT 0, XIT, "X"
3195 REM **INITIALIZE VARIABLES**
4000 LET XPOS=XIT
4010 LET YPOS=2
4020 REM **MONSTER VARIABLES**
4030 LET XMON=XIT
4040 LET YMON=INT (HEIGHT/2)+1
4050 LET DIRMON=3
4060 SLOW
4095 REM **BEGIN MOVEMENT LOOPS*
4100 LET R=0
4110 LET R=0
4120 PRINT AT YPOS-1, XPOS, M$(YPO
S, XPOS+1)
4130 IF M$(YPOS-1, XPOS+1)="" OR
M$(YPOS-1, XPOS+1)="*" THEN LET
U$="1"
4140 IF U=0 THEN GOTO 4550
4150 PLOT XPOS*2+1, (23-YPOS)*2
4160 IF M$(YPOS, XPOS+2)="" OR M
$(YPOS, XPOS+2)="*" THEN LET R=1
4170 IF R=0 THEN GOTO 4600
4180 PLOT (XPOS+1)*2, (22-YPOS)*2
+1
4190 PRINT AT YMON-1, XMON, "X"
4200 PLOT XPOS*2+1, (22-YPOS)*2+1
4210 UNPLOT XPOS*2+1, (22-YPOS)*2
+1
4220 REM **INPUT YOUR MOVE**
4230 LET I$=INKEY$
4240 IF I$="5" AND (M$(YPOS, XPOS
+1)="" OR M$(YPOS, XPOS+1)="*")
THEN LET XPOS=XPOS-1
4250 IF I$="6" AND (M$(YPOS, XPOS
+1)="" OR M$(YPOS, XPOS+1)="*")
THEN LET YPOS=YPOS+1
4260 IF I$="7" AND U=0 THEN LET
YPOS=YPOS-1
4270 IF I$="8" AND R=0 THEN LET
XPOS=XPOS+1
4280 IF XPOS=XIT AND YPOS=HEIGHT
THEN GOTO 9500
4290 PLOT XPOS*2+1, (22-YPOS)*2+1
4300 UNPLOT XPOS*2+1, (22-YPOS)*2
+1
4310 REM **MONSTER MOVES**
5010 IF YPOS=YMON AND XPOS=XMON
THEN GOTO 9000
5020 PRINT AT YMON-1, XMON, "X"
5030 LET DIRMON=DIRMON-1
5040 IF DIRMON=0 THEN LET DIRMON
=4
5050 IF RND<.01 THEN GOTO 5030
5060 LET P$=M$(YMON-(DIRMON=1), 1
+XMON+(DIRMON=2))
5070 IF P$="5" OR (P$="." AND U(
DIRMON, 1)=0) OR (P$="X" AND U(
DIRMON, 2)=0) THEN GOTO 5110
5080 LET DIRMON=DIRMON+1
5090 IF DIRMON=5 THEN LET DIRMON
=1
5100 GOTO 5060
5110 LET YMON=YMON+V(DIRMON, 2)
5120 LET XMON=XMON+V(DIRMON, 1)
5130 IF (YPOS=YMON) AND (XPOS=XM
ON) THEN GOTO 9000
5140 GOTO 4400
5200 REM **CAPTURED**
5210 PAUSE 50
5220 CLS
5230 FOR F=1 TO 20
5240 PRINT " " GOTCHA"
5250 NEXT F
5260 GOTO 3000
5300 REM **ESCAPED**
5310 PAUSE 50
5320 CLS
5330 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS YOU
" ESCAPED"
5340 PAUSE 10000
5350 RUN

```

### Submarine

```

10 LET X=0
20 LET SX=0
30 FOR A=5 TO 20
40 PRINT AT 0, 0, " "
50 HEX$="A"
60 PRINT AT 2, X, " "
70 PRINT AT 3, X, " "
80 PRINT AT 4, X, " "
90 PRINT AT 5, 27, " "
100 PRINT AT 6, 27, " "
110 PRINT AT 4, 27, " "
120 PRINT AT 19, 3, " "
130 PRINT AT 20, 3, " "
140 PRINT AT 21, 3, " "
150 PAUSE 50
155 LET P$=INKEY$
157 IF P$="F" THEN GOSUB 340
160 PRINT AT 2, X, " "
170 PRINT AT 3, X, " "
180 PRINT AT 4, X, " "
190 PRINT AT 19, 3, " "
200 PRINT AT 20, 3, " "
210 PRINT AT 21, 3, " "
220 LET SX=SX+(A=8)-(A=5)
230 IF SX>25 THEN LET SX=25
240 IF SX<0 THEN LET SX=0
250 LET X=RND*51-1
260 IF X<-10 THEN GOTO 200
270 GOTO 60
280 CLS
290 PRINT AT 10, 10, "YOU FAILED"
300 PAUSE 50
310 PRINT AT 3, X, " "
320 PRINT AT 10, 10, " "
330 PAUSE 50
340 THIS GOTO 200
340 LET N=5X+3
345 FOR Y=10 TO 5 STEP -1
350 PRINT AT Y, N, " "
360 IF Y=5 AND N=INT (X+1.5) TH
EN GOTO 410
370 PAUSE 20
380 PRINT AT Y, N, " "
390 NEXT Y
400 RETURN
410 PRINT AT Y, N, " "
420 PRINT AT Y-1, N, " "
430 PAUSE 50
440 PRINT AT Y-1, N, "GLUG"
450 PAUSE 50
460 PRINT AT Y-1, N, " "
470 PAUSE 50
480 GOTD 440

```

## DICTIONARY OF COMPUTING

### Data Communications, Hardware and Software Basics, Digital Electronics

General Editor: F.J. Galland, *Datology Press Ltd., Windsor*  
Associate Editors: C.M. Johnson; Erica W. Holding; P.J. Bloxson

This dictionary is designed to assist the student of programming, systems analysis, operating, or field engineering to obtain more knowledge from the instruction manuals, books, magazines, and product specifications that he/she will encounter. It is intended to be useful to both beginning and advanced students.

The dictionary has been compiled by British and American technical authors with extensive current experience in writing instruction manuals and training manuals in the fields of mainframe and minicomputer software, micro-processor systems, word processing, and data communications hardware and software. Valuable assistance has been provided by British Telecom and the U.K. training departments of International Computers Limited, Digital Equipment Corp., and Honeywell Information Systems in arranging for members of staff to read and comment on relevant portions of the typescript in progress.

The editors have attempted to include the 'computer room' and jargonistic usages as well as the terms of more formal application. An illustration is provided where it can be of help in explaining an operation, device, or concept. Extensive cross-referencing is provided to assist in following a topic of interest or in locating supporting entries. Every effort has been made to ensure that definitions are accurate, clearly written, and understandable without prior knowledge of the subject.

August 1982 approx. 325pp  
0471 10468 X (cloth) \$19.80/£12.50  
0471 10469 8 (paper) \$14.00/£6.95

### WRITING INTERACTIVE COMPILERS AND INTERPRETERS

by P.J. Brown, *Computing Laboratory, University of Kent at Canterbury*

If you wish to implement an interactive language this book is aimed at you. It does not matter whether you are a hobbyist, a student, a professional systems programmer, or even a combination of all three of these. Nor does it matter if your motive is commercial gain, satisfying academic criteria, or the sheer enjoyment of making something. The principles and techniques for doing a good job are the same for everybody.

*Wiley Series in Computing; Series Editor: D.W. Barron*  
November 1979 284pp  
0471 27609 X (cloth) \$30.95/£13.05  
November 1981 284pp  
0471 10072 2 (paper) \$14.10/£5.95



**John Wiley & Sons Ltd.**  
Baffins Lane, Chichester  
Sussex PO19 1UD, England

● Circle No. 223

Be honest. When was the last time you could tear yourself away from the tedium of the office, and fly off to another part of the world to secure a new order, investigate a new business opportunity, or simply enjoy yourself? If you've become your own worst paid executive working all hours on paperwork, book-keeping or general administration, the chances are it's longer than you care to remember.

### COMPLETE SOLUTION

So isn't it time you met the Genie III? A business system specifically designed to meet the requirements of those businesses employing less than 250 people. Anyone from a corner shop keeper to a wholesaler, to an engineer. The Genie III will help them all, and it will help you, providing the complete solution for sale/purchase, sales ledger and nominal ledger. In addition, the system can be expanded to other functions, such as stock control, invoice reminders and word processing. - in fact, generally help you run your business much more effortlessly.

### RELEVANT SOFTWARE

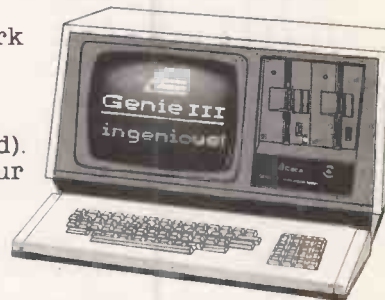
The package consists of a powerful, compact and reliable microcomputer, with a full-size keyboard, built-in screen, 64K of RAM, and dual disk drives as standard. Also included is a quality matrix printer giving a choice of 80 or 136 characters per line, three different type-faces, and the option of using roll paper, single sheets or even multiple copies. Relevant software programmes for the Genie III have been specially produced by TABS, one of Britain's largest suppliers of business software packages, and the complete system is covered by a special one-year maintenance contract... all for around £3,250.

### EXPERT INSTALLATION

If by now all this sounds too good to be true, come and see for yourself. You can meet the Genie III at one of the specially selected SUPERDEALERS, whose technical expertise and experience in the fields of installation, software and maintenance is proven. It could be the first step towards a more successful future for you and your business.

### U.K. SUPERDEALERS

We have a network of superdealers throughout the U.K. (including Northern Ireland). For advice on your nearest stockist, ring our SUPERDEALER MANAGER on 0629 4995.



# Genie

the key to successfu

● Circle No. 224



# ANOTHER SUCCESSFUL DEAL COMPLETED WHILE GENIE 3 LOOKS AFTER YOUR BUSINESS...



**3**  
small business!

**SUPPLIED AS STANDARD**

Accounting Business Systems

**TABS**

Please send me full details of the Genie III Business System and my nearest Superdealer

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Position \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ PC-10-82

**TOWE electronics**  
 Chesterfield Road,  
 Matlock,  
 Derbyshire DE4 5LE.  
 Telephone: 0629 4995.  
 Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

# 0 to 60<sup>ch's</sup> in one second



## THE RICOH 1600S

If it's high performance you're looking for, the Ricoh 1600S is for you, offering an amazing 60 characters in just 1 second. An updated version of the tried-and-tested 1600, the new S model has been re-designed and fitted with all sorts of extras. Yet one thing hasn't changed — the price, making the 1600S cheaper than any equivalent model on the market. This superb performer incorporates the Z80 micro-processor, auto bidirectional printing and look-ahead logic. Increasing speed and efficiency. Other capabilities include proportional spacing, graph plotting and word processing enhancements. The printer includes a standard centronics interface, and RS232 and IEEE options are available.

The Ricoh 1600S is available only from Micropute and their authorised dealers, all backed up with a nationwide service network. If you're interested in the 1600S either as a customer or as a dealer, send the coupon now.

\*\*Picture shows 1600s fitted with tractor feed option\*\*

Please send me details on the Ricoh 1600S

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No \_\_\_\_\_

**RICOH 1600S THE PERFORMANCE HAS RISEN — THE PRICE HASN'T**

FEATURES	COMPETITORS				
	DIABLO 630	QUME SPRINT 5	SPIN-WRITER	RICOH RP.1600 (10 DATA)	RICOH RP.1600S
PRINT SPEED (CPS)	40	45/55	55	60	60
PRINT ELEMENT	DAISY-WHEEL	DAISY-WHEEL	THIMBLE	DOUBLE DAISY-WHEEL	DOUBLE DAISY-WHEEL
AUTO BIDIRECTIONAL	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
AUTO LOGIC SEEKING	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
PROPORTIONAL PRINT CAPABILITY	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
EXTENDED CHARACTER SET	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LETTER QUALITY PRINT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CUSTOM INTERFACE OPTION	No	No	No	No	Yes
PRICE	£1675	£1950	£1950	£1450	£1450

The above information was gathered from distributors and abstracted from their current literature. Prices shown are those advertised at the present time.

**MICROPUTE**  
microcomputer systems

Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire.  
SK11 6QY. Tel: Macclesfield 612759

● Circle No. 225

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1982



## YOU'VE SEEN THE PICTURES NOW SEND FOR THE BOOKS

### BBC Microcomputer or Acorn Atom

Acornsoft is the software division of Acorn Computers, designers and manufacturers, of the BBC Micro and Atom. We know better than anyone the capability of the machines, we know how to get the very best from the hardware. And we have produced a range of exciting games, exacting business and useful household software.

### The Biggest Range Available

Acornsoft software ranges from authentic arcade games like Snapper to Algebraic Manipulation to Desk Diary to other languages like FORTH and LISP. Striking colour, amazing sound effects and powerful

graphics are all used to the full. And it does not stop there. There is a complete range of manuals, accessories and plug-in ROMs.

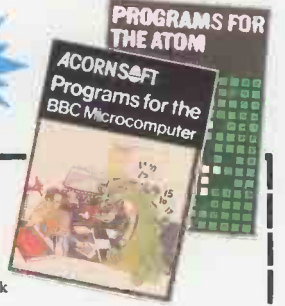
### Free Brochures

Just clip the coupon or write to us and we will rush our catalogue absolutely free. Can't wait for the post ring 01-930 1614 now! Don't delay - do it today. Let Acornsoft help you get the best from our machine and open the doors to your imagination.

Acornsoft and Atom are registered trade marks of Acorn Computers Ltd.

# ACORN<sup>SOFT</sup>

4A Market Hill,  
CAMBRIDGE CB2 3NJ.



Please rush me my free literature from Acornsoft.

Atom  
 BBC Please tick

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

● Circle No. 226

# 5 1/4" WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS FROM ICE

## APPLE - SUPERBRAIN - IBM PERSONAL S100 BUS & Z80-BASED MICROS

### FROM 3 TO 42 MEGABYTE CONFIGURATIONS WITH TAPE STREAMER BACKUP

RETAIL PRICES FROM £1,350 . . . DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED



**ICE** 16/18 Littleton Road, Ashford, Middlesex, TW15 1UQ  
Telephone: 07842-47271/47171 Telex: 8952042 (DPCUSTG)

● Circle No. 227

# ACT

# pulsar

## INDUSTRY-STANDARD 16-BIT BUSINESS SOFTWARE.

The new PULSAR business software is 16-bit software specially developed for new generation 16-bit personal computers.

It's inherently faster and more powerful than traditional 8-bit software.

The result: More and more business users are choosing PULSAR, making it one of the industry standards on 16-bit personal computers.

Only PULSAR meets the five key requirements for 16-bit business software:

### PORTABILITY

PULSAR is primarily written in the PASCAL portable language. So your investment in software is protected, regardless of how often you change your system.

### PEDIGREE

PULSAR has been developed by ACT's own software engineers as a true 16-bit system. And ACT has more than 15 years experience in business software — computer bureaux using ACT programs produce more than 3 million statements every year and handle business applications

for more than 2000 companies. PULSAR incorporates many facilities that were previously available only on large mainframe computers.

### INTEGRATION

ACT supplies integrated business software, linking every aspect of business accounting. Now with PULSAR this integration is taken a stage further with word processing and business management tools able to share information and files with accounting applications.

### USER-FRIENDLY

PULSAR is really easy to use. Documentation is to the highest standards in the industry, taking the operator step by step through the system. A simple question and answer routine on the computer screen prompts the user at every turn.

### TOTAL SUPPORT

ACT is used to providing on-going support for its users. Not only is there a "hot-line" to resolve queries, but also a fully equipped training school open to all PULSAR users.

## THE PULSAR RANGE...

### PULSAR ACCOUNTING

Pulsar Sales Ledger  
Pulsar Purchase Ledger  
Pulsar Nominal Ledger  
Pulsar Payroll

### PULSAR ORDER PROCESSING

Pulsar Stock Control  
Pulsar Invoicing  
Pulsar Order Handling



### PULSAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Pulsar Data Analysis  
Pulsar MicroModeller  
Pulsar SuperCalc  
Pulsar MultiPlan

### PULSAR OFFICE SYSTEMS

Pulsar WordStar (word processing)  
Pulsar Mailmerge (mailing)  
Pulsar Select (word processing)

● Circle No. 228



**pulsar** 16 BIT - SOFTWARE FOR 16 BIT PERSONAL COMPUTERS

The ACT octagon encapsulates our philosophy of providing users with a single source for their computing solutions. ACT products include personal computers — network micro-computer systems — turnkey mini computers and a total range of services, including software development, computer field engineering, computer supplies, and a complete range of Bureau services.

The eight specialist ACT companies are each leaders in their field and are wholly owned by Applied Computer Techniques (Holdings) p.l.c., one of Britain's largest and most successful computer companies.

For more information on 16-bit Pulsar Software complete the coupon and post to ACT (Microsoft) Ltd., FREEPOST, Birmingham B16 8BR or phone 021-454 8585

I'm buying a 16-bit personal computer. Tell me more about the new 16-bit PULSAR software.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

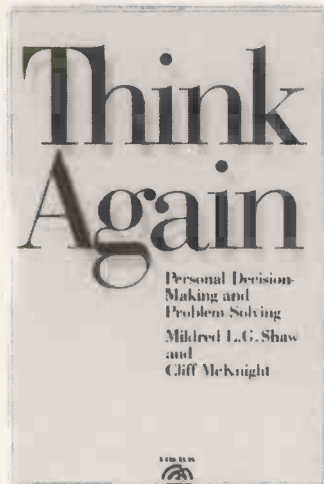
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Application: \_\_\_\_\_

## Think Again

By Mildred L G Shaw and Cliff McKnight. 182 pages. Published by Prentice-Hall. ISBN 0 13 917443 5.



DAN IS A teenage boy who is often in trouble. He has been to court several times for petty offences. One could say he has a problem. However by drawing a grid he becomes friendly with a table-tennis playing policeman and gets a job as a plumber.

What this has to do with microcomputers is not at first apparent. But a problem such as Dan's can be expressed in grid form, and then processed by a micro to find a solution. In the appendix of the book are a couple such programs, which can analyse grids and act as an aid to solving problems of a sociological or psychological kind.

The single biggest aid to solving such problems is being able to express them, and by forming a grid this can be made easier. Once the grid has been drawn certain aspects of the problem can be highlighted, by using semi-mathematical techniques. The real object of the exercise is to provide a logical framework from which someone, maybe a counsellor, can work.

The book, although written by two British academics, is typical of the new wave of American pseudo-scientific literature. On the one hand it is so simple that most people's intelligence is insulted, but it will launch into something complicated, and then further insult the reader by saying "this next bit will be difficult". All the time though, the reader is asked to swallow "truths"

with no justification, implying that only someone really stupid would disagree.

### Conclusions

● I would certainly "Think Again" before parting with any cash for this book.

● If you have a problem to solve, try VisiCalc or a Priest.

Bill Bennett

## Using the Unix System

By Richard Gauthier. Reston Publishing Company Inc.

THE UNIX SYSTEM and its derivatives are becoming a sort of de facto standard for 16-bit microcomputer multi-user operating systems. One of the better features of Unix is the large amount of documentation available on the system. So what could this book on Unix offer? Not a lot, would seem to be the answer.

Particularly lacking is a discussion of the wide variety of tools and software available to Unix users. The early part of the book provides material for novices, the features of the Shell, and more general information on files, directories etc. The most useful part of the book is Chapter 9 which deals with the system administrator's view of Unix.

### Conclusions

● The book has little to offer the user that other sources of information cannot already provide.

John Cookson

## Pet Graphics

By Nick Hampshire. £14.00. John Wiley and Son Ltd. ISBN 0 810 410516.

THE COMMODORE PET was never intended as a high-resolution graphics machine. This book attempts to improve this situation.

The book starts with a description of the method the Pet uses to produce its video display. The examples given in this section are written in Basic. The rest of the book is in machine code.

The second chapter consists of routines to draw horizontal and vertical lines on the screen, fill a block with the required character, or even reverse a block on the screen.

The third chapter allows you

to plot bar graphs to far greater resolution than is usually obtained. It is done by splitting each cursor-sized block into either eight horizontal strips or eight vertical strips. The routines are fast enough to show apparently continuous movement, which is useful for animation purposes.

All Pet users are familiar with the upward scrolling of the screen. If you require something different from your Pet then chapter 4 of this book will show you how blocks of the display can be scrolled up, down or left or right.

Every routine in machine code in this book is accompanied by a Basic program of about five lines which allows you to Poke the necessary parameters on to page zero and then call the routine. So even the raw recruit to machine-code programming can usefully incorporate these routines into his Basic program.

Each cursor-sized block on the screen can be divided into quarters and using these parts it is possible to improve the screen resolution from 25 by 40 to 50 by 80, an increase from 1,000 points to 4,000 points.

The sixth chapter introduces another possibility. The screen is made to act as a movable window on a giant page of text. The routine could be useful on a large chart where specific areas might need to be closely examined.

Another possibility is the use of macro characters four blocks high and four blocks wide. Though such an ability is of very limited use it could be invaluable in certain circumstances such as for demonstration purposes or use by the partially sighted.

The final chapters of the book contain the design and construction details for a light-pen. The circuit is daunting and unless you are competent with a soldering iron it could be more than you are prepared to tackle.

### Conclusions

● The Pet Graphics book is one to be bought and read so that you know what capabilities the Pet now has. It is then up to you to incorporate the excellent routines into your programs.

Stephen Potts

## How to Buy the Right Small Business Computer System

By C Roger Smolin. 156 pages. \$8.95. Published by John Wiley and Sons Inc.

THE TITLE of this book is slightly misleading. All it provides is enough background for the businessman to ask the right questions. The first part of the book deals with the basics of computing and is not convincing. Some good advice and useful text is mixed with inaccuracies and some dangerously misleading comments. In some places the text is simply wrong.

The author persistently describes some of his diagrams as flowcharts even when quite clearly they are not. The view of computer science presented is in many respects still in the 1960s. The discussion of systems analysis is too brief to be useful and his bland assertion that programming is easy is belied by a vast amount of evidence to the contrary.

In attempting to dispel the myths and technical jargon inflicted on purchasers by high-pressure salesmen the author goes too far. The technical details of systems, processor and disc and store sizes are important. Errors in this area are commonly made, usually leading to a choice of software and hardware which is inadequate for the application.

The strength of this book is in its discussion of business applications software. Although the author is American and refers to American practices the principles outlined and the advice given are generally very sound. Particularly welcome is his emphasis on systems integration, still largely ignored by micro-computer software vendors.

### Conclusions

● The only reservation about the book I have is the claim that the businessman can purchase his own system after having read it. He would in fact be extremely ill-advised to do so.

● It does provide an excellent basis for the businessman to deal with a consultant, and is a worthwhile and valuable text.

John Cookson

# Knight's

FOR THIS TEST of courage and cunning, you have to pass through the room shown here, stepping knight-fashion from tile to tile on the chess-board like floor. There are two exits, and they both lead to a chamber containing the fierce two-brained Smak-beast. It will surely tear you limb from limb as you exit the room if you do not shoot it first; one bullet in each brain is the only known way to kill the Smak.

On each white floor tile there lies either a pistol, a bag of gunpowder, or a steel shot. Each black tile is marked with a + or a -, indicating respectively that you must pick up or put down the item in

# escape

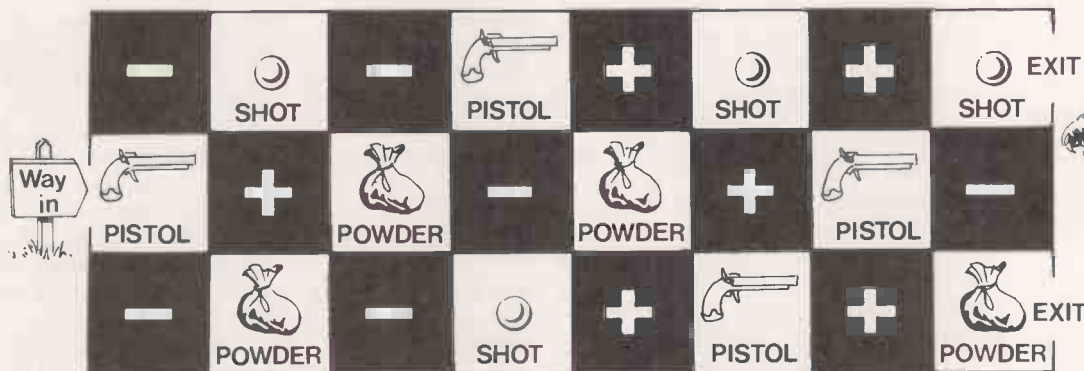
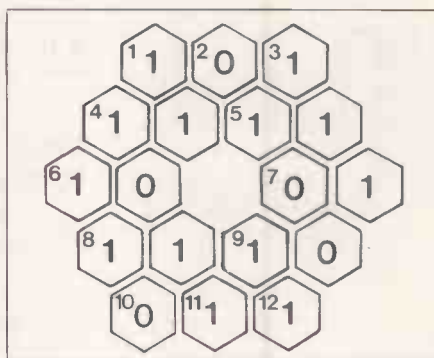
by Tony Roberts

the next white square you stand on. You may pick up the pistol on the first square. You must visit each white square once and once only, but may visit the black squares as often as you wish or not at all. In order to survive the beast, you must leave the room bearing just two pistols, with a bag of powder and a shot in each.

Can you devise a route that will give you a chance of survival?

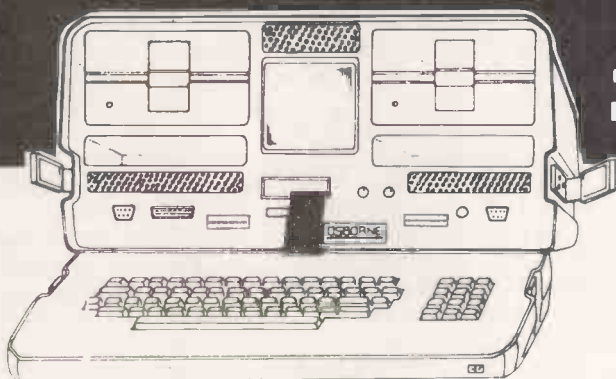
### Solution to September puzzle

The binary birthday solution is in the grid. My age is a perfect square and the sum of the ages of my children. I am, of course, 49 years old.



# OSBORNE

£995 INC. SOFTWARE



- Z80A 64K CP/M Computer
- Dual 100KB drives (upgradable)
- Typewriter keyboard + numeric pad
- Integral 52 column monitor
- Fully portable – weighs 24 lbs
- RS232/Centronics/IEEE Ports
- **Software** Wordstar/Mailmerge, C Basic – M Basic, Supercalc – CP/M

- Also Sanyo Monitors £89
- Olivetti Daisywheel Printers £455
- Epson Dot Matrix Printers £349

+ many others all in stock  
 All prices exclusive of VAT and delivery. Cheque with order.

## Delta Systems Limited

32 Finch Road, Douglas, Isle of Man. Tel: 0624-27522.

# Together we're unbeatable!



## Raven First Again!

RAVEN COMPUTERS of BRADFORD are pleased to announce their appointment as the VERY FIRST PULSAR SOFTWARE CENTRE IN THE U.K. This super new range of software has been produced specifically for 16 bit micros by ACT (Microsoft) Ltd.

Its very-user usable, very fast and very competitively priced.

### Now Available

Full accounting software written in 16 bit mode. Packages include Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers, Invoicing, Data Analysis, Stock Control and of course, Payroll.

These British written programmes are currently in Sirius Format and will shortly be available for the IBM PC and other leading 16 bit micros.

★ NEW ★

### Pulsar-Select

The super new word processing package which includes a mailing facility and a spelling dictionary. Only £295

### Pulsar Multiplan

The best spreadsheet system available on the market. Outperforms any other available system. Only £150

### Financial Modelling

Choice of two Super-systems. Both systems are well proven and are a must for any accounts forecasting.

Prices from: £400-£595

### Database.

**FMS 80.** The worlds leading Management System with multi file access and ultra fast data entry and retrieval. Unlimited records, single pass selection. Automatic sort and update, prints to your own format. Contains the EFM program generation facility and lots of other features which make it the worlds No. 1. Described as the Rolls-Royce at Rover prices. £650.

### Sirius Dataflow

The compact fast data entry and retrieval system which integrates with Sirius Mailflow. It has a powerful report generator and is in full 16 bit mode. Only £125

### Sirius Mailflow

Mailshots made easy with this powerful mailing system. It allows cut sheet or continuous paper, has default options and even types envelopes. Does mailshots directly from Sirius Dataflow. Only £75

### Hard Disc Systems

External hard discs available from 5Mb to 80Mb allowing networking on the Sirius or a powerful stand alone system.

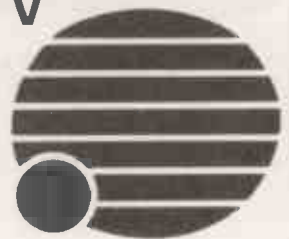
### Sirius 80 Card

The CP/M card which allows you to run 8 bit software on the Sirius without diluting any of the Sirius's advanced features. From £299

Raven Computers offer only the best hardware and software which is available NOW and at the right price!

**Join Us — Together we're Unbeatable.**

If you're  
**SIRIUS** about  
getting your  
**ACT** together  
**1** should try  
**RAVEN**



● Circle No. 230

# A LOW COST

Purpose-Built *ONLY* **£485**  
Daisywheel Printer  
+ VAT

**SMITH CORONA  
TP-1**

- Microprocessor Controller
- Dedicated Computer Printer
- Serial, Parallel or IEEE Interface
- Lowest cost purpose-built Daisywheel



*Contact your local dealer — today!*

**Cambridge Computer Store**  
1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge,  
Tel: 0223 65334

**CWP Computers**  
108 Rochester Row, London SW1,  
Tel: 01 630 7444

**Camden Computer Systems  
Limited**  
462 Coventry Road, Small Heath,  
Birmingham, Tel: 021 771 3636

**Peritronic Limited**  
Lomond House, Almondvale,  
Livingston, West Lothian,  
Tel: 0506 410041

**Computer Peripheral Supplies**  
2/10 Whitchurch Road,  
Pangbourne, Berkshire,  
Tel: 07357 2721/4378

**Maystar Micros**  
62 Peach Street, Wokingham,  
Berks, Tel: 0734 789381

**Interface Components Limited**  
Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road,  
Amersham, Bucks,  
Tel: 02403 22307

**Dorling Microsystems**  
Sheepcombe Break,  
Tuckington, Bristol BS 12 4PR  
Tel: 0454 418596

**discom**

**DISCOM TRADING COMPANY**  
Dresden House, 51 High Street,  
Evesham, Worcestershire WR11 4DA  
Telephone: (0386) 3591  
SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS



# SuperBrain II™



## Summa Cum Laude!

Just three years ago, Intertec stunned the microcomputer industry when its SuperBrain™ desktop computer graduated with honors . . . outperforming all the others by achieving the best price/performance ratio in its class. Today, that scholastic achievement remains unchallenged. At least until now. . .

Announcing SuperBrain II™ . . . our latest microcomputer marvel that's destined to be the "Most Likely to Succeed" in the Class of '82. With thousands of SuperBrains in use worldwide, it's no surprise that SuperBrain II users have given our new model the highest honors yet. Standard features include a powerful 64K of internal memory, a CP/M\* operating system, a 24 line × 80 column display on a 12-inch non-glare screen, a full-featured ASCII keypad with operator convenience keys, twin Z80 processors and dual RS-232 communications and printer ports. But SuperBrain II outsmarts its Class of '79 counterpart by

offering *leaner* pricing, *more* features and *better* overall system performance. New SuperBrain II features include a faster, enhanced disk operating system, a library of new visual attributes including reverse video, below-the-line descenders and impressive graphics capabilities and Microsoft† BASIC — all included at absolutely no extra cost!

SuperBrain II's internal circuitry has also been completely redesigned and is now computer tested to ensure optimum field reliability. Plus, there are four new SuperBrain II models from which to choose, offering disk storage capacities from 350K bytes to 10 megabytes! But, best of all, prices start as low as \$2,495, including software!

Of all the single-user microcomputers available today, our SuperBrain II is certainly in a class by itself. Not only does it outprice *and* outperform its competitive classmates, it's also backed by our comprehensive customer protection

programs — depot maintenance, extended warranties, a satisfaction guarantee and a factory sponsored users group. All in all, the SuperBrain II™ represents the most incredible microcomputer value we've ever seen (or probably ever will see) in a long, long time.

Contact your local dealer or call or write us at the address below for more information on our full line of single and multi-user microcomputers. Ask for our SuperBrain II "Buyers Guide" and find out why so many microcomputer buyers who insist on quality and value . . . insist on Intertec.

 **INTERTEC  
DATA  
SYSTEMS®**

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210  
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

\*Registered trademark of Digital Research †Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

See us at COMDEX/EUROPE, November 8-11, 1982, Amsterdam. Stand 324.

Interfaces and Software  
available for Apple, Commodore,  
Osborne, Xerox (and RS232)



## HOW TO CHART YOUR COMPANY'S FORTUNE WITHOUT SPENDING ONE.

It's a fact. A single chart or graph can tell you instantly what it takes hours to interpret from printouts or other raw data.

Now, with the Strobe 100 Graphics Plotter and Software package, you can create superb hardcopy graphics or overhead projection transparencies directly from your computer. And you can do it for a fraction of the cost of most other systems - from only £576 excluding VAT.

The Strobe System transforms complex data into dynamic, colourful visuals with a few simple commands from your computer. Charts and transparencies that once took hours to produce are plotted within minutes. Information can be presented as bar charts, pie charts,

curves or isometrics in a variety of colours. And with a resolution of 500 points per inch, the Strobe 100 matches or surpasses the quality of plotters costing much more.

You can also save and modify your graphics through Strobe's menu-driven programs. A broad selection of software - including one for interfacing with VisiCalc\* files - is now available.

For more information and details of your nearest stockist, Telephone: (0442) 40571/2

Trade and OEM enquiries welcome.



**The Strobe  
Graphics System  
Seeing Is Believing**

Prices correct at time of going to press. \*VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

**DE**

Data Efficiency Ltd

*For all your Micro needs...and more.*

# BUYERS' GUIDE

The Buyers' Guide to microcomputers is a summary of low-cost computers available in the U.K. It appears every third month; we add new computers and amend existing information, as required, to keep it up-to-date. Systems are listed by manufacturer. Agents are invited to contact *Practical Computing* with updates and additions.

## Microcomputers

### ACORN COMPUTERS

**Systems 1, 2, 3, 4, 5:** 6502-based. 1-32K RAM COS or DOS. Hex or full keyboard. Personal, scientific business or educational use. Disc module, CMOS RAM Card, 80-by-25 character VDU interface, 8K static memory, analogue interface, daisywheel printer interface, cassette interface, VDU, laboratory interface, in-circuit emulator, universal interface, PROM program, Econet interface, switched-mode PSU. Software includes, Pascal, Lisp, Forth, floating-point extension, ONLI extension. System 1-3 Reviewed September 1979.

**Atom:** 6502, 2-12K RAM, up to 40K external memory, full keyboard, Basic in ROM, high-resolution graphics, cassette and TV interface, parallel port, I/O lines. Should eventually be able to link into a ring. Acorn Computers Ltd., 4a Market Hill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ (0223) 312772. Reviewed November 1980.

**BBC Micro:** 6502 or Z-80, 2MHz, second-processor option with up to 96K RAM, 32K in normal operation, full keyboard, cassette and disc interfaces, Centronics type interface, A-D interface, integral loud-speaker and sound generator. Options include: clock, voice synthesiser, Econet, teletext adapter and a 16-bit processor, VDU; eight modes including text and colour. Reviewed January 1982.

### ACT SIRIUS

**ACT Sirius:** 8088 16-bit CPU, 126K to 1Mbyte RAM, 11in. swivel screen displaying 25 by 80 characters or 800-by-400 point high-resolution graphics, programmable type fonts. QWERTY keyboard plus numeric keypad and function keys; all keys programmable. Sound synthesis. Integral dual 5.25in. floppies, 1.2Mbyte, 10Mbyte hard-disc option. Operating system is CP/M 86 or MDOS — IBM compatible micro operating system. Basic and Assembler supplied. Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc. available. Business and general use. Reviewed March 1982. ACT Microsoft Ltd, Radcliffe House, 66 Hagley Road, Birmingham. (021) 454 8585.

From £65 for  
System 1 kit;  
£285 for  
System 2 kit;  
£670 for  
System 3 kit

From £130

£299 and £399

£2,395 for 128K  
RAM, dual-  
floppy based  
system with  
VDU.



### RGB COLOUR MONITOR — ONLY £99.95 (+ carr & VAT)

Limited quantity of 22" RGB Colour Monitors — with free Isolating transformer — send or ring for brochure.

### RAM BARGAINS

	1 of	25-99	100.
4116—200ns.	.80	.75	.68
4116—250ns.	.75	.70	.55
2114—300ns.	.85	.80	.75
2114—L—200ns.	.95	.87	.83
4516—100ns. BBC Ram.	3.10	2.95	2.80
4164—200ns.	4.80	4.60	4.20
6116—150ns. CMOS	4.20	3.95	3.50
2716—5V—450ns.	2.40	2.15	2.00
2716 TRIPLERAIL	6.00	—	—
2732—450ns.	3.95	3.75	3.25
2532—450ns.	3.95	3.75	3.25

Other IC'S available. Add 50p p&p + VAT@ 10%.

### ATHANA FLOPPIES

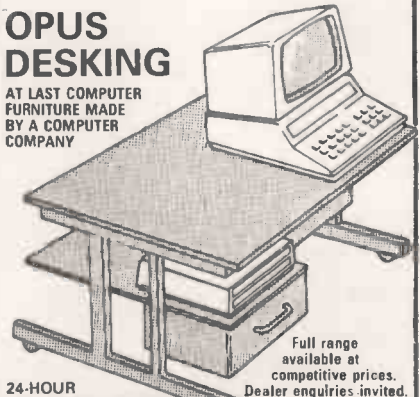
Minis with free plastic library case and hub rings.

S/S S/D	£17.95 for 10
S/S D/D	£19.95 for 10
D/S D/D	£23.50 for 10
S/S 77 TRACK	£26.50 for 10
S/S 96 TRACK	£28.50 for 10
8" DISCS.	
S/S S/D	£15.50 for 10
S/S D/D	£24.50 for 10
D/S D/D	£25.50 for 10

All other discs available. Add 85p p&p + VAT @ 10%.

### OPUS DESKING

AT LAST COMPUTER FURNITURE MADE BY A COMPUTER COMPANY



Full range available at competitive prices. Dealer enquiries invited.

24-HOUR

TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR CREDIT CARD USERS

GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL AND OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

SEE US AT THE NORTHERN COMPUTER FAIR 25-27 NOV. STAND 426

### OPUS SUPPLIES

10 BECKENHAM GROVE, SHORTLANDS, KENT. 01-464 5040 01-464 1598

● Circle No. 234

## UNREPEATABLE OFFER

We are appointed Apple/Commodore Dealers with the following stock to clear at discounts of up to 55% off RRP. Prices exclude VAT and delivery.

ITEM	condition	RRP	our price
APPLE III 5M/Byte			
PROFILE HARD DISC DRIVE	NEW	2256	1692
APPLE III SILENTYPE PRINTER	NEW	223	167
APPLE III PARALLEL INTERFACE	NEW	135	101
APPLE WRITER III	SHELF	139	99
MAIL LIST MANAGER	SHELF	105	78
RICOH 1600 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER	EX OEM	1400	999
QUME SPRINT 5 DAISYWHEEL	internally	1970	850
QUME TRACTOR FEED	USED	170	70
CORVUS 10 M/BYTE WINCHESTER	NEW	3395	2700
CORVUS PERSONALITY CARD			
SUPERBRAIN	NEW	195	156
CORVUS PERSONALITY CARD APPLE	NEW	195	156
ANADEX 9000 PRINTER	EX DEM	895	600
DOLPHIN 8080P PRINTER	NEW	525	393
COMMODORE 3040/4040 DISC DRIVE	EX DEM	695	350
SMALL SYSTEMS CP/M SOFTBOX FOR THE PET	NEW	525	370

CONTACT: COLIN STAPP, THE COMPUTER ROOM, 87 HIGH STREET, TONBRIDGE, KENT. Tel.: 0732 355962.

● Circle No. 235



# KRAM

There just wasn't room in our main advertisement for everything so here is another list.

## COMPUTERS

I'L Andromeda Alpha	
CP/M, twin disk .....	£1,299
SIC 11 with Monitor & Disk	
Drive .....	£ 850
Sharp M280A .....	£ 477
Sharp M280B .....	£1,095
Sharp PC-1500 pocket computer	£ 169
Sharp PC-1211 " " .....	£ 79
Genie 1 .....	£ 279
Genie 11 with free cassette recorder .....	£ 299
Dragon 32 with free cassette recorder .....	£ 199

## PRINTERS

Olivetti Praxis Daisywheel online typewriter printer	£ 399
Epson MX80F1 .....	£ 349
NEC PC 8023B .....	£ 379
Seikosha GP100A .....	£ 189
Sharp CE150 (four colour printer/interface) .....	£ 149
Sharp CE122 .....	£ 69

OUR NEW SHOP AT 88 HIGH STREET, LEICESTER IS OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK 9-30 to 5-30. WHY NOT COME AND SEE THE FULL RANGE OF KRAM'S PRODUCTS.

## DISC DRIVES

Single Sided 40 track.	
Single Drive .....	£ 179
Double Drive .....	£ 349
Double Sided 40 track	
Single Drive .....	£ 209
Double Drive .....	£ 409

## SUPPLIES

Paper for GP80 (2000 sheets)	£12
Standard width paper "	£12
N.B. £2.50 per box carriage on paper.	

## BOOKS

CP/M Handbook .....	£11-50
Intro to Pascal .....	£11-50
Atom Business .....	£ 6-95
Basic BASIC .....	£ 9-95
Sargon - A Chess Program .....	£11-70
Acorn Atom Magic Book .....	£ 5-50
Visicalc Home & Office .....	£11-60
34 Amazing Games .....	£ 4-95
Getting Acquainted with your ZX81 .....	£ 5-95
Atari Sound & Graphics .....	£ 6-75
Software Secrets (Sharpe) .....	£ 5-95
TRS80 Disk & Other Mysteries	£17-25
Mastering Machine Code ZX81	£ 7-50
DISCOVER FORTH .....	£10-95

CARRIAGE Orders up to £10 ...50p  
 £10 to £99 Orders ....£3-00  
 £100 or over .....£6-00  
 Carriage on paper £2.50 per box.  
 V.A.T. TO BE ADDED AT CURRENT RATE TO  
 GOODS AND CARRIAGE N.B. No VAT on Books.

KRAM ELECTRONICS,  
 VICTORIA HOUSE,  
 17 HIGHCROSS STREET,  
 LEICESTER,  
 LE1 4PF

● Circle No. 236

## ADLER

**Alphatronic:** 8085A, 64K RAM. 24-by-80 character screen, full QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad and function keys. Integral, single or dual 5.25in. floppy drives, 160K or 320K. CP/M, BASIC. Reviewed February 1982. Adler Business Systems Ltd, 27 Goswell Road, London EC1. (01) 250 1717.

*From £1,600 for single-floppy*

*£2,345 for dual floppies. VDU and printer.*

## ADVANCED MICRO TECHNOLOGY LTD

**AMT 100/200:** Z-80A, 64-256K RAM, 8K ROM, S-100 bus. QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad and function keys, 15in. screen. RS-232 and parallel interfaces. Dual 8in. floppy drives in 1Mbyte or 2Mbyte options. CP/M or MicroCobol operating system. Basic, Cobol, etc. Business use.

*From £3,600 to £4,000.*

**AMT 700:** Multi user version of AMT 100/200 based around hard disc unit — 16Mbyte fixed, 16Mbyte removable, CP/M, MP/M or MicroCobol. Barcellos Ltd, Sandbach House, 8 Salisbury Road, Leicester (0533) 541574.

*From £9,000.*

## ALAN PEARMAN LTD

**Maple:** Z-80A, 16-64K RAM, S-100 bus, CP/M, 8in. discs, RS232 serial and parallel. Sold mainly as Micro-APL system. Alan Pearman Ltd., Maple House, Mortlake Crescent, Chester CH3 5UR. (0244) 46024.

*From £2,450.*

## ALMARC

**Almarc:** Z-80, 64 512K, S-100 bus. RS-232 and parallel interfaces, any terminal. Dual floppy drives, 3Mbyte to 21Mbyte hard disc options CP/M, MP/M II. Business use Almarc Data Systems, Great Freeman Street, Nottingham. (0602) 52657.

*From £2,300.*

## ALPHA MICRO

**AM-1010, AM-1051:** WD-16, 64K-16MB RAM, S-100, four 8in. up to 90MB hard discs, RS-232 up to 20 ports. Alpha Micro, 13 Brunswick Place, London N1 6ED. (01) 250 1616.

*From £7,500.*

## ALTOS

**ACS-8000 series:** Z-80, 64K RAM dual 8in. disc, single user. Z-80, 208K RAM, single floppy disc, 10-40 Mbyte hard disc, magnetic cartridge tape back-up, CP/M or MP/M. Business and scientific use.

*From £2,300 and £6,800.*

**ACS-8600 series:** 8086 based, with 8089 DMA, 128K to 1Mbyte RAM, 10-80Mbyte hard disc, magnetic tape back-up, up to eight users, Xenix or MP/M-86. Business and educational use. Logitek Ltd, Logitek House, Bradley Lane, Standish, Lancashire WN6 0XQ. (0257) 426694.

*From £8,950.*

## APPLE COMPUTER

**Apple II Plus:** 6502, 16-48K RAM, 8K ROM, colour graphics, 5½in. discs, general use. Own bus Basic, Pilot, Logo, Lisp, Forth, Pascal and most other languages available. CP/M available with add-on board with Z-80 on it. Reviewed October 1979.

*From £695.*



## MICROWARE

(London Ltd)

### COMPLETE DISC DRIVE SUB SYSTEMS

For Tandy; Video Genie;  
Nascom

#### AND ALL POPULAR MICROS

SINGLE UNITS **£175**  
DUAL UNITS **£295**

#### BBC MICRO

SINGLE UNIT FROM £135

- Includes PSU and attractive desk top cabinet
- Fully guaranteed CDC disc drives
- Cast aluminium chassis
- 5 milli sec track to track
- 250k; 500k or 1MB
- Industry compatible

## Microware

(London Ltd)  
637 Holloway Road,  
London N19  
Tel: 01-272 6237  
01-272 6398

● Circle No. 240



### POLYGON I

#### S100 High Resolution Graphics

##### Features:

- IEEE 696 512 x 512 graphics
- Latest dedicated controller for high speed operation and ease of use.
- 512 diagonal can be drawn in 700 us.
- Can display 85 x 57 characters using built in character generator.
- Characters may be:
  - straight or tilted
  - written in any of four directions
  - characters may be scaled by a factor of 1 to 16 (independently for X and Y)
- IO mapped controller does not take up user memory space.
- Light pen facility.

S.A.E. for details.

Colour option up to 16 colours

Built and tested

£180

Please add £1.50 p&p and 15% VAT

DATA SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, 43 SIMONBURN  
AVE., FENHAM, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, NE4  
9UA 0632-741723

● Circle No. 241

### OS1-UK101 PROGRAMS

Details of all known programs available in the UK for all formats and all monitors.

£1 only

From:

**Trust Software Services**  
3 Spring Bank Lane  
Rochdale  
Lancs. DL11 5SE

If you are selling programs and haven't yet heard from us, please drop us a line.

### OSI/UK101 PROGRAMS

● Circle No. 242

**Canon TX-10/TX-15:** 6809, 16K RAM, 8K ROM, optional 16K non-volatile CMOS memory or 16K PROM. Integral 20-character strip display, no graphics, TX-15 has full QWERTY keyboard. TX-10 is numerically orientated, with numeric keypad and 30 program-definable keys. Optional two RS-232 interfaces, no discs, integral 26-column printer. Not user-programmable; the Basic or Assembler programs reside in ROM or PROM. Intended for turnkey applications in business or scientific field. Canon (UK) Ltd, Waddon House, Stafford Road, Croydon, Surrey CR9 4DD. (01) 680 7700.

From £1,250.

## COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS

**1500/1800 range:** Z-80A, 64-256K RAM, 2K ROM, S-100 bus. Separate terminal. RS-232 and parallel interfaces. 5.25in. floppy drives, 8in. and hard-disc options. CP/M, MP/M, Basic, Pascal, Cobol, PL/1, etc. Business use.

From £2,200 for floppy-based single-user system £5,700 with hard disc.

**DC 1000:** Multi-user system. Each user has own Z-80A and 64K RAM under control of master Z-80A. One to 16 users, separate terminals, RS-232 and parallel interfaces. CP/Net. CP/M, MP/M, Basic, etc. Icarus Computer Systems Ltd, 27 Greenwood Place, London NW5 1NN. (01) 485 5574.

£7,500 single user, hard disc.

## COMART

**Communicator range:** Z-80A, 64K RAM, S-100 bus, scientific, educational, research and business use. CP100/200; twin 5.25in. drives, CP-500; single 5.25in. and mini-Winchester hard disc giving 4.8byte CP/M, MP/M-II. Reviewed June 1981.

From £1,995.

## COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

**Pet:** 6502, 8-32K RAM, IEEE ports, integral 9in. screen, personal and general use. Reviewed August 1979.

From £460.

**8000 Series — SuperPet:** Upgrade of original Pet. 12in. screen, 5.25in. discs, business and general use. Reviewed October 1980.

From £895.

**Vic 20:** 6502, 5K RAM, 16K ROM, keyboard, personal and game use, IEEE interface, uses special cassette £35, disc and printer soon, RS-232, Modem use, low resolution colour graphics. Reviewed January 1982. Commodore Business Machines, 818 Leigh Road, Slough Industrial Estate, Slough, Berkshire. (75) 74111.

From £165.

## COMPUCOLOR

**Compucolor II:** Z-80, 8-32K RAM, 5.25in. integral discs, 13in. colour VDU, RS-232. General use. Dyad Developments, The Priory, Great Milton, Oxfordshire OX9 7PB. (08446) 729. Reviewed June 1979.

From £998.

**Copernicolor II:** 8080A, 8-32K RAM, 5.25in., 8in. and Winchester available, VDU, RS-232 bus, standard ASCII keyboard with optional keyboards available, graphics 128 by 128, Basic, assembler, Fortran. Based on Compucolor II, wide range of software. General use. Copernicus Ltd, 7 Wey Hill, Haslemere, Surrey. (0428) 52888.

From £1,200.

## COMPUCORP

**Computext 655-685:** Z-80A, 64-256K RAM, 2K ROM, S-100 bus. IBM-style QWERTY keyboard, 80-by-24 character screen or other screen options, RS-232, parallel and SCC interfaces. Dual 5.25in. floppy drives, 300K or 1.2Mbyte. Computext 685 has 5Mbyte hard disc. Compucorp Zebra generating system or CP/M. Basic assembler, Fortran. Word-processing orientated business use. Compucorp Ltd, Barnet House, 120 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex HA8 7EL. (01) 952 7860.

£5,050-£5,986 for floppy-based systems



## COMPUTER CENTRE

- Minikit:** Z-80, 16K RAM, serial and parallel, 5.25in., CP/M, S-100. *From £800.*
- Maxikit:** Z-80, 16K RAM, serial and parallel, 8in., CP/M, S-100. *From £911.*
- Computer Centre, 9 De la Beche Street, Swansea SA1 3EX.

## CORVUS

- Concept:** 68000 16-bit CPU, 256K RAM expandable to 512K. Monochrome A4-size screen can be rotated to display either 72 lines of 90 characters or 56 lines of 120 characters. 720-by-560 high-resolution graphics. Detachable QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad and programmable function keys. Two RS-232C interfaces, four expansion slots, battery-driven clock and sound generation. Hard discs in 6, 10 or 20Mbyte capacities, optional video tape back-up extra. No floppies at present. Merlin Unix look-alike OS, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol and WP. *£6,250 with 6Mbyte hard disc.*
- Keen Computers, 5 Giltspur Street, London EC1. (01) 236 5682.

## CROMEMCO

- Single Card Computer:** Z-80, S-100, 1K RAM, 20mA-RS-232. OEM and industrial use. *From £273.*
- Z2:** Z-80, 31A power supply, motherboard, 21 sockets, serious hobbyist and OEM use. Reviewed February 1979. *From £700.*
- Z2-H:** Z-80A, 64-512K RAM, S-100 bus, CDOS, IOMB formatted fixed disc, two 5.25in. discs, hard discs up to 70MB. *From £6,275.*
- System Zero:** Z-80 single card S-100 system with power supply. *From £813.*
- System Zero/D:** Z-80 single board computer, 65K RAM, two 5.25in. floppies, CDOS. *From £2,762.*
- System 1:** Z-80A, 64K RAM, S-100 bus, model CS-1; 790K storage, model CS-1H; 5.5Mbyte storage, CDOS and Cromix. *From £2,446.*
- System 2:** Z-80A, 64-512K RAM, S-100 21 slots, CP/M, VDU, two 5.25in. discs, hard discs up to 70MB. Multi-channel interface available. General/business use. *From £2,947 to £8,387 for six users.*
- System 3:** Z-80A, 64-512K RAM, S-100, CP/M, two or four 8in. discs, hard discs up to 70MB, general/business use. Datron MicroCentres, at 2 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FD. (0742) 585490, and at 30 Dundas Street, Edinburgh EH3 6IN (031) 556 7354. Comart, P.O. Box 2, St. Neots, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE19 4NY. (0480) 215005. *From £4,995 to £5,955 for six users.*

## DANSK DATA ELEKTONIK APS

- SPC/1:** Multi-user system, one to eight users. 8085A CPU, 80-416K RAM, each user having 48K. Optional ROM up to 96K. Separate VDU, 256-by-256 point black/white graphics, 80-by-32 colour graphics characters. RS-232, parallel, IEEE-488, GPIB and other interface options. 280K — 1.2Mbyte 5.25in. floppy-disc configurations, 8in. and hard-disc options up to 26Mbyte. Mikados operating system, Comal, structured Basic, Pascal, assembler. Scientific, industrial and business use. Digital Data Electronic Ltd, Clark House, Pump Lane, Hayes, Middlesex. (01) 573 8854. *From £2,700 for single-user system.*

## DATA APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL

- DAI Personal Computer:** 8080, 48K RAM, 24K ROM. Uses standard TV, 16-colour 256-by-336 high-resolution graphics mode, QWERTY keyboard, RS-232 and dual cassette interfaces, DIN socket for sound output to domestic stereo, DCE bus for connection to range of over 20 Eurocard industrial interface modules. Optional dual 5.25in. floppy drive, optional CP/M, Basic, 8080 assembler, Cis Cobol available. High-speed hardware maths option. Home use, but also industrial scientific. Reviewed February 1981. Data Applications (UK) Ltd, 16B Dyer Street, Cirencester, Gloucestershire GL7 2PF. *From £595.*

**northern computers offer even more**



Easy parking off the M56 (Junc. 12)



**northern computers**

Tel: Frodsham (0928) 35110

Churchfield Rd., Frodsham, Cheshire WA6 6RD

● Circle No. 243

## Mr. RETAILER (c)

**POINT** ACCESS COMPUTERS  
2 Rose Yard, Maidstone, Kent ME14 1HN  
Telephone (0622) 583556

**OF** DISTRIBUTORS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

**SALE**

**SYSTEM**

On Entry of Stock No. Receipt is printed. Stock updated, VAT updated and years bookkeeping updated.

Complete system. Special introductory Price: Computer 64K + 700K + Printer + MR. RETAILER(C) £2999 + vat or MR. RETAILER(C) £975 + vat

● Circle No. 244

## ASSEMBLY for PET LANGUAGE for VIC

PET from 8K: VIC 20 from 3.5K  
Both books cover WHOLE 6502  
Instruction set, AND CONTAIN

### FULL 6502 ASSEMBLER

PRICES: 2/3/4000 PET & VIC BOOK £10  
ALL PET & VIC: book + ASSEMBLER —  
ON TAPE £15: ON DISK £17.

VIC BOOK CONTAINS M/C LANG MONITOR

SAE details from: DR P HOLMES (P)  
21 Colin Drive  
LONDON NW9 6ES

● Circle No. 245

# SHOP WINDOW

CAN YOUR MICRO READ THIS?



Bar-code identification for . . .

## PET/CBM APPLE BBC

Bar-codes give a speedy and error free means of data entry and provide a foolproof method of identification for any item or document. Typical uses include stock control, libraries, filing systems, security & checkpoint verification, point of sale terminals, spare parts identification, etc., etc. Many organisations are adopting bar-coding as a way of introducing computer techniques into the work environment. Already most grocery products are bar-coded at source and many other areas of industry and commerce are following. Bar-codes will soon be commonplace.

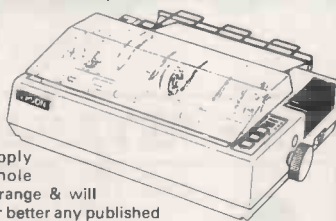
Our system contains all the hardware & software needed to implement a bar-code system on your computer now. Software to print bar-codes on an Epson printer is included. More information on request . . . please state your micro & area of interest.

Price £199.00 + VAT

Special systems can be designed . . . contact consultant Lee Allen.

THE NEW EPSON TYPE 3 PRINTER  
lowest prices in U.K.!!!

MX80  
F/t 3



We supply the whole EPSON range & will match or better any published price in the UK. (and include a FREE fanfold paper set) Cash & carry prices carriage extra at cost. Full range of other printers and peripherals at bargain prices. Send SAE for full lists or phone for a quote.

ALTEK (PC) 1 Green Lane  
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey  
Please phone before calling (093 22) 44110

## CRYSTAL RESEARCH LTD

FOR YOUR SHARP MZ80K CP/M 2.21 (XTAL)

BASIC CP/M FACILITIES INCLUDE

- Dynamic file management • General purpose editor
- Fast assembler • Advanced debugging utility

YOUR SHARP CP/M 2.21 (XTAL) PACKAGE INCLUDES  
• Hardware modification (if fitted by a SHARP dealer does NOT break the guarantee) • SHARP CP/M 2.21 (latest version) on disc • XTAL Monitor and Operating System  
• 7 Digital Research manuals • 12 months guarantee and up-dates (on all our products)

CP/M 2.21 (XTAL) FROM £150 + VAT

Ask your SHARP dealer for further details or contact

CRYSTAL RESEARCH LTD CP/M SOFTWARE HOUSES XTAL  
CAN HELP YOU ESTABLISH YOUR SOFTWARE ON THE SHARP

XTAL BASIC (SHARP) for MZ80 (A, B & K)

Takes 5K less memory, has all the features of SHARP BASIC PLUS Multi-dim strings, error trapping, logical operators, machine code monitor, more flexible peripheral handling, improved screen control, increased list control, auto run, if...then...else...and it doesn't stop there - it grows. You can extend the commands and functions at will - 10K, 12K, 16K, BASIC? SHARP TO XTAL BASIC conversion program is included. £40 plus VAT.

Bi-directional serial board for your SHARP RS232 compatible <150 Baud to >2400 Baud adjustable 5.6.7.8 Bit words, plugs into MZ801/0 E99.50 plus VAT. Includes software for bi-directional use in XTAL BASIC software for using SHARP BASIC with serial printer and self-diagnostic software for testing Baud rate etc.

Open 0930-1200 1300-1730 except Saturday & Sunday  
40 Magdalene Road Torquay, Devon, England  
Tel 0803 22699 0803 27890

Access and Baricard



● Circle No. 247

## DELTA PRODUCTS

**DPS Range:** Z-80A, 64-640K RAM, 2K ROM, S-100 bus. Separate terminal. RS-232 and RS-422 interfaces. Dual 5.25in. floppy drives 1.5Mbyte 8in. and hard disc options up to 160Mbyte. CP/M, MP/M, CP/Net, Basic, Pascal, Cobol, PL/I, etc. Can be expanded to 10 users with CP/Net. Business use. Terodec Ltd, Unit 58, Suttons Park Avenue, Earley, Reading, Berkshire RG6 1AZ. (0734) 664343.

From £1,995  
for floppy-based single-user system.

## DIGITAL DATA ELECTRONICS

**SPC-1:** 8085, 32-48K RAM, own OS, COMAL, Assembler and Pascal, graphics, up to three 5.25in. drives, up to four 8in. drives, 10MB Winchester, up to four 20MB cartridge, many ports. DDE, Clark House, Pump Lane, Hayes, Middlesex. (01) 573 8891.

From £1,995.

## DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

**VT-18X:** Z-80, 64K RAM, 8K ROM, RS-232 interface, dual 5.25in. floppy drives 360K. CP/M, Basic, etc, available. Intended for use with best-selling DEC VT-100 terminal — 80 by 24 characters, full QWERTY keyboard, various graphics options — to convert it into a personal computer. Business and scientific use. Zygol Dynamics plc, Zygol House, Telford Road, Bicester, Oxfordshire OX6 0XB. (08692) 3361.

From £1,800  
for VT-18X alone.  
About £3,000  
with VT-100 included.

## DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS

**DSC-3:** Z-80, 64K RAM, CP/M, 8in. discs, hard discs up to 28MB, RS-232/V24, business and general use. Two or more of these machines can be linked using HiNet local area network.

From £3,445.

**DSC-4:** Z-80, 128-512K RAM, CP/M, 8in. discs, hard discs up to 28MB, RS-232, RS-422, business and general use.

From £3,995.

Modata, 30 St. Johns Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN4 9NT. (0892) 41555. Extel, 73/3 Scrutton Street, London EC2A 4TA. (01) 739 2041.

## DRAGON DATA

**Dragon 32:** 6809E eight-bit CPU, 32K RAM expandable to 64K, Basic in ROM. Displays 16 lines of 32 characters on separate TV or monitor, and 256-by-192 high-resolution graphics in up to nine colours, depending on graphics mode. Proper keyboard with QWERTY layout. Five-octave sound generation output through TV, cassette interface allowing use of cassette audio under program control. ROM cartridge socket, joystick port, Centronics-type printer interface. Reviewed October 1982.

£199.

Dragon Data, Queensway, Swansea Industrial Estate, West Glamorgan SA5 4EH. (0792) 580651.

## DURANGO

**F85:** 8085, 64K RAM, own bus and OS, graphics, four RS-232 ports, integral 9in. VDU, 9-by-9 printer, keyboard and two 5.25in. disc drives. General use. Comp Ancillaries, 64 High Street, Egham, Surrey. (07843) 6455.

From £7,500

## DYNABYTE

**Dynabyte 5000:** Z-80, 32-64K RAM, S-100, CP/M, MP/M, CP/Net, RS-232, 5.25in. or 8in. discs, hard discs up to 96Mb, expands to multitask/user system. Business use. Microtech Ltd, Waterloo Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 2YW. (0895) 58111.

From £1,600  
to £12,000.

## EACA

**Genie I:** Z-80, 16K RAM expandable to 48K, Basic in 13.5K ROM. Displays 16 lines of 64 characters on domestic TV. Integral QWERTY keyboard and cassette drive. Optional 5.25in. floppies. Runs Tandy Level I software, TRS-DOS, Newdos 80, LDOS, Smalldos, etc. Reviewed February 1980.

£299.





## Genie II:

Similar to Genie I but runs Tandy Level II software and has QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad.

£299.

**Genie III:** Z-80A, 64K to 256K RAM, 2K ROM. 24 lines of 80 characters, high-resolution graphics. Detachable QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad. Dual 5.25in. floppies totalling 740K, optional 5Mbyte hard disc. RS-232 and parallel interfaces. Newdos 80 or CP/M 2.2, Basic, usual CP/M languages available.

£1,699.

Lowe Electronics Ltd, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. (0629) 4995.

## EQUINOX

**200:** Z-80, 64-512 RAM, S-100 bus, CP/M, Omnix, MicroCobol, MVT FAMOS, cartridge disc, six serial and one parallel port, business use.

From £7,500.

**300:** WD-16, 64-256K RAM, S-100 bus, CP/M, Omnix, MicroCobol, MVT FAMOS, cartridge disc drive, six serial ports, business use. Equinox, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB. (01) 729 4460/(01) 739 2387.

From £10,500.

## EUROCALC

**Euroc:** 8080, 64K RAM, 8in. discs, 15in. VDU, CP/M, business use. Eurocalc, 55/56 High Holborn, London WC1. (01) 405 3113.

From £8,000.

## EXIDY

**Sorcerer:** Z-80, 48-55K RAM, S-100, RS-232, CP/M, 5.25in. discs, MBasic, CBasic, Pascal, Algol, Fortran, Cobol, plug-in ROM pack programs, Separate VDU. Liveport, The Ivory Works, St. Ives, Cornwall TR26 2HF. (0736) 798157. Reviewed May 1979.

From £749.

## GRUNDY

**Newbrain Model A:** Z-80A, 32K RAM expandable to 512K. Dual RS-232 and dual cassette interfaces, video and TV ports. 30-line by 80-characters display, high-resolution graphics. Expansion port, optional battery pack, discs announced. Basic. Other software available in ROM packs.

£199.

**Newbrain Model AD:** As model A, with integral single-line 16-character display.

£229.

Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 4BH. (0223) 380355.

## HAYWOOD

**System 1000-8000:** Z-80, 32-65K RAM, 6000 is S-100, 3000 single-board, CP/M graphics, 5.25in. discs, three serial and parallel ports. Business, scientific and general use. Haywood Electronics Assoc., Electron House, Leeway Close, Hatch End, Pinner, Middlesex HA5 4SE. (01) 428 0111.

From £2,359.

## HEWART

**6800Mk II:** 6800 single-board, 1K monitor, 1K user RAM, 1K VDU RAM, 128byte scratchpad, education and home user. S-80 bus.

From £155.

**6800S:** 6800, 16K monitor, 8K Basic in ROM, graphics, 5.25in. drive. Hewart, 95 Blakelow Road, Macclesfield, Cheshire. (0625) 22030.

From £229.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD

**85A:** 16-32K RAM, 32K ROM, IEEE-488, RS-232, graphics, 5.25in. drives, integral 32-by-16 VDU, integral thermal printer, QWERTY and numeric keypad. Scientific use.

From £1,917.

FEED YOUR  
**P.E.T.**



### MUSIC BOX

Plug in hardware, together with necessary software producing musical sounds under program control. Includes demonstration tape giving a 1 octave keyboard and arcade sound effects.

£12.00

### MACHINE CODE PACKAGE

Two programs and explanatory booklet giving access to high speed action using machine code programs and subroutines. (Old ROM only)

£10.00

### JOYSTICK

Hardware and software permitting two dimensional control of characters or group of characters on screen. Erase or display programmed characters by use of two built in command keys, while joystick allows movement in any direction.

£21.00

### CURLEW GAME: TEST-MATCH

A super cricket game with full graphics. Select your own batsman, bowlers and place your own field. (For 32K PET only)

£5.00

When ordering please state if your PET is large/small screen, old/new ROM and series. Prices include P & P (UK mainland).

### CURLEW COMPUTER PRODUCTS

HOLLYLAND COTTAGE, SHUSTOKE,  
COLESHILL, BIRMINGHAM B46 2RQ

● Circle No. 248

# OSBORNE 1

Bucks... Oxon

**Fraser Associates,**  
24A West Street,  
Buckingham,  
MK18 1HP  
02802 6087

● Circle No. 249

**Dolphin**  
BD80P RS232  
interface 80 column  
printer £200  
6 off  
acoustically silenced  
ASR33s as seen  
£200 (for 6)

**Wigan 321153**

● Circle No. 250

# SHOP WINDOW

## DISKS STATIONERY PRINTERS

### Special offers on disks, stationery and printers

Floppy diskettes in boxes of 10  
 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " s/s s/density s/sectored only £15.00  
 8" s/s s/density s/sectored only £15.00  
 (Add £1.00/box P & P + Vat.)

Continuous stationery-1000 sheets  
 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x11" Plain single part only £4.95  
 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x11" Plain (with  $\frac{1}{2}$ " margins) only £5.96  
 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x11" Lined or plain single part only £7.00  
 (Includes delivery, excludes Vat.)

Printers from Newbury Labs  
**Special Introductory Offer**  
 A free box of 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x11" Stationery with every Newbury Printer purchased

The 8510 (11" carriage) only £480.00  
 The 1550 (15" carriage) only £650.00

For the printer that has everything standard, buy The Newbury 8510 or 1550. Price includes 6' cable



**CDP Consultants Limited**  
 WICKEN ROAD CLAVERING  
 ESSEX CB11 4QT  
 Ring Clavering (079985) 617

● Circle No. 251

PORTSMOUTH POLYTECHNIC  
 DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND  
 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

## ROBOTICS

### DEVELOPMENT OF COST EFFECTIVE SENSOR SYSTEMS

Applications are invited for an SERC CASE AWARD Research Studentship leading to a Ph.D. commencing in October. The project, in association with ARM Ltd., is based on sensor and vision techniques suitable for low-cost industrial robots.

For further details contact Dr. John Billingsley at Portsmouth Polytechnic Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Anglesea Road, Portsmouth, Telephone 0705-827681, Ext. 509 or 30.

● Circle No. 252

## "ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:  
 Information Graphics  
 Sketch Pads.  
 Saving your 'Art'.  
 Making serious programs interesting.  
 Graphics Stringing.  
 ZX Printer Graphics

**£1.50**

(INCLUDING UK POSTAGE)

Print 'n' Plotter Products (PC)  
 19 Borough High Street,  
 London SE1 9SE.



● Circle No. 253

**HP-83:** Similar to HP-85 but without integral printer or tape cassette drive. Reviewed April 1982.

From £1,486.

**HP-87A:** HP custom CPU, 32K-544K, M, 48K ROM, 4,320-character screen graphics, full QWERTY keyboard. RS-232, HP-1L, parallel eight- and 16-bit interfaces and GPIB. 5.25in. dual floppy, 540K; optional 5Mbyte Winchester with floppy backup. Some HP calculators can be connected through the HP-1L interface. HP operating system, CP/M optional. Basic, assembler, etc. Scientific, engineering and business use.

From £1,783  
 £3,357 for dual-floppy system.

**HP-125:** Two Z-80s, 64K RAM plus separate 10K display RAM, 32K ROM. 80-by-24 character integral screen, detachable QWERTY keyboard. RS-232 and GPIB interfaces. Integral thermal printer. 5.25in. dual floppies, optional 8in. floppies and hard disc. CP/M. Basic and other CP/M languages available. Professional and business use. Hewlett-Packard, King Street Lane, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire. (0734) 784774.

£3,418 with dual 5.25in. floppies.

## HYTEC MICROSYSTEMS

**H-4500 range:** Z-80A, 80K RAM. Integral 80-by-24 character screen, detachable QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad. Integral dual-floppy drives, 1Mbyte or 2Mbyte, or optional 5Mbyte or 12Mbyte hard disc replacing one of the floppies. CP/M, Basic, etc. Use as stand-alone microcomputer or to emulate terminal connected to large computer. Aimed at users of ICL or Honeywell mainframes. Hytec Microsystems Ltd, 9 West Way, Oxford OX2 0JB. (0865) 726644.

£3,750 for 1Mbyte floppy-based system  
 £5,950 with 5Mbyte hard disc

**H-5000:** Hytec's multi-user system, using hard disc and network controller to link several H-4500s or H-4000s, disc-less variant.

£3,500 for hard disc and controller only

## INDUSTRIAL MICROSYSTEMS

**Series 5000:** Z-80, 16-56K RAM, CP/M, S-100, two or three 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. discs, two serial and one parallel port, desk unit, business and general use.

From £1,500

**Series 8000:** Z-80, 64-256K RAM, S-100, CP/M, MicroCobol, MVT FAMOS, Omnix, two, three or four 8in. disc drives, two serial and one parallel port, desk unit, business and general use. Equinox, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB. (01) 739 2387/(01) 729 4460.

From £2,500

## INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

**IBM Personal Computer:** 8088 16-bit CPU, 64-256K RAM, 4K or 16K video RAM, 40K ROM. Uses IBM monitor or domestic TV to display 25 by 80 characters, 640-by-200 monochrome high-resolution graphics or 320-by-200 colour graphics. Detachable QWERTY keyboard with 10 function keys and numeric keypad. RS-232 and parallel interfaces, five expansion slots. Integral dual 5.25in. floppy discs, 160K each, 5Mbyte up to 120Mbyte hard-disc options. CP/M 86 or IBM's MDOS, Basic and other languages. KGB Micros, 14 Windsor Road, Slough, Berkshire. (0753) 38581. Microcomputerland, 172 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. (01) 637 4071.

From £2,800

## INTERTEC

**Superbrain II:** Z-80A, 64K RAM, second Z-80A to handle I/O. Two RS-232 interfaces and battery-operated clock fitted, IEEE-488 and S-100 connector are options. Integral 80-by-24 screen, optional high-resolution graphics, integral QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad. Built-in dual 5.25in. floppies in 320K to 1.5Mbyte options; 10Mbyte to 96Mbyte hard-disc options. CP/M. Basic, APL, Cobol, Fortran, etc. Business, professional and educational use. Reviewed September 1982.

From £1,550 for 350K floppy based system



**Compustar:** Multi-user system consisting of network of Superbrain-like terminals linked in daisy-chain fashion to a hard disc and controller. Each terminal has Z-80 and 64K RAM and can run CP/M. Four types of terminal, VPU 15, 20, 30 and 40, give a wide range of options.

Encotel, Succombs Hill, Upper Warlington, Surrey. (01) 820 5701. CST (0954) 81991. Icarus Computer Systems Ltd, 27 Greenwood Place, London NW5 1NN. (01) 485 5574.

KGB Micros Ltd, 14 Windsor Road, Slough, Berkshire. (0753) 38581. Sun, 138 Chalmers Way, North Feltham Trading Estate, North Feltham, Middlesex (01) 751 6695.

From £4,500 for two terminals plus 10Mbyte hard disc £1,200 for each additional terminal

## ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS

**Pascal Micro DPSI:** Z-80, 64K-1MB RAM, full IEEE S-100 bus, CP/M version 2.2, graphics, 8in. and hard discs, RS232, four parallel and two serial ports per S-100 board. Ithaca Intersystems, 58 Crouch Hall Road, London N8 8HG. (01) 341 2447.

From £4,258

## JAROGATE

**MP5:** Multi-user system. Each user has own Z-80B + 64K RAM and also own S100 bus for add-on boards, under control of further Z80B on master board. One RS 232 and IEEE standard for each user. Any terminal, add-on graphics boards. Integral dual 5.25in. floppies, 780K, optional 12Mbyte hard disc. MP/M, CP/NOS, CP/M, Basic, Fortran, Pascal, Cobol, C, etc. available. Business, word processing, or scientific use. Jarogate Ltd, 197-213, Lyham Road, London SW2 5PY. 01-671 6321.

From £1,995 Typical three-user system with hard disc £7,465

## KEMITRON ELECTRONICS

**K-3000:** Z-80A, 64-256K RAM, own bus. Two RS-232 interfaces fitted, IEEE-488, parallel, D-A, A-D and wide range of specialised interface boards available as options. Any terminal. Integral dual 8in. floppy drives 2Mbyte, or 10Mbyte hard-disc option. CP/M or MP/M. Basic, Fortran, etc. Aimed at scientific, industrial or educational user.

**K-2000:** Z-80A, 16-64K RAM. Smaller version of K-3000 built around 5.25in. floppy drives. Two RS-232 interfaces, has eight free slots for specialised interface boards. Kemitron Electronics Ltd, 21-23 Charles Street, Heole, Chester, CH2 3AY. (0244) 21817.

£3,300 for 2Mbyte floppy-based system £6,050 with hard disc plus floppy £2,300 for single disc, counter/timer, parallel IO, ADM-5 VDU

## KONTRON

**PSI-80:** Z-80A, 64K RAM, 16K video RAM, 16K. ROM, ECB bus. Integral 9in. screen of 80 by 24 characters, QWERTY keyboard. RS-232 interface, Integral 5Mbyte hard disc plus one 5.25in. 300K floppy, KOS, a CP-M compatible operating system, Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol available. Business use. reviewed March 1982.

£6,660 for hard-disc based system

**Kobus:** Multi-user network system for PSI-80s, Kontron, PO Box 88, Kontron House, Campfield Road, St Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 5JG (0727) 66222.

## LSI COMPUTERS

**M-One:** 8080, 8-16K RAM, own OS, dual Shugart 8in. drives, two serial and one parallel port, 12in. VDU and full keyboard. Business use.

From £5,995 with software package

## BRAIN SURGEON

Anita Electronic Services (London) Ltd are specialists in the repair and service of Superbrain I and II and associated printers including Apple silent type, Ceritronic, Anadex, NEC, QUME, Ricoh and Empson.

We also specialise in the repair of Commodore and Apple computers.

We offer a fast on-sight service or alternatively repairs can be carried out at our workshops should you wish to bring in your machine.

Maintenance contracts are available at very competitive prices. Trade enquiries welcome.

For further information telephone or write to:

MR D. WILKINSON  
Anita Electronic Services Ltd.,  
15 Clerkenwell Close,  
London E.C.1.  
01-253 2444

● Circle No. 254

### UK101<sup>8K</sup>



BACKGAMMON



LUNAR LANDER



BREAKOUT



GOLF

£5 each - set of four £13.50 incl. VAT and P&P

Write or phone for program descriptions, alternatively send 95p (refundable against order) for full catalogue & free listing (not from the above). Access orders taken by phone 24 hrs a day.



Dealer enquiries welcome  
Lower North St., Cheddar, Somerset.  
Tel. Cheddar 743409

● Circle No. 255

### SEARCHING FOR BEST PRICE FOUND BEST PRICE... GO TO ORCHARD

PET	CASSETTE	RRP	Our own transport delivers nationwide weekly. All you need is our Best Price Quotation. Contact us now! For super service.
C2N		£55	
4016	16K	£550	
4032	32K	£695	
8032	32K	£895	
8096	96K	£1195	
<b>DISK DRIVES</b>			
2031	170K	£395	
4040	343K	£695	
8050	1M	£895	
8250	2M	£1295	
9060	5M	£1995	
9090	7.5M	£2495	
<b>PRINTERS</b>			
4022P	80COL BIDIR	£395	
8023	136COL	£895	
8300	DAISY	£1395	

If you know what you want why wait?

**ORCHARD COMPUTER SERVICES**  
ORCHARD HOUSE, 21 ST. MARTINS ST.,  
WALLINGFORD, OXON.  
TEL: WALLINGFORD (0491) 35529

● Circle No. 256

# SHOP WINDOW



## ASHFORD COMPUTER CENTRE

Most makes of Micros and Accessories supplied. Courses in Computer Programming for the Complete Novice. Free Computer Club most Sundays 10 am — 3 pm. Micro Hospital £25.00 + parts repairs most Micros.

**NO REPAIR — NO CHARGE**

Write or ring for details

2 STATION PARADE,  
CLARENDON ROAD, ASHFORD,  
MIDDLESEX TW15 2RX

Telephone: ASHFORD (Middx) 44955

● Circle No. 257

**SEE PAGE 223**

# Better Deals on Discs!

**CONSUP**

● Circle No. 258

### SALE OF EX DEMONSTRATION STOCK

Adler TRD 170 Daisy Wheel Printer	£575.00
Ricoh RP 1600 Daisy Wheel Printer	£850.00
Paper Tiger 445 Printer	£300.00
Kode 43 Printer (with Keyboard)	£700.00
9" Hitachi B/W V.D.U.	£70.00
12" Hitachi B/W V.D.U.	£90.00
Megastor 8" Twin Drive SD/DS	£1300.00
Apple III with extra D/Drive. Silent Type	
Pascal, Visicalc III and Business Basic	£2850.00
Apple II Graphics Tablet	£250.00

All prices excluding V.A.T. and are for collection from our premises.

**Kent Microcomputers Ltd**  
57 Union Street, Maidstone, Kent.  
0622 52784.

● Circle No. 259

## BookKeeper

A simple self-contained accounting system — available now on CP/M-based microcomputers.

BookKeeper will help you to maintain orderly books of account — without the complexities of a fully integrated ledger system.

For further details, contact:

**Mike Lewis Consultants Ltd.,**  
48 Willoughby Road,  
London N.W.3  
Tel: 01-794 3886

Dealer enquiries welcome

● Circle No. 260

**M-Two:** 8085, 64K RAM and 4K EPROM. Launched in December 1980. LSI Computers, Copse Road, St. Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1SX. (04862) 23411.

P.O.A.

## MICRO V

**Microstar:** 8085, 64K RAM, three RS-232, serial inputs, StarDOS, twin 8in. drives, general use. Data Efficiency Ltd., Maxted Road, Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. (0442) 63561.

From £4,950

## MICROMATION

**Mariner:** Multi-user system based on M/Net. Each user has own Z-80 + 64K RAM under control of further Z-80 or master board. S-100 bus, RS-232 interface, maximum 16; parallel interface, maximum eight; tape streamer. Any terminal. Integral 8in. floppy drive 1Mbyte, up to 80Mbyte hard disc. MP/M, CP/M or DBOS, with ISAM support. Business or Scientific user. Rostronics, 115-117 Wandsworth High Street, London SW18 4HY. (01) 874 1171.

From £3,950

## MICROSOLUTION

**British Genius range:** Z-80, 64K RAM. CP/M. Basic, BCPL, Fortran, Cis-Cobol, dual 5.25in. or 8in. discs or hard disc. RS-232 and Centronics interface, separate keyboard, 24-x-80-character screen. MicroSolution Ltd., Park Farm House, Heythorp, Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire OX7 5TW. (0608) 3256.

From £2,850 to £7,000

## MIDWICH

**MC:** Z-80, 16K RAM, 12K ROM. Domestic TV or monitor used to display 40 by 24 characters, 60-by-80 low-resolution graphics. QWERTY keyboard. RS-232 and cassette interfaces, range of optional boards for specialised control applications; D-A, A-D, etc. Own operating system, Basic. No discs yet, uses cassette. Aimed at educational and laboratory users. Midwich Computer Co., Hewitt House, Northgate Street, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 1HQ. (0284) 701321.

From £345

## MILLBANK

**Millbank System 10:** Z-80A, 64K. Integral 12in. screen 24 characters by 80. Full keyboard with numeric keypad and function keys. Two RS-232 interfaces and an RS-449 network interface; optional IEEE-488 instrument interface. Integral 5.25in. twin floppy disc drives, 700K. Option of 1.6Mbyte floppies or 5Mbyte, 10Mbyte or 5+10Mbyte hard-disc units. CP/M. Business use as stand-alone machine, or as front-end pre-processor connected to mainframe. Reviewed December 1980. Millbank Computers Ltd, Millbank House, Amyand Park Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3HN. (01) 891 4691.

From £2,995 to £4,775

## MITREFINCH

**MF-3000:** Multi-user system, from one to 32 users, 16-bit CPU, 64K to 1.25MByte RAM. Cartridge hard-disc unit, 5Mbyte+5Mbyte removable, with 20 to 400Mbyte hard-disc options. Business use. Mitrefinch Ltd, Tower House, Fishergate, York YO1 4KA. (0904) 52995.

From £8,500

## NASCOM

**Nascom 1:** Z-80, 2-64K RAM, serial and up to 16 parallel ports, 8K Microsoft Basic, 1K monitor in EPROM. Personal use. Reviewed January 1979.

From £125

**Nascom 2:** Z-80, 1K RAM expandable to 256 with Nascom System 80 case. Nasbus, 8K Basic, 2K monitor and 2K character generator, low/high resolution graphics and colour. 5½in. single or twin floppy discs, RS-232, parallel port, Kansas City cassette port.

From £295



**Nascom 3:** Z-80, 48K RAM, Basic. Displays 16 lines of 48 characters on domestic TV or monitor, 96-by-48 point graphics. QWERTY keyboard, cassette interface, RS-232 and parallel ports. Optional dual 5.25in. floppy drives totalling 700K available, running NAS-DOS or CP/M. Optional memory extension and I/O boards. Lucas Logic Ltd., Nascom Division, Welton Road, Wedgenock Industrial Estate, Warwick CV34 5PZ. (0926) 497733.

£549 with  
48K RAM  
£1,282 with  
dual floppies

## NORTH STAR

**Advantage:** Z-80A plus 8035, 64K RAM with 20K display RAM, twin 5.25in. discs, 12in. screen, 24 x 80 characters, 240 x 640 pixels, 87-key keyboard, graphics CP/M or graphics Basic/DOS, provided with Busigraph, diagnostic and graphics demo software. Reviewed June 1982.

From £2,195

**Horizon:** Z-80A, 16-56K RAM, 5¼in. twin drives, S-100 bus, own OS, business, educational or scientific use. Comart, PO Box 2, St Neots, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE19 4NY. (0480) 215005. Equinox, Kleeman House, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB. (01) 729 4460. Reviewed April 1979.

From £395 to  
£2,500

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC

**Ohio Superboard and Challenger 1:** 6502, 8K Basic in ROM, 2K monitor, 4K RAM, full keyboard and VDU interface. Hobbyist use. Reviewed June 1979.

From £160

**Challenger 2:** 6502, 48K RAM, dual 8in. drives, serial port, low-cost business use.

From £1,500

**Challenger 3:** 6502, Z-80 and 6800, 48-56K RAM, OSI 48-pin bus, serial port for VDU, CP/M, expands to eight users, 10, 20 and 75MB hard disc, business use.

From £2,300

**Challenger 4:** Similar to Challenger 1 but 64 by 32 display, colour and sound option.

From £450

CTS (0706) 79332. Reviewed September 1979. Mutek, Quarry Hill, Bath, Wiltshire. (0225) 743289.

## OKI

**OkI IF-800:** Z-80A, 64-256K RAM, 16K or 48K video RAM, 2K ROM. Integral 24-by-80 character screen with 640-by-200 point eight-colour high-resolution graphics. Integral QWERTY keyboard with function keys. Numeric keypad. Built-in printer, speaker, clock. RS-232 and three slots for OKI boards — IEEE, A-D, etc. Dual 5.25in. floppies, 560K. 10Mbyte hard-disc option. OKI operating system. Basic or CP/M. Business or laboratory use. Reviewed April 1982. LSI Computers Ltd, Copse Road, St John's Woking, Surrey. (04862) 23411.

£4,300 for  
system with  
dual floppies,  
VDU and  
printer

## OSBORNE

**Osborne 1:** Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM plus system software held in ROM in separate address space. Twin 5.25in. floppy-disc drives, 200Kbyte, integral 5in. screen displaying 24 by 52 characters at a time, full keyboard and numeric keypad, IEEE-488 and RS-232 interfaces. Portable; above configuration weighs 24lb. CP/M, with MBasic, CBasic, WordStar, Mailmerge and SuperCalc included in the price of £1,250. Reviewed February 1982. Osborne Computer Corporation (UK) Ltd, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK14 5BW. (0908) 615274.

£1,250

## PANASONIC

**Panasonic:** 8085, 56K RAM, full keyboard, integral 24 by 80 VDU, integral twin 5¼ or 8in. floppy drives. Three RS232, business use. Panasonic Business Systems, 9 Connaught Street, London W2. (01) 261 3121. Reviewed June 1979.

From £4,150

### HISOFT PASCAL 4 INCREDIBLE SPEED INCREDIBLE PRICE

Hisoft are pleased to announce their latest Pascal compiler, the fastest and most powerful so far, at an amazingly low price.

Hisoft Pascal 4 is an almost complete implementation of the Pascal language as given in the Pascal User Manual and Report (Jensen/Wirth) including POINTERS, RECORDS and (for disk systems) FILES. All major Pascal statements and data structures are supported together with many useful additions such as PEEK, POKE, USER, ADDR (returns the memory address of a variable) and, for tape, TOUT and TIN to store and retrieve variables to and from tape.

The compiler produces Z80 object code directly (i.e. no P-codes) and hence the resultant code runs very quickly indeed.

Hisoft Pascal 4 requires only a 32K system in which to run (with plenty of room to spare) and can be supplied on cassette tape or 5¼" or 8" diskette to run under CP/M. The cassette tape version comes with its own tokenising editor and in a form which is easily adaptable to any Z80 system.

Hisoft Pascal 4 is a powerful and high quality piece of software which can be used for serious program development — we offer it at such a low price because we believe that such software is normally overpriced and out of reach of the individual.

#### Prices:

HISOFT PASCAL 4 tape version (NASCOM, SPECTRUM etc.)	£35
HISOFT PASCAL 4 disk version (NASCOM, SUPERBRAIN, RML380Z etc.)	£40
ZDEV (a Z80 development system for Gemini G805 or G809 disk systems)	£45
NASMON (a 4K NASCOM monitor)	£25
BAS12K (a 12K BASIC interpreter under NASMON)	£20
NASGN (a 3K Z80 assembler under NASMON)	£15
NASNM (a 2K Z80 disassembler under NASMON)	£10

Send for more details from:

**HISOFT,**  
60 Hallam Moor, Liden, SWINDON, SN3 6LS.  
Tel. (0793) 26616 (24hr ansaphone).

● Circle No. 261

A POWERFUL COST-EFFECTIVE SYSTEM

**SUPERBRAIN II** Microcomputer

+  
**EPSON MX** Printer

+  
**dBASE II** D.I.Y.

programmer and D.B.M.S.

Computerise your business as it is  
Do it your way  
No need for programming languages  
All other hardware & software available

#### INTERLEX LIMITED

Imperial House, Lower Teddington Road,  
Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames,  
Surrey KT1 4EP  
Tel: 01-943 0968

● Circle No. 262

### "TERMINUS" VDUs

RS232, 11 speeds 75 to 38400 baud. Green matt screen. 25 x 80 with status line. ASCII (true decoders) plus graphics, 190 displayable characters; 6 x 8 matrix in 8 x 11 box, full box available to graphics; alter matrix any character. Reverse video, dual intensity, flashing & underlining, any combination, character by character; selective erasure. Protected spaces. Detached keyboard with sidepad. Full cursor control including addressing & read position. On & off line editing. Scroll & page. 20 strings up to 511 characters storable & recallable from keyboard & line. Optional 2nd page memory improves editing, allows animation. Optional printer port.

"Terminus" VDU :	£540-00
2nd page memory: add	£ 24-00
Printer port : add	£ 7-50

Introductory offer p & p free. Please add 15% VAT. Allow 28 days delivery. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

COLEWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED, 25 Sycamore Avenue,  
St. Austell, Cornwall, PL25 4DR.

● Circle No. 263



## OSBORNE 1

Bucks... Oxon

**Fraser Associates,  
24A West Street,  
Buckingham,  
MK18 1HP  
02802 6087**

● Circle No. 264

### LOW COST HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR 32K COMMODORE PET

**PURCHASE & SALES CONTROL £80 + VAT**  
Including new datesort routine. Runs both purchase and sales ledgers to provide a chronological list of receipts and/or payments. VAT calculation from either the net or the gross amount (e.g. on petrol receipts) or VAT amount keyed in. Provides due for payment report at any time and purchase or sales analysis for any period with totals for net, VAT, gross and 99 analysis codes.

**INVOICE PRINT £80 + VAT**  
An add-on for PURCHASE & SALES CONTROL to print invoices laid out according to your own instructions, which you key in on the first run.

**STOCK CONTROL £60 + VAT**  
Stock lists with purchase and selling valuations, re-order list and list of goods needing re-ordering.

**NOMINAL LEDGER £60 + VAT**  
Trial balance, profit & loss, balance sheet and 20 other reports from 1000 nominal accounts.

**ADDRESSES £60 + VAT**  
Select addresses by categories from your mailing list and print labels in pairs. (Labels also available).  
Don't be put off by the low prices! Write or phone for details:

**Electronic Aids (Tewkesbury) Ltd., Mythe Crest, The Mythe, Tewkesbury, Glos. GL20 6EB.**  
Tel. (0386) 831020 or (0 84) 294003

● Circle No. 265

## INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Impact damage, Fire & Theft Insurance for your Computer, Equipment:

£1 to £1,500 cover .....	£8.00 p.a. £10 (excess) x/s
£1,500 to £2,500 .....	£16.00 p.a. £15 x/s.

For details:

**KGJ Insurance Brokers,  
6 Hagley Road, Stourbridge,  
West Midlands, DY8 1QG  
Tel (03843) 5333/2545**

● Circle No. 266

### Expert Systems Tutorial (Polytechnic of North London) (Mon. 20 December 1982)

An intensive 1-day course with a practical emphasis, plus hands-on experience.

Knowledge-Based Expert Systems are at the heart of the Japanese 'Fifth Generation' Computer Project. Come and find out what is on the horizon.

Course fee of £40 includes lunch and drinks.

Write to: R S Forsyth  
Department of Mathematics,  
Statistics and Computing  
Polytechnic of North London  
Holloway Road,  
London N7 8DB

**The Polytechnic  
of North London**

● Circle No. 267

## PEARCOM

**Pearcom:** 6502 CPU, 32K RAM expandable to 96K. An Apple II plug-compatible machine with 14 expansion slots, as against the Apple's eight, six free EPROM sockets and optional EPROM programmer. Should take all Apple add-ons and software. Other differences in specification are keyboard, with numeric keypad and seven function keys, colour UHF output fitted as standard, monochrome video output with improved 16-level grey scale, and sound going to TV as well as built-in speaker. Aimed at sophisticated Apple users who need the greater expandability. Reviewed June 1982. Pearcom Ltd, Riverside Lane, Stanstead Abbots, Ware, Hertfordshire SG12 8AP.

£875

## PERFORMANCE BUSINESS MACHINES

**PBM-1000:** Z-80A, 80K RAM to 336K RAM by bank switching. RS-232 and parallel interfaces, separate terminal. Integral 5.25in. 300K floppy and 5Mbyte hard disc; optional 10Mbyte hard disc. CP/M, Basic etc. MNet for multi-user capacity. Word processing and general business use. Reviewed May 1982. Terodec Ltd, Unit 58, Suttons Park Avenue, Earley, Reading, Berkshire RG6 1AZ. (0734) 664343.

£4,200 for single-user system with hard disc, floppy and terminal.

## POSITRON COMPUTERS

**Positron 900:** MC 6809, 64-512K RAM, 36K ROM. Separate VDU. Four RS-232 and one IEEE-488 interface, cassette interface. Dual 5.25in. 100K floppy-disc unit, optional 800K floppy unit, optional 5Mbyte hard disc. ROM contains OS-9 and Basic 09, a Unix look-alike. Pascal, Cis-Cobol, Fortran, C and assembler available. Business and scientific use.

£8,000 for four users, printer and hard disc.

**Positron 9000:** Similar multi-user Unix look-alike system, but with colour and teletext capabilities and integral keyboard. Uses standard TV to display 40 by 24 viewdata-compatible characters in 7 colours, 240-by-250 point four colour graphics. Full QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad, 12 function keys and Prestel keypad. Integral Modem and Prestel interface. Positron Computers Ltd, Unit 16, Deacon Trading Estate, Newton-le-Willows, Lancashire WA12 9XQ. (09252) 28828.

£2,870 single user, floppies, printer

## RAIR

**Black Box:** 8085A, 64-512K RAM, mini-floppy discs, up to sixteen RS232C serial ports, 5MB and 10MB hard discs, IEEE 488 interface, CP/M and MP/M, general and business use. Rair, Wellington House, 6-9 Upper St. Martins Lane, London WC2H 9EQ. (01) 836 6921. Reviewed November 1979 and August 1980.

From £2,250

## RESEARCH MACHINES

**380-Z:** Z-80A, 32-56K RAM, serial and parallel I/O, 24 by 80 and 24 by 40 VDU interface, separate keyboard, CP/M, twin 5.25in. or 8in. discs. Optional high-resolution colour graphics, IEEE-488, analogue I-O, 48- and 32-line parallel, local network interface. Scientific, colleges, secondary education. Reviewed December 1978.

£1,600 to £3,500+

**480-Z:** Z-80A, 32-256K RAM network machine two serial, one parallel, joystick interface, analogue output, 24 by 40 and 24 by 80 VDU output, TV output, TTL RGB colour monitor output, 1,200/300 bps cassette interface, sound. Optional Basic in ROM, high-resolution colour graphics, IEEE-488, local network transceiver, hardware floating point. Research Machines, Mill Street, Oxford OX2 0BW. (0865) 49866.

£550-£1,273

**280-Z:** Board version of 380-Z. Research Machines, PO Box 75, Mill Street, Oxford. (0865) 49791.

From £722 for 4K version



## ROCKWELL

**Aim-65:** 6502, 1-4K RAM, full keyboard, RS232, discs, hobby use. From £250  
 Portable Microsystems, Forby House, 18 Market Place, Brackley, Northamptonshire NN13 5SF. (0280) 702017. Reviewed July 1979.

## SD SYSTEMS

**SD-100/200:** Z-80, 64-265K RAM, 8K PROM, S-100 bus, RS232, CP/M From £3,750  
 12in VDU, twin 8in. drives, business, industrial and general use.

**MS-610:** Z-80A, 64-265K RAM, S-100 bus, CP/M or MP/MII, twin 8in. From £5,000  
 floppy drives, 1.2Mbytes; optically up to 100Mbyte hard disc, any to £7,500  
 VDU. Circle Computer Sales Ltd, Unit 12, Woking Business Park, Albert Drive, Woking, Surrey GU21 5JY. (04862) 26881.

## SEED

**System One:** 6800, 22-56K RAM, 4K ROM, SS-50C bus. Separate From £2,600  
 VDU, 80 by 24 characters, optional 512-by-512 point graphics. RS232 with terminal  
 fitted, range of optional I/O boards, 5.25in, or 8in. floppy drives. and floppies  
 Operating system is SSB DOS 68 or TSC Flex. Basic, assembler, educational, industrial, government or business use.

**System 19:** Multi-user system, one to 16 users. 6809 16-bit CPU, 48K From £2,800  
 to 1Mbyte RAM, 8D ROM, SS-50C bus, RS-232 interface, separate for single-  
 VDU, 5.25in. or 8in floppies, up to 40Mbyte hard disc. Operating user floppy-  
 system is OS-9 or SSB DOS 69. Basic, Pascal, Cis-Cobol and C based  
 available. Educational, industrial, government or business use. system with  
 ???tech Engineering Electronics Developments Ltd, Portland terminal  
 House, Coppice Side, Brownhills, Walsall, West Midlands WS8 7EX. (0543) 378151.

## SHARP ELECTRONICS

**MZ-80K:** Z-80, 16-48K RAM, 10in. integral VDU, integral cassette, From £315  
 loudspeaker, 5½in. disc optional, general use.

**MZ-80A:** Z-80A, 48K RAM and 2K video RAM. Integral 9in. green £449  
 screen displaying 25 lines by 40 characters including graphic characters. QWERTY keyboard generating full ASCII upper- and  
 lower-case set, numeric keypad. Built-in cassette drive, clock and three-octave sound generation. Optional dual 5.25in. 560K floppy  
 unit.

**PC-1211:** Pocket computer. Programmable in Basic with cassette From £85  
 interface. Sharp Electronics, Sharp House, Thorp Road, Newton Heath, Manchester M10 9BE. (061) 205 2333. Reviewed July 1980.

**PC-1500:** Pocket computer based around CMOS eight-bit CPU. £180, optional  
 3.5K RAM, 2.6K available to user, optional 4K RAM plug-in expansion printer £150  
 Basic in 16K ROM. Integral 26-character one-line LCD display with 7-by-156 dot graphics, upper- and lower-case characters. 65  
 calculator-style keys — alphabet, numbers, arithmetic functions and user-programmable function keys. Additional printer and cassette  
 storage interface unit. Printer uses four-colour pens under program control and prints on to 1.75in. wide white paper rolls; can plot  
 colour graphs. Business, engineering and home use. Reviewed August 1982.

**PC 3201:** Z-80, attractive package for business use with separate From £2,995  
 keyboard and computer unit, printer, display and twin 5½in. drives. Optional 8in. floppy unit, capacity 2Mbyte. CP/M.

## SINCLAIR RESEARCH

**ZX81:** Z-80A, 1-16K RAM, 8K Basic in ROM, cassette and TV £50  
 interface, thermal printer at £60, touch-sensitive keyboard, education and games use. Animated-display facility. Two modes, fast with  
 screen blinking, slow without. Review June 1981.

## EPSON TYPE 3 PRINTERS

Epson's superb Type 3 series replaces the Type 2 and offers:

- \* IMPROVED PERFORMANCE
- \* MANY NEW FEATURES
- \* LOWER PRICES

For free brochure and special Epson offer write, stating your computer, to:

**DATATECH LTD,  
 DEPT PC, FREEPOST,  
 ALTRINCHAM, CHESHIRE,  
 WA15 0BR**

● Circle No. 268

## OPEN HOUSE for COMPUTER NOVICES

Choose your time — day or evening. Learn at your own pace on Apple, Pet or CP/M Computers. BASIC programming and Business Packages.

including

Trial Course £15 —  
 4 hours computing practice

Brochure from:  
**MICROCOMPUTER ADVISORY  
 CENTRE**

Polytechnic of the South Bank, Borough Road,  
 London SE1 0AA.

Tel.: 01-928 8989 Ext. 2468

● Circle No. 269

## PETITE PASCAL

- 10K m/c subset compiler
- Supports recursion/DD plots
- Compiler/source code/editor
- All coreside in RAM to 61VE
- Extremely fast compiling/editing
- Versions on tape or disc for
- CBM 8032, 4032, 4016, 3016, 3032 PETS

**£35**

INCLUDES MANUAL AND  
 DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

GIVE DETAILS  
 OF YOUR  
 PARTICULAR  
 CONFIGURATION

R.C. COMPUTER SERVICES  
 GILFACH MEREDYDD  
 BRECHFA, DYFED  
 SA32 7DS

● Circle No. 270

ARE YOU AN OSBORNE OWNER?

WE CAN DOUBLE YOUR STORAGE  
 TURN YOUR DRIVES INTO DOUBLE  
 DENSITY UPGRADE KIT — £99 VAT  
 50p P & P

Send for our full range of Osborne  
 upgrades

## SYSTEMS OF TOMORROW LTD

109C HIGH STREET, CHESHAM  
 BUCKS HP5 1DE  
 Tel. Chesham (0494) 786989

● Circle No. 271

## MINI DISKS — BIG SAVINGS

VERBATIM DATALIFE 5¼"

MD 525 S/SIDED 40 TRACK £16.45  
MD 550 D/SIDED 40 TRACK £22.45  
MD 577 S/SIDED 77 TRACK £24.45  
MD 557 D/SIDED 77 TRACK £32.45

Prices are per ten pack, excluding VAT.

All disks are factory fresh, soft-secured, hub reinforced and certified 100% error-free.

Please include UK p&p at 95p per pack, then add 15% VAT to total.

Send Cheque/PO now to:

**DATECH LTD, DEPT PC, FREEPOST,  
ALTRINCHAM, CHESHIRE, WA15 0BR.**

● Circle No. 272

## THE POWER BANK

Plug your micro computer video unit and Printer into the POWER BANK and forget about a disabling break in the electricity supply. This unit will continue to run your system in the event of a mains failure... **WITH NO INTERRUPTION TO YOUR WORK!**



Batteries included

Vital when running business systems. This unit will of course suppress MAINS SPIKES and SURGES.

SINEWAVE OUTPUT

120VA £320 250VA £450  
plus carriage, packing and VAT

**POWER TESTING SALES LTD**  
65a Shenfield Road, Brentwood, Essex CM15 8HA  
Tel: 0277 233188

● Circle No. 273

## EPSON RIBBON RELOADS

### NOW RELOAD FOR £2.50

Now you can replace your own EPSON MX 70/80/100 range ribbon and SAVE ££££££. A simple D.I.Y. task that takes just 5 minutes. Reload supplied with instructions. Good enough for the B.B.C., C.E.G.B. and Education Authorities. **ALL MODELS ONLY** £2.50+V.A.T. Buy two and we pay the V.A.T.

Speedy Service Money Back Guarantee.

**WORK FORCE**  
140, WILSDEN AVE  
LUTON BEDS

S.A.E. for details if you're not convinced.

● Circle No. 274

## Complete Business System TRS 80

48K Model I Level II, Double Density upgrade, Lower Case upgrade, Numeric Key pad, complete with Interface, System Desk, Green Screen, etc.

To suit above: 2 Shugart SA 400 disk drives, 35 track Double Density, £795.00  
Alternative: Teac 80 Track Double Density twin drives, £145.00  
£455.00

Two of these twin drives will give total disk storage of app. 1.5 MB  
Also Centronics Dot Matrix Printer Model 779, £195.00

We also have Business Software, specifically written for this model and orientated towards distribution and accounting.

**Please phone Wolverhampton  
(0902) 710 700 for further details.**

● Circle No. 275

**ZX Spectrum:** Z-80A, 16-48K RAM, 16K ROM. Uses domestic TV for 24-by-32 character display of 256-by-192 high-resolution eight-colour graphics. QWERTY layout keyboard with 40 upper/lower case moving keys. 10-octave sound generation, cassette and printer interfaces; optional RS-232 and network interfaces. Discs announced, printer available. Sinclair Basic with graphics commands. Reviewed July 1982.

From £126  
for 16K RAM  
machine,  
assembled

Sinclair Research, 6 Kings Parade, Cambridge CB2 1SN.

## SINTROM ELECTRONICS

**Perflex 630/48:** Z-80A, 32-48K RAM, S-100, CP/M, twin Micropolis 5¼in. discs, two serial and three parallel ports.

From £1,995

**Perflex 1024/64:** Z-80, 64K, S-100, CP/M, dual 8in. discs, two serial and three parallel. Sintrom Electronics, Arkwright Road, Reading, Berkshire RG2 0LS. (0734) 85464.

From £2,750

## SIRTON COMPUTERS

**Midas Range:** Z-80, from 8K RAM, S-100 or IEEE bus, CP/M, MP/M, graphics, up to four 5¼in or 8in. drives, hard disc. RS-232, 8-bit parallel, IEEE 488, Sirtom Computers, Unit 14, 29 Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NA. (01) 640 6931.

£785-£2,150

## SMOKE SIGNAL

**Chieftain 511-821:** 6800/6809, 32-64K RAM, S-50 bus, Flex DOS68/68d/69 dual 5¼in., 8in., dual RS-232, video board, wide range of options, general use. Windrush Micro Designs, Gaymers Way, North Walsham, Norfolk. (069) 245189.

From £1,807

## SOLID STATE TECHNOLOGY

**Athena:** 8085, integral dual mini-floppies and mini-cassette, and matrix printer, can be expanded with 10 micros beyond CPU. Memory to 1.2GB. Claims performance similar to DEC PDP-11/34. Butel-Comco, Unit 10, Garrick Industrial Centre, Garrick Road, London NW9 6AQ. 01-202 0262.

From £3,000

## SORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**M200 Range:** Z-80A, 64K RAM, S-100 bus, Sord OS, graphics, 5¼in., 8in. or hard discs, two RS-232, integral 80×24 VDU, Business use. Exleigh Business Machines Ltd., 11 Market Place, Penzance, Cornwall TR18 2JB. (0736) 66577.

From £1,850  
to £6,950

**M23 Mark III:** Z-80A, 128K RAM, two RS-232 interfaces. 12in. green screen, optional colour monitor, 25 lines by 80 characters, character graphics. QWERTY keyboard, numeric keypad, function keys. Sord bus, three expansion slots, dual 5.25in. drives totalling 640K. Sord OS, Basic and Pips spreadsheet/database package included in price. Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, assembler available, CP/M announced. Reviewed July 1982.

£1,950

## TANDBERG EDUCATIONAL DIVISION

**Aecal:** Z-80, 4-200K RAM, 10K ROM. Uses standard TV to display 48 by 16 characters or 96 by 48 graphic points. Other graphics options. RS-232 and parallel interfaces. Built around intelligent cassette recorder, can store and retrieve real audio voice and music under program control. Optional 5.25in. 340K floppy. Operating system similar to NASSYS 3. Basic, Pascal, Forth, Comal, Assembler. Aimed at educational and training user.

- Typical price  
£850

**EC-10:** Multi-user system. 8080, 64K RAM, 4K ROM. One integral 80-by-25 character screen, up to seven terminals can be added. Integral keyboard is full ASCII, integral 8in. floppy. Tandberg operating system, but CP/M available. Basic, Assembler, also Cobol, Pascal, etc. available educational use.

About £3,500  
for single-  
user single-  
disc system





Tandberg U.K. Ltd., Revie Estate, Elland Road, Leeds 11, West Yorkshire. (0532) 774844.

## TANDY

**Model 1:** Z-80, 4-48K RAM, RS-232, Level I and Level II Basic in ROM, separate keyboard and 12in. VDU, parallel interface, small business and personal use. Reviewed November 1978. *From £249*

**Model 2:** Z-80, 64K RAM, integral 8in. disc, integral 12in. VDU, detachable keyboard, CP/M serial and parallel ports, Level III Basic, business use. Tandy Corporation, Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS1 1LA. (0922) 648181. Reviewed March 1980. *From £2,699*

**Model 3:** Z-80, 4-48K RAM, 12in. display, integral unit with slots for two 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. drives, 65-key keyboard, 12-key data pad, printer interface, compatible with Model 1 software. *From £499*

## TANGERINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**Microtan 65:** 6502, 1-48K RAM, Tanbus, IEEE 488, Tanbug in ROM (1K), Pixel graphics, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. discs, 32I/O lines and three serial ports, from single-board upwards. Tangerine Computer Systems, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire. (0353) 3633. *From £69*

## TECHNALOGICS

**TECS:** 6800, 56K TAM, Basic and Prestel terminal software, RS232, two cassette ports, two parallel ports, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. discs. Technalogs, Windmill Works, Station Road, Swinton, Manchester M27 2BU. (061) 793 6323. Reviewed November 1979. *From £895 for kit*

## TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS

**Televideo 802 and 802H:** Z-80A, 64K RAM, 4K ROM, single-user CP/M system. Monochrome green screen based on top of line Televideo terminal, displaying 25 lines of 80 characters. Detachable keyboard with numeric keypad and 11 function keys. Dual 5.25in. floppies totalling 1Mbyte, or one floppy and a 10Mbyte hard disc. Two RS-232C interfaces and one RS-422 network interface; can be attached to Televideo's larger multi-user systems. CP/M, Basic and all the usual CP/M languages. Reviewed August 1982. Midlectron Ltd., Midlectron House, Nottingham Road, Derby DE5 1JQ. Belper (077 382) 6811. *£2,400 for floppy-based system, £4,400 with hard disc*

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

**TI-99/4:** 990 16-bit, 16K RAM, Basic in 26K ROM, high-resolution, colour graphics, up to three 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. discs, joystick, cassette and other ports, RS232, personal use. Texas Instruments Ltd., Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PU. (0234) 67466. Reviewed August 1980. *From £200*

## TRANSAM COMPONENTS

**Triton:** 8080, 32K RAM, CP/M, 1K TB10S in ROM, up to three 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. discs, or four 8in., serial and parallel ports. Reviewed December 1979. *From £296*

**Tuscan:** Z-80, 8-64K RAM, S-100 bus, CP/M, RS232, TV and cassette interface, from single-board, personal use to full business system. Transam, 59 Theobalds Road, London WC1. (01) 405 5240. *From £150*

## TRANSDATA LIMITED

**Cx502:** Z-80A, 64K RAM, CP/M, MicroCobol, 8in. floppy discs, four V24/RS232 interfaces, "flexibus" multi processor architecture. Professional business and scientific use. Communications software available. *From £2,795*

### MICRO ADS

are accepted from private readers only, pre-paid and in writing, 20p per word, minimum charge £2. Please make cheques payable to Practical Computing and send to Room L310, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

**MZ-80K 48K.** Mailing system. Prints addresses on adhesive labels. Ideal for clubs. Cassette £13. Details: S.a.e. R. G. Anthony, 24 The Chase, Sinfen, Derby DE2 9PD.

**CASIO FX702** newsletter, £6.50 per year. Issue 1 free. R. Cooper, 11 Braintree Road, Dunmow, Essex.

**SPECTRUM BUSINESS SOFTWARE.** Matrix Planner, the popular on-screen business planning and modelling system (similar to VisiCalc), is now available for the 48K Spectrum. Includes powerful replicate and print commands. Ideal for home and small business financial planning, forecasting and 'what-if' analysis. £8 from Graham Asher, 60 Maryland Road, Wood Green, London N22 5AN. Price includes cassette and full instructions.

**PET 4032 £495.** 4022 printer £295. Both perfect condition, hardly used, complete with manuals and cables. Tel: 061 904 9901.

**PET 2001.** 8K. Small keyboard, integral cassette, programs, visible music monitor. As new. Cost £570, accept £300. Tel: 027 581 3928.

**PET 4032.** Fatscreen, cassette, programs, 10 months old. £545 ono. Bedford (0234) 42460.

**VECTOR GRAPHIC 56K S100 Computer,** twin 315K floppies; **VECTOR MT Terminal;** **CENTRONICS 779 Printer** with tractor feed; **ExecuPlan, CP/M, Basic-80,** etc. Durable professional machine. £1950 ono. Phone 0266 880740 evenings.

**SPECTRUM.** No-frills Edit & Assemble, generating Z80 machine code for compact source programs. Cassette £8.60. Details s.a.e. to I. Krishnan, 12 Giles House, 160 Westbourne Grove, London W11 2RJ.

S100 boards as new. S.D. expandoram 2 64K £150. S.D. versafloppy 2 £125. SSM IO4 parallel serial £80. Ithaca Z80 cpu board £65. Mountain hardware 100,000 day clock £125. Micromation f.d.c. £160. Shugart 801R 8" drive £195. Centronics 737 printer £250. Phone 0435 830680

Complete S100 system comprising desk top enclosure with twin y.e. data drives, 1.2 megabytes 64K RAM, CPM 2.2 plus other software £1400. 12" terminal £300. Tel: 0435 830680.

**TRS80/VG non-disc users.** The ultimate tool kit. 16 utilities including Renumber, Append, Compress, copy program lines, write system tapes, BBC type editing, shift key keyword entry etc. £10 from P. Barsby, Flat A, 20 Lichfield Road, Walsall, W. Mids.

**WANTED MZ80K disc drive & interface card.** Also, business programs on disc. Tel: Mark (0253) 826332 after 5.30 pm.

**OSBORNE ONE** with all manuals, software (MBASIC, Wordstar, etc). Three months old, save nearly £500 on list price. £960 ono. Upminster 22610 evenings.

**URGENTLY REQUIRED.** PET 3032 Base-board with complete circuitry. Tel: (0993) 882924.

Functions (all HGR), Music (create sub-routines) and Educational Wizardry — send disc and £6 for copy of 13th level characters. Visidex, £75. Hamssoft, 1532 Stratford Road, Hall Green, Birmingham, B28 9HA.

**BBC SOLIHULL SOFTWARE.** Dissembler £2.50. Music (tune editor/player) £3.50. Mouse Maze (3-D colour 32K) £3.50, p & p 40p, s.a.e. catalogue. 123 Links Drive, Solihull, B91 2DJ.

**EXIDY SORCERER II**, 48K, with BMC 12" monitor; BASIC, Word Processor, Development Pacc; lots of software, manuals, and hardware extras. £700 ono for everything, or sell separately. Tel: 031 667 7351.

**SUPERBRAIN** 64K micros with twin 5¼" floppies and CP/M. Virtually unused machines, surplus to requirements, £1,500 each. Tel: Mr. S. Ganatra, 01-681 1811.

**GET RICH** with your TRS80 L2 16K pools prediction program. Last season's data included on tape. Fully updatable. Two methods. Greatly increases chances of a win. Cassette only £10. M. Hannaghan, 66 Cleanthus Road, London SE18 3DD.

**BBC.** Discover MODE 7 Teletext. Learn its colour, graphics and effects. Reference leaflet and program cassette containing instructive, useful and amusing examples. £3.50. Creative Software, 6 Hillside Gate, St. Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 3QM.

**APPLE II** disc of 12 programs, £12. Includes monster maze (rescue maidens before monster), Ski Run, Graph Trigonometric

**VIC 3.5K** software dangermaze, Jet-Attack (both partly in m/c) and Lunarpanic. All on one cassette; £4.50. Nev Phillips, 45 Galaxie Road, Cowplain, Hants.

**HP-41C** as new with all standard manuals and some extra software. Offers to Steve, 01-946 1889.

**ASTRONOMY PROGRAMME FOR THE TRS-80.** Calculate the positions of the planets, Sun, Moon, Halley's Comet or any Messier Object for any date up to 31/12/1999 from anywhere on Earth. Compute rise & set times of any of these objects in observer's local time. Positions in R.A. & Dec. and Alt., Az. Planetary distance, apparent size, & magnitudes; plus phase & elongation of inner Planets also given. Needs 16K: cassettes £7.00 from B. Sidney, 20 Melling Road, Cramlington, Northumberland NE23 6AP.

**WANTED:** Sinclair Mk14 or micro development system. M. McAleer, 17 Comprigney Close, Truro. Tel: Truro 75731.

**PRINTER LISTINGS** for your BBC Model A or B from cassette. 1p per line (min £1.00) plus 25p p & p. Cheque or P/O to D. C. McMillan, 1a Orangefield Drive, Belfast BT5 6DN. Tel: (0232) 652107.

**HEWLETT PACKARD H.P.85** with built-in printer, display, and cartridge drive, carrying case, virtually unused. Save hundreds over new. £1600. Tel: 01-650 0285.

**SHARP MZ80K.** Adventure and fun games, educational and business software at realistic prices. S.a.e. C. Trevena, 20 Rhos-leigh Avenue, Sharples, Bolton.

**S100 SSM VB1B Video Board** £50. DOLPHIN BD-80P fast Matrix Printer 80/132 cpl RS232 ASCII/Graphics new £525 accept £300 or exchange EPSON MX80FT or other. Tel: Hatfield 07072 73240.

**Cx502-S:** Z-80B, 64-160K RAM, CP/M, MP/M, 8in. 2MB floppy discs, four V-24 serial interfaces. Professional and general use. *From £3,495*

**Cx503:** Z-80A, 64K-208K RAM, CP/M, MP/M, MicroCobol 20MB Winchester disc, 8in. floppy disc for back-up, four V24 serial interfaces. Business and general use. *From £6,490*

**Cx504:** Z-80A, 64K-208K RAM, CP/M, MP/M, MicroCobol 20MB Winchester disc, cartridge tape back-up, 8in. floppy disc, four RS232 interfaces. Business and general use. Transdata Limited, Battlebridge House, 87-95 Tooley Street, London SE1. (01) 403 5115. *From £7,990*

## VECTOR GRAPHIC

**Vector Z-80B range:** Z-80B, 64-512K RAM, S-100 bus. Any terminal. Dual floppy drives, 5 to 32Mbyte hard-disc options. CP/M and X-CP/M multi-use operating system. Business and scientific use. *From £2,300*

**Vector 4:** Twin Z-80 and 16-bit 8088 CPU, 128-256K RAM. S-100 bus, parallel and two RS-232 interfaces. Integral 80 by 24 screen with 640-by-312 point high-resolution graphics, 16 grey scales and RGB colour output to optional monitor. Detachable full QWERTY keyboard with numeric pad and function keys. Integral dual 5.25in. floppy drives 1.2Mbyte or optional 5Mbyte hard disc plus floppy. *£2,175 for floppy-based system*

CP/M, Oasis or MS-DOS. 8088 is used as fast disc controller when running CP/M. Basic, assembler, etc. Almarc Data Systems Ltd, Great Freeman Street, Nottingham NG3 1FR (0602) 52657. *£3,825 with 5Mbyte hard disc*

## WESTERN DIGITAL

**Pascal Microengine:** Single-board computer based on five-chip set which executes Pascal P-code directly. 128K RAM, two RS-232 and two parallel ports, floppy-disc controller on board. University and military users. *£1,650*

**Supermicro 1600:** WD-9000 chip set. Basically boxed-up version of Pascal Microengine. Dual 8in. 1.2Mbyte floppies, two RS-232 and two parallel ports. External VDU. UCSD Pascal operating system, Basic and ADA, MicroAda, available. *From £4,126 £6,130 with VDU and printer*

**Modular Microengine:** Same WD-9000 chip set as Supermicro 1600; 128K RAM, etc. Based around Sentinel bus rather than single board, so hardware is readily expandable. Dual 8in. Floppies or optional 10Mbyte hard disc. Pronto Electronic Systems, 466-478 Cranbrook Road, Ganits Hill, Ilford, Essex IG2 6LE. (01) 554 6222. *From £5,305 for dual floppy version £7,480 with hard disc*

## ZENITH

**Z8:** Single-board WH8 assembled, 8080, 16K-65K RAM. Heathbus nine slots, cassette interface, nine-digit LED. *From £321*

**Z89:** Z-80, 16-48K RAM, CP/M, integral 5½in. drive, optional dual external, two RS232, full keyboard, 12in VDU. *From £1,570*

**WH-11A:** LSI-II, 16-bit 16-32K RAM, own bus and OS, optional dual 8in. drives, serial and parallel ports. Zenith Ltd., 11b Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE. (0452) 29451. (01) 636 7349. *From £1,250*

## ZILOG

**MCZ Series:** Z-80, 64K RAM, RIO OS, Zilog bus, optional graphics, 8in. discs, and hard discs, four RS232, one parallel, stand-alone or networking. Zilog (U.K.) Ltd., Babbage House, King Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire. (0628) 36131. *From 3,000*

# YOUR GUIDE TO DIGICO

## BRITAIN'S LEADING BUSINESS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGISTS ?

▼ DIGICO. A totally modern computer system designed to bring the cost of up-to-date information technology within the reach of the smallest business. And to **grow** with them.

DIGICO-MONEY SAVING  
ADD-ON-GROWTH  
COMPUTER SYSTEM

MICRO'S  
MINI'S  
MAINFRAME

ADD ON OTHERS  
AS REQUIRED

FIRST

SOFTWARE  
PACKAGES FOR  
EVERY  
KIND OF  
OPERATION

MASSIVE  
SOFTWARE  
LIBRARY

RENTAL  
SCHEMES  
TO SAVE  
YOUR  
CAPITAL

▲ e.g. A complete word processor for £41 per week. Rental on even the smallest business system includes maintenance.

Superb back-up. THIRTY  
SERVICE CENTRES  
NATIONWIDE...

... for expert advice and help. And you're never far from a DIGICO engineer.

Legal, Accounting  
Word Processing  
Transport, Medical,  
Production Control  
Stock Control, Payroll  
Telecommunications  
Dentistry, Printing

Builders Merchants  
Incomplete records  
Publishing, Holidays  
Bookshops, Betting  
Warehousing, Mailings  
Maintenance, Teaching  
Research.

DESIGNED IN BRITAIN

15  
years of  
British  
Technology  
at work

DIGICO have been designing, manufacturing and installing computer systems since 1966.

VERY  
start / small  
and grow  
large with  
digico



Full information (no obligation) from  
**DIGICO COMPUTERS**  
46 BROADWAY LETCHWORTH, HERTS.  
Tel: LETCHWORTH 78172  
32 YORK RD, LEEDS. Tel: LEEDS 486688

# 7-YEAR

## GUARANTEE

Your computer has a SEVEN year guarantee of maintenance provided there is a maintenance contract continuously from new.

PLUS

MINIMUM INTERRUPTION PLAN  
If your micro breaks down, we'll swap it over to keep you going

RING NOW  
FIND OUT HOW  
DIGICO CAN  
HELP YOU!



# MSS PasCALC

Arithmetical,  
Trigonometrical,  
Hyperbolic,  
Logarithmic,  
Exponential,  
Reduction,  
Comparison,  
Error-Handling  
and Other Utility  
Functions and Procedures

**EXTENDED-NUMBERS**  
(7-, 11-, 15-, 19-, 23-, 27-,  
31- and 35-digit\*  
reals and/or integers)

Input and  
Output  
Functions

Conversion Functions

Utility and  
Conversion Functions

REALS      INTEGERS  
                    and  
                    LONG INTEGERS      STRINGS

Standard I/O Functions

APPLE II PASCAL

User-  
Written  
Pascal  
Program

or

P  
a  
s  
c  
a  
l  
c  
u  
l  
a  
t  
o  
r

Logical Relationship between a User-Written Pascal Program, Apple Pascal and PasCALC.

To MATHEMATICAL SOFTWARE SERVICES,  
FREEPOST, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 1BR.

Find enclosed cheque/PO for £73.60 for one set of PasCALC and PasCALCULATOR software for precision levels 7, 11, 15, 19, 23, 27, 31 and 35.\*

\* Circle five precision levels unless you want the standard set (underlined)

Allow two weeks for delivery

PRG 1

To order, write your name and address on the form, showing which 5 precision levels you want, and post it with a cheque or PO to Mathematical Software Services, FREEPOST, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 1BR. No stamp is needed on your letter.

Pascal is the most versatile high level language generally available for microcomputers today, and its popularity is steadily growing. Now, to enhance APPLE II Pascal 1.1, MSS (Mathematical Software Services) brings you

# PasCALC

## Enhancement in Depth

## Enhancement in Function

Extended Number TYPE gives a choice of precisions from 7 to 35 digits, and allows you to mix integers and reals in your Pascal calculations.

More than 70 functions and procedures (see the diagram) for Extended Numbers, Pascal integers, long integers and strings.

- You choose precision at compile-time, so there is no need to re-program when you move from, say, a precision level of 11 digits to one of 23.
- A comprehensive error-handling procedure specially designed to handle your own run-time errors.
- PasCALC is distributed as a suite of Pascal-readable modules with detailed instructions for mounting it in the Pascal SYSTEM.LIBRARY.

PasCALC is written in Pascal, designed with the aim of making greater computational power available to general user and specialist alike. It requires a 48K APPLE II with at least one disk drive, and it can be used by any Pascal program – such as

# PasCALCULATOR

which is distributed with PasCALC. PasCALCULATOR is a powerful interactive (conversational) command processor for doing calculations at the keyboard. Simply boot Pascal, exec PasCALC and away you go. For example, you can find  $(1/(S*\text{SQRT}[2*P]))*EXP[-\text{SQR}(X-M)/(S^2*2)]$  in only one step!

- 26 names (A..Z) available for keeping intermediate values during the session.
- Ten commands can be RETAINED at any one time for later recall, saving time and reducing keying errors.
- Commands can be REPEATED too – ideal for observing convergence of a result.
- Full Extended Number 'mixed' arithmetic and range of precisions, with many built-in functions.
- Both parentheses (priority of calculation) and built-in functions [brackets] can be nested to any depth.
- Optionally printed session log – no need to write down results at the keyboard.
- Both e and π (to 35 digits) are automatically set up at the start of every session.

## Extract from Optional Log (Precision Level 15)

```

Enter command:
Y:=Y+P^(2*LOG[10-(5*E/4)])
0.936471836457736E0
Enter command:
A:=0.125E1
0.125000000000000E1
Enter command:
X-SIN[P-EXP[A/(B+Y)]]^D
-0.185890363973163E1
Enter command:
RETAIN
Retained as command 5
Enter command:
A:=0.15E1
0.150000000000000E1
Enter command:
COMMANDS
X-SIN[P-EXP[A/(B+Y)]]^D
0.826354927584729E-1
Enter command:
LISTV
-----
LIST OF VARIABLES
A = 0.150000000000000E1
B = 1
D = 5
E = 0.271828182845905E1
    
```

PasCALC and PasCALCULATOR: £64.00 plus £9.60 VAT or \$144.00 including insured airmail delivery. 100-page User's Guide only: £12.00 (\$20.00 airmail).

# MATHEMATICAL SOFTWARE SERVICES

33 St Margarets, London Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 1TL.  
Guildford (0483) 69055

APPLE is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer Corporation, and PasCALC and PasCALCULATOR are trade marks of Mathematical Software Services. \* Precision limited to 27 digits maximum for some real functions.

● Circle No. 286

# Uncertain on its pins

**Boris Allan explains how 16-bit chips manage the flow of data, and the vast address space which is theoretically available to them.**



TO A PERSON who is using a 1K ZX-81 the problem above all others is that of memory, or rather lack of memory. Lack of memory was common to all computers not so long ago, and was common to most microcomputers until recently. Now, the user of a 1K ZX-81, 8K Pet, or 2K Atom, is one of the last of an illustrious band of parsimonious programmers, because the main concern for most users is the storage of programs and data on magnetic media, from cassettes to floppy discs to hard discs.

Organising and using information stored on magnetic media has become so important that disc operating systems have become as important as the computers which use them. The popular CP/M, and the increasingly popular Unix, are essentially an environment in which one uses files: not a control program for microcomputers but a control program for disc files. Disc storage, and its control, are so important that new computers, or improvements to older computers, must be able to claim CP/M, Unix, or similar, in their specification.

Whirrs, clunks, and clicks, common to reasonably complex microcomputing systems, are frequent because disc transfers are very important in the running of any serious system. On larger computers this is sometimes so hidden from the user that it is possible to use the computer without any knowledge of what the system is doing with files.

## Memory change

A very capacious floppy disc might possibly hold up to 2Mbyte of information, and a hard disc might store up to 160Mbyte or more. A computer based on the Motorola MC-68000, a 16-bit microprocessor, can directly use a memory of 16Mbyte, as 8,000,000 words, with each word being of two bytes. In principle, the MC-68000 can support in main memory as much information as would fill eight of the most capacious floppy discs, or 10 percent of a largish hard disc. The IBM Personal Computer uses floppy discs with a capacity of 160K: the MC-68000 can, therefore, store in main memory as much information as can be stored on 100 IBM floppy discs. The implications are clear,

and can be expressed as two theses, where "16-bit" means "16-bit and greater".

### THESIS I

When 16-bit microcomputers become established, which is inevitable, the need for conventional control programs will vanish.

### THESIS II

There will be a need for data management systems on 16-bit microcomputers, but the nature of such systems will be so different that no present system will be suitable for modification.

The MC-68000 series is possibly the best of current 16-bit microprocessors, and seems the one with the greatest potential.

## Bytes and bits

Ordinary eight-bit microprocessors are built around basic elements called bytes, where a byte is a set of eight bits. If eight bits are treated as binary numbers, the value ranges from 0000 0000, which is 0 in decimal, to 1111 1111, which is 255 in decimal. Different eight-bit microprocessors have different modes of organisation, but everything comes down, in the end, to sets of eight bits, which explains why 255 occurs so frequently in many contexts.

All eight-bit microprocessors have an accumulator of eight bits and the accumulator is used for most of the processing of data. The accumulator is a primary storage point for the machine, and it is also the main point at which intermediate results are normally stored. The accumulator is connected to the data bus, which is a set of eight lines or wires able to represent eight bits by being set at different electrical potentials. The data bus connects the accumulator to other parts of the microprocessor by eight pins, one pin for each wire.

There are various other "registers", that is special locations, available to most eight-bit microprocessors, and the registers usually include a processor status register, and index registers. All these registers are of eight bits, that is one byte. On eight-bit microprocessors there is one register, the program counter, which is nearly always of two bytes, 16 bits. If a program is stored in main memory, the

program counter points to the next location from which the program has to read an instruction. It is usual to call the obtaining-reading-accessing of the contents of a memory location, "addressing". The addressing is conducted via the address bus which, unlike the data bus, usually has more than eight lines. If the address bus is 16 lines wide it is possible to address, by 16-pin connections to wires, 65,536 memory locations, which is the magical 64K.

If the program counter were only eight bits, even though the address bus had 16 lines, a program could only have 256 steps; but if the address bus had only 12 lines, even though the program counter had 16 bits, it would then only be possible to address a memory of 4K. That the address bus is narrower than the program counter is not rare, because each line or wire on the address bus has to correspond to one pin on the microprocessor chip. There can be physical constraints on the number of pins on a chip and having a narrower address bus is one way of reducing the number of pins one needs.

## Sharing buses

A further way of reducing the number of pins is to make the same pin connections do more than one job. It is possible to have the data bus share lines with the address bus, with other pins available to decipher whether it is an address or data being sent. Called multiplexing, this sharing of wires can slow the microprocessor down quite considerably.

On an eight-bit microprocessor the key chunk is the byte, eight bits, but though the Motorola MC-68000 is a 16-bit microprocessor the chunks are not always 16 bits. This microprocessor distinguishes between bytes, which are eight bits, words which are 16 bits, and long words which are 32 bits. All machine instructions are designed to operate on all three types of stored data. The MC-68000 is an implementation of a subset of a complete 68000 architecture, due to the present constraints placed by technology.

All registers on the 68000 are of 32 bits, long words, apart from a 16-bit, or word, status register. There are eight general-

*(continued on next page)*

(continued from previous page)

purpose data registers which are available for use by operations on byte, word, or long word, and all data registers can act as an accumulator. The nine general-purpose address registers can act as stack pointers in addition to their eponymous function, and all general-purpose registers can function as index registers. The program counter register is also a long word, and thus can potentially address 4 gigabyte, which is more than 4,000,000,000 bytes).

Limitations of present technology have meant that only 24 out of the 32 bytes of the program counter are used in the MC-68000. The MC-68000 microprocessor chip uses 64 pins, 32 on each side, to communicate to the outside world, 23 pins are reserved for the address bus, and two pins are for the selection bytes within a word. The 23 pins of the address bus are used to address eight megawords, and if a byte within a word is to be selected, high or low, the appropriate pin is activated, addressing 16Mbyte. Within the MC-68000 chip itself, the address bus is 32 lines, but when the chip has to talk to the world it uses, in effect, 24 lines only.

The data bus is of 16 lines, and 16 pins on the chip, and accesses a word at a time. The internal architecture of the 68000 with its 32-bit long-word registers means that the 68000 can be extended to a 32-bit microprocessor without too many design alterations.

The MC-68000 is a 32-bit microprocessor pretending it is a 16-bit machine as is the National Semiconductor NS-16032, and in this philosophy the MC-68000 and NS-16032 differ from most other 16-bit microprocessors, as most seem based on an eight-bit philosophy. The general registers on the MC-68000 and the NS-16032 are all 32-bit; the general registers on the Intel 8086 and 8088, and the Zilog Z-8001 and Z-8002, are of 16 bits, including address registers.

With an address register of 16 bits you cannot address more than 64K without further complications. In fact, the Z-8002 only addresses 64K, which is no better than most eight-bit processors. The 8086 and 8088 combine a four-bit "segment" address to a 16-bit "offset" address to produce a 20-bit address pointer to one Megabyte. As was noted, the Z-8002 can only address 64K, but the Z-8001 adds seven bits to 16 bits to produce a 23-bit address pointer to 8Mbyte.

That the MC-68000 has totally rejected the eight-bit philosophy is shown by counting the 64 pins on the chip. Eight-bit microprocessors usually have 40 pins, 20 each side, a DIP, Dual In-line Package, and the eight-bit influenced 8086-8088 and Z-8002 also have 40 pins. The more respectable Z-8001, and the better NS-16032, have 48 pins. The MC-68000 has, therefore, 16 pins more than its closest rival: these 16 pins mean an extra

16 connections to the world outside the processor. So what has happened to these 16 connections on the NS-16032, the only other reasonable 16-bit microprocessor?

The answer is multiplexing. On the NS-16032 and 8086, 8088, Z-8001 and Z-8002 the data bus shares pins with the address bus. When a potential is applied to the A-D, Address-Data pins on the NS-16032, another pin, the ADS, Address Strobe, informs devices outside that an address is to be selected using the A-D pins. When the address has been selected the ADS changes potential and the processor is ready to send or receive data along lines from the same A-D pins. The NS-16032 is supposed to have a fast processor, but it must be made clear that changing the use of pins from one set of lines to another will take up time. If the program is very memory intensive even a fast processor will have to wait for data to arrive. The 8086, 8088 and Z-8001 and Z-8002 also multiplex the address bus and the data bus, and are reinforced in their inferiority.

The 8086 and 8088, in particular, have been criticised for the poverty of their instruction set, and for the slowness of running. The MC-68000 has a microprogrammed architecture, by which is meant that the basic instruction set of the primitive machine has been amplified by microprogramming to produce more complex instructions. It is simpler to change any bugs, because it is only the microprogram that has to be altered. In more than one sense, programming on the MC-68000 at a low level is still able to use a high level language. The power of the 68000 instruction set is probably greater than any other 16-bit microprocessor. To illustrate, the MC-68000 has 14 oper- and addressing modes, the 8086 and 8088 have seven modes, the NS-16032 has nine such modes, and the Z-8001 and Z-8002 have 10 modes. To analyse the potential of 16-bit microprocessors using the 8086 and 8088 as examples seems to be rather pointless.

The IBM Personal Computer and the ACT Sirius are 16-bit microcomputers which use the Intel 8088 microprocessor. The 8088 is an eight-bit copy of the 8086 microprocessor, in that the data bus is only eight lines wide on the 8088, whereas the data bus has 16 lines on the 8086. Both the IBM and the ACT machines have been no more successful than ordinary eight-bit machines, because the philosophy behind both machines is still eight-bit.

The Sirius, for example, offers the 8088's maximum of 1Mbyte of memory, 1.2Mbyte floppy discs, and 10Mbyte hard-disc options. Sirius, with its maximum memory, could almost copy all the information on its floppy disc into main memory. Why, then, have complex systems for loading and saving programs on to disc, if it can all be done in main memory?

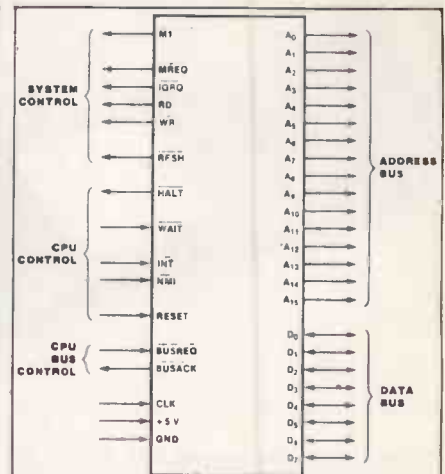


Figure 1. Pin assignments for the Zilog Z-80, an eight-bit chip.

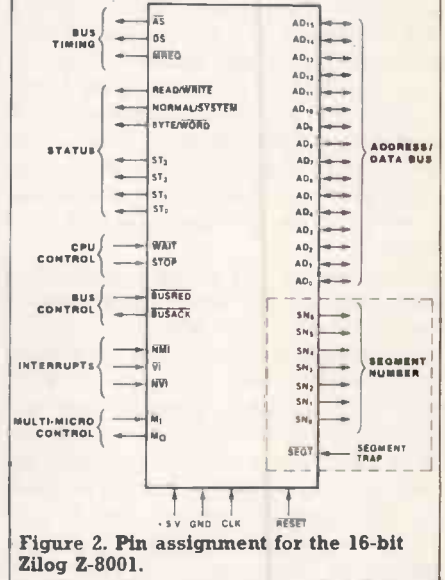
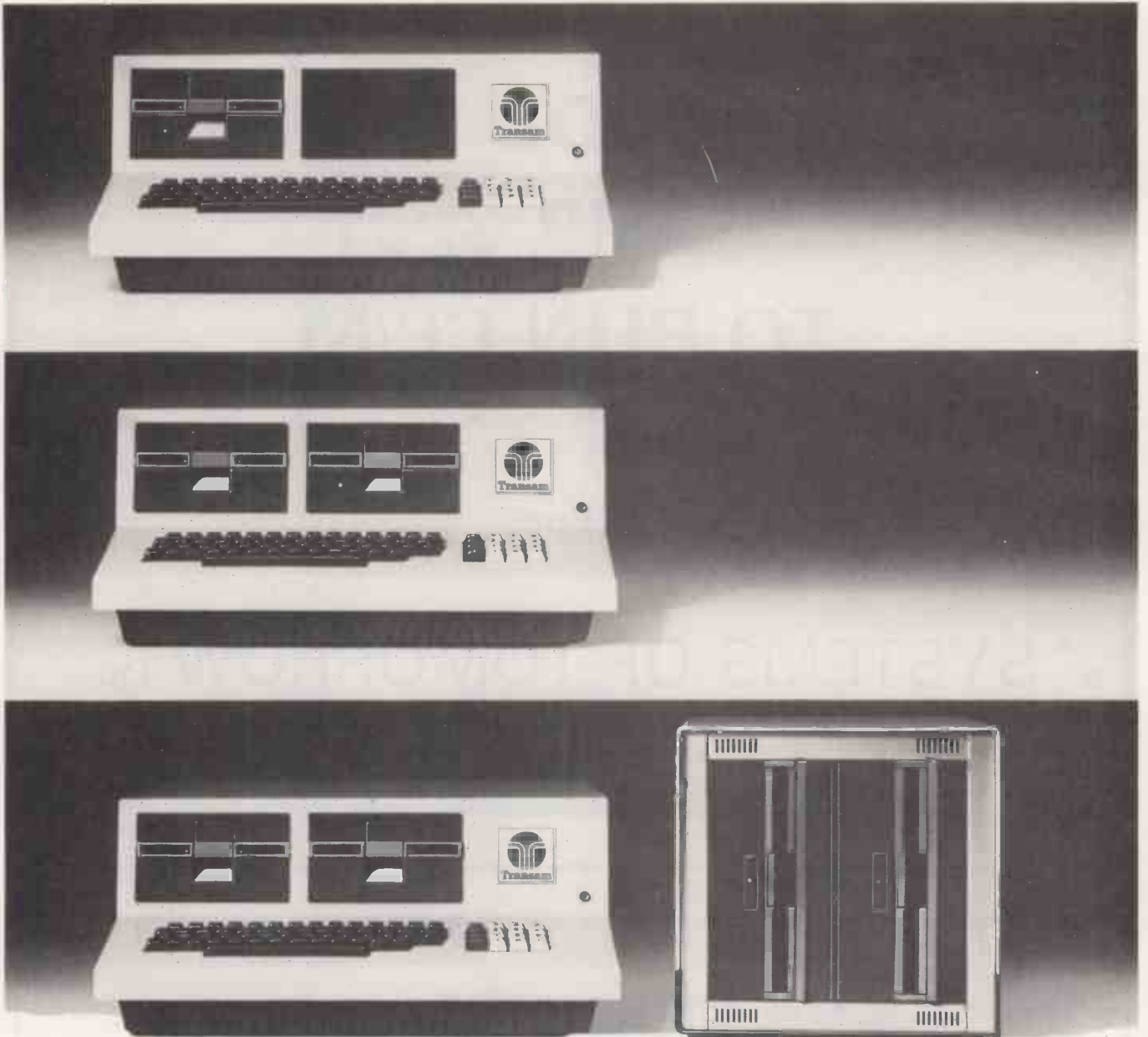


Figure 2. Pin assignment for the 16-bit Zilog Z-8001.

Consider this vision of the future: you have a microcomputer dedicated to your personal use, a computer with as much memory as the largest IBM System 370; and you have a hard disc of the same, or greater, capacity. The session starts by loading all the disc-based information into main memory; you write programs, erase files, give file names, all in memory; occasionally you dump the entire contents of memory onto the disc as a safety measure. You do not need a disc-file control program, you need a control program for memory utilisation. You will not load a file into memory, you load a copy of memory, and on a larger disc there might be more than one memory copy, so there might be a simple program to organise memory copies. The process would be slowed down if the address bus and data bus had to share pins.

That vision perhaps illustrates why the ACT Sirius and the IBM Personal Computer are likely to have as short a life as any ordinary, cheaper, eight-bit microcomputer. Perhaps you can see why control programs for disc files will be pointless on true 16-bit and 32-bit microprocessors; and why floppy discs are out of place with such microprocessors. M



## Designed for expanding minds

The Tuscan S100 can read and write in 18 different disc formats including IBM, RML 380Z, and Superbrain, plus many more CP/M based machines. Now with optional IEEE interface and high definition colour graphics. The versatility of the S100 Bus and CP/M make an investment in Tuscan S100 an investment in the future.

Communication with minis and mainframes? - no problem! With four different communication options, Tuscan S100 looks and feels like an intelligent terminal.

Plotters and colour printers? - no problem! Tuscan S100 is just about the most versatile cost effective micro around. 5 or 8" hard or flexible, disc drives mean power at your fingertips. We go for capacity at low cost plus professional expertise. Send for our prices now - and a list of references. (Just in case you want to check our track record.)

Transam Microsystems Ltd.,  
59/61 Theobalds Road,  
London W.C.1.

Telephone 01-405 5240/2113



**Transam**  
MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED

● Circle No. 287

# UPGRADE YOUR SHARP 3201 TO RUN CP/M

easy to fit special low price this month upgrade board including CP/M £160 +  
VAT + £2.50 p&p

or

**FREE**

if you buy your 3201 micro from us



## SYSTEMS OF TOMORROW LTD

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

109c, HIGH STREET, CHESHAM, BUCKS, HP5 1DE.  
CHESHAM (0494) 786989

● Circle No. 289

*Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics  
and you'll have SubLOGIC's*

# T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

## for the TRS-80

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it *fantastic!*

MODEL III VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

#### Special Features:

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

#### Hardware Requirements:

- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- *Nothing else!*

**£ 20**  
Only

INCLUDING VAT POST & PACKING OR SEND £1.00 FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF OVER 200 TRS-80 PROGRAMS. (REFUNDABLE ON FIRST PURCHASE)



**MICROCOMPUTER  
APPLICATIONS**

41 QUEEN'S ROAD,  
BLANDFORD FORUM,  
DORSET DT11 7LA  
TEL: (0258) 55100

● Circle No. 288



# SEIKOSHA GPI00A

**NEW!**  
**GP100VC FOR**  
**COMMODORE VIC**  
**£235 inc I/F**

DEALER ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME.

## The micropriced microprinter

### 80 col dot graphics for around £215<sup>EX. VAT.</sup>

The GPI00A.

A wider and updated version of the highly successful GP80. Now able to take standard width paper, the amazingly compact GPI00A offers big printer performance at a fraction of the cost.

With a high quality output that includes full graphics capability, the Seikosha's proven reliability and variety of interfaces make the GPI00A the ideal choice for hobbyists, educationalists and businessmen. Full service support is provided by DRG Business Machines' nationwide distributor network.

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 80 col. 30 cps.
- Dot Matrix unihammer action.
- ACSII standard. 116 characters.
- Full graphics.
- Upper and lower case.
- Double width printing.
- Up to 10" paper width.
- Original + 2 copies.
- Tractor feed.
- Self testing.

#### INTERFACING for most systems:

- Standard: Centronics.
- Options: RS232C, Serial TTL, 20mA current loop. IEEE-488. Apple II, Apple Graphics Card. Sharp (GP100D).

#### DIMENSIONS:

- Depth - 9¼" (234mm)
- Width - 17¼" (420mm)
- Height - 5¼" (136mm)

#### OPTIONS:

- Pinch feed.

# DRG

## BUSINESS MACHINES

**Birmingham:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (021) 6326303. **Bradford:** Eltec Services Ltd., (0274) 491371. **Bristol:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (0272) 20421. **Cheltenham:** Computer Shack, (0242) 584343. **Chester:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (0244) 317667. **Edinburgh:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (031) 5562914. **Frodsham (nr Warrington):** Northern Computers, (0928) 35110. **Glasgow:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (041) 2263349. **Ilfracombe:** Bits & Bytes, (0271) 62801. **Leicester:** Kram Electronics, (0533) 27556. **Liverpool:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (051) 2362828. **London:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (W1), (01) 6360845. **London:** C/WP Ltd. (SW1), (01) 8283127. **London:** Chromasonic Electronics (N19), (01) 2639493. **Manchester:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (061) 8326087. **Preston:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (0772) 59264. **Sheffield:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (0742) 750971. **Swansea:** Computer Supplies, (0792) 29047. **Wetherby (nr Leeds):** Bits & P.C.'s (Leeds Computer Centre), (0937) 63744. **Watford:** Watford Electronics, (0923) 40588.

DRG (UK) Ltd, Reg No. 22419 England. (Peripherals & Supplies Division)  
13/14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 9DN. Tel: (0934) 416392.

● Circle No. 290

# We've opened up the whole country.

**MASS  
MICROS**

- WE SUPPLY NATIONWIDE
- WE INSTALL NATIONWIDE
- MAINTAINED NATIONWIDE
- BEST PRICES NATIONWIDE
- LEASING SCHEMES

Our unique service allows you to buy anywhere in the UK with the confidence and knowledge that the equipment we supply is at the right price and supported. Our experience of putting together the correct system for you ensures full satisfaction.

- \* COMPLETE RANGE OF SOFTWARE, PRINTERS AND PERIPHERALS
- \* 12 MONTHS NEXT DAY SERVICE INCLUDING PARTS, LABOUR AND TRAVEL TO YOUR SITE

- ASK FOR SERVICING QUOTES ON NEW AND EXISTING EQUIPMENT

**MASS  
MICROS**

Wellson House, Brownfields,  
Welwyn Garden City, Herts.  
Tel: Welwyn Garden (07073) 31436/7  
Telex 298641

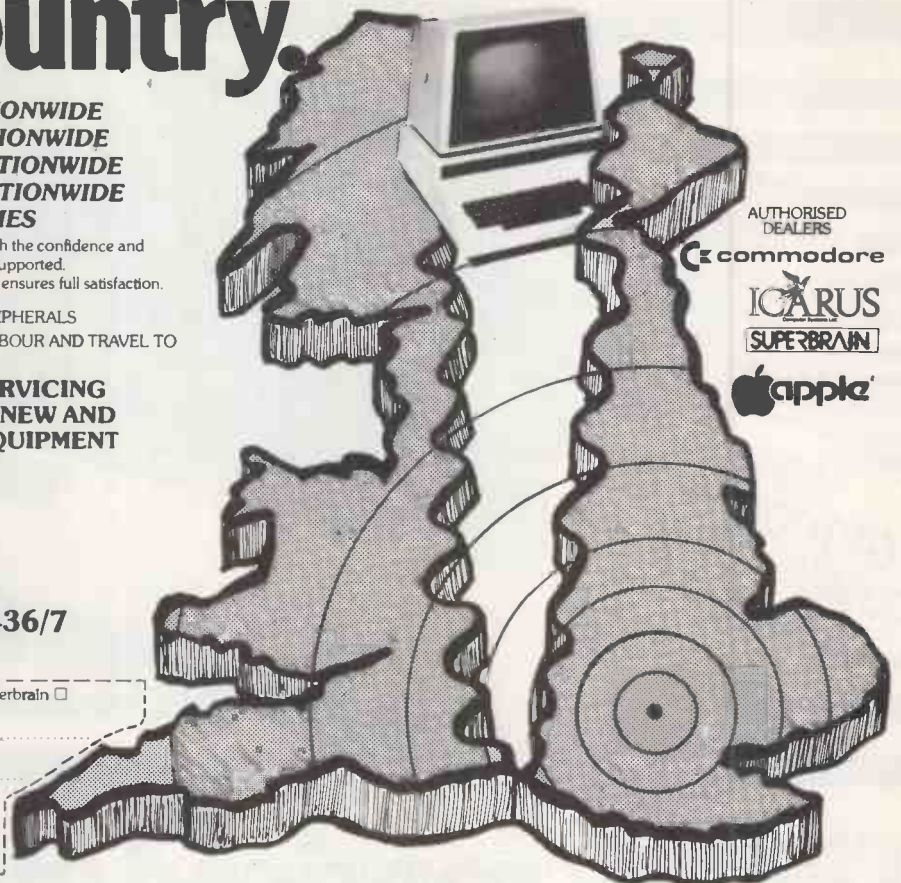
Please send for FREE information pack on Apple  CBM  Superbrain

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

Tel No. ....



● Circle No. 292

## Why don't we give our software the hard sell?

**W**hen we say our software is "hard headed" we are referring to the amount of work that we put into designing it, not selling it. We don't have to give it the hard sell because we believe its virtues speak for themselves.

Unlike many systems now available it is designed in Britain for British businessmen, so it is quite capable of handling the redtape, such as V.A.T., you encounter on this side of the Atlantic.

Unlike most systems it speaks the same language as the average British businessman, plain English. You don't have to learn a new language, or be continually translating into one or more other languages to get your

system to work for you.

All our software modules speak the same language as you and as each other, so they don't just integrate on paper, but in your office.

Our systems are designed so that you can move from one field of information to another more easily and rapidly than you can with most other systems, a benefit you'll soon come to appreciate.

Because it's designed in Britain you don't have to go all the way to America if you want any further advice or help.

**And we've even selected the very best hardware systems and designed our software to match, so you can buy a complete computer package from**

us, software and hardware that really will work as one effective entity. Our software is flexible enough, however, to work with most computers running CP/M.

We've not invested our time and money in persuading people to work within the limitations of our system. We've concentrated on devising systems that effectively compensate for and overcome the limitations of the people using them - after all, that's what computers are for.

If you would like to discuss ways of using computer software and hardware to help your business, but want to hear common sense instead of the technical hard sell, give us a ring.

Hard headed software from  **Derwent Data Systems**

18 Norfolk Street, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear,  
SR1 1EA, England. Tel. (0783) 652026

● Circle No. 291

PRACTICAL COMPUTING October 1982

# SEIKOSHA GP250X



DEALER ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME.

## Big Brother to the GP100A programmable graphics for around £260<sup>EX. VAT.</sup>

The Seikosh GP100A has been around long enough now to establish itself as a low cost, good quality, reliable graphics printer.

It has now been joined by the GP250X which has been developed to be the printer with the best cost/performance characteristics available.

The standard features give you a printer which enables you to enhance your computer output. The Serial and Centronics parallel output ports enable all computers to be interfaced to the printer with ease. Full service support is provided by DRG Business Machines' nationwide distributor network.

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 128 characters, with decenders in ROM.
- 64 user definable characters in RAM (384 bytes).
- Programmed printing (80 bytes of memory) for storing your own print sequences.
- Dot addressable graphics with repetitive graphics data printing.
- Double width and/or double height character printing.

- Intermixed printing on a line.
- Print speed 50 characters per second.
- RS - 232C Serial and Centronics parallel interfaces.
- Selectable no. of line feed per LF command.
- Paper empty function and buzzer.
- Selectable space between characters.
- Self test routine.

**DRG**  
**BUSINESS**  
**MACHINES**

● Circle No. 293

Telephone the number below and we'll tell you where your nearest distributor is located.

See the remarkable Seikosh GP250X in action.

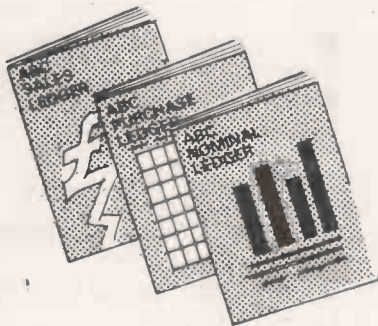
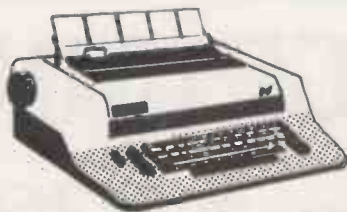
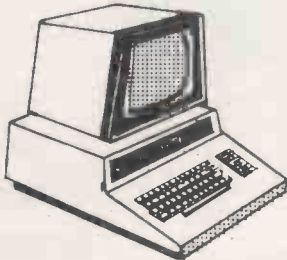
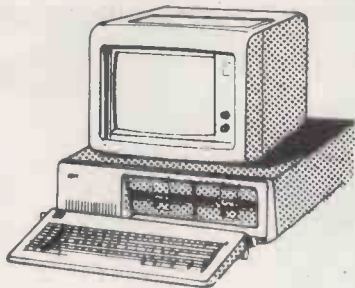
(Peripherals & Supplies Division) 13/14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 9DN. Tel: (0934) 416392.

**THE FINEST WORLDWIDE SUPPORTED NATIONWIDE.**

DRG (UK) Ltd, Reg No. 22419 England.

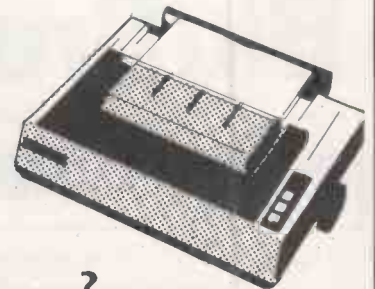
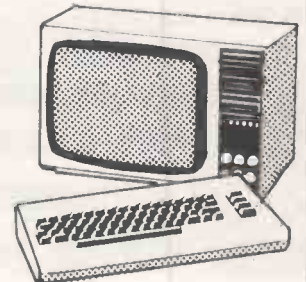
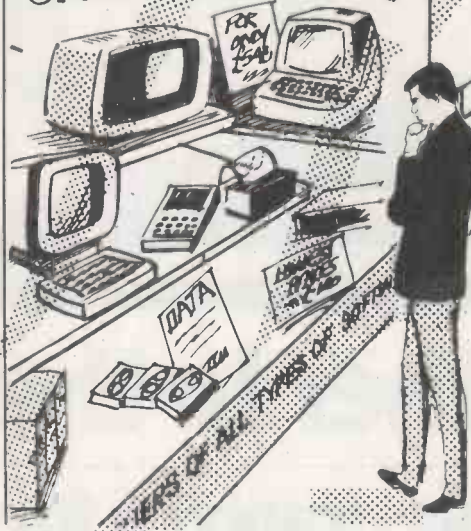
MBC  
+  
ABC

# MICRO BUSINESS CENTRE LTD



## WOLVERHAMPTON COMPUTER CENTRE

ALL YOU NEED FOR YOUR  
OFFICE and HOME



### LOOKING FOR A MICRO . . . ?

ASK ANY PRESENT MICRO OWNER WHAT IS THE MOST IMPORTANT FACT TO CONSIDER — CHANCES ARE THEY'LL SAY **AFTER SALES SERVICE AND SUPPORT**

We supply the knowledge, experience and back up any potential computer user needs:

**\* HARDWARE**

All major brands supplied — Apple: Commodore: IBM: Vic: Cifer etc.  
Full range of peripherals, printers etc. always in stock.

**\* SOFTWARE**

Our own superb tried and tested fully integrated or stand alone business software — called ABC SOFTWARE because it's so user friendly, it's as simple as ABC to understand. Huge range of packages in stock. Programs written to your specification.

\* Expert staff at all branches.

\* Maintenance Dept. staffed by experienced engineers. Repairs a problem . . . ? Send them to us for prompt service.

**MICRO BUSINESS CENTRE TEL 0902 725687**

Linthouse Lane, Wednesfield, Wolverhampton

**WOLVERHAMPTON COMPUTER CENTRE TEL 0902 726662**

Lichfield Street, Wolverhampton

**SUTTON COMPUTER CENTRE TEL 021 354 2684**

26/28 High Street, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands

# Illustrating Fortran

DONALD ALCOCK

Fortran is still the only programming language in which it is possible – with care – to write really portable programs. Following his very successful book, *Illustrating BASIC*, Donald Alcock has used the same formula – a highly accessible presentation particularly suitable for people who intend to teach themselves, a unique calligraphy and novel illustrations – to produce *Illustrating Fortran*. His most important aim is to provide a user's manual for Fortran that emphasizes the self-discipline needed to write 'portable' programs. His second is to introduce programming to the person who has never met a computer before, or who has been limited to using BASIC. Thirdly, he illustrates a few tricks of the programming trade such as sorting numbers, plotting graphs, decoding algebraic expressions, finding routes through networks and solving simultaneous equations. This book will become the standard manual for all those who need to learn and use Fortran.

Hard covers £9.50 net  
Spiral bound £4.95 net

**CAMBRIDGE  
UNIVERSITY PRESS**

● Circle No. 296

# FOR YOUR MICRO COMPUTER NEEDS

- MICRO COMPUTERS
- ACCESSORIES
- PERIPHERALS
- EXTENSIVE RANGE OF SOFTWARE
- WIDE RANGE OF BOOKS & MAGAZINES
- IN HOUSE AFTER SALES SERVICE DEPARTMENT

STOCKISTS FOR APPLE, OSBORNE, NEW BRAIN ETC.

## Lion Micro Computers

**THE SPECIALISTS**

Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 0HX

Telephone: 01-580 7383 & 01-637 1601

Telex: 28394 Lion G.

Open 9 to 6 Mon-Sat



● Circle No. 297

**research ltd.**

## BABY PLUTO

**320 (H) x 288 (V) x 8 COLOUR DISPLAY**

The power and performance of Pluto but with 96Kbytes of memory and half the resolution. An ideal match for low cost colour monitors.

Incredible value at only £299 + VAT

### A/D BOARD FOR NASCOM

- 8 input channels
- 30 microsec conversion
- Over voltage protection
- Prototyping area
- 8 bit resolution
- Sample and hold
- Full flat/interrupt control
- NASBUS compatible

Price £120 + 15% VAT (post free)

### EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 3 rail: 2708/2716
- Single rail: 2508/2758, 2516/2716, 2532/2732
- Software supplied for Read/Program/Verify
- Can be used with other machines with 2 parallel ports

Price £63 + 15% VAT (post free)

6 Laleham Avenue, Mill Hill,  
London NW7 3HL  
Tel: 01-959 0106

**research ltd.**

## "PLUTO" COLOUR GRAPHICS PROCESSOR

Pluto is a self-contained colour display processor on an 8" x 8" NASBUS and 80-BUS compatible card featuring:

- Own 16 bit microprocessor
- 1192 Kbytes of dual-ported display memory for fast flicker-free screen updates. (Outside of the host address space).
- 640(H) x 288(V) x 3 planes (8 colours) – 2 screenfulls OR 640(H) x 576(V) x 3 planes (optional extra)
- Fast parallel I/O interface usable with ALMOST ANY MICRO. Only single +5v supply required.

Pluto executes on-board firmware providing high level functions such as:

- Fast vector draw – over 100,000 pixels/sec. Lines can be drawn using REPLACE, XOR, AND, OR functions
- User-definable characters or symbols
- Spare display memory with memory management facilities for allocating symbol storage space or workspace
- Rectangle Fill and copy using REPLACE, XOR, AND, OR plus 5 other functions
- Fast access to single pixels
- Write protect memory planes during copy
- Double-buffered screen memory for animated displays
- Complex polygon colour fill

Pluto is expandable. An expansion board will be available later this year to give Pluto up to 8 memory planes with no loss of resolution. S100 Interface now available.

AVAILABLE NOW. ONLY £399 + VAT (p&p free)

Dealer and OEM enquiries invited.

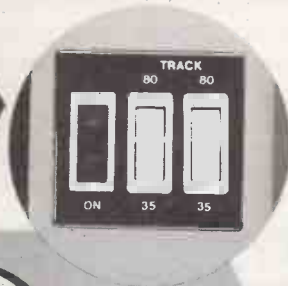
6 Laleham Avenue, Mill Hill,  
London NW7 3HL  
Tel: 01-959 0106

● Circle No. 295

# Better trade with Cumana and get the choice of a whole range of Top Quality Disk Drives



A BIG PLUS!  
includes  
SWITCH UNIT for  
80 or 35  
track use



For business systems the 8035. This Unit has the capacity of 4 1/2 Apple drives and can also read all 35 track Apple Software.

**£745**

A low cost Apple compatible disk drive - quiet and reliable operation.

We offer a wide range of high quality disk drives for Apple, TRS-80 and many other popular computers including the BBC Micro (Model B), NASCOM, Genie and Superbrain. Our continued high reputation depends on supplying professional users with top quality trouble-free products, completely dependable and quiet in operation. And, Cumana make you a promise that when there are better products we will be supplying them; and at prices to keep our Dealers ordering!



**£219**

DEALER  
and OEM  
ENQUIRIES  
WELCOMED



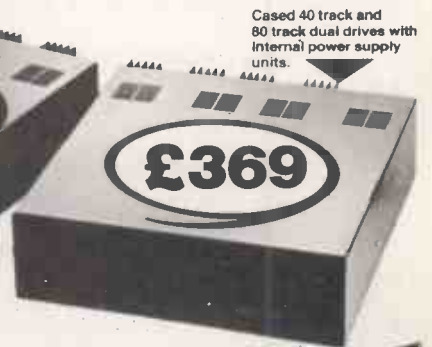
TRIDATA integrated business package now available on Cumana 40 and 80 Track Model III Drives. Contact TRIDATA: Tel. 021 622 6085.

Internal Drive Kits for the TRS 80 Model III 40/80 Track Double Sided



**£199**

Cased 40 track and 80 track single drives with internal power supply unit.



**£369**

Cased 40 track and 80 track dual drives with internal power supply units.

**CUMANA LTD**

35 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4UN.  
Telephone: (0483) 503121 Telex: 858306

Apple is the Registered Trade Mark of Apple Inc.

**No hassle 12 MONTH WARRANTY**

# Better Deals on Discs!

Look at our floppy prices . . . Costs are for packs of ten 5¼" discs from famous manufacturers such as

BASF	1-4	5-9	10+
SSSD	£15	£14.50	£13.50
SSDD	£20	£19	£18.30
DSDD	£25.30	£23.50	£21.80

#### VERBATIM

SSSD	£17.50	£15.90	£15.40
SSDD	£26.50	£24.10	£23.30
DSDD	£34.60	£33.50	£32.60

#### Clean and neat and tidy

Plastic library cases for 10 floppies  
The 5¼" disc case costs £2.25  
The 8" disc case costs £2.50

All the old jokes about lasting impressions, striking while the iron is hot, etc. etc., to push our ridiculous ribbon prices . . .

■ For you wordsmiths, with your dancing daisywheels	
NEC Multistrike	£3.35
Ricoh Fabric	£4.80
Ricoh Multistrike	£3.35
Quine Fabric	£1.99
Quine Multistrike	£1.85
Diablo Multistrike	£2.65
■ And for you dotty matrix masters, look here:-	
Epson MX80 cartridge	£4.65
Commodore 4022	£4.65
Commodore 3022	£1.60
Microline 82A	£1.60
Centronics Zip Pack	£2.80

For clean machines - and at a never-to-be repeated price!  
Electrolube 5¼" & 8" (state which) disc drive head cleaning kits . . . only £16.50 each.

Sorry, son, there's no call for them . . . Ever tried to get small quantities of self-adhesive mailing labels - at sensible prices?

Well, look no further than this ConSup ad.

ConSup's Small User Label Packs		500	1,000
3½" x 17/8"	1 across	£3.75	£7.50
3½" x 17/8"	2 across	£3.50	£7.00
3½" x 1¾"	1 across	£3.95	£7.90
3½" x 1¾"	2 across	£3.60	£7.20

And here's more special deals for the smaller user (up to 6'3" and 15 stone!)

ConSup's Listing Paper Boxes		
2000 11" x 8½" sheets		£9.00
2000 11" x 9½" sheets		£9.60
2000 11" x 14¼" sheets		£12.00
2000 12" x 9¼" sheets		£10.50

Now here's a handy way of keeping your printout bound and gagged!

ConSup's special computer printout folders, for 11 x 9½ listing paper, cost just £2.50 each. Buy two, buy three, buy five!

Add Postage and packing (see rates) Add 15% VAT

**Postage and Packing Rates:**  
Cassettes/Ribbons/Library Boxes 35p  
Discs 75p Cleaning Kits/Labels £1.30  
Listing Paper £3.50

ConSup, Unit M2, 62 Triton Road, London SE21

# CONSUP

Any questions?  
ring ConSup on  
01-670-9886

● Circle No. 299

# Lion Micro Computers

## London's widest range of Computer Books & Computer Magazines

EXTENSIVE RANGE OF SOFTWARE  
ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERALS

## For experts and beginners alike

Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 0HX  
Telephone: 01-580 7383 & 01-637 1601 Telex: 28394 Lion G.



Open 9 to 6 Mon-Sat



SEND LARGE SAE FOR OUR LISTS

● Circle No. 300

# MICRO RAPPORT

## The Relational Database System for Micro Computers

For more information or to order  
your copies of MicroRAPPORT just  
contact: Peter Barnes,  
Database Products Group,  
Logica Limited,  
64 Newman Street,  
London W1A 4SE  
Telephone: 01-637 9111

MicroRAPPORT is a  
proven Relational DBMS  
for CP/M\* based  
microcomputers. It has an  
easy to use Interactive  
Query Language for  
retrieving data and  
formatting simple reports,  
a utility program for  
loading data and a power-  
ful command interface for  
use within Fortran  
programs. It is a derivative  
of RAPPORT, the popular  
DBMS for mini and  
mainframe computers.

MicroRAPPORT can  
handle 16 data-base files  
holding up to  
30 Megabytes of data.  
It is powerful, very efficient  
and proven on a wide  
range of machines.

# logica

\*CP/M is a trade mark of Digital Research.

● Circle No. 298

# Buy our £475\* Daisy Wheel Printer for your computer and you have an Electronic Typewriter absolutely FREE



The T/Printer 35 is the lightest weight and lowest cost daisy wheel printer you can buy for your computer. So it will fit within your budget and you can carry it wherever you take your micro. Yet it is tough enough to give years of reliable service. Interchangeable typefaces (standard Olivetti 100 character daisy wheels), variable pitch, multiple copies—all the features you would expect of more expensive word processing printers.

Yet the T/Printer 35 costs only £475 with parallel interface. Operating speed under computer control is approximately 120 words per minute of letter perfect output. What typist can equal that?

Then when you're finished using it as a computer printer, the T/Printer 35 is ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter.

That's the dual-purpose T/Printer 35—the versatile computer printer that fits your budget.

Orders are shipped within the UK carriage-free. To order or for more information about the T/Printer 35:

\*The T/Printer 35 costs £475 with Centronics compatible parallel interface. With RS-232C interface it costs £535. Prices listed are exclusive of VAT.

## DATARITE

Datarite Terminals Ltd  
Caldare House  
144-146 High Road  
Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6NT  
Tel: 01-590 1155

● Circle No. 301

## GRUNDIG KINGSLEY



### R.G.B. MONITOR/T.V.

As supplied to education authorities specification

R.G.B. Inputs (analogue and digital levels) all models. 1 volt P.P. composite video input (remote model only). Teletext decoder available. To plug into chassis (remote model only). Remote control of computer via monitor (remote model only). Sound input gives access to audio amp all models. All models instantly switch back to T.V.

14in COLOUR MONITOR	£212+VAT
16IN COLOUR MONITOR	£242+VAT
16IN COLOUR MONITOR REMOTE	£263+VAT
20IN COLOUR MONITOR	£250+VAT
20IN COLOUR MONITOR REMOTE	£282+VAT
Plug in teletext module	£75+VAT

Carriage and insurance £9.50

Each monitor carries 2 years labour and parts guarantee

**KINGSLEY**

40-42 SHIELDS ROAD, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

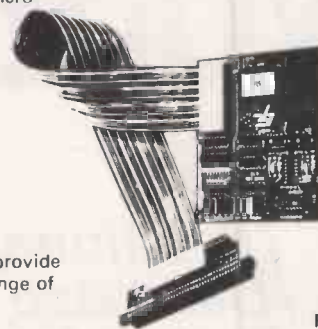
NE6 1DR. Tel: (0632) 650653

Delivery within 28 days of receipt of payment

● Circle No. 302

## Microcomputer interface boards

Trying to find a cost effective way to provide comprehensive input/output facilities for your Micro?



Cytel's interface cards will provide you with a solution for a range of Microcomputers.

**BOARD RANGE**

	PRICE
FO11 Combination Analog-Digital Output Board	
★ 2 Analog Channels	
★ 1 Reed Relay Channel	
★ 3 TTL Digital Channels	£69.00
FO12 8 Channel Microcomputer Data Acquisition Board	
★ 8 Multiplexed Analog to Digital Channels — Channels 0 and 1 are fully buffered differential analog inputs with zero offset null control, variable gain control and may be switched to accept unipolar or bipolar inputs	£85.00
FO15 Combination Digital Input Output Board	
★ 8 inputs connected to 8 switches	
★ 4 handshake lines	
★ 8 output lines with LED Display including 7 buffered to 50V 500MA, and 1 reed relay (240 ac 0.5A 10W max)	£70.00

Manuals are available at £1.50 per board refundable against orders. Each board is memory mapped and is designed to operate on the bus expansion port of the Microcomputer via the adaptor. The boards may be daisy-chained which means that any combination of several may be interfaced to the micro-computer at the same time, providing great flexibility in the input/output facility which may be set up.

**ADAPTORS PRICE**

FA50 Motorola D2 Kit £20.00 FA50/A Motorola D5 KIT £20.00 FA55 PET MK1 £16.00 FA60 APPLE £16.00 FA61 AIM65 £20.00 FA66 PET MK2 £18.00.

Please add 15% V.A.T. and £1.00 postage and packing to all orders.



Government Colleges etc. Orders Welcome.  
Enquiries and orders to:

**CYTEL INSTRUMENTS LTD**  
61 Woodburn Road, Carrickfergus BT38 8HQ  
Telephone 09603 62494

● Circle No. 303



# PRINTERS

## SEIKOSHA GP-100



**New Design unbelievably low price printer**  
80 columns. 30cps 5 x 7 dot matrix. Adjustable tractor up to 10ins. Graphics double & standard width printing. Parallel interface as standard. RS232, Apple, IEEE & TRS-80 interface options.

£215

## EPSON RANGE



**Probably the most popular printers in the world**

The new MX Type III series combines quality graphic printing with high reliability, improved performance and greater flexibility. Choose from five models. MX80 and MX82 with tractor or tractor/friction (F/T) and MX100 tractor/friction (now boosted to 100cps!)

from £349

## STAR DP-8480



**High quality printing at remarkably low cost**  
Bidirectional 80-132 column, 80cps, 9 x 7 matrix, friction and tractor feed, 96 ASCII set plus block graphics and double width ch, programmable page length. serial or parallel interface models.

from £289

## CONTROL DATA 9334



**Compact, heavy duty, full specification, 150cps printer**

Bidirectional. Buffered. 136 columns at 10cpi, condensed, double density, expanded & elongated print. Superscript, subscript, underline & overprint. Full forms control & multiple copy. Tractor feed. Less than 60dBa. RS232 serial or parallel interface models.

from £895

## ANADIX RANGE

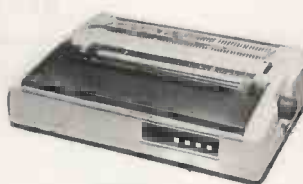


**High Quality Fast, Versatile Printer Range**

11 models. Up to 15 inch paper width. Lower case descenders. 160-220 cps bi-directional printing RS232 current loop & parallel interface. X on X off. Optional 2K buffer. Multiple print densities. Fast print of high-density bit image graphics. Available with new style, low noise case.

from £895

## TOKYO ELECTRIC



**Best Buy Daisy Wheel Printers**

Choice of 3 models.

**FP-1500:** 25cps bi-directional, RS232 or parallel interfaces.

**F10-40:** 40cps, auto proportional spacing, full forms control and all industry standard interfaces.

**F10-55:** 55cps & as above.

from £799

## AND OTHER TERMINALS...

<b>VDU's</b>	ADDS DEC Lear Siegler	<b>PRINTERS</b>	Anadix CDC DEC Epson GE Lear Siegler Okidata Seikosh Star Teletype
<b>GRAPHIC</b>	ADDS DEC Digital Engineering Lear Siegler Televideo Texas instruments	<b>KEYBOARD</b>	GE DEC Teletype
<b>COLOUR</b>	Datamedia	<b>LETTER</b>	Diablo TEC
<b>VOICE</b>	Interstate		
<b>TOUCH</b>	Sunflex		
<b>COUPLERS</b>	A-J K & N		

FROM

Prices ex VAT one-off CWO

# RIVA

**RIVA TERMINALS LTD.** Head Office: 9, Woking Business Park, Albert Drive, Woking, Surrey GU21 5JY

PSA Member

**Head Office:** Tel: Woking (04862) 71001 Telex: 859502  
**Northern Office:** Tel: Harrogate (0423) 509577  
**Scottish Office:** Tel: Strathaven (0357) 22678  
**Dublin Office:** Tel: 952316

● Circle No. 304

# SYMBFILE



## 5 1/4" WINCHESTERS FOR APPLE II®

3, 5, 6, 12, 21 MB DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE  
COLD BOOTING FACILITY  
1 YEARS FULL WARRANTY



## Symbiotic Computer Systems Ltd.

32 Elmwood Road, Croydon, CR9 2TX

Telephone: 01-683 1137/8/9

Telex: 893815

APPLE is a Trade Mark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

### PROPRIETRY SOFTWARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE FROM MAJOR SOFTWARE HOUSES

#### PACKAGE

TABS  
ACCESS DATA BASE  
OMNIS  
ESTATE AGENTS  
MICRO PLANNER  
MEDICAL  
PROGRAM PLAN  
ROSTAR  
MICROFINESSE  
ACCOUNTING  
ACCOUNTING  
ADAM ACCOUNTING  
SOLICITORS ACCOUNTING  
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
VIDEO MANAGEMENT  
PASTEXT  
MATHEMAGIC  
GRAPHMAGIC

#### SUPPLIER

TABS  
SPIDER SOFTWARE  
BLYTHE  
BLYTHE  
DATALINK  
RAM COMPUTERS  
FARMPLAN  
PEGASUS  
P. E. CONSULTING  
VEGA  
M. B. C.  
C. C. C.  
E. H. COMPUTERS  
ESTATE COMPUTERS  
FLETCHER DENNY'S  
IMPACT MICRO SYSTEMS  
PROGRAMVARHUSET  
FERRARI SOFTWARE  
FERRARI SOFTWARE

### UNDER DEVELOPMENT

#### PACKAGE

ORBIT ACCOUNTING  
SYSTEMATICS ACCOUNTING  
JARMAN ACCOUNTING  
PADMEDE ACCOUNTING  
FORMAT 80  
ZARDAX  
PFS  
PFS REPORT  
PFS GRAPH  
D. B. MASTER  
D. B. II  
VISICALC  
VISIDEX  
VISIFILE

#### SUPPLIER

VLASAK  
SYSTEMATICS  
JARMAN SYSTEMS  
PADMEDE  
ELITE SOFTWARE  
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS  
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.  
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.  
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.  
STONEWARE  
ASHTON TATE  
VISICORP  
VISICORP  
VISICORP

● Circle No. 193

# CITY MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED

65 LONDON WALL, LONDON EC2M 5TU

01-588 7272

**ACT  
SIRIUS 1**



The NEW generation Microcomputer  
1Mb disc capacity 128K RAM.  
CP/M.80 compatibility available.

**TELEVIDEO**



Stand alone and Multi-User, Multi Task, Multi Processor systems.  
Televideo reliability with complete expandability one to sixteen users.

**BRITISH  
MICRO**



MIMI 802 now available 700K disc drives. CP/M operating system.  
Computer & monitor £1,440 + VAT.

**Complete business accounting systems from £2,400. Word processors from £2,400.**

**Programme Packages for most applications.**

**ADVICE, TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE**

ALL YOUR COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS READILY AVAILABLE IN THE CENTRE OF THE CITY — LONDON EC2  
VISITORS TO OUR OFFICES MOST WELCOME.

● Circle No. 306

# APPLE SUPERBRAIN

SALES, RENTAL and other services

**SUPERBRAIN II**  
SUPERBRAIN STANDARD MODEL  
(350KB DOUBLE DENSITY DISK DRIVE)  
SUPERBRAIN QUAD MODEL  
(700KB QUAD DENSITY DISK DRIVE)

**APPLE 48K  
DISK DRIVE  
WITH 3.3  
CONTROLLER**

## LANGUAGES

PASCAL  
FORTRAN  
CIS-COBOL  
COBOL 80  
FORTRAN 80  
MBASIC  
CBASIC  
APL  
MPM  
PLI

## STANDARD

WORDSTAR  
MAGIC WAND  
SPELLBINDER  
MAILMERGE  
DATASTAR  
SUPERSOFT 1  
IBM 3780 EMU  
STATIONERIES

## ACCOUNTANCY

INCOMPLETE RECORDS  
INTEGR. ACCOUNTS  
SALES LEDGER  
PURCHASE LEDGER  
NOMINAL LEDGER  
INVOICING  
PAYROLL  
STOCK CONTROL  
DBMS

## ADVENTURE GAMES

14 ODDESSY  
16 ZORK  
16 SANDS OF MARS  
8 STELLAR INVADERS  
17 TEMPLES OF ARSHAI  
10 MISSION ASTEROID  
12 MYSTERY HOUSE  
15 WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS

## BOARD GAMES

18 SARGON II  
12 FAST GAMMON  
12 BRIDGE PARTNER  
12 CHECKER KING  
10 WINDFALL  
6 TANK COMMAND  
12 FRACAS

## EPSON PRINTERS

MX 80 F/T £340  
MX 100 £475

Video monitors, Hardware, Software, Documentation,  
Printers, cards and accessories.

MAIL ORDER TO CENTRAL OFFICE

Send for further details on rest of our excellent range of software hardware

\* All prices ex. V.A.T. \* Our own low cost maintenance 24 hrs. service \* Please ask for other brands of software and hardware

## MICROCOMPUTER HIRE SERVICE

A TRIAL PERIOD FOR YOUR COMPUTERISATION  
A COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE FOR RENTALS

SIRIUS 1, IBM, Superbrain with application packages. Apple System, PET, Tandy, Sorcerer,  
Horizon, Sirius 1, IBM, Osborne Printers

Short Term Rental Available

Microcomputer Spacedrome, 3 Westholm, Hampstead,

**CENTRAL OFFICE:** London NW11. 01-458 5845.

NEW

Programming the

# PET/CBM

Programming the PET/CBM

Raeto West



'This book is excellent.'  
- Jim Strasma

'Unquestionably the most accurate  
and comprehensive reference I have seen to date.'  
- Jim Butterfield

Bestseller — comprehensive  
teaching and reference book on  
all software aspects of  
Commodores 2000, 3000,  
4000 and 8000  
microcomputers and  
peripherals.

Many programs, charts and diagrams.  
17 chapters, appendices, and index.  
iv + 504 pages. 19 x 26 x 2 1/2 cm.  
Paperback. ISBN 0 9507650 0 7.  
Price in UK and Europe £14.90 each  
(incl. post and heavy-duty packing).  
LEVEL LTD., PO Box 438, Hampstead,  
London NW3 1BH. Tel: 01-794 9848.  
Five or more £12.90 each. Clear plastic  
cover.  
Dealer/Bookseller Enquiries invited.

Cut out or copy coupon, or write to:

LEVEL LTD (PC), PO Box 438, Hampstead, London NW3 1BH.

Send ..... copy/ies of *Programming the PET/CBM* at £14.90 (post free)

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....or official order.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

PC1082

Fast Service — same day despatch

# Keep your apple on your own tree.

## Any personal computer is vulnerable

The system, its controller cards and its peripherals can be stolen when left unattended. Unauthorised users can intrude.

Power surges can destroy or corrupt programs and vital data.

Heat can also cause problems.

And, in the office or home, power and interface cables can make a smart system look a jungle of wires.

Designed by approved consultants to Apple Computer Inc., Station II is a simple device that removes these problems at a stroke, as thousands of Apple users in the USA have discovered.

Add up the potential cost of these problems and the price of the solution — Station II — will come as a pleasant surprise. £89 plus VAT

For Apple users the arrival of Station II is a windfall not to be missed. (Dealer terms available on request)

Fletcher Dennys Systems Ltd., the sole European distributors, can offer immediate delivery. So, secure your Apple system NOW by filling in the coupon.

## Station II



Please send me  Station II units @ £105.25 inc. VAT post & packing  
 optional integrated fan kits @ £58.85 inc. VAT post & packing

Name .....

Telephone .....

Address .....

I enclose a cheque for

£

Please debit my Access the sum of

Access card number

Fletcher Dennys Systems Ltd.,

97c Elgin Avenue, London W9 2DA Tel. 01-286 7374

● Circle No. 307

● Circle No. 308

## SA2 ROBOT



Runs PET, APPLE and other microcomputers.

ROBOT £399  
CONTROLLER £148 (ex. VAT)

**INTELLIGENT ARTEFACTS LTD.**

Microcomputers and Microsystems  
Cambridge Road,  
Orwell, nr. Royston, Herts.  
Tel: Cambridge (0223) 207689

A wholly owned subsidiary of Sands-Whiteley Research and Development Ltd.

● Circle No. 310

## SUPER SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 I/III & VIDEO GENIE II

NEWSSCRIPT (w.p. program)	from	£69.95
NEWSSCRIPT + LABELS	from	£79.95
FASTER		£17.95
QUICK COMPRESS		£12.95
FASTER + QUICK		£27.95
XTEND 40		£12.95
R.P.M.		£13.95
GRAPHICS EDITOR + JOINER		£29.95
DOCUMENTER (cass)	£14.95 (disc)	£17.95
TRACCESS		£19.95
DOHNE BUGG		£10.95
DDSD/CMD (for NEWDOS)		£14.95
SUBPACKER		£15.95
KEEPIT		£7.95
GRBASIC		£17.95
MICROWORLD		£13.95
BETTER TEXT		£13.95
QWERTY (for Scripsil)		£33.95
PACKER		£19.95
DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING		£18.95
DISC FOR THE ABOVE BOOK		£17.95
10 VERBATIM DISCS S/S D/D 40 TRACK		£21.95

PRICES TOTALLY INCLUSIVE: S.A.E. FOR DETAILS

*WORDSWORTH*



6 Grant Road  
Banchory  
AB3 3UR  
03302-4168

● Circle No. 311

# ARE YOU A ZX81 USER WHO'S NOT PLAYING GAMES?



**£47.50**  
Including VAT.  
complete

## ECR 81 DATA RECORDER SAVES AND LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS EVERY TIME!

The ECR81 Enhanced Certified Recorder from MONOLITH is a major advancement in cassette recorder technology which minimises the problems associated with standard audio recorders. The unit is a high reliability program store for ZX computers based on a modified, proven cassette mechanism. The two sections of data recording circuitry automatically ensure precise levels are written onto the tape and that optimised signals are received by the computer.

**THE ECR81 IS NOT SUITABLE FOR AUDIO REPRODUCTION  
NO MANUAL VOLUME OR TONE CONTROL ADJUSTMENT PROVIDED**

- Each ECR81 comes complete with its own individual certification tape, tested and serial numbered to prove your machine reliability.
  - Mains Operation only.
  - Mains & DIN connector leads provided.
  - Certification of tape head alignment - height and azimuth.
  - Certified tape tension, torque and speed.
  - Fast forward and rewind tape search controls.
- The ECR81 is also suitable for Sinclair ZX80
- Please allow up to 28 days delivery. ● The ECR81 is backed by our 14 day money-back option.

**MONOLITH**  
electronic products

Telephone: Crewkerne 0460 74321 Telex: 46306

To: MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., 5/7 CHURCH STREET, CREWKERNE, SOMERSET

Please supply me with:	Price	Total
..... (Qty.) Monolith ECR 81 Enhanced Certified Recorder(s) to be used with my ZX81	£47.50 (Each)	
I also enclose postage & packing per recorder	£2.50	
		£

Please print

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

● Circle No. 309

# The case for consulting professionals



#### **Birmingham**

The Byteshop,  
94-96 Hurst Street. Tel: 021-622 7149.

#### **Glasgow**

The Byteshop, Magnet House  
61 Waterloo Street. Tel: 041-221 7409.

#### **London**

The Byteshop,  
324 Euston Road NW1.  
Tel: 01-387 0505.

#### **Manchester**

The Byteshop,  
11 Gateway House, Piccadilly  
Station Approach. Tel: 061-236 4737

#### **Nottingham**

The Byteshop,  
92A Upper Parliament Street  
Tel: 0602 40576.

#### **Southampton**

Xitan Systems  
23 Cumberland Place  
Tel: 0703 38740.

Members of the  Comart group of companies

● Circle No. 312

# Bags of expertise



**Birmingham**  
The Byteshop,  
94-96 Hurst Street  
Tel: 021-622 7149


**Glasgow**  
The Byteshop, Magnet House  
61 Waterloo Street  
Tel: 041-221 7409

**London**  
The Byteshop,  
324 Euston Road NW1  
Tel: 01-387 0505

**Manchester**  
The Byteshop,  
11 Gateway House, Piccadilly  
Station Approach Tel: 061-236 4737

**Nottingham**  
The Byteshop,  
92A Upper Parliament Street  
Tel: 0602 40576

**Southampton**  
Xitan Systems  
23 Cumberland Place  
Tel: 0703 38740

Members of the  Comart group of companies



● Circle No. 313

# MICROBIS

..... CAN DOUBLE THE CAPACITY OF YOUR .....



This new chip adds 22 Business Oriented commands to 8000 series machines. Each Basic command is executed in exactly the same way as those you are familiar with and at the same speed.

**SORT** 1000 records in half a minute

**PACK & UNPACK** data to increase disk capacity

**ENTER & validate** data in screen 'windows'

**FLASH** selected screen messages

**PAD** a field with any character

**KEYED** random access commands

And many more...

Send 44 pounds for this amazing chip to -

## MICROCOMP

HOMES COTTAGE REEDS LANE LISS HANTS

\*\* Telephone 073 082 2512 \*\*

● Circle No. 315

# NASHUA QUALITY DISKETTES

What more is there to say?

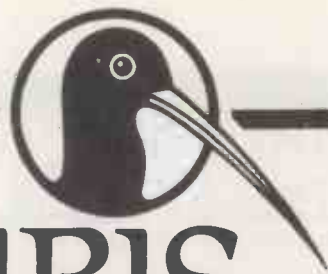
Free  
Library  
Case



Frank Skinner  
Nashua Computer Products,  
Cory House, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1ET  
Tel: Bracknell (0344) 52711 Telex: 848821

## NASHUA

● Circle No. 314



# IBIS

## SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS FOR **PRACTISING ACCOUNTANTS**

- \* ACCOUNTS PREPARATION
- \* INTEGRATED WORD PROCESSING
- \* PAYROLL (BUREAU SYSTEM)
- \* TIME RECORDING
- \* MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

IBIS software for accounting practices is amongst the finest available. But no matter how fine the product, the personal touch cannot be beaten. We provide a friendly service which includes full training of your staff on your premises. Costs typically range from £3,500 to £6,000, including hardware, software and user training.

IBIS software is now  
available on the



CP/M Dealer Enquiries  
Welcome

Please send me details of IBIS services:

Name .....

Position .....

Address .....

..... Tel: .....

**IBIS Business Information Systems Ltd,**  
Parkgate House, Cross Road, Chorlton-cum-Hardy,  
Manchester M21 1DH. Tel: 061-881 0585

● Circle No. 316

# Electronic Brokers

## DEC SALE

a selection from our huge stocks

All items reconditioned unless otherwise stated

DISK DRIVES		PDP8A	
RK05J2.5 meg	£975	PDP8A-205 Processor 10 1/2"	£1,750
RK05F5 meg fixed	£1,250	32KW MDS (NEW)	£1,750
RK11D RK05 and Cd	£1,870	PDP8A-400 Processor, 6KW	
RK0614 meg (NEW)	£2,200	Core, KVBAA, DKCBAA	£1,500
RK611 RK06 and Cd (NEW)	£3,950	KCBAA Programmers Console	£275
RK0728 meg	£3,500	KVBAA Option Module	£275
RK711 RK07 and Cd	£5,250	MVBAA BKW Core Memory	£500
RL015 meg	£895	MVBAB 16KW Core Memory	£895
RL11 RL01 and Cd	£1,745	MSBCB 32KW MDS Memory	£750
RL0210 meg	£1,450	RX8E Dual Floppy & Cd (NEW)	£995
RL211 10 meg and Cd	£2,200	RX28 Dual Floppy & Cd	£1,250
RM0267 meg	£8,500		
RJM02 RM02 and Cd	£11,500		
RM0367 meg	£8,250		
RWM0367 meg and Cd	£11,250		
RWM05256 meg and Cd	£24,500		
RP0480 meg	£4,950		
RJP04 RP04 and Cd	£7,950		
RP06-AB 167 meg	£12,500		
*RX11B Dual Floppy and Cd	£995		
*RX211B Dual Floppy and Cd	£1,450		
* Available in either rack mounting or desk top version.			
PROCESSORS		OPTIONS	
PDP8A-205 32KW MDS (NEW)	£1,750	AA110 A/D + Backplane	£125
PDP8A-400 BKW Core	£1,500	AR1116 channel A/D	£750
PDP11/04 10 1/2" 32KB MDS	£3,625	BA111E5 expander box	£750
PDP11/34A 128KB MDS	£5,000	BA111FE expander box	£995
PDP11/34A 256KB MDS	£6,250	BA111KF expander box	£1,325
PDP11/40 96KW Core, KT111D	£4,650	BA111LF expander box	£825
PDP11/44 256KB MDS	£11,500	DB111A Unibus Repeater	£525
PDP11 X44-CB256KB, TU58	£12,750	DB111B Unibus Repeater	£525
PDP11/770 512KB MDS (NEW)	£43,000	DD111A Backplane	£125
KMC11A Auxiliary Processor	£875	DD111C 4-slot Backplane	£275
PRINTERS/TERMINALS		DD111D 9-slot Backplane	£375
LA36 20mA	£450	DH111A Multiplexor	£3,250
LA36 RS232	£495	DH111AD Multiplexor	£4,000
LA34 RS232	£425	DJ111AA Multiplexor E1A (NEW)	£1,250
LA38 RS232	£495	DL111 Serial Interface	£250
LA120-DA (NEW)	£1,225	DL111W Asynchronous Interface	£395
LA180-PO Parallel (NEW)	£495	DM111DA Line Adaptor	£525
LA180-ED RS232 (NEW)	£670	DR111C Gen Purpose I/O	£250
LP04 Drum Printer (NEW)	£5,500	DR111K Digital I/O	£425
VT50 20mA	£199	DR111W DMA Interface	£625
VT50 RS232	£225	DU111A Synchronous Interface	£525
INTERFACES		DUP110A Synchronous Interface	£750
DL111W Asynchronous I/F	£395	DZ111A Multiplexor	£1,395
DUP11A DA Synchronous I/F	£825	DZ111B Multiplexor	£995
KLBE Asynchronous (BE)	£175	FP111A Floating Point	£1,500
KLJA Asynchronous (BE, BA)	£275	FP111E Floating Point (11/60)	£1,975
M725B Printer I/F (PDP11)	£325	H720 Power Supply	£175
M807 Printer I/F (SI 11)	£175	H744 Power Supply	£125
M834 Printer I/F (BE, BA)	£225	H745 Power Supply	£90
		H754 Power Supply	£175
		H755B Battery Back-up	£495
		H755C Battery Back-up (11/34)	£695
		H755D Battery Back-up (11/44)	£695
		KE11A Extended Arithmetic	£625
		KE11B Extended Arithmetic	£595
		KG11A CRC module	£485
		KT11H Bus Interface	£250
		KK11A Cache Memory	£1,500
		KT11D Memory Management (NEW)	£750
		KW11L Real Time Clock	£150
		KW11P Programmable Clock	£345
		LP11 Printer Control module	£325

## DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

NEW LOW PRICE



Scoop purchase of factory refurbished Anderson Jacobson AJB32 daisy wheel printers complete with full keyboard, integral stand, and RS232 interface. Utilising the famous QUME Printer Mechanism.

**NOW ONLY £750**

## HAZELTINE VDUS

SAVE UP TO 51%



Manufacturer's surplus — ALL BRAND NEW BOXED

ADD 15% VAT TO ALL PRICES

HAZELTINE 1510 (MLP £880)	Only £550
HAZELTINE 1520 (MLP £1050)	Only £625
HAZELTINE 1552 (MLP £800)	Only £395
HAZELTINE 1410 (MLP £475)	Only £295

Carrriage and Packing extra

Electronic Brokers Ltd., 61/65 Kings Cross Road, London WC1X 9LN. Tel: 01-278 3461. Telex 298694



Electronic Brokers

OPEN FRAME MONITORS AVAILABLE FOR OEM'S

## The 'PRINCE' of Monitors

offers better Monitoring.

24MHz Bandwidth—ensures a clear crisp display.

Available with P4 White P31 Green AND L1 ORANGE



Scan: 625 lines/50 Hz. Deflection: 110°. Active raster: 240 x 172mm. Bandwidth (3dB): 10 Hz-24 MHz (at 3dB points). Character display: 80 characters x 24 lines. Horizontal frequency: 15625 Hz ± 0.5 KHz. Vertical frequency: 50 Hz. Horizontal linearity: ± 3%. Vertical linearity: ± 2%. Geometric distortion: ± 1.5%. EHT (at zero beam current): 13kV ± 0.5kV. Power drain: 30 Watt approx. Voltage supply: 110V A.C. 50 Hz/220V A.C. — 50 Hz/240V A.C., 50Hz/± 10% upon request. Video Input: 2 x BNC — or CINCH — or PL 259, (composite video) negative sync, input 0.5-4V p.p. across 75 Ohms. X-Ray radiation: conforms to I.E.C. Spec. No. 65. Overall dimensions: 320 x 270 x 265 mm. Weight: 7 Kg. approx. Ambient temperature: 0-45°C.

OTHER CROFTON PRODUCTS INCLUDE: Computer peripheral equipment, Frame grabber, Floppy disk drives, Floppy disks; Computer power supplies, C.C.T.V. monitors, Uncased monitors, Monitor P.C.B.'s, Cathode ray tubes, VHF/UHF modulators, Video switchers, Video distribution amplifiers, Camera housings, Pan and tilt units, Camera lens, Camera tubes, Printed circuit board service.

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD

35, Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx, TW1 4AD.

Telephone: 01-891 1923/1513 Telex: 295093 CROFTON G

● Circle No. 318

REGISTERED REFERRAL CENTRE FOR THE BBC PROJECT

## BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

INDEPENDENT NATIONAL USER GROUP FOR THE BBC MICRO

IF YOU OWN A BBC MACHINE, OR HAVE ORDERED ONE, OR ARE JUST THINKING ABOUT GETTING ONE, THEN YOU NEED BEEBUG.

BEEBUG runs a regular magazine devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro (10 issues per year).

Latest news on the BBC project.

What you should know before you order a machine.

Members' discount scheme on books and hardware.

New program listings, regular advice clinic, and hints and tips pages in each issue.

April Issue: 3D Noughts and Crosses, Moon Lander, Ellipse and 3D Surface.

Plus articles on Upgrading to Model B, Making Sounds, and Operating System Calls.

May Issue: Careers, Bomber, Chords, Spiral and more. Plus articles on Graphics, Writing Games Programs and Using the Assembler.

June Issue: Mazetrap, Mini wordprocessor, Polygon; plus articles on upgrading. The user port, TV set and monitor review. Graphic Part II. More Assembler hints. Structuring in BBC Basic, plus BBC Bugs.

Membership  
Introductory offer (closes 30 June)  
6 months £4.50  
1 year £8.50  
After 30 June £4.90 and £8.90  
Send £1.00 and A4 SAE for sample  
(Overseas add £1.00 for 6 months, £1.50 for 1 year)

Make cheques to BEEBUG and send to:  
BEEBUG, Dept 5,  
374 Wandsworth Rd,  
London, SW8 4TE

● Circle No. 317



# UPGRADE YOUR APPLE TO TODAY'S STANDARDS

## 1. SIMON COMPUTERS ARISTOCARD

The Serial Interface has full RS232 protocol and will communicate with any RS232 device. £75.00

The Parallel interface is a general purpose printer card which works with virtually all parallel printers. A lead with a 36 pin amphenol plug wired to the Centronics specification is supplied as standard. £69.00

## 2. SATURN SYSTEMS 128K RAM CARD

High powered memory expansion at a low price offering: "extensive software support" "simple installation" "less power drain than a 16K language card" "compatibility with existing software & hardware. Can be used as a pseudo disk. £359.00

## 3. RGB COLOUR CARD

Produces vivid and clear colours in graphics giving the standard Apple Lo Res and Hi Res colours. £89.00

## 4. TIME KIT

An amazingly compact card - a Micro-Watch and Electronic Diary. Plugs into the game I/O socket. £59.00

## 5. MICROSOFT SOFTCARD

A Z 80 based hardware/software system. SoftCard greatly increases the capabilities of the Apple by letting you run the CP/M operating system. Microsoft BASIC 80 and other CP/M based software. £189.00

## 6. CCS CALENDAR/CLOCK MODULE

A true real-time clock implementing full interrupt facilities. Can be used on a wide variety of applications. £79.95

## 7. KEYPLUS

The Visicalc compatible keypad with all the extra features: "backward + forward movement arrows" "plus and minus keys" "space key" "escape key which allows cursor movement for easy editing. £99.00

## 8. VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD

Increases Apple II display to a full capacity 80 columns, and, used with VC Expand 80 and any combination of memory expansion boards, 80 column display and memory expansion for Visicalc models can be achieved. £195.00

## 9. ENHANCER II

The Enhancer II features a typeahead buffer. Your keyboard has upper and lower case, and will auto repeat any key held down. A single keystroke can become a word or an entire sentence. Controlled by a powerful microprocessor. Enhancer II allows you to re-map your keyboard or add specialized features. Changing a chip creates a totally different keyboard. £89.00

## 10. COOL STACK

Offers the features of cooling and efficient organization and storage for Apple II. £69.00

## 11. NEW SAM RAM

Pete & Pam's new 16K ram expansion board. £65.00



# Pete & Pam Computers

**Head Office:**  
Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close,  
Rossendale, BB4 7SQ  
Phone: (0706) 227011  
Telex: 635740 Petpam G

**London Office:**  
103-5 Blegborough Road,  
London, SW16 6DL  
Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4  
01-677 2052

**Norwegian Agent:**  
Norwegian Software House  
Okernveien 145  
Oslo 5  
Tel: (02) 22 89 78



Prices do not include VAT please add 15% to your remittance. Postage and Packing FREE

● Circle No. 319

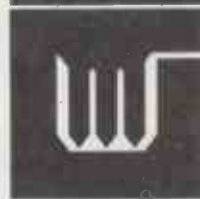
**BBC**SERVICE CENTRE  
OFFICIAL STOCKISTS**We can upgrade  
your Model A  
to Model B***Large range of software in stock***ACORN**  
OFFICIAL STOCKISTS**In stock – wide  
range of  
software****VIC-20****BANKRUPT STOCK!****VIC-20: £170 incl VAT**  
ALSO SOME MEMORY  
PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE  
*Few items only –  
first come, first served!***EPSON FT/2: ONLY £400 incl VAT****Micro Tantel***Turns your TV into a Prestel  
receiver – or download software  
form Prestel with your Apple***ONLY £160 incl VAT****Alpha Numeric Tantel****ONLY £200 incl VAT****ane****TWICKENHAM  
COMPUTER CENTRE LTD**

72 Heath Rd Twickenham Middx TW1 4BW (01-892 7896/01-891 1612)

● Circle No. 321

**WE OFFER:**On site Engineering  
Maintenance contracts  
for any microsystem in  
the Grampian Region.**WE SELL:**APPLES, RA.IR., COM-  
ART, CROMEMCO, and  
now the amazing ACT  
SIRIUS 16 bit micro-  
computer designed by  
Chuck Peddle.**WE SPECIALISE:**In business, process  
control, and North Sea  
Oil engineering data-  
base applications.**GRANITE  
CHIPS**

MICROCOMPUTERS

**GRANITE CHIPS LIMITED**21 Bon Accord Street,  
Aberdeen

Tel: (0224) 22520.

Telex 739740

CALL AND USE OUR EXPERTISE

● Circle No. 322

# STAR DP-8480

Manufactured by STAR Co. LTD., Japan

**MINIPRICED,  
MAXISPEED,  
MICROPRINTER!**The **STAR DP-8480** printer is so reliable, our service team are quite bored! It's a friendly printer too, being compatible with the BBC microcomputer, Acorn Atom, Tandy and most other major computers.

And fast! With 80 columns, 80 cps (also 96 and 132 cols.) plus bi-directional, logic-seeking print head.

There's traction feed and friction feed on both the **RS232C** and the **Centronics** models and at a price that's almost embarrassing:**RS 232C  
TRACTION  
FEED  
£235****CENTRONICS TRACTION FEED**  
£219  
(Plus VAT and DELIVERY)★ **TRADE DISCOUNTS**  
★ **AVAILABLE****DATATOTAL COMPUTERS LTD**UNIT 1, HAYWOOD WAY, IVYHOUSE LANE, HASTINGS, SUSSEX TN35 4PL  
Tel: 0424 444460 Telex 957066A MEMBER OF THE  
ROXBURGH GROUP  
OF COMPANIES

● Circle No. 320

# MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

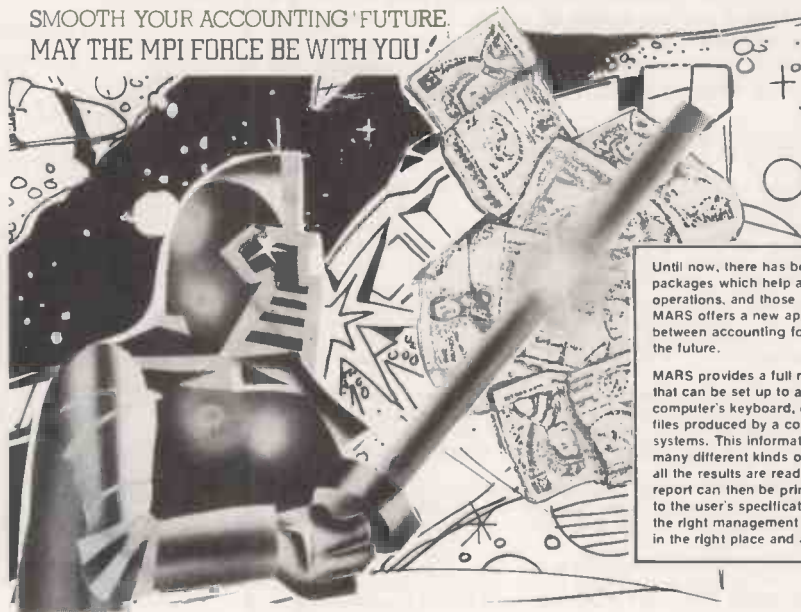


INTERNATIONAL LTD.

ROOM PC, 11 CAMBRIDGEHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE ROAD, BARKING, ESSEX, IG11 8NT, ENGLAND  
Telephone: 01-591 6511 Telex: 892395

## MARS

HAVE YOU HAD A CLOSE ENCOUNTER OF THE  
4th KIND (Financial Headache)? THEN CONTACT WITH MARS WILL  
SMOOTH YOUR ACCOUNTING 'FUTURE.  
MAY THE MPI FORCE BE WITH YOU



Until now, there has been a sharp distinction between packages which help a company manage its current operations, and those which help it look ahead. MARS offers a new approach, for it bridges the gap between accounting for the present and planning for the future.

MARS provides a full management accounting system that can be set up to accept live data from the computer's keyboard, or retrieve data from computer files produced by a company's existing accounting systems. This information can then be worked on and many different kinds of calculation performed. When all the results are ready, a detailed management report can then be printed, laid out exactly according to the user's specification. MARS can thus provide the right management information, in the right form, in the right place and at the right time.

Retailer and OEM terms available

### BYROM SOFTWARE

	Software	Manual
	& Manual	Only
BSTAM—Utility to link one micro-computer to another also using BSTAM	£106	£7
BSTMS—Utility to link a micro to a mini or mainframe	£106	£12

### DIGITAL RESEARCH

CBASIC v 2.08	£72	£15
CB-80 1.3	£295	£19
MPM 1.1	£130	£20
MPM 2.0	£273	£33
CP/M-86	£161	£30
CP/M 2.2	£97	£22
CP/NET	£120	£16
XLT86	£89	£7
SID 1.4	£47	£16
ZSID 1.4	£61	£16
MAC	£58	£16
TEX 3.0	£61	£16
DESPOOL	£29	£7
PL/1-80	£298	£30
BT-80	£156	£22

### FOX & GELLER

QUICKSCREEN FOR DBASE II	£97	£13
QUICKSCREEN FOR C/BASIC/CB-80	£97	£13
QUICKSCREEN FOR MBASIC	£97	£13
QUICKCODE FOR DBASE II	£172	£20

### KLH SYSTEMS

Spooler for CPM systems v3.0	£78	£7
------------------------------	-----	----

### MAGIC CIRCLE SOFTWARE

CPM SIM	£133	
---------	------	--

### MPI LTD.

FORTH	£80	£22
PAYROLL	£500	£15
SALES LEDGER	£200	£15
PURCHASE LEDGER	£200	£15
NOMINAL LEDGER	£200	£15
INCOMPLETE RECORDS	£1200	£20
WHATSIT	£80	
FT NUMB	£50	

### MICROPRO INC.

WORD-MASTER 1.7A	£83	£24
TEX-WRITER 2.6	£41	£19
WORDSTAR 3.0	£278	£42
MAIL MERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	£83	£11
SPELLSTAR 1.0 (requires Wordstar)	£139	£11
WORDSTAR TRAINING MANUAL		£20
WORDSTAR CUSTOMIZATION NOTES	£56	
SUPER-SORT 1.6: Version 1	£139	£24
DATASTAR 1.101	£195	£28
DATASTAR CUSTOMIZATION NOTES	£195	£56
CALCSTAR 1.2	£167	£28

### MICROPRO INC.

#### APPLE VERSIONS

WORDSTAR 3.0	£209	£41
MAILMERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	£70	£11
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	£109	£11
DATASTAR 1.101	£165	£28
SUPERSORT 1.6	£111	£27
CALCSTAR 1.2	£109	£28

### MICROTECH EXPORTS

REFORMATTER		
CPM ↔ IBM	£109	£19
CPM ↔ DEC	£109	£19

### MICROSOFT INC.

BASIC-80 5.21	£206	
BASIC Compiler 5.3	£228	
FORTRAN-80 3.44	£289	
COBOL-80 4.60	£423	
M/SORT 1.012	£83	
EDIT-80 2.02	£72	
MACRO-80 3.43	£117	
MULISP 2.12	£117	
MUMATH 2.12	£145	

### Software Manual & Manual Only

### MICRO-AP

SELECTOR-V 1.6	£306	£28
----------------	------	-----

### MICROFOCUS

CIS COBOL version 4.5	£425	£25
FORMS 2	£110	£10

### MT MICROSYSTEMS

PASCAL MT+ 5.5	£195	£28
PASCAL MT+ 5.5 with SPP	£281	£56
Library Sources	£122	
Speed Programming Pkge. (Softbus)	£139	£28

### PHOENIX SOFTWARE

#### ASSOCIATES (For Z80 only)

PLINK—Disc to disc link loader	£80	£17
PASM—Macro Assembler	£80	£17
PEDIT—Line editor with Macros	£80	£17
BUG—Very powerful debug	£80	£17
PDEVELOP Package with all the above	£215	£37
PLINK—2 Overlay Link Loader	£206	£17

## NEW PRODUCTS

ANTHONY ASHPITEL TYPING TUTORS		
BASIC VERSION	£150	
BUSINESS VERSION	£125	

SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS	£400	£25
MARS		
FOX & GELLER QUICKCODE	£180	£21

MICROFOCUS LTD. ANIMATOR FILESHARE	£225	£10
	£250	£20
M.P.I. LTD. MATHS PACK	£120	
STATS PACK	£120	

ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTING SERVICES LINEAR & GOAL PROGRAMMING	£200	£10
--	------	-----

FREE Full descriptive Catalogue available

Trade Enquiries Welcome

### ORDER INFORMATION

When ordering CP/M software please specify the format you require. All software items are subject to VAT. Manuals, when purchased separately, are not subject to VAT. Please add £4.00 for postage, packing and insurance on each item purchased. For overseas please add £6.50 per item. Most software in this advertisement is available from stock and a 72 hour return service is thereby offered on most orders. These details and prices are all current as of July 1982. Our prices reflect an exchange rate of U.S. \$1.80 to £1.00. Should the exchange rate vary by more than 5 cents, a surcharge may be added or a discount given. All payments must be in Sterling and drawn against a U.K. bank.

MAIL ORDER TELEPHONE ORDER VISIT Send Cash, Cheque, Postal Order, IMO, Access or Barclaycard/Visa number to Microcomputer Products International Ltd., Room PC, 11 Cambridge House, Cambridge Road, Barking, Essex IG11 8NT.

## MEDIA AND FORMATS

Altos	A1	Datapoint 1550/2150	A1	Industrial Microsystems 8000	A1	Nascom/Lucas	N1	SD Systems 5.25in	R3
APPLE CP/M-80 13 Sector	RG	Dec VT 180 SSSD	RV	Intel MDS SD	A1	NCR 8140/9010	A1	SD Systems 8in	A1
APPLE CP/M-80 16 Sector	RR	Delta Systems	R6	Intertec Superbrain SSSD	R6	NCC-80	RK	Shelton Signet	AK
Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II	Q2	Dynabyte DBB/4	RX	Intertec Superbrain QD	RX	NCC-80W	RS	Spacebyte	A1
British Micros Mimi	RK	Exidy Sorcerer + CP/M-80	T1	ISC Intercol 8063/8360/8963	T1	North Star Advantage	A1	Tarbelle 8in	A1
California Computer Sys 8 in	A1	Exidy Sorcerer + Exidy CP/M-80	A1	ITT 3030 DSDD	A1	North Star Horizon SSSD	R1	TEI 8in	A1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2	EXO	Q2	Micromation	RV	North Star Horizon SSSD	A1	Televideo DSDD	SS
Columbia Data Products 8 in	A1	Gemini Galaxy I	A1	Micropolis Mod II	A1	North Star Horizon QD (MPI CP/M)	Q2	Toshiba T200 DSDD	SF
Comart Communicator CP50	P2	Heath H8 + H47	N1	Morrow Discus	A1	North Star Horizon QD	A1	TRS-80 Model II + Shuttle-board 8in	A1
Comart Communicator CP100	P2	Hewlett-Packard 125.8in	N1	Mostek	Q2	(Other CP/M)	P2	TRS-80 Model II	A1
Comart Communicator CP200	P2	ICOM 3712	N1	Multi-Tech 1	Q2	Osborne-I	Q2	Vector MZ	A1
Comart Communicator CP500	P2	IMSAI VDP-80	A1	Multi-Tech 2	Q2	Pertec PCC 2000	A1	Vector Systems 2800	A1
Compal-80	Q2	Industrial Microsystems 5000	RA	Micromation	Q2	Rade 1000 SSDD	Q2	Vector Systems B	Q2
				Micropolis Mod II	A1	Rade 1000 DSDD	A1	Vector VIP	Q2
				Morrow Discus	A1	Ralf Black Box	A1	Xerox 820 5.25in	S6
				Mostek	A1	Research Machines 5.25in	R3	Xerox 820 8in	A1
				Nascom (Gemini Drives SSSD)	A1	Research Machines 8in	R7		
				Nascom (Gemini Drives DSDD)	RA				



# MORE FROM MICROSOURCE

MICROSOURCE was mainly APPLE orientated, but is now moving into other areas of computing and other computers. Since we are users of various computers and peripherals we are only too aware of the problems you have. This month therefore we are providing something else to help you with your EPSON printer:

## EPSON OWNERS YOUR MANUAL PROBLEMS ARE SOLVED!!!

We know that there are very few EPSON owners who can understand the manuals they get with their machines. We know that the owners who do have enough insight to understand it are still bogged down and are not really using the printer to its full extent. It is one of the most sophisticated printers on the market, and has a number of features that even an experienced user can miss.

We are thus pleased to announce that we have three tutorial manuals which lead you through the ins and outs of using your computer with the EPSON MX80, MX100 types I II or III. The manuals are based on examples for the APPLE and TRS80 with appendices for other computers.

Apart from standard manipulation of text, the manual has information on setting up procedures, maintenance, troubleshooting, etc., in the same easy to follow manner of the rest of the book. The book is laid out with the listings outlining the various operations, explained in detail.

If you don't understand the graphics options then you will after reading this. There are details on how to use the graphics on machines which do not have graphics as well as dumping the APPLE HI-RES screens.

ALL MANUALS ARE A4 size over 100 pages.

The new TYPE III PRINTERS are covered in one manual — ask for the GRAPHTRAX VERSION (This is the USA trade name for the equivalent of TYPE III).

PRICE £14.50 + £1 p&p

MX 80 Printers are covered in the MX80 VERSION

PRICE £12.50 + £1 p&p

MX100 Printers are covered in the MX100 VERSION

PRICE £12.50 + £1 p&p

## BOOKS

VISICALC USERS — you will know that we have already been advertising THE POWER OF VISICALC at £8.50.

Now we can also offer:

VISICALC HOME AND OFFICE COMPANION by Castlewitz, chisaurus and Kronberg which has similar models for use in Investment, General Business, Inventory Control, Personal Finance, Household Aids, etc. over 20 models all together.

Price including p&p

£12.20

FOR THE 6502 machine code programmer the master of machine code programming books Lance Levental has teamed up with Winthrop Saville to produce a thick book of 6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINES

over 500 pages of all aspects of 6502 programming, from general methods to using arrays interrupts and I/O via arithmetic and string handling.

Price including p&p

£12.50



## KEEN PRICES FOR THE DRAGON AND ACCESSORIES

We see the DRAGON microcomputer as the best value for money in the computers costing under £200. The BASIC is easy to program, (much easier than the SPECTRUM), it has a proper keyboard, a printer interface built in, and uses the 6809 microprocessor, which is one of the most powerful in microcomputers.

We know a great deal about the DRAGON having programmed it for the last three months, and expect the FIRST book of DRAGON PROGRAMS to be ready by mid September, followed closely by a book of HINTS TIPS and ways to program your DRAGON.

We will also have a range of accessories

PADDLES  
JOYSTICKS  
etc.

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS or ring (0727) 72917

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT UNLESS SPECIFIC MENTION IS MADE. ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P

# MICROSOURCE

Tel: Park Street (0727) 72917

1 Branch Road,  
Park Street  
St. Albans.

● Circle No. 324

Difficulty in obtaining small quantities of Computer forms?

Telephone, or write to:

# LITHOFORMS

Rossfield Road  
Rossmore Industrial Estate  
Elsmere Port, South Wirral

Telephone: 051 3555838/9

YOUR ENQUIRIES WILL BE MOST WELCOME

STANDARD AND SPECIAL SIZES



QUICK DELIVERY

● Circle No. 326



ORDINARY RAM FORGETS WHEN POWER IS TURNED OFF

## FLEXIROM DOESN'T

- ★ 4K CMOS RAM module with battery back-up.
- ★ Switchable between RAM or ROM mode.
- ★ Simply plugs into spare 4K (2532) socket.
- ★ Complete and ready to use with all Commodore PET and Acorn Atom computers.
- ★ Stores data or programs for years or re-program in seconds at the flick of a switch.

£39.95



### 8 WAY EPROM PAGER

- ★ Choose between any one of 8 eproms from just one 4K (2532) socket using high quality pcb switch.
- ★ Complete and ready to use with any computer with a spare ROM socket, e.g. Commodore Pet, Acorn Atom, etc.

£25.95



### NEW SERVICE FOR ACORN USERS

We will put a selection of your favourite basic programs into your own personal eprom. S.A.E. for further details

- ★ Link #A000 will produce a listing of programs in your eprom.
- ★ Type any program name and it will run instantly.
- ★ Ultra fast — no slow tapes required.
- ★ Price includes 4K (2532) eprom.
- ★ Just send a tape of your programs.

£9.95 Please include £1 p & p

## CLEVER COMPUTER CONTROLS, CLAYCOURT

Lower Hardres, Canterbury, Kent CT4 5PG.  
Tel: Petham (022770) 644

● Circle No. 325



## ATTENTION ALL FLOPPY-BASED COMPUTER USERS!



Are you uncertain of what to do and who to contact when your floppy drive decides to die on you?



Then West Surrey Computers Ltd. could be your answer. We offer very competitive prices on repair and maintenance of a variety of 8 inch and 5.25 inch drives. For further details please ring **04867 2574.**



● Circle No. 328

## RYEFIELD COMPUTERS

8, Ryefield,  
Spratton,  
Northampton,  
NN8 6HQ.

### BRITISH SINGLE BOARD HAWK 6480 COMPUTER OEM SBC

£434 cash assembled and tested

4MHz Z80A; 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports; 64K RAM and up to 32K EPROM with User Bank Switching; 5.25" Floppy Disk Controller, Winchester Controller Interface; 40MHz Clock; Z80 CTC, S10 and 2 x P10s; Expansion Bus; Free Manual; 12 Month's Guarantee.  
Manual only £10 cash, refunded if board purchased. Data Sheet free CP/M2.2 with configured BIOS on 5.25 DSDD diskette £93 cash

### INCLUSIVE DISCOUNTED PRICES

Our cash prices include carriage and V.A.T. and represent at least 10% discount on normal recommended retail prices. A surcharge of 10% will be levied on approved institutions requesting credit terms, to offset the high cost of borrowed money.

### POWER SUPPLY

£150 cash

130 watt Switch Mode PSU suitable for complete system with drives.

### 5.25" DISK DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS

TANDON TM100-2 FLOPPY, 400KB Formatted	£240 cash
TANDON TM100-4 or MICROPOLIS FLOPPY, 800KB Formatted	£294 cash
RODIME R0201 WINCHESTER 5MB Formatted	£610 cash
RODIME R0202 WINCHESTER 10MB Formatted	£819 cash
RODIME R0203 WINCHESTER 15MB Formatted	£999 cash
RODIME R0204 WINCHESTER 21MB Formatted	£1,293 cash
WESTERN DIGITAL WD1000-50, Controls up to 4 Winchesters	£393 cash

### PRINTERS, VDUS, CHIPS, COOLING FANS ETC.

We have a wide range of items we are unable to list here for lack of space. If you would like details of these or more information on any of the above products, please contact us.

● Circle No. 327

## SHARP MZ-80K/MZ-80A/MZ-80B, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, TRS 80, VIDEO GENIE, BBC, VIC 20 (16K), ATARI, SINCLAIR SPECTRUM, DRAGON 32, NEW BRAIN CASSETTE BUSINESS SOFTWARE by Dale Hubbard

All programs cassette based. All are menu operated and completely 'user friendly'. Each complete with demonstration file where appropriate and luxury bound explanatory manual outlining the facilities and how the program works.

### DATABASE

A complete electronic filing cabinet/card index system. Use as you would a catalogue or Kardex. Operations include sort, search, list, delete, total, line print, add record, change record etc. So many applications in business use, i.e. employee data, suppliers file, customer file, telephone director, price lists etc. Complete with demo file and bound manual. £19.95

### INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM

All the necessary for keeping a rigidly accurate stock control. Extensive facilities include automatic stock number allocation with user-allocated reference number if required, quick stock summary, full stock summary, stock cost price, stock sell price, minimum stock level, re-order quantity, supplier, supplier telephone no., financial reporting, including overall gross profit margin, cost of new purchases, total of stock at cost and sell etc. etc. Complete with demo file and bound manual. £19.95

### MAILING LIST

The ultimate mailing list program with facilities to store details on file and print or screen information selectively by user defined codes, in user defined format to suit printer and paper/labels. All the usual routines and more, including sort, search, delete, add, change etc. etc. Complete with demo file and bound manual. £19.95

### INVOICES/STATEMENTS

Now you can produce crisp, clean and accurate company invoices and statements with your computer and printer. This one is very adaptable in terms of formatting and allows you to design your own form set-up to suit you. Naturally all calculations are automatic and all aspects of VAT are catered for as well as credit and settlement terms messages and other user defined messages. May also be used for credit notes, has inbuilt file for customers name and address details on cassette to save laborious type each time. A must for your business. £19.19

**SPECIAL OFFER** all 5 for £79.95 inc. VAT & p&p.

**SPECIAL OFFER** MZ-80A computer with all programs £500+VAT.

### ACCOUNTS

A gem of a program, all cassette based, with the following features:

Daily journal	Sales ledger
Credit sales	Purchaser ledger
Cash sales	Bank account
Credit purchases	Year to date summary
Purchases — other	

A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance. Complete with demo file and bound manual. £19.95

Access  Welcome

Please state machine type when ordering. Send cheque, registered cash, PO or Access number to:

**GEMINI MARKETING LTD**  
9 Salterton Road,  
Exmouth,  
Devon EX8 2BR  
Tel: (03952) 5832

Phone us with your Access order for immediate despatch!

● Circle No. 329

# This could be the hardest £100 you'll ever earn

At Open Computer Services, we're so confident in the quality of our software packages that we throw down this challenge:

**For every bug you find in our packages, we will give you £100.**

To qualify, just buy any of these packages — payroll, sales ledger, purchase ledger, general accounting/nominal ledger — and if you detect a bug, send a report on the fault together with your name, address and licence number.

Sadly you may well find it difficult to detect any £100 bugs.

But at least you can take some consolation from having acquired some very good software indeed.

Software systems for most 8 bit and 16 bit microcomputers including IBM Personal, Sirius and Xerox using CP/M and MS-DOS operating systems.



## OPEN COMPUTER SERVICES

Aqua House Old Steine Brighton BN1 1EL Tel. (0273) 671666

● Circle No. 330

### YOUR QUICK-LEARN WAY TO BASIC OR COBOL

IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR OWN TIME, AT YOUR OWN PACE.

Learn computer programming quickly and easily through the renowned ICS "Open College" system, taking the course at your own pace and in your own time.

Use the famous ICS study texts, backed up by your own expert tutor, and learn computer programming, the proven way, with ICS home study.

Courses:  
Introduction to Computer Programming  
Programming in BASIC  
Programming in COBOL



Approved by CACC Member of ABCC

**ALL DETAILS FREE—SIMPLY RETURN THE COUPON BELOW**

Please send me your prospectus on Computer Programming



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

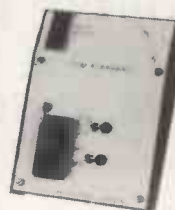
Div. National Education Corporation

Post to: Dept 346 Z  
ICS School of Computer Programming  
160 Stewarts Road,  
London SW8 4UJ



● Circle No. 332

### EPROM FOR ALL PET VIC PROGRAMMERS ACORN COMPUTERS



- All programmers can read/programme 2716 (2K) 2516 (2K) 2532 (4K) EPROMS and compatible ROMs.
- All you will ever need to make hard copies of your machine code programmes.
- INDEPENDENTLY POWERED
- READ
- PROGRAMME
- VERIFY
- COPY
- CHECK EFFORT IS ERASED
- FULL SOFTWARE TAPE SUPPLIED

£62.00  
INC P&P FOR UK

- PET owners — free programme for making your own character generator
- 2716 EPROMS £4.50 inc. P&P
- 2532 EPROMS £8.50 for UK

**PET SUPERBOARD 32** Select up to 8 ROM/EPROMS from one location. **£62.00 INC P&P FOR UK**  
 ● NO WIRES, SWITCHES OR SOLDERING ● PLUGS ONTO THE EXPANSION PORT  
 ● EXPANSION PORT STILL AVAILABLE ● SELECT UP TO 8 ROM/EPROMS UNDER PROGRAMME CONTROL ● PLUGS INTO ANY SPARE ROM SOCKET ● POSSIBLE TO RUN A 3KK PROGRAMME FROM ONE ROM LOCATION ● PLUGS INTO THE CHARACTER GENERATOR TO SELECT CHARACTER GENERATOR SETS ● USES 2516, 2716 (2K), 2532 (4K) EPROMS/ROMS ● RUN TOOLKIT VISICAL ETC FROM ONE LOCATION a must for all programmers

**ACORN MONITOR CHIP** Please state which location you wish the chip to reside i.e. A000 or D000.

PC 1000	NM1 A000	SR 30	AC A9	YR 04	YR 60	SP F0	ENTER MACHINE CODE FROM SCREEN R = DISPLAY REGISTERS AS SHOWN M = DISPLAY MEMORY G = EXECUTE RUN ADDRESS T = MOVE DATA FROM A TO V = VERIFY ANY TAPE PROGRAMMES	<b>£29.50</b> INC P&P
:M 1000:1010	A9 FF	20 D2	FF 2D	D2 FF				
:1000	4C 08	A0 60	00 00	00 00				
:1008								
:1010	FLASHING CURSOR						ALSO REPEAT, INSERT, DELETE ETC.	

**A POWERFUL TOOL FOR MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMERS**

VIC USER PORT CONNECTORS AND COVERS **£6.50 INC P&P**  
 PET USER/IEEE CONNECTORS AND COVERS. **SAE FOR FURTHER DETAILS**  
 ALL OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME  
 PLEASE STATE TYPE AND MODEL OF YOUR COMPUTER WHEN ORDERING

COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGNS  
4 ALBERT RD, MARGATE, KENT CT9 5AW (0843) 294648.

● Circle No. 331



**THE Northern Computer Fair**  
Personal computers  
Home computing  
Small business systems

**MANCHESTER,  
NOV 25-27**

## Bringing it all back home...

... to Manchester, birthplace of computing in Britain. To Belle Vue from November 25th to 27th—the obvious place for the Northern Computer Fair.

Following the incredible success of our London show 'the biggest-ever personal computer exhibition' where over 38,000 people visited us in 3 days, we're going to repeat the performance in Manchester.

Whatever your specialised line of business—personal computers; home computing; small business systems; associated software—this is the exhibition designed for you.

It's the ideal showcase for companies who need to demonstrate to a fast expanding and increasingly well informed audience all aspects of personal computing.

... you cannot afford to ignore it.

For further details about exhibiting at the Northern Computer Fair, contact the Advertisement Manager, Practical Computing, Room L310, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telephone: 01-661 3500 Ext 3021

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

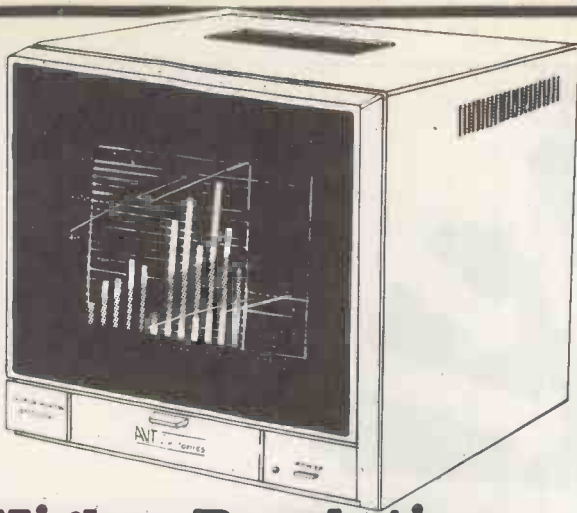
Position in Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

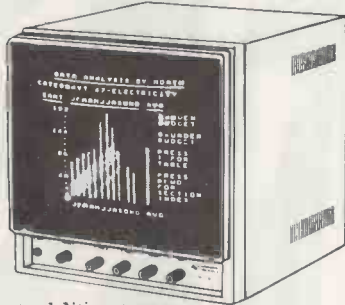
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_



## Higher Resolution and greater versatility ... the New Computer Monitors from Lowe Electronics

Our new range of Computer Monitors - available in 9" or 12" screen - are an essential buy for the committed micro-enthusiast, who wishes to spend many happy hours with his computer without disturbing the family T.V. Viewing.



They also make an excellent addition to any professional system, in either the office, laboratory or school environment.

They are compatible with most popular makes of micro on the market (Apple, Acorn, Tandy, Sharp etc.) and will greatly enhance the display quality produced by these machines. There is a choice of Black and White, Green, or Amber tubes (not a standard tube with a coloured filter), making for superb definition of characters and graphics. The monitors are attractively finished, and very sturdily built in a metal casing. The screen is a particular feature, with a smoked, anti-glare display filter for easier viewing. High bandwidth and high resolution complete their superb, technical specification as well as easy-to-operate controls. The new Lowe Monitors must be the best value available today.

**Prices from £70.00 + V.A.T.**

Visit your local dealer or phone us for advice:

Please send me leaflets and price list for your 9"/12" Computer Monitors. I enclose 25p postage.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**P.C.10.82**

**LOWE**  
electronics

Chesterfield Road,  
Matlock,  
Derbyshire DE4 5LE.  
Telephone: 0629 4995.  
Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.  
Trade enquiries welcome

● Circle No. 340

Compac Series LCMP

## The Apple II Visicalc Aid

- \* Upper and lower case.
- \* Multiple printouts.
- \* Format with variable column widths.
- \* See and alter full length Visicalc formulae.
- \* Alter lines, headings etc.
- \* Printout or save to disk any of the above.
- \* Fully compatible with the Videx Videoterm 80 column card.

*What more could you want?*

Retail price £29.95 + VAT = £34.44.  
(Payment with order please)

## Compac

Back Lane, Mickleton, Chipping Campden,  
Gloucestershire GL55 6SJ.

Tel: Mickleton (038677) 464.

● Circle No. 339

## PRACTICAL COMPUTING BACK NUMBERS & BINDERS



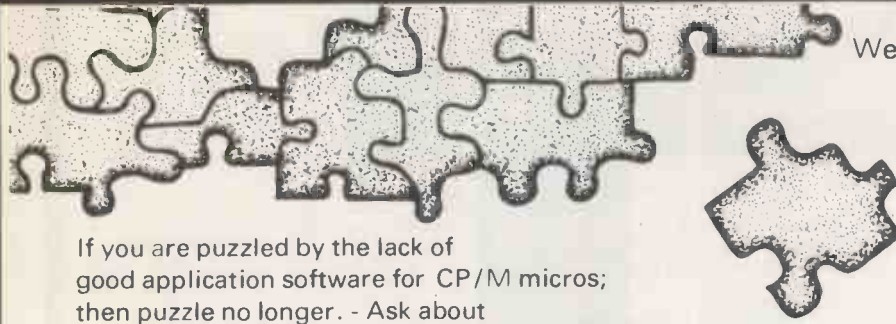
### BINDERS

UK — £4.80 including packing, postage and VAT  
Overseas — £5.75 including packing and postage  
Please make all cheques payable to *Practical Computing* and sent to the General Sales Dept.

### BACK NUMBERS

Fill in the coupon in every issue and return it with your remittance to *Practical Computing*, General Sales Dept. Room 205, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.





If you are puzzled by the lack of good application software for CP/M micros; then puzzle no longer. - Ask about

We are exclusive distributors for UK of SERENDIPITY SYSTEMS packages for Apple & CP/M; of MAGSAM index sequential access routines for CBASIC and IFO-Information File Organiser - the best data base package available for use with Apple.

## our **GANG OF FOUR** **MAILFLOW MINIMODEL DATAFLOW BILLFLOW**

Automatic Mailshot system works with DATAFLOW to produce individually addressed letters to selected addressees at a rate of 200 per hour. Allows you to send out more mailshots, at lower cost, with better response. Special price £75.

Financial Modelling system for CP/M: Very easy to use: Flexible report layouts: consolidation: can handle large models simply and practically. Designed by business consultants for use by real businessmen. R.R.P. £299.

The easy-to-use, fast and flexible Database management and information retrieval package for CP/M systems. If you can file it manually; then you can file it faster and better with DATAFLOW. R.R.P. £99.95

Client Billing for "Professional" business - Accountant, Consultant, Engineer, Surveyor: Invoicing, Sales Ledger, Work-in-progress, Analysis Contribution by Fee-earner: With Nominal Ledger forms complete system from Time Sheet to Balance Sheet, R.R.P. £375.

Also ask about; Inter-Stat, Advanced Maths and Video Message packages for Apple Ask for leaflet on; Serendipity Ledgers and Stock Control for CP/M All CP/M packages NOW AVAILABLE for **APPLE II**

**GREAT NORTHERN** Computer Services Limited  
16 Town Street, Horsforth, Leeds LS18 4RJ. Telephone [0532] 589980

*see us at  
Compec 82*

● Circle No. 333

## Advertisement Index

<b>A</b>		<b>D</b>		<b>I</b>		<b>N</b>	
A & G Computerware	72	Data Digital	118	Intelligent Artefacts	228	Nashua Computer Products	231
A-one Computers	169	Data Dynamics	19	Interam	95	<b>O</b>	
A.W. Services	109	Data Efficiency	68,194	Intertech	193	Open Computers	238
Acorn Computers	52	Data Total Systems	234	Irish Computer Centre	180	<b>P</b>	
Acornsoft	187	Datalink	139	<b>J</b>		Pad-made	172
Act Micros	58,59,188	Dataright	224	John Wiley	64,184	Peace Microsystems	87
Adaptors & Eliminators Ltd	96	Dataview	104	Johnsons Micros	77	Pearl International	108
Adda Computers	4	Davinici	109	Jupiter Cantab	17	Pete & Pam	233
Adler	149	Deans of Kensington	88	<b>K</b>		<b>Q</b>	
Almarc	65	Delta Systems	190	Kalana Ltd	140	Quantum	242
Anadex	114	Derwent Data Systems	218	Kansas City Systems	168	<b>R</b>	
Apple Computers	32	Digico	211	Keen Computers	82	Raven Computers	191
Apple Orchard	18	Digital Devices	143	KGB Micros	134	Real Time Development	72
Apple Takeaway	47	Digitek	81	Kingley T.V. Services	224	Research Machines	175
Atlanta Data	103	Discom	192	Knights T.V. & Computers	103	Riva Terminals	225
Audiogenic	21, 30	Dragon Data	66,67	Kram Electronics	154	Ryefields Computers	237
<b>B</b>		DRG Business Systems	217, 219	Kuma	127	<b>S</b>	
B.N.R. & E.S.	156	Duplex	38	<b>L</b>		Shelton Instruments	83
Barr Instruments	72	Dynatec Microsoftware	23	L & J Computers	168	Silica Shop	113
Beebug	232	<b>E</b>		Level Ltd	227	Sinclair Research	89,90,91,92
Byte Shop	229	Electronic Brokers	232	Lifeboat Associates	150	Sirton Computer Systems	27
<b>C</b>		Electronic Office	170, 171	Lion Micros	221,223	Soft Option	128
C.I.E.L. (Microspares)	242	Encotel Systems	98,99	Lithoforms	236	Sord	57
C/wp Services	163,159,161	Euro-micro	Back Cover	Logica	223	Southdata	14
Cambridge Computer Store	104	<b>F</b>		Logitek	182	Stirling Microsystems	127
Cambridge University Press	221	Fletcher Dennys Systems	227	London Computer Centre	50	Sun Computing	164
Capital Computers	118	<b>G</b>		Lowe Electronics	185,152,184,240	Superbrain	25
Chromasonic	18	Gemini Marketing	237	<b>M</b>		Swan Packaging	156
City Microsystems	226	Gemini Microcomputers	178	M.P.S.L.	177	Symbiotics	226
Clapp & Pollak	12	Gp Industrial	20	Mass Micros	218	Systems of Tomorrow	216
Clenlo	151	Gramma Winter	28	Mathematical Software	212	<b>T</b>	
Clever Computer Control	236	Granite Chip	234	Micro Business Centre	220	Tabs	179
Columbia	131	Grundy Business Systems	74,75	Micro 80	242	Tandy Corporation	84
Comart	230	Gt. Northern Computers	241	Micro Business Systems	138	Technomatic	22
Commodore Computers	100,10,11	Guestel	51	Microcentre	I.F.C.	Telesystems	96
Compac	240	<b>H</b>		Microcomputer Applications	216	Texas Instruments	126
Comshop	146	Hal Computers	29,31	Microcomputer Software	231	The Micro Computer Club	15
Compsoft	60	Hawk Computers	53	Microcomputer Spacedrome	227	Torch Computers	73
Computech	42	Hilderbay	112	Microsource	236	Transam	215
Computer Interface Design	238	Holdene Ltd	30	Microstyle	39	Twickenham Computers	234
Computer Plus	109	Horizon Software rd	105	Microtechnology	36	<b>W</b>	
Comshare	24	Hotel Microsystems	76	Microvalue	6,7	Watford Electronics	5
Concept Computers	118	<b>I</b>		Microware	12,13	West Surrey Computers	237
Consup	223	I.O. Research	221	Millbank Computers	8,9	Willis Computer Systems	103
Crellon Micros	156	Ibis Ltd	231	Mitsui Ltd	44	Wordsworth	228
Crofton Electronics	232	ICS	238	Molimerx	70	<b>Z</b>	
Croyden Microslid	34	Intelligence U.K.	26	Monolith	228	Zenith Data Systems	97
Ctec	30			Morrow Designs	106,107	Zenith Data Systems	121
Cumana	222			MPI	235		
Cytel Instrumenta	224						

## DISKS & TAPES

- 5 1/4" SSSD BASF £17.95 + VAT
- 5 1/4" SSDD BASF £21.45 + VAT
- 5 1/4" DSDD BASF £25.95 + VAT
- 5 1/4" Cleaning Set £16.50 + VAT
- 5 1/4" Library Case £1.90 + VAT



Cassettes (C20) 65p All storage media is top quality—  
No High St. rubbish.

Add £1.50 p. & p. per box.  
28 Disk protection folder £10.49 + VAT

NEW!

Only £155 + VAT.

IN STOCK

The new colour board

from Lucas

**nascom**

Micro-Spares VALUE

**nascom**  
PRODUCTS

<b>KITS</b>	
Nascom 1, with NAS-SYS 1 less P10	£112.50
Nascom 2, no user RAM	£202.50
<b>BOARD LEVEL</b>	
Nascom 1, with NAS-SYS 1 less P10	£126.00
Nascom 2, no user RAM	£238.50
<b>CASED SYSTEMS</b>	
Nascom 3, no user RAM	£338.40
8K user RAM	£36.00
16K user RAM	£90.50
32K user RAM	£103.50
48K user RAM	£117.00
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>	
Kit form	£29.95
<b>MEMORY CARDS</b>	
RAM B memory card with 16K RAM—kit	£72.00
RAM B memory card with 16K RAM board	£90.00
Additional 16K RAM	£13.50
Additional 32K RAM	£27.00
<b>I/O BOARDS</b>	
I/O boards for 3 x P10	
1 x CTC, 1 x UART (with ex P10)	£40.50
P10 for above I/O	£10.80
CTC for above I/O	£12.60
UART for above I/O	£14.40

**SHARP MZ80K**

48K Computers unbeatable prices **£315 + VAT**

High Resolution Graphics for MZ80K **£110 + VAT**

<b>DISC SYSTEMS</b>	
Nascom single disc drive (350KB) incl. FDC card	£423.00
Nascom dual disc drive (350KB each) incl. FDC card	£616.50
NAS DOS disc op system	£40.50
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	
NAS-SYS 1 ROM	£10.80
NAS-SYS 3 EPROM	£18.00
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS	£26.30
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS	£26.30
SY5 on tape	£22.50
BK microsft basic in ROM	£18.00

## Micro-Spares

SUPPLIERS TO TRADE LOCAL GOVERNMENT EDUCATION INDIVIDUALS INDUSTRY

VALUE

COMPUTERS PERIPHERALS COMPONENTS & NATIONAL WIDE MAINTENANCE

19 ROSEBURN TERRACE, EDINBURGH EH12 5NG  
031-337 5611

### PAYMENT AND DELIVERY

Payment is by Cheque, Postal Order, ACCESS, VISA etc.

PLEASE add postage and VAT. All in stock items sent same day. All non kit items have a 1 year guarantee.

ALL PRICES APPLY TO END SEPTEMBER 1982

### COMPONENTS MEMS

4116 (200nS)	73p
2708	£1.50
2716 (5V RAIL)	£2.11
2114L	95p

### CONNECTORS

25W plug	£1.50
25W socket	£1.89
Covers	£1.20

## PRINTERS

Anadex DP8000 B & O Matrix	£300 + VAT
Tec 45 & 55 Cps Daisy Wheel	£995 + VAT
Silver Reed Typewriter/Printer	
RS232	£500 + VAT
RICOH RP1600	£1149 + VAT
Triumph-Adler Stylist	£595



## EPSON PRINTERS

MX80FT—I	£307 + VAT
MX80FT—II	£315 + VAT
MX80FT—III	£327 + VAT
MX100 Type	£439 + VAT
MX82FT	£330 + VAT

## TERMINALS/MONITORS

BMC 12v Green Screen Monitor	£119 + VAT
Televideo 910 Terminal	£425
Televideo 925 Terminal	525
Televideo 950 Terminal	£615



1 YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL NON KIT ITEMS

## GEMINI

The Gemini MultiBoard concept is the logical route to virtually any microcomputer system you care to name. Whether you require a business system, an educational system, a process control system or any other system, there is a combination of MultiBoards to fulfil that function. This concept ensures maximum flexibility and minimal obsolescence. Maintenance and expansion is greatly enhanced by the modular board design. MultiBoard is based on the 80 8015 structure, which is finding increasing acceptance among other British manufacturers; thus broadening the product base.

### HARDWARE (BUILT & TESTED)

GM802 64K RAM card	£140	GM813 Z80 CPU&4K RAM card	£225
GM803 EPROM ROM card	£65	EV814 IEEE 488 card	£140
GM807 3A PSU	£40	GM818-1 Single drive disk unit with PSU (350K)	£325
GM808 EPROM programmer	£28.50	GM815-2 Double drive disk unit with PSU (700K)	£550
GM809 FDC card	£125	GM818 Multi I/O board	£140
GM810 5A PSU B slot motherboard	£99.50	GM818 Speech board	£85
GM811 Z80 CPU card	£125	GM820 Light Pen	£35
GM812 Z80 IVC card	£140	GM821 ASC II keyboard	£57.50

### SOFTWARE

GM512 CP/M 2.2 for MultiBoard	£90	GM524 Gem Dis disassembler/debugger tape	£30
GM517 Gem-Zap edit/asm tape	£45	GM525 Gem Dis disassembler/debugger disk	£30
GM518 Gem-Zap edit/asm disk	£45	GM526 Comal-80 tape	£100
GM519 Gem Pem editor text formatter tape	£45	GM526 Comal-80 disk	£100
GM520 Gem Pem editor text formatter EPROM	£45	GM526 APL disk	£200
GM521 Gem Pem editor text formatter disk	£45		



## THE GALAXY COMPUTER FOR BUSINESS ETC

<b>Hardware</b>		<b>Software</b>	
*Twin Z80A CP/M System		*Full 64K CP/M 2.2 with screen edit facility	
*64K Dynamic RAM		*Comal-80 structured BASIC	
*300K Disk Storage (Formatted)			
*80 x 255 Screen Format			
*Inverse Video			
*Prog. Character Generator			
*160 x 75 Pixel Graphics			
*Centronics Parallel I/O			
*RS232 I/O			
*Light pen Interface			
*59-Key ASCII Keyboard			
*GEM-ZAP Assembler/Editor			
*GEM-PEN Text editor			
*GEM-DE BUG debugging software			

Galaxy System £1450 + VAT  
Green Screen Monitor £117 + VAT

★ INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE

● Circle No. 336

# MICRO-80

UK Subscription Dept.

24 Woodhill Park Pembury Tunbridge Wells Kent TN2 4NW

LOOK what you get when you subscribe to MICRO-80 the monthly magazine for TRS-80 and Video Genie. Now in the 3rd year of publication!  
All new subscribers (and existing ones when they renew) receive free of charge a Software Cassette complete with 62 page user manual featuring

- ★ **Level I in Level II** - Convert your Level II TRS-80 to operate as a Level I machine.
- ★ **Copier** - Copies Level II System tapes, irrespective of where they load in memory.
- ★ **Z80 MON** - A low memory, machine language monitor.
- ★ **Improved Household Accounts** - Powerful enough to be used by a small business.
- ★ **80 Composer** - A music generating program.
- ★ **Plus Two Games** - Poker and Cube (a version of the Rubiks cube for Disk users).

Order just the magazine or take it each month complete with the published programs ready-to-load on cassette or disk.

Please enrol me for an annual subscription and send me my FREE cassette program. I enclose £16.00  (magazine only) or £43.60  (magazine and cassette edition) or £75.00  (magazine and disk edition).  
(Enclose your cheque/P.O. made payable to MICRO-80 and send to the above address.)  
Software offer, and prices apply to U.K. residents only. Overseas subscription rates on application.

Name .....

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Address .....

PC 10/82

● Circle No. 334

# Quantum

# 2000



Designed with the business user in mind, the QUANTUM 2000 makes full use of the very latest technology to ensure maximum possible performance at the lowest possible cost. British built using a modular system to give utmost reliability, flexibility and ease of servicing; the QUANTUM's 3 disc drive approach makes it ideal for running a fully integrated ledger system where a large number of accounts can be accommodated without the need for another diskette change.

Make it your business to take a closer look at the affordable, expandable QUANTUM 2000.

- Twin Z80A Microprocessors
- 64K Dynamic RAM
- 2.4 megabytes of formatted disk storage capacity
- 80x25 screen format
- 160x75 pixel graphics
- Programmable character generator
- Cassette interface
- RS232 serial printer interface
- Centronics parallel printer interface
- Light pen interface
- 64 Character buffered keyboard input
- CP/M 2.2
- Extensive in-built expansion capability
- Modular design for reliability and ease of maintenance
- One year warranty (except disk heads)
- 5 & 10 megabyte Winchester drives available

BASIC SYSTEM FROM

## £2250

A WIDE RANGE  
OF CP/M SOFTWARE  
AVAILABLE



## Quantum QM 2000

**RING (0532) 458877  
FOR DETAILS OF YOUR  
NEAREST DEALER**

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Quantum Computer Systems Limited, 62 Merrion Centre, Leeds LS2 8NG. Tel. Leeds (0532) 458877

● Circle No. 337

## MAGNETIC bus

8"	floppy	rigid/fixed	rigid/remove
5 1/4"	floppy	rigid/fixed	
tape	9 track	cartridge	

## SYSTEMS bus



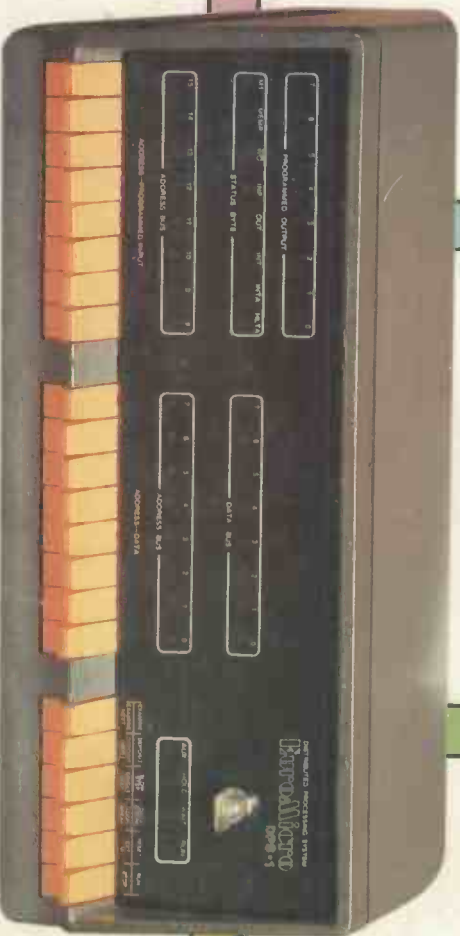
shared resources  
file transfer  
gateway to greater things

## SOFTWARE bus

CP/M\* MP/M\* 2.1

PASCAL/Z  
FORTRAN  
BASIC  
COBOL  
database  
wordfixing  
financial  
engineering

A full range of terminals  
and printers available



Available without hardware front panel

## HARDWARE bus

IEEE S100

front panel  
graphics  
analogue I/O  
instrumentation  
number-crunch  
eprom/burn  
eprom/emulate  
prototype

For further details on how this quadruple  
decker can help solve your problem call  
today for a SuperFAST™ response.

01-341 2447



EuroMicro Limited  
EuroMicro House, Coleridge Lane, London N8 8ED, England  
Telephone: 01-341 2447

TM SuperFAST, EuroMicro and EuroMicroNet are the trademarks of EuroMicro Inc.  
\*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.